JUNIPER NETWORKS

JunosE™ Software for E Series™ Broadband Services Routers

Command Reference A to M

Release
12.3.x

Published: 2011-09-29

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Juniper Networks, Inc.
1194 North Mathilda Avenue
Sunnyvale, California 94089
USA
408-745-2000
www.juniper.net

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

Products made or sold by Juniper Networks or components thereof might be covered by one or more of the following patents that are owned by or licensed to Juniper Networks: U.S. Patent Nos. 5,473,599, 5,905,725, 5,909,440, 6,192,051, 6,333,650, 6,359,479, 6,406,312, 6,429,706, 6,459,579, 6,493,347, 6,538,518, 6,538,899, 6,552,918, 6,567,902, 6,578,186, and 6,590,785.

JunosE™ Software for E Series™ Broadband Services Routers Command Reference Guide A to M
Release 12.3.x
Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Revision History
October 2011—FRS JunosE 12.3.x

The information in this document is current as of the date listed in the revision history.

YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

Abbreviated Table of Contents

About the Documentation xxxvii

Part 1 Commands, A to M

Chapter 1 Command Reference Topics 3
Chapter 2 A Commands 19
Chapter 3 B Commands 219
Chapter 4 C Commands 355
Chapter 5 D Commands 481
Chapter 6 E Commands 561
Chapter 7 F Commands 631
Chapter 8 G Commands 669
Chapter 9 H Commands 685
Chapter 10 I Commands 701
Chapter 11 K Commands 1159
Chapter 12 L Commands 1163
Chapter 13 M Commands 1275

Part 2 Index

Index 1459

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table of Contents

About the Documentation xxxvii

E Series and JunosE Documentation and Release Notes xxxvii
Audience xxxvii
E Series and JunosE Text and Syntax Conventions xxxvii
Obtaining Documentation xxxix
Documentation Feedback xxxix
Requesting Technical Support xxxix
Self-Help Online Tools and Resources xl
Opening a Case with JTAC xl

Part 1 Commands, A to M

Chapter 1 Command Reference Topics 3

Using the no Version Versus the default Version of Commands 3
Deprecated Commands 4
Filtering show Commands 4
Interface Types and Specifiers 5

Chapter 2 A Commands 19

aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure 20
aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny 21
aaa accounting broadcast 22
aaa accounting commands 23
aaa accounting default 24
aaa accounting duplication 25
aaa accounting exec 26
aaa accounting immediate-update 27
aaa accounting interval 28
aaa accounting statistics 29
aaa accounting suppress null-username 30
aaa accounting vr-group 31
aaa authentication default 32
aaa authentication enable default 33
aaa authentication login 34
aaa authorization 35
aaa authorization config-commands 36
aaa delimiter 37
aaa dhcpv6-delegated-prefix delegated-ipv6-prefix 38
aaa dns 39
aaa domain-map 40
aaa duplicate-address-check 41

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa duplicate-prefix-check . . . 42
aaa duplicate-prefix-check-extension . . . 43
aaa intf-desc-format include . . . 44
aaa ipv6-dns . . . 45
aaa ipv6-nd-ra-prefix framed-ipv6-prefix . . . 46
aaa local database . . . 47
aaa local select database . . . 48
aaa local username . . . 49
aaa new-model . . . 50
aaa parse-direction . . . 51
aaa parse-order . . . 52
aaa per-profile-attr-list . . . 53
aaa per-profile-attr-list (For Global Configuration) . . . 54
aaa-perprofilelist-name . . . 55
aaa profile . . . 56
aaa qos downstream-rate . . . 57
aaa route-download . . . 58
aaa route-download now . . . 59
aaa route-download suspend . . . 60
aaa service accounting interval . . . 61
aaa strip-domain . . . 62
aaa subscriber limit per-port . . . 64
aaa subscriber limit per-vr . . . 65
aaa timeout . . . 66
aaa tunnel assignment-id-format . . . 67
aaa tunnel calling-number-format . . . 68
aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback . . . 71
aaa tunnel client-name . . . 73
aaa tunnel-group . . . 74
aaa tunnel ignore . . . 75
aaa tunnel nas-port-method . . . 76
aaa tunnel password . . . 77
aaa tunnel switch-profile . . . 78
aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method . . . 79
aaa user accounting interval . . . 80
aaa virtual-router . . . 81
aaa wins . . . 82
access-class in . . . 83
access-list . . . 84
accounting . . . 85
action-type . . . 86
adapter accept . . . 87
adapter disable . . . 88
adapter enable . . . 89
adapter erase . . . 90
address . . . 91
address area . . . 92
address authentication key . . . 93
address authentication-key . . . 94

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address authentication message-digest 95
address authentication mode 96
address authentication-none 97
address bfd-liveness-detection 98
address cost 99
address dead-interval 100
address-family 101
address hello-interval 103
address message-digest-key md5 104
address network 105
address passive-interface 106
address-pool-name 107
address priority 108
address receive version 109
address retransmit-interval 110
address send version 111
address transmit-delay 112
adjustment-factor 113
advertise-passive-only 114
agent context-name 115
aggregate-address 116
aggregation-node 117
aggressive-mode 118
allow 119
append-after 120
application 121
aps events 122
aps force 123
aps group 124
aps lockout 125
aps manual 126
aps protect 127
aps revert 128
aps unidirectional 129
aps working 130
area 131
area-authentication 132
area-authentication-key 133
area default-cost 134
area-message-digest-key 135
area nssa 137
area range 138
area stub 139
area virtual-link 140
area virtual-link authentication-key 141
area virtual-link authentication message-digest 142
area virtual-link authentication-none 143
area virtual-link dead-interval 144
area virtual-link hello-interval 145

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link message-digest-key md5 . . . 146
area virtual-link retransmit-interval . . . 147
area virtual-link transmit-delay . . . 148
arp . . . 149
arp spoof-check . . . 150
arp timeout . . . 151
assured-rate . . . 152
atm . . . 153
atm aal5 description . . . 154
atm aal5 shutdown . . . 155
atm aal5 snmp trap link-status . . . 156
atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed . . . 157
atm atm1483 auto-configure . . . 158
atm atm1483 description . . . 159
atm atm1483 export-subinterface-description . . . 160
atm atm1483 mtu . . . 161
atm atm1483 profile . . . 162
atm atm1483 shutdown . . . 163
atm atm1483 snmp trap link-status . . . 164
atm atm1483 subscriber . . . 165
atm auto-configuration . . . 166
atm bulk-config . . . 167
atm bulk-config modify . . . 168
atm bulk-config shutdown . . . 169
atm cac . . . 170
atm cell-packing . . . 171
atm-cell-mode . . . 172
atm classifier-list . . . 173
atm class-vc . . . 174
atm clock internal . . . 175
atm description . . . 176
atm dos-protection-group . . . 177
atm framing . . . 178
atm ilmi-enable . . . 179
atm ilmi-keepalive . . . 180
atm lbo . . . 181
atm mcpt-timers . . . 182
atm oam . . . 183
atm oam flush . . . 184
atm oam loopback-location . . . 185
atm policy . . . 186
atm policy-list . . . 187
atm pvc . . . 188
atm shutdown . . . 191
atm snmp trap link-status . . . 192
atm sonet stm-1 . . . 193
atm uni-version . . . 194
atm vc-per-vp . . . 195
atm vp-description . . . 196

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm-vp qos-parameter . . . 197
atm-vp qos-profile . . . 198
atm vp-tunnel . . . 199
attributes (AAA) . . . 200
attributes (RADIUS) . . . 201
authentication . . . 202
authentication key . . . 203
authentication-key . . . 204
authentication message-digest . . . 205
authentication mode . . . 206
authentication-none . . . 207
authorization . . . 208
authorization change . . . 209
auth-router-name . . . 210
auto-configure . . . 211
auto-configure atm1483 . . . 212
auto-configure vlan . . . 213
auto-cost reference-bandwidth . . . 214
automatic-virtual-link . . . 215
auto-summary . . . 216
average-length-exponent . . . 217
avp . . . 218

Chapter 3 B Commands . . . 219

backup-address-pool-name . . . 220
bandwidth . . . 221
bandwidth oversubscription . . . 222
banner . . . 223
baseline aaa . . . 224
baseline aaa route-download . . . 225
baseline atm vp interface . . . 226
baseline bridge . . . 227
baseline bridge interface . . . 228
baseline bridge interface vpls . . . 229
baseline clns . . . 230
baseline cops . . . 231
baseline dhcp . . . 232
baseline frame-relay interface . . . 233
baseline frame-relay multilinkinterface . . . 234
baseline hdlc interface . . . 235
baseline interface . . . 236
baseline ip . . . 237
baseline ip bgp . . . 238
baseline ip dhcp-external . . . 239
baseline ip dhcp-local . . . 240
baseline ip dvmrp . . . 241
baseline ip http . . . 242
baseline ip igmp . . . 243
baseline ip igmp-proxy interface . . . 244

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip interface . . . 245
baseline ip mobile home-agent . . . 246
baseline ip nat . . . 247
baseline ip ospf . . . 248
baseline ip rip . . . 249
baseline ip tunnel-reassembly . . . 250
baseline ip udp . . . 251
baseline ip vrrp . . . 252
baseline ipv6 . . . 253
baseline ipv6 dhcpv6-local . . . 254
baseline ipv6 interface . . . 255
baseline ipv6 local pool . . . 256
baseline ipv6 mld . . . 257
baseline ipv6 mld-proxy interface . . . 258
baseline ipv6 ospf . . . 259
baseline ipv6 tcp . . . 260
baseline line interface sonet . . . 261
baseline local pool . . . 262
baseline log . . . 263
baseline mpls interface . . . 264
baseline mpls label . . . 265
baseline mpls next-hop . . . 266
baseline mpls tunnel . . . 267
baseline path interface sonet . . . 268
baseline ppp interface . . . 269
baseline pppoe interface . . . 270
baseline radius . . . 271
baseline radius dynamic-request . . . 272
baseline radius relay . . . 273
baseline section interface sonet . . . 274
baseline show-delta-counts . . . 275
baseline snmp . . . 276
baseline sscc . . . 277
baseline suspicious-control-flow-detection counts . . . 278
baseline tacacs . . . 279
baseline tcp . . . 280
bert . . . 281
bfd adapt . . . 282
bgp advertise-best-external-to-internal . . . 283
bgp advertise-inactive . . . 284
bgp always-compare-med . . . 285
bgp bestpath med confed . . . 286
bgp bestpath missing-as-worst . . . 287
bgp client-to-client reflection . . . 288
bgp cluster-id . . . 289
bgp confederation identifier . . . 290
bgp confederation peers . . . 291
bgp dampening . . . 292
bgp default ipv4-unicast . . . 293

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp default local-preference . . . 294
bgp default route-target filter . . . 295
bgp enforce-first-as . . . 296
bgp fast-external-fallover . . . 297
bgp graceful-restart . . . 298
bgp graceful-restart path-selection-defer-time-limit . . . 299
bgp graceful-restart restart-time . . . 300
bgp graceful-restart stalepaths-time . . . 301
bgp log-neighbor-changes . . . 302
bgp maxas-limit . . . 303
bgp redistribute-internal . . . 304
bgp router-id . . . 305
bgp shutdown . . . 306
bgp wait-on-end-of-rib . . . 307
boolean-test . . . 308
boot backup . . . 309
boot config . . . 310
boot force-backup . . . 311
boot hotfix . . . 312
boot revert-tolerance . . . 313
boot revert-tolerance never . . . 314
boot subsystem . . . 315
boot system . . . 316
bridge1483 dos-protection-group . . . 317
bridge1483 mtu . . . 318
bridge1483 service-profile . . . 319
bridge . . . 320
bridge acquire . . . 321
bridge address . . . 322
bridge aging-time . . . 324
bridge crb . . . 325
bridge-group . . . 326
bridge learn . . . 327
bridge route . . . 328
bridge snmp-trap link-status . . . 329
bridge subscriber-policy . . . 330
bridge vpls rd . . . 331
bridge vpls route-target . . . 332
bridge vpls site-name site-id . . . 334
bridge vpls site-range . . . 335
bridge vpls transport-virtual-router . . . 336
broadcast . . . 337
buffer-weight . . . 338
bulkstats . . . 339
bulkstats collector . . . 340
bulkstats file-format endOfLine-LF . . . 341
bulkstats interfaces description-format common . . . 342
bulkstats interfaces rfc1213 . . . 343
bulkstats interface-type . . . 344

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats receiver remote-name . . . 345
bulkstats schema . . . 346
bulkstats schema subtree . . . 347
bulkstats schema subtree policy . . . 348
bulkstats schema subtree qos . . . 349
bulkstats traps . . . 351
bulkstats virtual-router-group . . . 352
bundled-group-id . . . 353
bundled-group-id-overrides-mlppp-ed . . . 354

Chapter 4 C Commands . . . 355

cablelength . . . 356
cache entries . . . 357
cache timeout . . . 358
cbr . . . 359
channelized . . . 360
check-disk . . . 361
check-vpn-next-hops . . . 362
classifier-group . . . 363
class-int . . . 364
class-vc . . . 365
cleanup-timeout-factor . . . 366
clear access-list . . . 367
clear arp . . . 368
clear bfd adapted-intervals . . . 369
clear bfd session . . . 370
clear bgp ipv6 . . . 371
clear bgp ipv6 dampening . . . 372
clear bgp ipv6 dynamic-peers . . . 374
clear bgp ipv6 redistribution . . . 375
clear bgp ipv6 wait-end-of-rib . . . 376
clear bridge . . . 377
clear bridge address . . . 378
clear bridge interface . . . 379
clear bridge interface vpls . . . 380
clear egress-queue . . . 381
clear fabric-queue . . . 382
clear ip bgp . . . 383
clear ip bgp dampening . . . 385
clear ip bgp dynamic-peers . . . 387
clear ip bgp redistribution . . . 388
clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib . . . 389
clear ip demux . . . 390
clear ip dhcp-local binding . . . 391
clear ip dvmrp routes . . . 392
clear ip flow stats . . . 393
clear ip interface . . . 394
clear ip isis redistribution . . . 395
clear ip mobile binding . . . 396

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip mroute . . . 397
clear ip nat translation . . . 398
clear ip ospf database . . . 400
clear ip ospf neighbor . . . 401
clear ip ospf redistribution . . . 402
clear ip pim auto-rp . . . 403
clear ip pim interface count . . . 404
clear ip pim remote-neighbor count . . . 405
clear ip prefix-list . . . 406
clear ip prefix-tree . . . 407
clear ip rip dynamic-interfaces . . . 408
clear ip rip redistribution . . . 409
clear ip routes . . . 410
clear ip routes download . . . 411
clear ip tunnel-routes . . . 412
clear ipv6 access-list . . . 413
clear ipv6 bfd session . . . 414
clear ipv6 interface . . . 415
clear ipv6 mroute . . . 416
clear ipv6 neighbors . . . 417
clear ipv6 ospf counters . . . 418
clear ipv6 ospf process . . . 419
clear ipv6 ospf redistribution . . . 420
clear ipv6 pim interface . . . 421
clear ipv6 pim remote-neighbor . . . 422
clear ipv6 prefix-list . . . 423
clear ipv6 routes . . . 424
clear ipv6 tunnel-routes . . . 425
clear isis adjacency . . . 426
clear isis database . . . 427
clear isis ipv6 redistribution . . . 428
clear l2c discovery-table . . . 429
clear l2c neighbor . . . 430
clear line . . . 431
clear mirror log . . . 432
clear mpls dynamic-interfaces on-major-interfaces . . . 433
clear mpls ldp . . . 434
clear redundancy history . . . 435
clear rsvp authentication . . . 436
clear suspicious-control-flow-detection . . . 437
client-name . . . 438
clns configuration-time . . . 439
clns holding-time . . . 440
clns host . . . 441
clock set . . . 442
clock source . . . 443
clock summer-time date . . . 444
clock summer-time recurring . . . 445
clock timezone . . . 446

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

color . . . 447
color-aware . . . 448
color-mark-profile . . . 449
committed-action . . . 450
committed-burst . . . 451
committed-drop-threshold . . . 452
committed-length . . . 453
committed-rate . . . 454
committed-threshold . . . 455
common-name . . . 456
configure . . . 457
confirmations explicit . . . 458
conformed-action . . . 459
conformed-drop-threshold . . . 460
conformed-fraction . . . 461
conformed-length . . . 462
conformed-threshold . . . 463
control-plane . . . 464
controlled-interface-type . . . 465
controller e3 . . . 466
controller sonet . . . 467
controller t3 . . . 468
convergence-factor . . . 469
copy . . . 470
copy running-configuration . . . 472
copy running-configuration startup-configuration . . . 473
copy startup-configuration . . . 474
cost . . . 475
country . . . 476
crc . . . 477
crl . . . 478
crypto key dss . . . 479

Chapter 5 D Commands . . . 481

data-character-bits . . . 482
dead-interval . . . 483
deadtime . . . 484
debounce . . . 485
debounce-interval . . . 486
debounce-time . . . 487
debug ip bgp . . . 488
debug ip mbgp . . . 490
debug ip ospf . . . 492
debug ip pim . . . 494
debug ip rip . . . 496
debug ipv6 ospf . . . 497
debug ipv6 pim . . . 499
debug isis . . . 501
default-fields peer . . . 503

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

default-fields route . . . 505
default-information originate . . . 507
default-metric . . . 509
default-router . . . 510
default-upper-type mlppp . . . 511
delete . . . 512
delta-sampling . . . 513
deny . . . 514
description . . . 515
dhcp delete-binding . . . 516
dhcp-external delete-binding . . . 519
dhcp-external duplicate-mac-address . . . 520
dhcpv6 delete-binding . . . 521
diag . . . 522
diag-level . . . 523
dir . . . 524
disable . . . 525
disable-autosync . . . 526
disable-dynamic-redistribute . . . 527
disable-incremental-external-spf . . . 528
disable proxy lcp . . . 529
disable-switch-on-error . . . 530
disconnect-cause . . . 531
disconnect ssh . . . 532
discovery-mode . . . 533
distance . . . 534
distance bgp . . . 535
distance ip . . . 536
distribute-domain-wide . . . 537
distribute-list . . . 538
dns-domain-search . . . 539
dns-server . . . 540
dns-server (for IPv6) . . . 541
do . . . 542
domain . . . 543
domain-authentication . . . 544
domain-authentication-key . . . 545
domain-id . . . 546
domain-message-digest-key . . . 547
domain-name . . . 549
domain-suffix . . . 550
domain-tag . . . 551
dont-install-routes . . . 552
dos-protection-group . . . 553
drop-profile . . . 554
ds3-scramble . . . 555
dsr-detect . . . 556
dsu bandwidth . . . 557
dsu mode . . . 558

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

duplex . . . 559
dvmrp destination profile . . . 560

Chapter 6 E Commands . . . 561

e3-scramble . . . 562
enable . . . 563
enable-frag-stats . . . 564
enabled . . . 565
enable ipsec-transport . . . 566
enable password . . . 567
enable proxy authenticate . . . 568
enable secret . . . 569
encapsulation . . . 570
encapsulation bridge1483 . . . 571
encapsulation frame-relay ietf . . . 572
encapsulation hdlc . . . 573
encapsulation mlframe-relay ietf . . . 574
encapsulation mlppp . . . 575
encapsulation ppp . . . 576
encapsulation pppoe . . . 577
encapsulation vlan . . . 578
encryption . . . 579
end . . . 580
enrollment retry-limit . . . 581
enrollment retry-period . . . 582
enrollment url . . . 583
equipment loopback . . . 584
erase secrets . . . 585
ethernet description . . . 586
ethernet dos-protection-group . . . 587
ethernet oam lfm . . . 588
ethernet oam lfm high-threshold . . . 589
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds . . . 590
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds-summary . . . 592
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period . . . 594
ethernet oam lfm mode . . . 596
ethernet oam lfm pdu-lost-threshold . . . 597
ethernet oam lfm pdu-transmit-interval . . . 598
ethernet oam lfm remote-failure . . . 599
ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback . . . 600
ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback supported . . . 601
event . . . 602
exceeded-action . . . 603
exceeded-drop-threshold . . . 604
exceeded-fraction . . . 605
exceeded-length . . . 606
exceeded-threshold . . . 607
exception dump . . . 608
exception gateway . . . 609

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception http-redirect . . . 610
exception monitor . . . 611
exception monitor interval . . . 612
exception protocol ftp . . . 613
exception source . . . 614
excess-burst . . . 615
exclude-prefix . . . 616
exclude-subsystem . . . 617
exec-banner . . . 618
exec-timeout . . . 619
existence-test . . . 620
exit . . . 621
exit-address-family . . . 622
exit-remote-neighbor . . . 623
exp-mask . . . 624
export destination . . . 625
export map . . . 626
export source . . . 627
extended-authentication . . . 628
external-paths . . . 629

Chapter 7 F Commands . . . 631

fabric-strict-priority . . . 632
fabric-weight . . . 633
fabric weights . . . 634
failover-resync . . . 635
filter . . . 636
flash-disk compare . . . 637
flash-disk duplicate . . . 638
flash-disk initialize . . . 639
flash-disk scan . . . 640
forward . . . 641
forward interface . . . 642
forward next-hop . . . 643
forwarding-rate-threshold . . . 644
forwarding-table route-holddown . . . 645
frame-relay class . . . 646
frame-relay classifier-list . . . 647
frame-relay description . . . 648
frame-relay dos-protection-group . . . 649
frame-relay fragment . . . 650
frame-relay interface-dlci ietf . . . 651
frame-relay intf-type . . . 652
frame-relay keepalive . . . 653
frame-relay lmi-n391dte . . . 654
frame-relay lmi-n392dce . . . 655
frame-relay lmi-n392dte . . . 656
frame-relay lmi-n393dce . . . 657
frame-relay lmi-n393dte . . . 658

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-t391dte . . . 659
frame-relay lmi-t392dce . . . 660
frame-relay lmi-type . . . 661
frame-relay policy . . . 662
frame-relay policy-list . . . 663
framing . . . 664
frequency . . . 665
ftp-server enable . . . 666
ftp-server flush . . . 667
full-spf-always . . . 668

Chapter 8 G Commands . . . 669

global export map . . . 670
global import map . . . 671
graceful-restart . . . 672
graceful-restart helper . . . 673
graceful-restart helper-abort-topology-change . . . 674
graceful-restart notify-time . . . 675
graceful-restart restart-time . . . 676
grace-period . . . 677
gre destination profile . . . 678
green-mark . . . 679
gre-tunnel classifier-list . . . 680
gre-tunnel policy . . . 681
gre-tunnel policy-list . . . 682
group . . . 683
gsmp-syn-timeout . . . 684

Chapter 9 H Commands . . . 685

halt . . . 686
hash . . . 687
hdlc dos-protection-group . . . 688
hdlc down-when-looped . . . 689
hdlc keepalive . . . 690
hdlc shutdown . . . 691
hello hold-time . . . 692
hello interval . . . 693
hello-interval . . . 694
help . . . 695
hops-of-statistics-kept . . . 696
host . . . 697
hostname . . . 698
hotfix activate . . . 699

Chapter 10 I Commands . . . 701

id . . . 702
identification . . . 703
idle-character . . . 704
igmp disable . . . 705
igmp promiscuous . . . 706

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ignore-attached-bit . . . 707
ignore-lsp-errors . . . 708
ike crl . . . 709
ike local-identity . . . 710
ike peer-identity distinguished-name . . . 711
ike peer-identity domain-name . . . 712
ike peer-identity ip address . . . 713
ike peer-identity username . . . 714
import map . . . 715
inarp . . . 716
include circuit-identifier . . . 717
include dhcp-option 82 . . . 718
include hostname . . . 719
include ip-address . . . 720
include mac-address . . . 721
include virtual-router-name . . . 722
index . . . 723
instance-interface-type . . . 724
interface . . . 725
interface atm . . . 726
interface-event-disable . . . 727
interface fastEthernet . . . 728
interface gigabitEthernet . . . 729
interface ip . . . 730
interface ipv6 . . . 731
interface lag . . . 732
interface loopback . . . 733
interface mlframe-relay . . . 734
interface mlppp . . . 735
interface null . . . 736
interface pos . . . 737
interface serial . . . 738
interface tenGigabitEthernet . . . 739
interface tunnel . . . 740
invert data . . . 741
ip . . . 742
ip access-routes . . . 743
ip access-route table-map . . . 744
ip address . . . 745
ip-address . . . 746
ip address-pool . . . 747
ip-address-pool . . . 748
ip address virtual-router . . . 749
ip alwaysup . . . 750
ip analyzer . . . 751
ip as-path access-list . . . 752
ip atm-vc . . . 754
ip auto-configure append-virtual-router-name . . . 755
ip auto-configure ip-subscriber . . . 756

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip auto-detect ip-subscriber . . . 757
ip bgp-community new-format . . . 758
ip bgp-confed-as-set new-format . . . 759
ip block-multicast-sources . . . 760
ip broadcast-address . . . 761
ip classifier-list . . . 762
ip community-list . . . 765
ip debounce-time . . . 766
ip demux-type da-prefix . . . 767
ip description . . . 768
ip destination-prefix . . . 769
ip dhcp-capture . . . 770
ip dhcp-external auto-configure . . . 771
ip dhcp-external disregard-giaddr-next-hop . . . 772
ip dhcp-external recreate-subscriber-interface . . . 773
ip dhcp-external server-address . . . 774
ip dhcp-external server-sync . . . 775
ip dhcp-local auth domain . . . 776
ip dhcp-local auth include . . . 777
ip dhcp-local auth password . . . 778
ip dhcp-local auth user-prefix . . . 779
ip dhcp-local auto-configure agent-circuit-identifier . . . 780
ip dhcp-local cable-modem . . . 781
ip dhcp-local excluded-address . . . 782
ip dhcp-local limit . . . 783
ip dhcp-local pool . . . 784
ip dhcp-local snmpTraps . . . 785
ip dhcp-local unique-client-ids . . . 786
ip dhcp-server . . . 787
ip directed-broadcast . . . 788
ip disable-forwarding . . . 789
ip domain-lookup . . . 790
ip domain-name . . . 791
ip dos-protection-group . . . 792
ip dvmrp . . . 793
ip dvmrp accept-filter . . . 794
ip dvmrp announce-filter . . . 795
ip dvmrp auto-summary . . . 796
ip dvmrp disable . . . 797
ip dvmrp metric-offset . . . 798
ip dvmrp route-hog-notification . . . 799
ip dvmrp route-limit . . . 800
ip dvmrp summary-address . . . 801
ip dvmrp unicast-routing . . . 802
ip dynamic-interface-prefix . . . 803
ip explicit-path . . . 804
ip extcommunity-list . . . 805
ip fallback global . . . 806
ip filter-options all . . . 807

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip flow-aggregation cache . . . 808
ip flow-cache entries . . . 809
ip flow-cache timeout . . . 810
ip flow-export . . . 811
ip flow-sampling-mode packet-interval . . . 812
ip flow statistics . . . 813
ip ftp source-address . . . 814
ip ftp source-interface . . . 815
ip gratuitous-arps . . . 816
ip-hint . . . 817
ip http . . . 818
ip http access-class . . . 819
ip http max-connection-time . . . 820
ip http port . . . 821
ip http redirectUrl . . . 822
ip http same-host-limit . . . 823
ip http server . . . 824
ip icmp update-source . . . 825
ip igmp . . . 826
ip igmp access-group . . . 827
ip igmp access-source-group . . . 828
ip igmp apply-oif-map . . . 829
ip igmp explicit-tracking . . . 830
ip igmp group limit . . . 831
ip igmp immediate-leave . . . 832
ip igmp last-member-query-interval . . . 833
ip igmp oif-map . . . 834
ip igmp promiscuous . . . 835
ip igmp-proxy . . . 836
ip igmp-proxy unsolicited-report-interval . . . 837
ip igmp-proxy V1-router-present-time . . . 838
ip igmp querier . . . 839
ip igmp querier-timeout . . . 840
ip igmp query-interval . . . 841
ip igmp query-max-response-time . . . 842
ip igmp robustness . . . 843
ip igmp ssm-map enable . . . 844
ip igmp ssm-map static . . . 845
ip igmp static-exclude . . . 846
ip igmp static-group . . . 847
ip igmp static-include . . . 848
ip igmp version . . . 849
ip ignore-df-bit . . . 850
ip inactivity-timer . . . 851
ip initial-sequence-preference . . . 852
ip interface . . . 853
ip irdp . . . 854
ip local alias . . . 855
ip local pool . . . 856

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip local pool snmpTrap . . . 857
ip local pool warning . . . 858
ip local shared-pool . . . 859
ip mac-validate . . . 860
ip mask-reply . . . 861
ip match-policy-list . . . 862
ip mirror . . . 863
ip mobile home-agent . . . 864
ip mobile host . . . 865
ip mobile profile . . . 866
ip mobile secure foreign-agent . . . 867
ip mobile secure host . . . 868
ip mpls forwarding-mode label-switched . . . 870
ip mtu . . . 871
ip multicast admission-bandwidth-limit . . . 872
ip multicast ioa-packet-replication . . . 873
ip multicast-routing . . . 874
ip multicast-routing bandwidth-map . . . 875
ip multicast-routing disable-rpf-check . . . 876
ip multicast-routing permanent-mroute . . . 877
ip multipath round-robin . . . 878
ip name-server . . . 879
ip nat . . . 880
ip nat inside source list . . . 881
ip nat inside source static . . . 882
ip nat outside source list . . . 883
ip nat outside source static . . . 884
ip nat pool . . . 885
ip nat translation . . . 886
ip nat translation max-entries . . . 887
ip nfs . . . 888
ip nfs host . . . 889
ip ospf authentication-key . . . 890
ip ospf authentication message-digest . . . 891
ip ospf authentication-none . . . 892
ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection . . . 893
ip ospf cost . . . 894
ip ospf dead-interval . . . 895
ip ospf hello-interval . . . 896
ip ospf message-digest-key md5 . . . 897
ip ospf network . . . 898
ip ospf priority . . . 899
ip ospf retransmit-interval . . . 900
ip ospf shutdown . . . 901
ip ospf transmit-delay . . . 902
ip pim . . . 903
ip pim bfd-liveness-detection . . . 904
ip pim bsr-candidate . . . 905
ip pim data-mdt . . . 906

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim dr-priority . . . 907
ip pim group-address-pool . . . 908
ip pim join-filter . . . 909
ip pim join-prune-interval . . . 910
ip pim query-interval . . . 911
ip pim rp-address . . . 912
ip pim rp-candidate . . . 913
ip pim send-rp-announce . . . 914
ip pim send-rp-discovery scope . . . 915
ip pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration . . . 916
ip pim spt-threshold . . . 917
ip pim ssm . . . 918
ip policy . . . 919
ip policy-list . . . 921
ip policy-parameter hierarchical . . . 922
ip policy-parameter reference-rate . . . 923
ip prefix-list . . . 924
ip prefix-tree . . . 925
ip profile . . . 926
ip proxy-arp . . . 927
ip re-authenticate-auto-detect ip-subscriber . . . 928
ip redirects . . . 929
ip refresh-route . . . 930
ip rip . . . 931
ip rip authentication key . . . 932
ip rip authentication mode . . . 933
ip rip bfd-liveness-detection . . . 934
ip rip copy-to-dynamic . . . 935
ip rip receive version . . . 936
ip rip send version . . . 937
ip route . . . 938
ip route-cache flow sampled . . . 940
ip route-map ip-subscriber . . . 941
ip route-type . . . 942
ip router-id . . . 943
ip router isis . . . 944
ip-router-name . . . 945
ip rpf-route . . . 946
ip rsvp authentication . . . 947
ip rsvp authentication key . . . 948
ip rsvp bandwidth . . . 949
ip rsvp bfd-liveness-detection . . . 950
ip rsvp signalling hello . . . 951
ip sa-validate . . . 952
ip sa-validate trap-enable . . . 953
ip service-profile . . . 954
ip share-interface . . . 955
ip share-nexthop . . . 956
ip shutdown . . . 957

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip source-prefix . . . 958
ip source-route . . . 959
ip speed . . . 960
ip split-horizon . . . 961
ip ssh authentication-retries . . . 962
ip ssh crypto . . . 963
ip ssh disable-user-authentication . . . 964
ip ssh mac . . . 965
ip ssh sleep . . . 966
ip ssh timeout . . . 967
ip ssh user-authentication-protocol . . . 968
ip static-route table-map . . . 969
ip summary-address . . . 970
ip tcp ack-rst-and-syn . . . 971
ip tcp adjust-mss . . . 972
ip ttl . . . 973
ip tunnel reassembly . . . 974
ip unnumbered . . . 975
ip unreachables . . . 976
ip use-framed-routes ip-subscriber . . . 977
ip virtual-router . . . 978
ip vrf . . . 979
ip vrf forwarding . . . 980
ip vrrp . . . 981
ip vrrp accept-data . . . 982
ip vrrp advertise-interval . . . 983
ip vrrp authentication-key . . . 984
ip vrrp authentication-type . . . 985
ip vrrp enable . . . 986
ip vrrp icr-partition . . . 987
ip vrrp icr-partition group . . . 988
ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list . . . 989
ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list explicit . . . 990
ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-range . . . 991
ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-list . . . 993
ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-range . . . 994
ip vrrp preempt . . . 996
ip vrrp priority . . . 997
ip vrrp timers-learn . . . 998
ip vrrp track . . . 999
ip vrrp virtual-address . . . 1000
ipsec ca authenticate . . . 1001
ipsec ca enroll . . . 1002
ipsec ca identity . . . 1003
ipsec certificate-database refresh . . . 1004
ipsec certificate-request generate . . . 1005
ipsec clear sa . . . 1006
ipsec crl . . . 1007
ipsec identity . . . 1008

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec ike-policy-rule . . . 1009
ipsec isakmp-policy-rule . . . 1010
ipsec key generate . . . 1011
ipsec key manual pre-share . . . 1012
ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa . . . 1013
ipsec key zeroize . . . 1014
ipsec lifetime . . . 1015
ipsec local-endpoint . . . 1016
ipsec option dpd . . . 1017
ipsec option nat-t . . . 1018
ipsec option tx-invalid-cookie . . . 1019
ipsec transform-set . . . 1020
ipsec transport profile . . . 1021
ipsec tunnel profile . . . 1022
ipv6 . . . 1023
ipv6 access-list . . . 1024
ipv6 access-route table-map . . . 1025
ipv6 address . . . 1026
ipv6 address-pool local . . . 1027
ipv6 block-multicast-sources . . . 1028
ipv6 classifier-list . . . 1029
ipv6 description . . . 1031
ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth domain . . . 1032
ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth include . . . 1033
ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth password . . . 1034
ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth user-prefix . . . 1035
ipv6 dhcpv6-local delegated-prefix . . . 1036
ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-domain-search . . . 1037
ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-server . . . 1038
ipv6 dhcpv6-local duid-type . . . 1039
ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime . . . 1040
ipv6 dos-protection-group . . . 1041
ipv6 enable . . . 1042
ipv6 hop-limit . . . 1043
ipv6 http . . . 1044
ipv6 http port . . . 1045
ipv6 http redirectUrl . . . 1046
ipv6 http server . . . 1047
ipv6 initial-sequence-preference . . . 1048
ipv6-local-interface . . . 1049
ipv6 local pool . . . 1050
ipv6 mld . . . 1051
ipv6 mld access-group . . . 1052
ipv6 mld access-source-group . . . 1053
ipv6 mld apply-oif-map . . . 1054
ipv6 mld explicit-tracking . . . 1055
ipv6 mld group limit . . . 1056
ipv6 mld immediate-leave . . . 1057
ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval . . . 1058

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld oif-map . . . 1059
ipv6 mld-proxy . . . 1060
ipv6 mld-proxy unsolicited-report-interval . . . 1061
ipv6 mld-proxy version . . . 1062
ipv6 mld querier-timeout . . . 1063
ipv6 mld query-interval . . . 1064
ipv6 mld query-max-response-time . . . 1065
ipv6 mld robustness . . . 1066
ipv6 mld ssm-map enable . . . 1067
ipv6 mld ssm-map static . . . 1068
ipv6 mld static-exclude . . . 1069
ipv6 mld static-group . . . 1070
ipv6 mld static-include . . . 1071
ipv6 mld version . . . 1072
ipv6 mtu . . . 1073
ipv6 multicast admission-bandwidth-limit . . . 1074
ipv6 multicast ioa-packet-replication . . . 1075
ipv6 multicast-routing . . . 1076
ipv6 multicast-routing bandwidth-map . . . 1077
ipv6 multicast-routing disable-rpf-check . . . 1078
ipv6 multicast-routing permanent-mroute . . . 1079
ipv6 nd . . . 1080
ipv6 nd active-solicitations . . . 1081
ipv6 nd dad attempts . . . 1082
ipv6 nd managed-config-flag . . . 1083
ipv6 nd ns-interval . . . 1084
ipv6 nd other-config-flag . . . 1085
ipv6 nd prefix-advertisement . . . 1086
ipv6 nd proxy . . . 1087
ipv6 nd ra-interval . . . 1088
ipv6 nd ra-lifetime . . . 1089
ipv6 nd reachable-time . . . 1090
ipv6 nd suppress-ra . . . 1091
ipv6 nd suppress-ra-source-link-layer . . . 1092
ipv6 neighbor . . . 1093
ipv6 ospf area . . . 1094
ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection . . . 1095
ipv6 ospf cost . . . 1096
ipv6 ospf dead-interval . . . 1097
ipv6 ospf hello-interval . . . 1098
ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore . . . 1099
ipv6 ospf network . . . 1100
ipv6 ospf priority . . . 1101
ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval . . . 1102
ipv6 ospf shutdown . . . 1103
ipv6 ospf transmit-delay . . . 1104
ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection . . . 1105
ipv6 pim bsr-candidate . . . 1106
ipv6 pim dr-priority . . . 1107

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim join-filter . . . 1108
ipv6 pim join-prune-interval . . . 1109
ipv6 pim query-interval . . . 1110
ipv6 pim rp-address . . . 1111
ipv6 pim rp-candidate . . . 1112
ipv6 pim sparse-mode . . . 1113
ipv6 pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration . . . 1114
ipv6 pim spt-threshold . . . 1115
ipv6 pim ssm . . . 1116
ipv6 policy . . . 1117
ipv6 policy-list . . . 1119
ipv6 policy-parameter hierarchical . . . 1120
ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate . . . 1121
ipv6 prefix-list . . . 1122
ipv6-prefix-pool-name . . . 1123
ipv6 route . . . 1124
ipv6 router isis . . . 1125
ipv6 router mld . . . 1126
ipv6-router-name . . . 1127
ipv6 router ospf . . . 1128
ipv6 router pim . . . 1129
ipv6 route-type . . . 1130
ipv6 rpf-route . . . 1131
ipv6 sa-validate . . . 1132
ipv6 share-interface . . . 1133
ipv6 static-route table-map . . . 1134
ipv6 unnumbered . . . 1135
ipv6 virtual-router . . . 1136
isis authentication-key . . . 1137
isis bfd-liveness-detection . . . 1138
isis circuit-type . . . 1139
isis csnp-interval . . . 1140
isis hello-interval . . . 1141
isis hello-multiplier . . . 1142
isis hello padding . . . 1143
isis lsp-interval . . . 1144
isis mesh-group . . . 1145
isis message-digest-key . . . 1146
isis metric . . . 1148
isis network point-to-point . . . 1149
isis priority . . . 1150
isis retransmit-interval . . . 1151
isis retransmit-throttle-interval . . . 1152
isis tag . . . 1153
issuer-identifier . . . 1154
issu initialize . . . 1155
issu start . . . 1156
issu stop . . . 1157
is-type . . . 1158

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Chapter 11 K Commands 1159
key 1160
key-string 1162
Chapter 12 L Commands 1163
l2c 1164
l2c end-user-id 1165
l2c ip listen 1166
l2c ip oif 1167
l2c line-configuration 1168
l2c max-branches 1169
l2c oam 1170
l2c peer-attachment-id 1171
l2tp checksum 1172
l2tp classifier-list 1173
l2tp destination lockout-test 1174
l2tp destination lockout-timeout 1175
l2tp destination profile 1176
l2tp destruct-timeout 1177
l2tp dial-out connecting-timer-value 1178
l2tp dial-out dormant-timer-value 1179
l2tp dial-out max-buffered-triggers 1180
l2tp dial-out session delete 1181
l2tp dial-out session reset 1182
l2tp dial-out target 1183
l2tp disable calling-number-avp 1184
l2tp disable challenge 1185
l2tp disconnect-cause 1186
l2tp drain 1187
l2tp drain destination 1188
l2tp drain tunnel 1189
l2tp failover-resync 1190
l2tp fail-over-within-preference 1191
l2tp ignore-receive-data-sequencing 1192
l2tp ignore-transmit-address-change 1193
l2tp policy 1194
l2tp policy-list 1195
l2tp policy-parameter hierarchical 1196
l2tp policy-parameter reference-rate 1197
l2tp reject-transmit-address-change 1198
l2tp retransmission 1199
l2tp rx-connect-speed-when-equal 1200
l2tp shutdown 1201
l2tp shutdown destination 1202
l2tp shutdown session 1203
l2tp shutdown tunnel 1204
l2tp switch-profile 1205
l2tp tunnel default-receive-window 1206
l2tp tunnel idle-timeout 1207

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp tunnel short-drain-timeout 1208
l2tp tunnel-switching 1209
l2tp tunnel test 1210
l2tp unlock destination 1211
l2tp unlock-test destination 1212
l2tp weighted-load-balancing 1213
l2vpn control-word 1214
l2vpn encapsulation-type 1215
l2vpn local-site-id remote-site-id 1216
l2vpn rd 1217
l2vpn route-target 1218
l2vpn sequencing 1219
l2vpn site-name site-id 1220
l2vpn site-range 1221
lacp 1222
lacp port-priority 1223
lag dos-protection-group 1224
lease 1225
license bfd 1226
license b-ras 1227
license ipsec-tunnels 1228
license ipv6 1229
license issu 1230
license l2tp-session 1231
license mobile-ip home-agent 1232
license nat 1233
license service-management 1234
lifetime 1235
line 1237
line-card switch 1238
link 1239
link failover arp-flush 1240
link failover force 1241
link failover timeout 1242
link selection 1243
list 1244
load-interval 1245
load-rebalance 1246
local host 1247
local-interface 1248
local ip address 1249
local ip identity 1251
local ip network 1252
log 1253
log-adjacency-changes 1254
log destination 1255
log destination syslog source 1257
log engineering 1258
log fields 1259

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log filters . . . 1260
log here . . . 1261
log severity . . . 1262
log unlimit . . . 1264
log verbosity . . . 1265
login . . . 1266
login authentication . . . 1267
logout subscribers . . . 1268
loopback . . . 1269
lsp-gen-interval . . . 1271
lsp-mtu . . . 1272
lsp-refresh-interval . . . 1273

Chapter 13 M Commands . . . 1275

macro . . . 1276
map-class frame-relay . . . 1277
map-group . . . 1278
map-list . . . 1279
mark . . . 1280
mark-clp . . . 1282
mark-de . . . 1283
mark-exp . . . 1284
mark-user-priority . . . 1285
mask destination . . . 1286
masked-key . . . 1287
mask source . . . 1288
mask-val . . . 1289
match as-path . . . 1290
match community . . . 1291
match distance . . . 1292
match extcommunity . . . 1293
match ip address . . . 1294
match ip next-hop . . . 1295
match ipv6 address . . . 1296
match ipv6 next-hop . . . 1297
match ipv6 route-source . . . 1298
match level . . . 1299
match metric . . . 1300
match metric-type . . . 1301
match mpls-label . . . 1302
match policy-list . . . 1303
match route-type . . . 1304
match-set summary prefix-tree . . . 1305
match tag . . . 1306
max aci-svs per-pvs . . . 1307
max-branches . . . 1308
max-discovery-table-entries . . . 1309
maximum-paths . . . 1310
maximum routes . . . 1311

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

maximum-voql . . . 1312
max-interfaces . . . 1313
max-lsp-lifetime . . . 1314
max-response-failure . . . 1315
max-sessions . . . 1316
mdl carrier . . . 1317
mdl string . . . 1318
mdl transmit . . . 1319
mdt-data-delay . . . 1320
mdt-data-holddown . . . 1321
mdt-data-timeout . . . 1322
mdt-interval . . . 1323
medium ipv4 . . . 1324
member interface . . . 1325
member-interface . . . 1326
member-interface-type . . . 1327
memory . . . 1328
message-digest-key md5 . . . 1329
metric . . . 1330
metric-style narrow . . . 1331
metric-style transition . . . 1332
metric-style wide . . . 1333
minimum-dynamic-rate-percent . . . 1334
minimum-links . . . 1335
mirror . . . 1336
mirror analyzer-ip-address . . . 1338
mirror disable . . . 1339
mirror-enable . . . 1341
mirror trap-enable . . . 1342
mld disable . . . 1343
mode . . . 1344
monitor atm vc . . . 1345
monitor atm vp . . . 1346
monitor vlan interface . . . 1347
more . . . 1348
motd-banner . . . 1349
mount . . . 1350
mpls . . . 1351
mpls atm vci range . . . 1353
mpls atm vpi range . . . 1354
mpls backup-path . . . 1355
mpls bandwidth . . . 1356
mpls classifier-list . . . 1357
mpls copy-upc-to-exp . . . 1358
mpls create-dynamic-interfaces . . . 1359
mpls diff-serv phb-id traffic-class . . . 1360
mpls disable . . . 1361
mpls explicit-path . . . 1362
mpls ip propagate-ttl . . . 1363

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls l2transport load-balancing-group . . . 1364
mpls ldp . . . 1366
mpls ldp advertise-labels . . . 1367
mpls ldp autoconfig . . . 1368
mpls ldp deaggregate . . . 1369
mpls ldp disable . . . 1370
mpls ldp discovery transport-address . . . 1371
mpls ldp egress-label . . . 1372
mpls ldp graceful-restart . . . 1373
mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time . . . 1374
mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-time . . . 1375
mpls ldp graceful-restart timers max-recovery . . . 1376
mpls ldp graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness . . . 1377
mpls ldp igp sync holddown . . . 1378
mpls ldp independent-control . . . 1379
mpls ldp ip-forwarding . . . 1380
mpls ldp link-hello disable . . . 1381
mpls ldp neighbor password . . . 1382
mpls ldp profile . . . 1383
mpls ldp redistribute . . . 1384
mpls ldp session holdtime . . . 1385
mpls ldp session keepalive interval . . . 1386
mpls ldp session retries . . . 1387
mpls ldp session retry-time . . . 1388
mpls ldp strict-security . . . 1389
mpls ldp sync . . . 1390
mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime . . . 1391
mpls ldp targeted-hello interval . . . 1392
mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list . . . 1393
mpls ldp targeted-hello send list . . . 1394
mpls ldp vpls neighbor . . . 1395
mpls ldp vpls vpls-id . . . 1396
mpls lsp no-route retries . . . 1397
mpls lsp no-route retry-time . . . 1398
mpls lsp retries . . . 1399
mpls lsp retry-time . . . 1400
mpls match exp-bits . . . 1401
mpls match traffic-class . . . 1402
mpls policy . . . 1403
mpls policy-list . . . 1404
mpls policy-parameter hierarchical . . . 1405
mpls policy-parameter reference-rate . . . 1406
mpls policy-statistics . . . 1407
mpls preserve-vpn-exp . . . 1408
mpls-relay . . . 1409
mpls-relay atm cell-packing mcpt-timer . . . 1412
mpls-relay atm vpi-range vci-range . . . 1413
mpls-relay disable . . . 1414
mpls reoptimize . . . 1415

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls reoptimize timers frequency 1416
mpls rsvp 1417
mpls rsvp authentication 1418
mpls rsvp authentication key 1419
mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection 1420
mpls rsvp disable 1421
mpls rsvp egress-label 1422
mpls rsvp message-bundling 1423
mpls rsvp profile 1424
mpls rsvp refresh-reduction 1425
mpls rsvp signalling hello 1426
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart 1427
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time 1428
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time 1429
mpls rsvp signalling node-hello 1430
mpls signaling-interface 1431
mpls spf-use-any-best-path 1432
mpls statistics label 1433
mpls statistics next-hop 1434
mpls statistics policy 1435
mpls topology-driven-lsp 1436
mpls topology-driven-lsp ip-interfaces 1437
mpls traffic-class 1438
mpls traffic-eng 1439
mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight 1440
mpls traffic-eng area 1441
mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags 1442
mpls traffic-eng egress-label 1443
mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds 1444
mpls traffic-eng link-management timers periodic-flooding 1445
mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact 1446
mpls traffic-eng router-id 1447
mpls tunnel-model 1448
mpls tunnels profile 1449
mroute port admission-bandwidth-limit 1450
mroute port limit 1451
mru 1452
mtrace 1453
mtu 1454
multicast 1455
multicast group port limit 1456

Part 2 Index

Index 1459

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

List of Tables

About the Documentation xxxvii
Table 1: Notice Icons xxxviii
Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions xxxviii

Part 1 Commands, A to M

Chapter 1 Command Reference Topics 3
Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router 5
Table 4: Interface Types and Specifiers for E120 Router and E320 Router 13

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

About the Documentation

- E Series and JunosE Documentation and Release Notes on page xxxvii
- Audience on page xxxvii
- E Series and JunosE Text and Syntax Conventions on page xxxvii
- Obtaining Documentation on page xxxix
- Documentation Feedback on page xxxix
- Requesting Technical Support on page xxxix

E Series and JunosE Documentation and Release Notes

For a list of related JunosE documentation, see http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/software/index.html .

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the *JunosE Release Notes.*

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/ .

Audience

This guide is intended for experienced system and network specialists working with Juniper Networks E Series Broadband Services Routers in an Internet access environment.

E Series and JunosE Text and Syntax Conventions

Table 1 on page xxxviii defines notice icons used in this documentation.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 1: Notice Icons

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.

Table 2 on page xxxviii defines text and syntax conventions that we use throughout the E Series and JunosE documentation.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
Bold text like this	Represents commands and keywords in text.	• Issue the **clock source** command. • Specify the keyword **exp-msg**.
Bold text like this	Represents text that the user must type.	**host1(config)#traffic class low-loss1**

`Fixed-width text like this`	Represents information as displayed on your terminal's screen.	**host1#show ip ospf 2**
		`Routing Process OSPF 2 with Router ID 5.5.0.250`
		`Router is an Area Border Router (ABR)`

Italic text like this	• Emphasizes words. • Identifies variables. • Identifies chapter, appendix, and book names.	• There are two levels of access: *user* and *privileged*. • *clusterId, ipAddress.* • *Appendix A, System Specifications*
Plus sign (+) linking key names	Indicates that you must press two or more keys simultaneously.	Press Ctrl + b.
Syntax Conventions in the Command Reference Guide		
Plain text like this	Represents keywords.	terminal length
Italic text like this	Represents variables.	*mask*, *accessListName*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions *(continued)*

Convention	Description	Examples
| (pipe symbol)	Represents a choice to select one keyword or variable to the left or to the right of this symbol. (The keyword or variable can be either optional or required.)	diagnostic | line
[ ] (brackets)	Represent optional keywords or variables.	[internal | external]
[ ]* (brackets and asterisk)	Represent optional keywords or variables that can be entered more than once.	[level1 | level2 | l1]*
{ } (braces)	Represent required keywords or variables.	{ permit | deny } { in | out } { *clusterId* | *ipAddress* }

Obtaining Documentation

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks technical documentation, see the Technical Documentation page on the Juniper Networks Web site at http://www.juniper.net/.

To download complete sets of technical documentation to create your own documentation CD-ROMs or DVD-ROMs, see the Portable Libraries page at

http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/resources/index.html

Copies of the Management Information Bases (MIBs) for a particular software release are available for download in the software image bundle from the Juniper Networks Web site athttp://www.juniper.net/.

Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation to better meet your needs. Send your comments to techpubs-comments@juniper.net, or fill out the documentation feedback form at https://www.juniper.net/cgi-bin/docbugreport/. If you are using e-mail, be sure to include the following information with your comments:

- Document or topic name
- URL or page number
- Software release version

Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or JNASC support contract,

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf .
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/ .
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/
- Search for known bugs: http://www2.juniper.net/kb/
- Find product documentation: http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: http://kb.juniper.net/
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: https://www.juniper.net/alerts/
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: http://www.juniper.net/cm/

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/

Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at http://www.juniper.net/cm/ .
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html .

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

PART 1

Commands, A to M

- Command Reference Topics on page 3
- A Commands on page 19
- B Commands on page 219
- C Commands on page 355
- D Commands on page 481
- E Commands on page 561
- F Commands on page 631
- G Commands on page 669
- H Commands on page 685
- I Commands on page 701
- K Commands on page 1159
- L Commands on page 1163
- M Commands on page 1275

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 1

Command Reference Topics

- Using the no Version Versus the default Version of Commands on page 3
- Deprecated Commands on page 4
- Filtering show Commands on page 4
- Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Using the no Version Versus the default Version of Commands

Most router configuration commands have a **no** version, which you can use to negate a command (or a portion of it specified by an optional keyword) or restore its default setting. When you use a command *without* the keyword **no**, you can reenable a disabled feature or override a default setting. You have the option of using the **default** keyword whenever the **no** keyword is also a choice; simply enter the keyword **default** instead of **no**.

In most cases, when you execute the **default** version of a command, it produces the exact results as the **no** version. There are some commands for which the **default** version yields a different result than the **no** version.

Commands for which the **default** behavior differs from the **no** behavior are clearly identified in this guide. Unless otherwise specified, therefore, the **default** command is identical to the **no** command and is neither documented nor discussed.

The syntax for each **no** command is described in this guide. Some commands do not have a **no** version; this is indicated in the individual command descriptions except for the **show** commands, none of which has a **no** version.

The CLI can act on **no** versions of commands when you have entered sufficient information to distinguish the command syntactically, and ignores all subsequent input on that line.

To be compatible with some non–E Series implementations, the **no** versions of commands accept the same options as the affirmative version of the commands. The CLI ignores the optional input if it has no effect on the command behavior. If using the option changes the behavior of the **no** version, the individual command entry in this guide describes the difference in behavior.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Deprecated Commands

A command that has been deprecated in a release or in a particular configuration mode returns a notice when you issue the command manually:

NOTICE: This command is obsolete. It may be completely removed from a subsequent software release.

A preferred alternate command is provided in the notice. If you have a script that uses the deprecated command, the deprecated command is automatically mapped to the preferred command when you run the script. If the deprecated command no longer has a function, then that command has no effect when you run a script containing the command.

We recommend that you use the preferred command when writing new scripts.

Filtering show Commands

You have access to a variety of **show** commands that display router and protocol information. You can filter the output of a **show** command by specifying **|** (the UNIX pipe symbol), one of the following keywords, and either a case-sensitive text string or a regular expression.

- **begin**—Displays output beginning with the first line that contains the text string or regular expression
- **include**—Displays output lines that contain the text string or regular expression and excludes lines that do not contain the text string or regular expression
- **exclude**—Displays output lines that do not contain the text string or regular expression and excludes lines that do contain the text string or regular expression

You can press Ctrl+c to interrupt the **show** command output.

NOTE: The router does not recognize beginning spaces of the text string. For example, if you enter the include option with IP as the text string on which to filter, the router ignores the space and displays lines that include words such as RIP.

Example In the following example, the output display consists only of lines that contain the string *ip*. The router omits all other lines of the output from the display because none of them contain the string *ip*.

```
host1#show config include-defaults | include ip
! Configuration script generated on FRI NOV 12 1999 16:56:41 UTC
ip address 192.168.1.229 255.255.255.0
ip rip receive version 2 1
ip rip send version 1
ip rip authentication mode md5 17
ip rip authentication key
ip route 10.6.0.0 255.255.0.0 192.168.1.1
ip route 10.10.0.0 255.255.0.0 192.168.1.1
```


Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

```
ip route 10.10.0.166 255.255.255.255 192.168.1.1
ip debounce-time 0
router rip
```

Related Documentation

- For a list of regular expressions, see *Using Regular Expressions* in the *JunosE IP Services Configuration Guide*

Interface Types and Specifiers

Many commands take the variables *interfaceType* and *interfaceSpecifier.* Some commands support all types of interfaces, whereas other commands support only certain types of interfaces. Similarly, some commands support all interface specifier formats for a particular interface type, whereas other commands support only certain interface specifier formats.

Table 3 on page 5 lists the interface specifiers for each type of interface on ERX7xx models, ERX14xx models, and the Juniper Networks ERX310 Broadband Services Router.

NOTE: On ERX7xx models, ERX14xx models, and the ERX310 router, you can use the **atm** *slot/port/vpi/vci* interface specifier format as an alternative to the **atm** *slot/port.subinterface* format with the specific **show interface** and **show subinterface** commands to monitor all ATM 1483 subinterfaces (except NBMA interfaces) as well as the upper-layer interfaces configured over an ATM 1483 subinterface. You cannot, however, use the **atm** *slot/port/vpi/vci* format to create or modify an ATM 1483 subinterface.

Table 4 on page 13 lists the interface specifiers for each type of interface on the Juniper Networks E120 and E320 Broadband Services Routers.

NOTE: On the E120 router and the E320 router you can use the **atm** *slot/adapter/port/vpi/vci* interface specifier format as an alternative to the **atm** *slot/adapter/port.subinterface* format with the specific **show interface** and **show subinterface** commands to monitor all ATM 1483 subinterfaces (except NBMA interfaces) as well as the upper-layer interfaces configured over an ATM 1483 subinterface. You cannot, however, use the **atm** *slot/adapter/port/vpi/vci* format to create or modify an ATM 1483 subinterface.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
atm	ATM interface or ATM 1483 subinterface	Refer to the individual formats listed below.	

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
• ATM interface or subinterface		To configure an ATM interface or subinterface: *slot/port*[.*subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	atm 3/2.6
• ATM 1483 subinterface		To display information about an ATM 1483 subinterface by using **show** commands: *slot/port/vpi/vci* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *vpi*—Virtual path identifier of the PVC on this ATM 1483 subinterface; allowable numeric range depends on the module capabilities and current configuration • *vci*—Virtual circuit identifier of the PVC on this ATM 1483 subinterface; allowable numeric range depends on the module capabilities and current configuration	atm 3/2/1/2

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
fastEthernet	IEEE 802.3 Fast Ethernet (FE) interface	*slot/port*[.*subinterface1*[.*subinterface2*]] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module or port 0 for the Fast Ethernet management port on the SRP I/O module The meaning of the *subinterface* variables depends on the configuration context. You can configure Fast Ethernet interfaces with or without VLANS. • VLANs: ◦ *subinterface1*—Number of the VLAN subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 4096 VLAN subinterfaces per Fast Ethernet physical port ◦ *subinterface2*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 8000 PPPoE subinterfaces per Fast Ethernet line module • No VLANs: ◦ *subinterface1*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 8000 PPPoE subinterfaces per Fast Ethernet line module ◦ *subinterface2*—Not used	fastEthernet 3/2.6.20

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example

gigabitEthernet	IEEE 802.3 Gigabit Ethernet (GE) interface	*slot/port*[.*subinterface1*[.*subinterface2*]]
		• *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router)
		• *port*—Port number on the I/O module
		The meaning of the *subinterface* variables depends on the configuration context. You can configure Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with or without VLANs.
		• VLANs:
		  • *subinterface1*—Number of the VLAN subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 4096 VLAN subinterfaces per Gigabit Ethernet physical port
		  • *subinterface2*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 8000 PPPoE subinterfaces per Gigabit Ethernet line module
		• No VLANs:
		  • *subinterface1*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 8000 PPPoE subinterfaces per Gigabit Ethernet line module
		  • *subinterface2*—Not used
			gigabitEthernet 3/0.6.20

lag	IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) interface	*bundle-name*[.*subinterface*] • *bundle-name*—Name of the bundle • *subinterface*—Number of the LAG subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	lag paris.2
loopback	Loopback interface	*integer* • *integer*—Integer in the range 1–4294967293	loopback 20
mlframe-relay	Multilink frame relay interface	*bundle-name*[.*subinterface*] • *bundle-name*—Name of the bundle • *subinterface*—Number of the MLFR subinterface in the range 1–4294967293	mlframe-relay boston.1
mlppp	Multilink PPP interface	*bundle-name* • *bundle-name*—Name of the bundle	mlppp chicago

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
mplsL2shim	MPLS shim interface	*slot/port[.subinterface]* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	mplsL2shim 3/2.1
mplsMajor	MPLS major interface	*slot/port[.subinterface]* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	mplsMajor 3/2.1
mplsMinor	MPLS minor interface	[*vr*:]*tunnel-name* • *vr*—Name of a virtual router • *tunnel-name*—Name of the tunnel	mplsMinor lsp-02020202-1-4
null	Null interface, which acts as a data sink and cannot forward or receive traffic. You cannot configure values on the null interface.	0	null 0
pos	Packet over SONET (POS) interface	*slot/port*[.*subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	pos 3/2
serial	CT3, E3 Frame, T3 Frame, or cOCx/STMx interface	Refer to the individual formats listed below.	

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
• CT3		*slot/port:channel/subchannel*[*.subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models) and 0–13 (ERX14xx models) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *channel*—Number of a T1 channel on a CT3 module; in the range 1–28 • *subchannel*—Number of the channel group associated with a range of DS0 timeslots on a CT3 module; in the range 1–28 • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	serial 3/2:20/15
• E3/T3 Frame		*slot/port*[*.subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models) and 0–13 (ERX14xx models) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	serial 3/2
• cOCx/STMx: unframed E1		*slot/port:path-channel/path-payload/ tributary-group/tributary-number/ channelNumber*[*.subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *path-channel*—Number of the STS-1or STM-0 line in the range 1–2147483648 • *path-payload*—Number of the payload within the path • *tributary-group*—Number of the tributary group within the path • *tributary-number*—Number of the tributary within the group • *channelNumber*—1 (the router assigns the number one to an unframed E1 channel) • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	serial 3/0:10/1/2/2/1

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
• cOCx/STMx: fractional E1/T1		*slot/port:path-channel/path-payload/ tributary-group/tributary-number/ channel-group[.subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *path-channel*—Number of the STS-1or STM-0 line in the range 1–2147483648 • *path-payload*—Number of the payload within the path • *tributary-group*—Number of the tributary group within the path • *tributary-number*—Number of the tributary within the group • *channel-group*—Number of a fractional T1 or E1 line • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	serial 3/0:10/1/2/2/1
• cOCx/STMx: unchannelized DS3		*slot/port:path-channel/ds3-channel-number* [*.subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *path-channel*—Number of the STS-1or STM-0 line in the range 1–2147483648 • ds3-channel-number—Number of a T3 channel • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	serial 3/0:1/1

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 3: Interface Types and Specifiers for ERX7xx Models, ERX14xx Models, and ERX310 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
• cOCx/STMx: DS3 channelized to DS0		*slot/port:path-channel/ds3-channel-number/ds1-channel-number/subchannel-number* [*.subinterface*] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *path-channel*—Number of the STS-1or STM-0 line in the range 1–2147483648 • *ds3-channel-number*—Number of a T3 channel • *ds1-channel-number*—Number of a T1 channel • *subchannel-number*—Number of a fractional T1 channel • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	serial 3/0:1/1/10/15
sonet – line layer	Line layer of a SONET/SDH interface	*slot/port* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module	sonet 3/0
sonet – path layer	Path layer of a SONET/SDH interface	*slot/port:path-channel* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module • *path-channel*—Number of the STS-1or STM-0 line in the range 1–2147483648	sonet 3/0:2
sonet – section layer	Section layer of a SONET/SDH interface	*slot/port* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–6 (ERX7xx models), 0–13 (ERX14xx models), and 0–2 (ERX310 router) • *port*—Port number on the I/O module	sonet 3/0
tunnel	Tunnel interface	*tunnel-type:tunnel-name*[*.subinterface*] • *tunnel-type*—Type of the tunnel: dvmrp, gre, ipsec, l2tp, or mpls • *tunnel-name*—Name of the tunnel • *subinterface*—For GRE tunnels, number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	tunnel gre:boston

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 4: Interface Types and Specifiers for E120 Router and E320 Router

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
atm	ATM interface or ATM 1483 subinterface	Refer to the individual formats listed below.	

• ATM interface or subinterface		To configure an ATM interface or subinterface:
		
		slot/adapter/port[*.subinterface*]
		
		• *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router)
		• *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where:
		  ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router).
		  ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router).
		• *port*—Port number on the IOA
		• *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647
			atm 3/1/7.6

• ATM 1483 subinterface		To display information about an ATM 1483 subinterface by using **show** commands:
		
		slot/adapter/port/vpi/vci
		
		• *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router)
		• *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where:
		  ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router).
		  ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router).
		• *port*—Port number on the IOA
		• *vpi*—Virtual path identifier of the PVC on this ATM 1483 subinterface; numeric range for the E120 and E320 routers is 0–255
		• *vci*—Virtual circuit identifier of the PVC on this ATM 1483 subinterface; numeric range for the E120 and E320 routers is 1–65535
			atm 3/1/7/1/2

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 4: Interface Types and Specifiers for E120 Router and E320 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
fastEthernet (for Fast Ethernet management port on SRP IOA)	IEEE 802.3 Fast Ethernet (FE) interface	*slot/adapter/port* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot, either 6 or 7 • *adapter*—Identifier for the SRP I/O adapter (IOA) within the chassis slot; always 0 • *port*—Port number on the SRP IOA; always 0	fastEthernet 6/0/0
gigabitEthernet	IEEE 802.3 Gigabit Ethernet (GE) interface	*slot/adapter/port*[.*subinterface1*[.*subinterface2*]] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where: ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router). ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router). • *port*—Port number on the IOA The meaning of the *subinterface* variables depends on the configuration context. You can configure Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with or without VLANs. • VLANs: ◦ *subinterface1*—Number of the VLAN subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 4096 VLAN subinterfaces per Gigabit Ethernet physical port ◦ *subinterface2*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 16,000 PPPoE subinterfaces per Gigabit Ethernet line module • No VLANs: ◦ *subinterface1*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 16,000 PPPoE subinterfaces per Gigabit Ethernet line module ◦ *subinterface2*—Not used	gigabitEthernet 4/0/1.20
lag	IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) interface	*bundle-name*[.*subinterface*] • *bundle-name*—Name of the bundle • *subinterface*—Number of the LAG subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	lag paris.2

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 4: Interface Types and Specifiers for E120 Router and E320 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
mplsL2shim	MPLS shim interface	*slot/adapter/port[.subinterface]* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where: ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router). ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router). • *port*—Port number on the IOA • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	mplsL2shim 3/0/2.1
mplsMajor	MPLS major interface	*slot/adapter/port[.subinterface]* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where: ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router). ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router). • *port*—Port number on the IOA • *subinterface*—Number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	mplsMajor 3/0/2.1
mplsMinor	MPLS minor interface	[*vr*:]*tunnel-name* • *vr*—Name of a virtual router • *tunnel-name*—Name of the tunnel	mplsMinor lsp-02020202-1-4

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 4: Interface Types and Specifiers for E120 Router and E320 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
pos	Packet over SONET (POS) interface	*slot/adapter/port* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where: ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router). ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router). • *port*—Port number on the IOA	pos 5/0/0
sonet – line layer	Line layer of a SONET/SDH interface	*slot/adapter/port* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where: ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router). ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router). • *port*—Port number on the IOA	sonet 3/0/0
sonet – path layer	Path layer of a SONET/SDH interface	*slot/adapter/port* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where: ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router). ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router). • *port*—Port number on the IOA	sonet 3/0/0

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 4: Interface Types and Specifiers for E120 Router and E320 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
sonet – section layer	Section layer of a SONET/SDH interface	*slot/adapter/port* • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where: ◦ 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router). ◦ 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router). • *port*—Port number on the IOA	sonet 3/0/0
tenGigabitEthernet	IEEE 802.3ae 10-Gigabit Ethernet (GE) interface	*slot/adapter/port*[.*subinterface1*[.*subinterface2*]] • *slot*—Number of the chassis slot in the range 0–5 (E120 router) and 0–5 or 11–16 (E320 router) • *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot. 0 indicates that this a full-height IOA. • *port*—Port number on the IOA The meaning of the *subinterface* variables depends on the configuration context. You can configure 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces with or without VLANs. • VLANs: ◦ *subinterface1*—Number of the VLAN subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 4096 VLAN subinterfaces per 10-Gigabit Ethernet physical port ◦ *subinterface2*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 16,000 PPPoE subinterfaces per 10-Gigabit Ethernet line module • No VLANs: ◦ *subinterface1*—When using PPPoE, the number of the PPPoE subinterface in the range 1–2147483647; no more than 16,000 PPPoE subinterfaces per 10-Gigabit Ethernet line module ◦ *subinterface2*—Not used	tenGigabitEthernet 4/0/1.20

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Table 4: Interface Types and Specifiers for E120 Router and E320 Router *(continued)*

Interface Type	Description	Interface Specifier	Example
tunnel	Tunnel interface	*tunnel-type:tunnel-name[.subinterface]* • *tunnel-type*—Type of the tunnel: dvmrp, gre, l2tp, or mpls • *tunnel-name*—Name of the tunnel • *subinterface*—For GRE tunnels, number of the subinterface in the range 1–2147483647	tunnel gre:boston

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 2

A Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure

Syntax aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure { enable | disable }

no aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures AAA to send an Acct-Stop message if a user fails AAA, but RADIUS grants access. The **no** version returns the parameter to the default of enable.

Options

- enable—Specifies the feature; this is the default setting
- disable—Disables the feature

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny

Syntax aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny { enable | disable }

no aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Issues an Acct-Stop message if RADIUS denies access. The **no** version returns the parameter to the default of disable.

Options
- enable—Specifies the feature
- disable—Disables the feature; this is the default setting

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting broadcast

Syntax aaa accounting broadcast *vrGroupName*

no aaa accounting broadcast

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Broadcasts accounting records for a virtual router to accounting servers of the virtual routers in the specified virtual router group. The **no** version disables the feature.

Options
- *vrGroupName*—Name of the virtual router group; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting commands

Syntax aaa accounting commands *level* { default | *listName* } stop-only tacacs+

no aaa accounting commands *level listName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables AAA accounting for TACACS+ to be captured for a specific user privilege level and creates accounting method lists. The **no** version deletes the accounting method list.

Options

- *level*—Privilege level of user commands for which accounting information is captured; in the range 0–15
- default—Specifies that the default method list is used to specify how accounting is performed
- *listName*—Named method list used to specify how accounting is performed
- stop-only—Sends a stop accounting notice at the end of a process

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting default

Syntax aaa accounting { *subscriberType* } default *accountor* [*accountor*]*

no aaa accounting { *subscriberType* } default

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the accounting method used for a particular type of subscriber. The **no** version produces the same result as specifying the **radius** value.

Options

- *subscriberType*—Type of subscriber:
  - atm1483—Specifies ATM 1483 subscribers; not supported
  - ip—Specifies IP subscriber management interfaces
  - ipsec—Specifies IPSec subscribers
  - ppp—Specifies PPP subscribers
  - radius-relay—Specifies RADIUS relay server subscribers
  - tunnel—Specifies tunnel subscribers
- *accountor*—Accounting method:
  - none—Disables accounting
  - radius—Enables RADIUS accounting
  - *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting duplication

Syntax aaa accounting duplication *routerName*

no aaa accounting duplication

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sends duplicate accounting records to the accounting server of a different virtual router. The **no** version disables the feature.

Options
- *routerName*—Virtual router name

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting exec

Syntax aaa accounting exec { default | *listName* } start-stop tacacs+

no aaa accounting exec *listName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables AAA accounting for TACACS+ to be captured for User Exec terminal sessions, and creates accounting method lists. The **no** version deletes the accounting method list.

Options

- exec—Specifies that accounting information is captured for User Exec terminal sessions
- default—Specifies that the default method list is used to specify how accounting is performed
- *listName*—Named method list used to specify how accounting is performed
- start-stop—Sends a start accounting notice at the beginning of a process and a stop accounting notice at the end of a successful process

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting immediate-update

Syntax aaa accounting immediate-update { enable | disable }

no aaa accounting immediate-update

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router to send an Acct-Update message to the accounting server on receipt of a response (ACK or timeout) for the Acct-Start message. The **no** version restores the default condition, disabling immediate updates.

Options

- enable—Specifies the feature
- disable—Disables the feature; this is the default setting

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting interval

Syntax aaa accounting interval *period*

no aaa accounting interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the default accounting interval used for all users and services. The **no** version sets the value to 0, which turns off interim accounting.

NOTE: This command is deprecated and might be removed completely in a future release. Use the **aaa service accounting interval** and **aaa user accounting interval** commands to configure default accounting intervals for services and users.

Options

- *period*—Accounting interval in minutes in the range 10–1440, which sets the time period between accounting updates

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting statistics

Syntax aaa accounting statistics { volume-time | time }

no aaa accounting statistics

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Configures the router to collect either a full set of statistics or only uptime status for the sessions AAA is managing. Collecting only the uptime status is a more efficient use of system resources. The **no** version restores the default setting in which the router collects full statistics.

Options

- volume-time—Collects a full complement of statistics from each connection; the default setting
- time—Collects only uptime status for each connection

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting suppress null-username

Syntax [no] aaa accounting suppress null-username

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that accounting records are not generated for users whose username string is null; accounting records will be generated only for users with explicit usernames. The **no** version enables accounting records to be generated for all users, including those who do not have usernames.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting vr-group

Syntax [no] aaa accounting vr-group *vrGroupName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an accounting virtual router group and enters VR Group Configuration mode. A virtual router group can have up to four virtual routers, whose accounting servers can receive broadcast accounting records. A group must contain at least one virtual router. The **no** version deletes the accounting virtual router group.

Options
- *vrGroupName*—Name of the virtual router group; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa authentication default

Syntax aaa authentication *subscriberType* default *authenticator* [*authenticator*]*

no aaa authentication *subscriberType* default

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the authentication method used for a particular type of subscriber. The **no** version produces the same result as specifying the **radius** value.

Options

- *subscriberType*—Type of subscriber:
  - atm1483—Specifies ATM 1483 subscribers
  - ip—Specifies IP subscriber management interfaces
  - ipsec—Specifies IPSec subscribers
  - ppp—Specifies PPP subscribers
  - radius-relay—Specifies RADIUS relay server subscribers
  - tunnel—Specifies tunnel subscribers
- *authenticator*—Authentication method:
  - none—Disables authentication, allowing all users access
  - local—Enables local authentication; supported for PPP subscribers only
  - radius—Enables RADIUS for authentication
  - *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa authentication enable default

Syntax aaa authentication enable default *authenticator* [*authenticator*]*

no aaa authentication enable default

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows privilege determination to be authenticated through the authenticator(s) you specify. This authentication is applied to vty users. The **no** version removes the authentication settings.

Options

- *authenticator*—Authentication method:
  - enable—Use the enable password
  - line—Use the line password
  - none—Use no authentication
  - radius—Use RADIUS authentication
  - tacacs+—Use TACACS+ authentication
  - *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa authentication login

Syntax aaa authentication login { default | *authListName* } *authenticator* [*authenticator*]*

no aaa authentication login *authListName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an authentication list and the criteria for login. This authentication is applied to vty users. The **no** version disables AAA authentication.

Options

- default—Specifies the use of the default login for authentication
- *authListName*—Existing authentication list name (created using the **login authentication** command); a string of 1–32 characters
- *authenticator*—Authentication method:
  - line—Use the line password for authentication
  - none—Use no authentication
  - radius—Use RADIUS authentication
  - tacacs+—Use TACACS+ authentication
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa authorization

Syntax aaa authorization { exec | commands *level* } *authorListName authMethod* [*authMethod*]*

no aaa authorization { exec | commands *level* } *authorListName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets parameters that restrict a user's access to a network. The **no** version disables authorization for a function.

Options

- exec—Runs authorization to determine if the user is allowed to run Exec mode commands
- *level*—Privilege level of commands for which authorization is run; in the range 0–15
- *authorListName*—Name of the authorization methods list of up to 32 characters
- *authMethod*—Authorization method:
  - if-authenticated—Allows the user to access the requested function if the user is authenticated
  - none—NAS does not request authorization information; authorization is not performed over this line
  - tacacs+—NAS exchanges authorization information with the TACACS+ security daemon
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa authorization config-commands

Syntax [no] aaa authorization config-commands

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Reauthorizes the use of Global Configuration commands. This command is enabled by default when the **aaa authorization commands** command is executed. The **no** version disables AAA configuration command authorization.

NOTE: Using the **no** version can potentially reduce the amount of administrative control on configuration commands.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa delimiter

Syntax aaa delimiter { domainName | realmName } *delimiters*

no aaa delimiter { domainName | realmName }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies delimiters for the domain and realm names. You can specify up to eight delimiters each for domain and realm names. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- domainName—Allows you to set delimiters for the domain name
- realmName—Allows you to set delimiters for the realm name
- *delimiters*—Either the domain or realm delimiter(s). You can specify up to eight characters.
  - The default domain name delimiter is @.
  - The default realm name delimiter is NULL (no character). In this case, realm parsing is disabled (having no delimiter disables realm parsing).

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa dhcpv6-delegated-prefix delegated-ipv6-prefix

Syntax [no] aaa dhcpv6-delegated-prefix delegated-ipv6-prefix

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Sets the Delegated-IPv6-Prefix RADIUS attribute to be used for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which causes the Framed-IPv6-Prefix RADIUS attribute to be used for Prefix Delegation.

NOTE: If you configured the Framed-IPv6-Prefix attribute to be used for IPv6 Neighbor Discovery router advertisements by using the **aaa ipv6-nd-ra-prefix framed-ipv6-prefix** command, you must also issue the **aaa dhcpv6-delegated-prefix delegated-ipv6-prefix** command after you issue the **aaa ipv6-nd-ra-prefix framed-ipv6-prefix** command to enable the use of the Delegated-IPv6-Prefix attribute for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation. Otherwise, the Framed-IPv6-Prefix attribute will be used for both IPv6 Neighbor Discovery router advertisements and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa dns

Syntax aaa dns { primary | secondary } *ipAddress*

no aaa dns { primary | secondary }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IP address of the primary DNS name server. The **no** version sets the corresponding address to 0.

Options
- primary—Specifies the primary DNS name server
- secondary—Specifies the secondary DNS name server
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the name server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa domain-map

Syntax aaa domain-map *domainName*
[*routerName* [loopback *interfaceNumber* | *ipAddress ipMask*]]

no aaa domain-map *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ipAddress and *ipMask* variables added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Maps a user domain name to a virtual router. When you specify only the domain name, the command sets the mode to Domain Map Configuration. The **no** version deletes the map entry.

Options
- *domainName*—User domain name; specify the domain name *none* to assign users without domains to a specific virtual router.
- *routerName*—Router name associated with the domain name
- loopback—Specifies the loopback interface
- *interfaceNumber*—Interface number in the range 0–32000
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the local interface
- *ipMask*—IPv4 address mask of the local interface

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa duplicate-address-check

Syntax aaa duplicate-address-check { enable | disable }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows you to enable or disable routing table address lookup or duplicate address check. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: To use this command, you must have a B-RAS license. Run the license b-ras command and enter your password.

Options
- enable—Specifies the feature; this is the default
- disable—Disables the feature

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa duplicate-prefix-check

Syntax [no | default] aaa duplicate-prefix-check { enable | disable }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.2.0.

Description Configures AAA to enable duplicate IPv6 prefix-check in a virtual router context. Duplicate IPv6 prefix checking by AAA is disabled by default . The **default** version restores the default condition. The **no** version disables the duplicate IPv6 prefix-check capability.

Options
- enable—Specifies the feature
- disable—Disables the feature; this is the default

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa duplicate-prefix-check-extension

Syntax [no | default] aaa duplicate-prefix-check-extension { enable | disable }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.2.0.

Description Configures AAA to enable the enhanced duplicate IPv6 prefix-check in a virtual router context. Enhanced duplicate IPv6 prefix checking by AAA is disabled by default . The **no** version disables the enhanced duplicate IPv6 prefix-check capability.

Options

- enable—Specifies the feature
- disable—Disables the feature; this is the default

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa intf-desc-format include

Syntax aaa intf-desc-format include { sub-intf | adapter } { enable | disable }

no aaa intf-desc-format include { sub-intf | adapter }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies whether the subinterface or adapter is included in or omitted from the interface description that the router passes to RADIUS for inclusion in the NAS-Port-Id attribute. Also affects the Interface field displayed by the **show subscribers** command. The **no** version restores the default, in which the subinterface and adapter are included.

NOTE: For subscribers connected over the link aggregation group (LAG) interface in DHCP standalone authenticate mode, RADIUS uses the LAG interface ID for the Nas-Port-Id attribute.

Options

- sub-intf—Specifies that the subinterface is included in or omitted from the interface description
- adapter—Specifies that the adapter is included in or omitted from the interface description
- enable—Includes the subinterface or adapter in the interface description; this is the default
- disable—Omits the subinterface or adapter from the interface description

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa ipv6-dns

Syntax aaa ipv6-dns { primary | secondary } *ipv6Address*

no aaa ipv6-dns { primary | secondary }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IPv6 address of the primary DNS name server. The **no** version sets the corresponding address to 0 (or ::).

Options
- primary—Specifies the primary DNS name server
- secondary—Specifies the secondary DNS name server
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of the name server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa ipv6-nd-ra-prefix framed-ipv6-prefix

Syntax [no] aaa ipv6-nd-ra-prefix framed-ipv6-prefix

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Sets the Framed-IPv6-Prefix RADIUS attribute to be used for IPv6 Neighbor Discovery router advertisements. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which causes the IPv6-NdRa-Prefix VSA to be used for router advertisements.

NOTE: If you issue this command before issuing the **aaa dhcpv6-delegated-prefix delegated-ipv6-prefix** command, a warning message is displayed prompting you to configure the Delegated-IPv6-Prefix attribute for DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation. The message also states that the Framed-IPv6-Prefix RADIUS attribute will be used for both IPv6 Neighbor Discovery router advertisements and DHCPv6 Prefix Delegation if you do not configure the Delegated-IPv6-Prefix attribute for Prefix Delegation.

This warning message is displayed only if you configured the logging severity level as warning for the aaaServerGeneral logging event category.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa local database

Syntax [no] aaa local database *databaseName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a local user database for use by a local authentication server. The **no** version deletes the local user database and all entries in the database.

Options
- *databaseName*—Name of the user database; up to 32 characters; the name **default** is recognized as the default user database

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa local select database

Syntax aaa local select database *databaseName*

no aaa local select

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns the local user database that the virtual router uses for local authentication. The **no** version restores the default setting, which uses the default local user database for local authentication.

Options
- *databaseName*—Name of the local user database

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa local username

Syntax [no] aaa local username *userName* database *databaseName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a user entry in the specified local user database and enters Local User Configuration mode. The **no** version deletes the user entry from the specified local user database.

Options

- *userName*—User name of the subscriber
- *databaseName*—Name of the local user database; database name **default** configures the username in the default local user database

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa new-model

Syntax [no] aaa new-model

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies AAA authentication for Telnet sessions. The **no** version restores simple authentication (login and password).

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa parse-direction

Syntax aaa parse-direction { domainName | realmName } { left-to-right | right-to-left }

no aaa parse-direction { domainName | realmName }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the direction the router uses for domain and realm parsing. The router either searches from right-to-left, or from left-to-right. If searching for the realm, the router uses the realm delimiter valued in its search. If searching for the domain, it uses the domain delimiter values in its search. The **no** version returns the parse direction to the default setting.

Options

- domainName—Specifies that the domain name is parsed. The router performs domain searches from right-to-left by default.
- realmName—Specifies that the realm name is parsed. The router performs realm searches from left-to-right by default.
- left-to-right—Causes the router to search from the left-most character. When the router reaches a realm delimiter, it uses anything to the left of the delimiter as the domain. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain.
- right-to-left—Causes the router to search from the right-most character. When the router reaches a realm delimiter, it uses anything to the left of the delimiter as the domain. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa parse-order

Syntax aaa parse-order { domain-first | realm-first }

no aaa parse-order

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the order in which the router searches for a domain name. It either searches for realm and then domain, or it searches for domain and then realm. The **no** version returns the parse order to the default of searching for realm first.

Options

- domain-first—Causes the router to search for a domain name first. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain name.
- realm-first—Causes the router to search for a realm name first. When the router reaches a realm delimiter, it uses anything to the left of the delimiter as the domain name.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa per-profile-attr-list

Syntax [no] aaa per-profile-attr-list *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.1.0.

Description Creates a new AAA per-profile attribute list and puts the E Series router into AAA-Per-Profile Configuration mode. The **no** version removes the configured AAA per-profile attribute list. By default, no attribute list is configured.

Options
- *profileName*—Name of the AAA per-profile; string of up to 32 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring a Per-Profile AAA Attribute List* in the *JunosE Broadband Access Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa per-profile-attr-list (For Global Configuration)

Syntax aaa per-profile-attr-list *profileName* action-type { enable | disable } attributes [*attributeName*]*

[no] aaa per-profile-attr-list *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.1.0.

Description Allows the user to configure an AAA per-profile list with attributes. The **no** version removes the configured AAA per-profile attribute list. By default, no attribute list is configured.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the AAA per-profile; string of up to 32 characters
- enable—Includes the attribute in the request packets
- disable—Excludes the attribute in the request packets
- *attributeName*—The following AAA attributes can be specified:
  - tunnel-ignore-nasport
  - tunnel-ignore-nasport-type
  - *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an AAA Per-Profile Attribute List* in the *JunosE Broadband Access Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa-perprofilelist-name

Syntax [no | default] aaa-perprofilelist-name [*perProfileName*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.1.0.

Description Allows the user to attach the AAA per-profile name in the AAA profile. The **no** version restores the default value. By default, the profile name is not configured.

Options
- *perProfileName*—Name of the AAA per-profile; string of up to 32 characters

Mode AAA Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa profile

Syntax [no] aaa profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a new AAA profile to allow mapping to AAA services. The **no** version removes the profile.

Options
- *profileName*—Profile name of up to 32 characters

Mode AAA Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa qos downstream-rate

Syntax [no] aaa qos downstream-rate

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Enables the QoS downstream rate application to shape VLANs or ATM VCs based on downstream rates obtained from the Actual-Data-Rate-Downstream [26-130] DSL Forum VSA. The **no** version returns the parameter to the default of disabled.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa route-download

Syntax aaa route-download [*downloadInterval*] [retry-interval *retryInterval*] [cost *cost*] [tag *tagValue*] [base-user-name *name*] [password *password*] [synchronization *time*]

no aaa route-download

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Enables the RADIUS route-download server and configures parameters for the server. The **no** version disables the route-download server.

Options

- *downloadInterval*—Interval between download operations, in the range 1–1440 minutes; default is 720 minutes
- *retryInterval*—Interval between retries after a failed download, in the range 1–60 minutes; default is 10 minutes
- *cost*—Default cost of a downloaded route, in the range 1–254; default is 2
- *tagValue*—Default tag of a downloaded route, in the range 1–4294967295; default is 0
- *name*—Name of router used for route-download requests; default is the router hostname
- *password*—Password used for route-download requests
- *time*—Time the download operation is restarted each day, in 24-hour format (hh:mm:ss)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa route-download now

Syntax aaa route-download now [force] [adjust-scheduler]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Specifies that the RADIUS route-download server immediately perform the route download operation. If a download is currently in progress when you issue this command without the **force** keyword, the in-progress download continues until complete and no additional download is started. There is no **no** version.

Options

- force—Interrupts any in-progress route-download operation and immediately starts a new download.
- adjust-scheduler—Resets the download scheduler to use this download as the start time for synchronizing download counts

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa route-download suspend

Syntax [no] aaa route-download suspend

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Temporarily suspends the RADIUS route-download server operation. The **no** version stops the suspend specification and restores the route download operation.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa service accounting interval

Syntax aaa service accounting interval *period*

no aaa service accounting interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Specifies the default accounting interval used for services on the virtual router—the Service Manager application uses this setting for RADIUS-initiated services when no value is specified in the Service-Interim-Acct-Interval VSA (Juniper VSA 26-140). The **no** version restores the default setting of 0, which turns off interim accounting for services associated with users attached to this virtual router.

NOTE: This command and the **aaa user accounting interval** command replace the deprecated **aaa accounting interval** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *period*—Accounting interval in minutes in the range 10–1440, which sets the time period between accounting updates for services associated with users on this virtual router; 0 is the default

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa strip-domain

Syntax aaa strip-domain { delimiter domainName *delimiter* | disable | enable | parse-direction domainName { left-to-right | right-to-left } }

no aaa strip-domain { delimiter domainName | parse-direction domainName }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.0.0.

Description Enables domain name stripping configuration per virtual router. By default, domain name stripping per virtual router is disabled. If domain name stripping is enabled, then you can specify the parse-direction and the delimiter value for the domain name.

Based on the parse-direction configured, the router searches from right-to-left, or from left-to-right. While searching for the domain, it uses the domain delimiter values in its search and parses the domain name accordingly.

The **no** version disables the domain name stripping functionality.

NOTE: **The aaa strip-domain command can be configured on a non-default virtual router only.**

Options

- delimiter—Configures the delimiter for the subscriber's domain name per virtual router
- domainName—Configures the domain name characteristics for the broadband remote access subscriber per virtual router
- *delimiter*—Delimiter value configured for the domain using the **aaa delimiter** command; default value is @
- disable—Disables the domain name stripping functionality for a virtual router
- enable—Enables domain name stripping functionality for a virtual router
- parse-direction—Configures the parsing direction for the subscriber's domain name per virtual router. The default parsing direction for a domain name is right-to-left
- left-to-right—Causes the router to search from the left-most character. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain
- right-to-left— Causes the router to search from the right-most character. When the router reaches a domain delimiter, it uses anything to the right of the delimiter as the domain

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- aaa domain-map on page 40
- show aaa strip-domain

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- ppp authentication

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa subscriber limit per-port

Syntax aaa subscriber limit per-port *interfaceSpecifier limitValue*

no aaa subscriber limit per-port *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum number of active subscribers permitted on the specified port. The **no** version returns the limit to the default, 0 (zero).

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *limitValue*—Maximum number of subscribers; default value is 0 (zero), which means there is no limit on the number of subscribers

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa subscriber limit per-vr

Syntax aaa subscriber limit per-vr *limitValue*

no aaa subscriber limit per-vr

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum number of active subscribers permitted on the virtual router. The **no** version returns the limit to the default, 0 (zero).

Options

- *limitValue*—Maximum number of subscribers; default value is 0 (zero), which means there is no limit on the number of subscribers

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa timeout

Syntax To set the default idle timeout:

aaa timeout idle *idleTimeout*

no aaa timeout idle

To set the default session timeout:

aaa timeout session *sessionTimeout*

no aaa timeout session

To enable monitoring of only ingress traffic for the configured idle timeout period:

aaa timeout idle ingress-only

no aaa timeout idle [ingress-only]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ingress-only keyword added in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Sets the default idle timeout or session timeout for B-RAS PPP users, and optionally enables the PPP application to monitor only ingress traffic for the configured idle timeout period to determine whether to disconnect an inactive PPP session. The **no** version restores the idle timeout or session timeout to its default value, 0 seconds, and disables ingress-only traffic monitoring for idle timeout if configured.

NOTE: **To enable ingress-only traffic monitoring for the idle timeout period by issuing the aaa timeout idle ingress-only command, you must also set the idle timeout value by issuing the aaa timeout idle command.**

Options

- *idleTimeout*—In seconds, 300–86400
- *sessionTimeout*—Time in the range 60–31622400 seconds (that is, a minimum of 1 minute to a maximum of 366 days); the router terminates the user session once the maximum session timeout is reached, which means that the duration of a PPP or an L2TP user session cannot exceed 366 days
- ingress-only—Enables PPP to monitor only ingress traffic for the configured idle timeout period to determine whether to disconnect an inactive PPP session; if you do not specify the **ingress-only** keyword, PPP monitors both ingress traffic and egress traffic for the idle timeout period to determine inactivity and subsequent disconnection of an inactive PPP session

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel assignment-id-format

Syntax aaa tunnel assignment-id-format { assignmentId | client-server-id }

no aaa tunnel assignment-id-format

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the format for the tunnel assignment ID. The **no** version sets the tunnel assignment ID to the default, assignmentID.

Options
- assignmentId—Configures the format to be assignmentId only
- client-server-id—Configures the format to be a combination of clientAuthId + serverAuthId + assignmentId

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel calling-number-format

Syntax

aaa tunnel calling-number-format
{ descriptive [include-agent-circuit-id] [include-agent-remote-id] |
fixed [stacked] |
fixed-adapter-embedded [stacked] |
fixed-adapter-new-field [stacked] |
include-agent-circuit-id [include-agent-remote-id] |
include-agent-remote-id }

no aaa tunnel calling-number-format

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
include-agent-circuit-id and **include-agent-remote-id** keywords added in JunosE Release 8.1.0.
stacked keyword added in JunosE Release 9.3.0.
fixed-adapter-embedded and **fixed-adapter-new-field** keywords added in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description

Configures the format used by the E Series L2TP access concentrator (LAC) to generate the L2TP Calling Number attribute value pair (AVP) 22 that it passes to the L2TP network server (LNS). Available formats include different fixed formats and several formats that include either or both of the agent-circuit-id (suboption 1) and agent-remote-id (suboption 2) suboptions of the PPPoE intermediate agent tags. The **no** version restores the default calling number format, descriptive.

Options

- descriptive—Formats calling number AVP in descriptive format that includes only interface information
- descriptive include-agent-circuit-id—Formats calling number AVP in descriptive format to include interface information and the agent-circuit-id suboption
- descriptive include-agent-circuit-id include-agent-remote-id—Formats calling number AVP in descriptive format to include interface information and both the agent-circuit-id and agent-remote-id suboptions
- descriptive include-agent-remote-id—Formats calling number AVP in descriptive format to include interface information and the agent-remote-id
- fixed—Formats calling number AVP to use a fixed format of up to 15 characters consisting of all ASCII fields, similar to the fixed format of RADIUS attribute 31 (Calling-Station-Id):
  - Format for ATM interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) *VPI* (3 bytes) *VCI* (5 bytes)
  - Format for Ethernet interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) *VLAN* (8 bytes)
  - Format for serial interfaces:

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) 0 (8 bytes)

- In the case of PPP terminated from LNS, the Calling-Station-Id attribute is the value passed as the calling-station AVP.

- fixed-adapter-embedded—Formats calling number AVP to use a fixed format of up to 15 characters consisting of all ASCII fields with a 1-byte *slot* field, 1-byte *adapter* field, and 1-byte *port* field:
  - Format for ATM interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte) *VPI* (3 bytes) *VCI* (5 bytes)
  - Format for Ethernet interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte) *VLAN* (8 bytes)
  - Format for serial interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte) 0 (8 bytes)
  - For E120 and E320 routers, *adapter* is the number of the bay in which the I/O adapter (IOA) resides, either 0 (representing the right IOA bay on the E120 router and the upper IOA bay on the E320 router) or 1 (representing the left IOA bay on the E120 router or the lower IOA bay on the E320 router). For ERX7xx models, ERX14xx models, and ERX310 routers, which do not use IOAs, *adapter* is always shown as 0.
  - Slot numbers 0 through 16 are shown as ASCII characters in the 1-byte slot field.
- fixed-adapter-new-field—Formats calling number AVP to use a fixed format of up to 17 characters consisting of all ASCII fields with a 2-byte *slot* field, 1-byte *adapter* field, and 2-byte *port* field:
  - Format for ATM interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes) *VPI* (3 bytes) *VCI* (5 bytes)
  - Format for Ethernet interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes) *VLAN* (8 bytes)
  - Format for serial interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes) 0 (8 bytes)
  - For E120 routers and E320 routers, *adapter* is the number of the bay in which the IOA resides, either 0 or 1. For ERX7xx models, ERX14xx models, and ERX310 routers, which do not use IOAs, *adapter* is always shown as 0.
  - Slot numbers 0 through 16 are shown as integers in the 2-byte *slot* field.
- include-agent-circuit-id—Formats calling number AVP to include only the agent-circuit-id suboption

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- include-agent-circuit-id include-agent-remote-id—Formats calling number AVP to include both the agent-circuit-id and agent-remote-id suboptions
- include-agent-remote-id—Formats calling number AVP to include only the agent-remote-id suboption
- stacked—Includes a 4-byte stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) ID in the fixed, fixed-adapter-embedded, and fixed-adapter-new-field calling number AVP formats for Ethernet interfaces; by default, these formats do not include the S-VLAN ID unless you specify the optional **stacked** keyword:
  - Format for Ethernet interfaces that use **fixed**:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) *S-VLAN* (4 bytes) *VLAN* (4 bytes)
  - Format for Ethernet interfaces that use **fixed-adapter-embedded**:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte) *S-VLAN* (4 bytes) *VLAN* (4 bytes)
  - Format for Ethernet interfaces that use **fixed-adapter-new-field**:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes) *S-VLAN* (4 bytes) *VLAN* (4 bytes)

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback

Syntax aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback
{ descriptive |
fixed [stacked] |
fixed-adapter-embedded [stacked] |
fixed-adapter-new-field [stacked] }

no aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.
fixed-adapter-embedded, **fixed-adapter-new-field**, and **stacked** keywords added in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Configures the fallback format for the tunnel calling number to be passed by the E Series L2TP access concentrator (LAC) to the L2TP network server (LNS) in the L2TP Calling Number attribute value pair (AVP) 22 when the PPPoE agent circuit ID is null or unavailable. The fallback format is used only when the configured calling number format includes either or both of the agent-circuit-id and agent-remote-id suboptions. The **no** version restores the default fallback format, descriptive.

Options

- descriptive—Configures the fallback format in descriptive format that includes only interface information
- fixed—Configures the fallback format in a fixed format of up to 15 characters consisting of all ASCII fields, similar to the fixed format of RADIUS attribute 31 (Calling-Station-Id):
  - Fallback format for ATM interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) *VPI* (3 bytes)
    VCI (5 bytes)
  - Fallback format for Ethernet interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) *VLAN* (8 bytes)
  - Fallback format for serial interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) 0 (8 bytes)
  - In the case of PPP terminated from LNS, the Calling-Station-Id attribute is the value passed as the calling-station AVP.
- fixed-adapter-embedded—Configures the fallback format in a fixed format of up to 15 characters consisting of all ASCII fields with a 1-byte *slot* field, 1-byte *adapter* field, and 1-byte *port* field:
  - Fallback format for ATM interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte)
    VPI (3 bytes) *VCI* (5 bytes)
  - Fallback format for Ethernet interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte)
    VLAN (8 bytes)

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

  - Fallback format for serial interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte)
    0 (8 bytes)
  - For E120 routers and E320 routers, *adapter* is the number of the bay in which the I/O adapter (IOA) resides, either 0 (representing the right IOA bay on the E120 router and the upper IOA bay on the E320 router) or 1 (representing the left IOA bay on the E120 router or the lower IOA bay on the E320 router). For ERX7xx models, ERX14xx models, and ERX310 routers, which do not use IOAs, *adapter* is always shown as 0.
  - Slot numbers 0 through 16 are shown as ASCII characters in the 1-byte slot field.
- fixed-adapter-new-field—Configures the fallback format in a fixed format of up to 17 characters consisting of all ASCII fields with a 2-byte *slot* field, 1-byte *adapter* field, and 2-byte *port* field:
  - Fallback format for ATM interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes)
    VPI (3 bytes) *VCI* (5 bytes)
  - Fallback format for Ethernet interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes) *VLAN* (8 bytes)
  - Fallback format for serial interfaces:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes)
    0 (8 bytes)
  - For E120 routers and E320 routers, *adapter* is the number of the bay in which the IOA resides, either 0 or 1. For ERX7xx models, ERX14xx models, and ERX310 routers, which do not use IOAs, *adapter* is always shown as 0.
  - Slot numbers 0 through 16 are shown as integers in the 2-byte *slot* field.
- stacked—Includes a 4-byte stacked VLAN (S-VLAN) ID in the fixed, fixed-adapter-embedded, and fixed-adapter-new-field fallback formats for Ethernet interfaces; by default, these formats do not include the S-VLAN ID unless you specify the optional **stacked** keyword:
  - Fallback format for Ethernet interfaces that use **fixed**:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *port* (1 byte) *S-VLAN* (4 bytes) *VLAN* (4 bytes)
  - Fallback format for Ethernet interfaces that use **fixed-adapter-embedded**:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (1 byte) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (1 byte) *S-VLAN* (4 bytes) *VLAN* (4 bytes)
  - Fallback format for Ethernet interfaces that use **fixed-adapter-new-field**:
    systemName (up to 4 bytes) *slot* (2 bytes) *adapter* (1 byte) *port* (2 bytes) *S-VLAN* (4 bytes) *VLAN* (4 bytes)

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel client-name

Syntax aaa tunnel client-name *name*

no aaa tunnel client-name

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the default tunnel client name. If the tunnel client name is not included in the tunnel attributes that are returned from the domain map or authentication server, the router uses the default name. The **no** version deletes the client name.

Options
- *name*—Default tunnel client name; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel-group

Syntax [no] aaa tunnel-group *groupN*ame

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an AAA tunnel group and changes the mode to Tunnel Group Configuration mode. In Tunnel Group Configuration mode, you can add up to 31 tunnel definitions. The **no** version deletes the AAA group tunnel configuration from the router.

Options
- *groupName*—String of up to 64 characters (no spaces)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel ignore

Syntax aaa tunnel ignore { nas-port | nas-port-type } { enable | disable }

no aaa tunnel ignore { nas-port | nas-port-type }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies whether to use the tunnel peer's NAS-Port [5] and NAS-Port-Type [61] attributes. The **no** version negates the command or restores the default of enable.

Options

- nas-port—Configures the tunnel peer's supplied nas-port value
- nas-port-type—Configures the tunnel peer's supplied nas-port-type value
- enable—Implements the feature; this is the default setting
- disable—Disables the feature

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel nas-port-method

Syntax aaa tunnel nas-port-method cisco-avp

no aaa tunnel nas-port-method

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the tunnel's default NAS port type to provide limited support for a Cisco proprietary vendor-specific method when configuring the LAC to LNS NAS port identification transfer mechanism. The **no** version disables the command.

NOTE: Use of this feature is not recommended and continued compatibility cannot be guaranteed.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel password

Syntax aaa tunnel password *name*

no aaa tunnel password

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the default tunnel password. If the tunnel password is not included in the tunnel attributes that are returned from the domain map or authentication server, the router uses the default password. The **no** version deletes the password.

Options
- *name*—Default tunnel password; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel switch-profile

Syntax aaa tunnel switch-profile *profileName*

no aaa tunnel switch-profile

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Applies a default L2TP tunnel switch profile to a virtual router. The default tunnel switch profile defines the L2TP tunnel switching behavior for the interfaces to which this profile is assigned. The router uses the default tunnel switch profile if the tunnel attributes returned from an AAA domain map or tunnel group or from a RADIUS authentication server do not include a named tunnel switch profile. The **no** version removes the default tunnel switch profile assignment from the virtual router.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the default tunnel switch profile; a string of up to 64 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method

Syntax aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method { static-layer2 | dynamic-layer2 | qos | actual }

no aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Configures the method used to calculate the transmit connect speed of the subscriber's access interface for establishing a tunneled L2TP session associated with a virtual router. This speed is reported in L2TP Transmit (TX) Speed AVP 24. The router uses the calculation method specified with the **aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method** command if the tunnel attributes returned from an AAA domain map, an AAA tunnel group, or a RADIUS authentication server do not include the transmit connect speed calculation method. The **no** version removes configuration of the transmit connect speed calculation method from the tunneled L2TP sessions associated with the virtual router.

Options

- static-layer2—Calculates the transmit connect speed of the subscriber's access interface based on statically configured settings for the underlying layer 2 interface
- dynamic-layer2—Calculates the transmit connect speed of the subscriber's access interface based on dynamically configured settings for the underlying layer 2 interface
- qos—Calculates the transmit connect speed of the subscriber's access interface based on settings determined by QoS
- actual—Calculates the transmit connect speed of the subscriber's access interface as the lesser of the **dynamic-layer2** value or the **qos** value

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa user accounting interval

Syntax aaa user accounting interval *period*

no aaa user accounting interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Specifies the default user accounting interval used on the virtual router. This router uses this value for users when no value is specified in the RADIUS Acct-Interim-Interval attribute (RADIUS attribute 85). The **no** version restores the default setting of 0, which turns off interim accounting for users attached to this virtual router.

NOTE: This command and the **aaa service accounting interval** command replace the deprecated **aaa accounting interval** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *period*—Accounting interval in minutes in the range 10–1440, which sets the time period between accounting updates for users on this virtual router; 0 is the default

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa virtual-router

Syntax aaa virtual-router *indexInteger vrName*

no aaa virtual-router *indexInteger*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description For AAA broadcast accounting, adds a virtual router to a virtual router group. The **no** version with the *indexInteger* parameter removes a specific virtual router from the virtual router group.

Options

- *indexInteger*—Number in the range 1–4 that indicates the virtual router's listing in the virtual router group; the *indexInteger* is used in the **no** version of the command to delete a particular virtual router from the group
- *vrName*—Name of virtual router that can receive AAA broadcast accounting packets.

Mode VR Group Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa wins

Syntax aaa wins { primary | secondary } *ipAddress*

no aaa wins { primary | secondary }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IP address of the WINS name server. The **no** version sets the corresponding address to 0.

Options
- primary—Specifies the primary WINS name server
- secondary—Specifies the secondary WINS name server
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the name server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

access-class in

Syntax access-class *listName* in

no access-class [*listName*] in

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts incoming connections between a particular virtual terminal line and the addresses in an access list. The **no** version removes access restrictions.

Options
- *listNam*e—Name of the access list

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

access-list

Syntax Standard IP access list:

access-list *accessListName* { permit | deny }
{ *srcIP srcWildIp* | [host] *srcIPHost* | any } [log]

no access-list *accessListName* [{ permit | deny }
{ *srcIP srcWildIp* | [host] *srcIPHost* | any } [log]]

Extended IP access list:

access-list *accessListName* { permit | deny } ip { *srcIP srcWildIp* |
host *srcIPHost* | any } { *dstIP dstWildIp* | host *dstIPHost* | any } [log]

no access-list *accessListName* [{ permit | deny } ip { *srcIP srcWildIp* |
host *srcIPHost* | any } { *dstIP dstWildIp* | host *dstIPHost* | any } [log]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a standard or extended IP access list. The extended access list enables you to specify a destination address or host, precedence, and type of service. This command imposes an implicit last rule of " deny ip any any" to deny all routes that do not match previous rules in the access list. The **no** version removes the IP access list, the specified entry in an access list, or the log for a specified entry.

Options

- *accessListName*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- permit—Permits access if the conditions are matched
- deny—Denies access if the conditions are matched
- *srcIP*—Source IP address from which the packet is being sent
- *srcWildIp*—Wildcard mask IP address
- host—Identifies the address as a host
- *srcIPHost*—Source host IP address; assumes a wildcard mask of 0
- any—Creates an address of 0.0.0.0 with a wildcard mask of 255.255.255.255
- *dstIP*—Destination IP address
- *dstWildIp*—Wildcard mask IP address for destination
- *dstIPHost*—Destination host IP address to which the packet is being sent
- log—Logs an Info event into the ipAccessList log whenever the access-list rule is matched

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

accounting

Syntax accounting { exec | commands *level* } *listName*

no accounting { exec | commands *level* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables AAA accounting services on a console line, a virtual terminal line, or a group of lines and applies the specified accounting method list. The **no** version restores the default method list.

NOTE: To disable accounting for a console line or virtual terminal line, specify a nonexisting accounting method list name (for example, noAccounting).

Options

- exec—Specifies that accounting information is captured for User Exec terminal sessions on the line
- *level*—Privilege level of User Exec mode commands for which accounting information is captured; in the range 0–15
- *listName*—Named method list used to specify how accounting is performed

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

action-type

Syntax [no | default] action-type { enable | disable }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.1.0.

Description Includes or excludes the attributes in the RADIUS request message. The **no** version restores the default setting. By default, the action-type is disabled.

Options
- enable—Includes the attribute in the request packets
- disable—Excludes the attribute in the request packets

Mode RADIUS Per-Profile List Configuration, AAA Per-Profile List Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

adapter accept

Syntax adapter accept *adapterSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Erases from NVS the type and configuration of the previous I/O adapter (IOA) in the specified IOA bay, and allows you to configure a new IOA. Issue this command after you have installed a different type of IOA in an IOA bay. You can use this command only when the state of the IOA is not present or disabled (mismatch). There is no **no** version.

NOTE: Issuing this command reboots the line module associated with the IOA, but it does not accept its configuration.

To accept the configuration of the line module and its associated IOAs, issue the slot accept command.

Options

- *adapterSpecifier*—Particular IOA in the format *slot/adapter*:
  - *slot*—Number of the chassis slot; for E120 routers, in the range 0–5; for E320 routers, in the range 0–5 or 11–16
  - *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where:
    - 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router).
    - 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router).

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

adapter disable

Syntax adapter disable *adapterSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables the IOA installed in the specified IOA bay. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: For IOAs that support hot-swapping, issuing this command does not reboot the line module. For IOAs that do not support hot-swapping, issuing this command reboots the line module associated with the IOA, but it does not disable it.

To disable the line module and its associated IOAs, issue the slot disable command.

Options

- *adapterSpecifier*—Particular IOA in the format *slot/adapter*:
  - *slot*—Number of the chassis slot; for E120 routers, in the range 0–5; for E320 routers, in the range 0–5 or 11–16
  - *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where:
    - 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router).
    - 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router).

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

adapter enable

Syntax adapter enable *adapterSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the IOA installed in the specified IOA bay. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: For IOAs that support hot-swapping, issuing this command does not reboot the line module. For IOAs that do not support hot-swapping, issuing this command reboots the line module associated with the IOA, but it does not enable it.

To enable the line module and its associated IOAs, issue the slot enable command.

Options

- *adapterSpecifier*—Particular IOA in the format *slot/adapter*:
  - *slot*—Number of the chassis slot; for E120 routers, in the range 0–5; for E320 routers, in the range 0–5 or 11–16
  - *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where:
    - 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router).
    - 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router).

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

adapter erase

Syntax adapter erase *adapterSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Erases from NVS the type and configuration of the previous IOA in the specified IOA bay, and allows you to configure a new IOA. Issue this command before you install a different type of IOA in an IOA bay. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: Issuing this command reboots the line module associated with the IOA, but it does not erase its configuration.

To erase the configuration of the line module and its associated IOAs, issue the slot erase command.

Options

- *adapterSpecifier*—Particular IOA in the format *slot/adapter*:
  - *slot*—Number of the chassis slot; for E120 routers, in the range 0–5; for E320 routers, in the range 0–5 or 11–16
  - *adapter*—Identifier for the IOA within the chassis slot, either 0 or 1, where:
    - 0 indicates that the IOA is installed in the right IOA bay (E120 router) or the upper IOA bay (E320 router).
    - 1 indicates that the IOA is installed in the left IOA bay (E120 router) or the lower IOA bay (E320 router).

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address

Syntax

To set the tunnel endpoint address:

address *serverAddress*

no address

To configure RIP:

[no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }

To configure NAT address pool ranges:

[no] address *startIpAddress endIpAddress*

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

From Domain Map Tunnel Configuration mode, sets the tunnel endpoint address of an L2TP tunnel. The **no** version removes the address of the tunnel.

From Tunnel Group Tunnel Configuration mode, sets the tunnel endpoint address of an L2TP tunnel. The **no** version removes the address of the tunnel.

From Interface Configuration or Subinterface Configuration mode, configures RIP to run on the interface specified by the IP address or on an unnumbered interface. Uses the default values: send version is RIP version 1, receive version is RIP version 1 and version 2, authentication is not enabled. The **no** version deletes the RIP interface. Use the **address** commands to configure RIP attributes on the network.

From IP NAT Pool Configuration mode, configures NAT IP address pool ranges. The **no** version removes the range from the current NAT address pool.

Options

- *serverAddress*—IP address of the LNS endpoint
- *ipAddress*—Address of IP interface where RIP will be run
- unnumbered—Specifies that RIP will be run on an unnumbered interface
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *startIpAddress*—Starting IP address (inclusive) of the NAT pool range you are creating
- *endIpAddress*—Ending IP address (inclusive) of the NAT pool range you are creating

Mode

Address Family Configuration (RIP), Domain Map Tunnel Configuration, IP NAT Pool Configuration, Router Configuration (RIP), Tunnel Group Tunnel Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address area

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an interface on which OSPF runs in the specified area, on top of the IP interface at the specified IP address. Uses the default values. The **no** version deletes OSPF interfaces. If the OSPF network was previously specified with the **network area** command, the OSPF interface already exists, and you do not need to use this command, unless you want to change the area of the OSPF interface to an area different from the one specified by the **network area** command.

NOTE: Before you issue this command, you must first configure an interface with the IP address specified by ipAddress or an interface configured as unnumbered.

You must issue this command before issuing any other OSPF **address** command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the interface on which OSPF will be run
- unnumbered—Configures OSPF on an unnumbered interface
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- areaId—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 1–4294967295

Mode Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address authentication key

Syntax address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
authentication key [0 | 8] *authkey*

no address [*ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]
authentication key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the password for text authentication and the key for MD5 authentication. The **no** version clears the key for the interface. Supported only in RIP version 2. Authentication is disabled by default.

Options

- *ipAddress*—Address of IP interface where RIP will be run
- unnumbered—Specifies that RIP will be run on an unnumbered interface
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- 0—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *authkey*—Password sent with RIP messages or the key used to encrypt/decrypt RIP messages, depending on the authentication mode set for this interface

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address authentication-key

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } authentication-key [0 | 8] *authKey*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a password used by neighboring routers that are using OSPF simple password authentication. The **no** version deletes the password.

NOTE: You must issue the **address area** command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- 0—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *authKey*—Password, string of up to 8 characters

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address authentication message-digest

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } authentication message-digest

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that MD5 authentication is used for the OSPF interface. The **no** version sets authentication for the interface to none, but leaves any configured MD5 key intact.

NOTE: You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address authentication mode

Syntax address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
authentication mode { text | md5 *keyID* }

no address [*ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]
authentication mode

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the type of authentication used on this interface. The **no** version removes authentication from the interface. Supported only in RIP version 2. Authentication is disabled by default.

Options

- *ipAddress*—Address of IP interface where RIP will be run
- unnumbered—Specifies RIP will be run on an unnumbered interface
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- text—Simple text password is sent with each RIP message. If the password is not possessed by neighbors, the message is rejected.
- md5—MD5 message-digest algorithms are used to encrypt and compress the RIP message.
- *keyID*—Number identifying the MD5 key. Neighbors must share the MD5 key to decrypt the message and encrypt the response.

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address authentication-none

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } authentication-none

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that no authentication is to be used for the OSPF interface. The **no** version has no effect.

NOTE: You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running RIP and defines BFD values to be negotiated between peers for detection of IP data path failures. The **no** version disables BFD on the RIP interface.

Options

- *ipAddress*—Address of IP interface where RIP will be run
- unnumbered—Specifies that RIP will be run on an unnumbered interface
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *minInterval* —Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote peer router multiplies by the local peer's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote peer's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address cost

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } cost *intfCost*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a cost metric for an OSPF interface. Used in the calculation of the SPF routing table. The **no** version resets the path cost to the default.

NOTE: You must issue the **address area** command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *intfCost*—Link-state metric cost; a number in the range 0–65535; default value is 10

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address dead-interval

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } dead-interval *deadInterval*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time period that the router's neighbors should wait without seeing hello packets from the router before they declare the router to be down. The **no** version resets the dead interval to its default.

NOTE: You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *deadInterval*—Number in the range 0–2147483647 seconds; default value is 40 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address-family

Syntax For BGP:

[no] address-family { { ipv4 | ipv6 } [unicast | multicast
| [unicast] vrf *vrfName*] |
{ vpnv4 | vpnv6 } [unicast] | l2vpn [signaling] | route-target [signaling] |
vpls *vplsName* | vpws *vpwsName* }

For IS-IS:

[no] address-family ipv6 [unicast | multicast | unicast multicast]

For RIP:

[no] address-family ipv4 [unicast] vrf *vrfName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
l2vpn and **signaling** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vpls keyword and *vplsName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vpws keyword and *vpwsName* variable added in JunosE Release 8.1.0.
route-target signaling keywords and IS-IS IPv6 version added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description For BGP, configures the router to exchange addresses for the specified address family. This command takes effect immediately.

- For the IPv4 address family, configures the router or a specific VRF to exchange IPv4 addresses in unicast, multicast, or VPN mode.
- For the IPv6 address family, configures the router or a specific VRF to exchange IPv6 addresses in unicast, multicast, or VPN mode.
- For the L2VPN address family, configures a router to exchange layer 2 NLRI for all VPLS instances and all L2VPN (VPWS) instances.
- For the VPLS address family, configures the router to exchange layer 2 NLRI for the VPLS address family for a specified VPLS instance.
- For the VPWS address family, configures the router to exchange layer 2 NLRI for the VPWS address family for a specified L2VPN (VPWS) instance.
- For the route-target address family, configures the router to exchange route-target membership NLRI (RT-MEM-NLRI) that includes information about membership in VPN route-target extended communities.

For IS-IS, configures IS-IS to exchange IPv6 addresses.

For RIP, configures RIP in a specific VRF to exchange IPv4 addresses.

For all routing protocols, the **no** version removes the address family.

Options

- ipv4—Specifies sessions that carry standard IPv4 address prefixes (default)
- ipv6—Specifies sessions that carry IPv6 address prefixes

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- multicast—Specifies multicast prefixes
- unicast—Specifies unicast prefixes (default)
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- vpnv4—Specifies sessions that carry customer VPN-IPv4 prefixes, each of which has been made globally unique by adding an 8-byte route distinguisher
- vpnv6—Specifies sessions that carry customer VPN-IPv6 prefixes, each of which has been made globally unique by adding an 8-byte route distinguisher
- l2vpn—Specifies sessions that carry L2VPN reachability information
- l2vpn signaling—Specifies BGP signaling of L2VPN reachability information; currently, you can omit the **signaling** keyword with no adverse effects
- route-target—Specifies sessions that carry route-target membership information
- route-target signaling—Specifies BGP signaling of route-target membership information; currently, this can be omitted with no adverse effects
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance for which you are specifying the L2VPN address family; must be issued for each separate VPLS instance
- *vpwsName*—Name of a layer 2 VPN (VPWS) instance for which you are specifying the L2VPN address family; must be issued for each separate L2VPN instance

Mode Router Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring BGP Signaling for L2VPNS* and *Configuring BGP Signaling for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address hello-interval

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } hello-interval *helloInterval*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval between hello packets that the router sends on the interface. The **no** version resets the hello interval to its default.

NOTE: You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *helloInterval*—Number in the range 1–65535 seconds; default value is 10 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address message-digest-key md5

Syntax address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } message-digest-key *keyID* md5 [0 | 8] *msgDigestKey*

no address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } message-digest-key *keyID*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables OSPF MD5 authentication and configures the MD5 key. The **no** version deletes an MD5 key.

NOTE: If all the MD5 keys have been deleted, the authentication type is still MD5, but you need to configure MD5 keys.

To disable MD5 authentication for the interface, use the address authentication-none command.

You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *keyID*—Key identifier in the range 1–255
- md5—Specifies use of the MD5 algorithm
- 0—Indicates the msgDigestKey is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the msgDigestKey is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *msgDigestKey*—OSPF password; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address network

Syntax address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
network { broadcast | non-broadcast | point-to-point }

no address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } network

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the OSPF network type for the specified interface to something other than the default for the network medium. The **no** version restores the default value for the medium.

NOTE: You must issue the **address area** command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- broadcast—Sets network type to broadcast
- non-broadcast—Sets network type to NBMA
- point-to-point—Sets network type to point-to-point

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address passive-interface

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } passive-interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables the transmission of routing updates on an interface. OSPF routing information is neither sent nor received through the specified router interface. The specified interface address appears as a stub network in the OSPF domain. The **no** version reenables the transmission of routing updates.

NOTE: You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address-pool-name

Syntax address-pool-name *poolName*

no address-pool-name

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an address pool name to associate with the domain name being configured. The **no** version removes the pool name.

Options
- *poolName*—Name of the pool to associate with the domain name

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address priority

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } priority *intfPriority*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the router priority. Used in determining the designated router for the particular network. This designation only applies to multi-access networks. Every broadcast and nonbroadcast multiaccess network has a designated router. The **no** version restores the default value.

NOTE: You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *intfPriority*—Priority value, an 8-bit number in the range 1–255; default value is 1

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address receive version

Syntax address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
receive version { 1 | 2 | 1 2 | 2 1 | off }

no address [*ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*] receive version

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts the RIP version that the router can receive on an interface. The **no** version sets the interface back to the default value, receiving both RIP version 1 and version 2.

Options

- *ipAddress*—Address of IP interface where RIP will be run
- unnumbered—Specifies that RIP will be run on an unnumbered interface
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- 1—Specifies RIP version 1 only
- 2—Specifies RIP version 2 only
- 1 2—Specifies RIP version 1 and version 2; the default value
- 2 1—Specifies RIP version 2 and version 1
- off—Turns reception off

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address retransmit-interval

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } retransmit-interval *retransInterval*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the time between LSA retransmissions for the interface when an acknowledgment for the LSA is not received. The **no** version restores the default value.

NOTE: You must issue the **address area** command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *retransInterval*—Number in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 5 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address send version

Syntax address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }
send version { 1 | 2 | 1 2 | 2 1 | off }

no address [*ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*] send version

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts the RIP version that the router can send on an interface. The **no** version sets the interface back to the default value, sending only RIP version 1.

Options

- *ipAddress*—Address of IP interface where RIP will be run
- unnumbered—Specifies that RIP will be run on an unnumbered interface
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- 1—Specifies RIP version 1 only
- 2—Specifies RIP version 2 only
- 1 2—Specifies RIP version 1 and version 2
- 2 1—Specifies RIP version 2 and version 1
- off—Turns reception off

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

address transmit-delay

Syntax [no] address { *ipAddress* | unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } transmit-delay *transmDelay*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the estimated time it takes to transmit a link-state update packet on the interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

NOTE: You must issue the address area command before issuing this command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—OSPF interface address previously specified with the **address** command
- unnumbered—Indicates that OSPF is running on an unnumbered interface previously specified with the **address** command
  - *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *transmDelay*—Link-state transmit delay, a number in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 1 second

Mode Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

adjustment-factor

Syntax adjustment-factor *dslType value*

no adjustment-factor *dslType*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.1.0.

Description Configures an adjustment factor that is applied globally to the ANCP-reported downstream and upstream data rate for all subscribers of a particular DSL line type. The adjusted data rate results in an accurate QoS shaping rate. The **no** version restores the default, wherein the rate is not adjusted.

Options

- *dslType*—Type of DSL subscriber line for which the data rate is adjusted by the specified QoS adjustment factor: **adsl1**, **adsl2**, **adsl2+**, **vdsl**, **vdsl2**, or **sds**
- *value*—QoS adjustment factor applied to upstream or down stream data rates for the DSL type; a percentage in the range 1–100

Mode L2C Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

advertise-passive-only

Syntax [no] advertise-passive-only

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.0.0.

Description Configures IS-IS to only advertise IP prefixes that belong to passive interfaces. The **no** version restores the default, in which all entries in the LSP database are advertised.

Mode Router Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Advertising IP Prefixes of Passive Interfaces* in the *IP, IPv6, and IGP Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

agent context-name

Syntax agent context-name *contextName* [wildcard] [limit *contextNameLimit*]

no agent

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the virtual router SNMP agent on which you want to poll MIB objects. The **no** version returns the context name to the default context (virtual router).

Options

- *contextName*—Context name of the agent

NOTE: The *contextName* value is the virtual router number in the order the virtual router was created (for example, router1, router2, and so on). Use the **show snmp agent** command to obtain the context name for the virtual router.

- wildcard—Specifies that the context name is a wildcard value
- *contextNameLimit*—Maximum number of agents to be polled

Mode SNMP Trigger Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aggregate-address

Syntax [no] aggregate-address { *address mask* | *ipv6Prefix* }
[as-set | summary-only | attribute-map *attributeMapTag* |
advertise-map *advertiseMapTag* | suppress-map *suppressMapName*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an aggregate entry in a BGP routing table. The **no** version removes the aggregate.

Options

- *address*—Aggregate IPv4 address
- *mask*—Aggregate IPv4 mask
- *ipv6Prefix*—Aggregate IPv6 prefix
- as-set—If the **as-set** option is not specified, the path attributes of the aggregate route are set in the same way as locally originated routes, except that the atomic_aggregate and aggregator attributes are added. If the **as-set** option *is* used, the path attributes of the aggregate route are determined by combining the path attributes of the aggregated routes as described in *RFC 4271—A Border Gateway Protocol 4 (BGP-4)*. If the **as-set** option is used, the path attributes of the aggregate route may change whenever one of the aggregated routes changes, causing the aggregate route to be readvertised.
- summary-only—Filters all more specific routes from updates. **summary-only** not only creates the aggregate route but also suppresses advertisements of more-specific routes to all neighbors. If you only want to suppress advertisements to certain neighbors, you may use the **neighbor distribute-list** command, with caution. If a more-specific route leaks out, all BGP speakers will prefer that route over the less-specific aggregate you are generating (using longest-match routing). Alternatively, you can use the **suppress-map** keyword to suppress specific routes.
- *attributeMapTag*—String of up to 32 characters that identifies the route map used to set the attributes of the aggregate route
- *advertiseMapTag*—String of up to 32 characters that identifies the route map used to set the routes to create AS-SET origin communities in the range
- *suppressMapName*—String of up to 32 characters that identifies a route map that filters routes to be suppressed
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aggregation-node

Syntax aggregation-node { *nodeValue* | atm | atm-vc | atm-vp *vpValue* | ethernet | fr-vc | forwarding | ppp-interface | svlan *svlanValue* | vlan }

no aggregation-node

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.
ppp-interface keyword added in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Configures the aggregation node value. The **no** version restores the default value, where the forwarding interface becomes the aggregation node.

Options
- *nodeValue*— Aggregation node number in the range 1–65535
- *vpValue*—ATM VPI number in the range 0–255
- *svlanValue*—S-VLAN ID number in the range 0–4095

Mode Policy Parameter Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aggressive-mode

Syntax aggressive-mode { accepted | requested | required }

no aggressive-mode

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
accepted, **requested**, and **required** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables aggressive mode negotiation for the tunnel. The **no** version restores the default, no aggressive mode.

Options
- accepted—Accepts aggressive mode when proposed by peers
- requested—Requests aggressive mode when negotiating with peers
- required—Only requests and accepts aggressive mode when negotiating with peers

Mode IKE Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

allow

Syntax [no] allow *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the domain names that are to be allowed access to AAA authentication. The **no** version negates the command.

Options
- *domainName*—Name of the domain; maximum of 64 characters

Mode AAA Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

append-after

Syntax append-after *indexNumber* next-address *ipAddress* [[mask] *ipMask*] [loose]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds a next hop after a particular index in the MPLS explicit path. The sequence numbers for existing hops after the index adjust automatically. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *indexNumber*—Number of a node in an ordered set of abstract nodes
- *ipAddress*—Address of the next hop
- *ipMask*—[not currently used] mask for the next adjacent address
- loose—Indicates the node is not necessarily directly connected (adjacent) to the previous node in the path. If loose is not configured, the configuration defaults to strict. Strict indicates that the node is directly connected to the previous node.

Mode Explicit Path Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

application

Syntax application *applicationType1* [*applicationType2* [*applicationType3*]]

no application

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the type of application that is secured by connections created with this IPSec transport profile. You can specify multiple application types. The **no** version restores the default application, L2TP.

Options

- *applicationType*—One of the following application types:
  - dvmrp—Secures DVMRP traffic.
  - gre—Secures GRE traffic.
  - l2tp—Secures L2TP traffic; this is the default application
  - l2tp-nat-passthrough—Secures L2TP traffic and also allows clients to connect from behind NAT devices that support IPSec passthrough

Mode IPSec Transport Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps events

Syntax aps events *list* [*list*]*

no aps events

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Enables line modules to deliver APS events to the necessary SNMP traps. You can configure notification for specific events. The **no** version disables the delivery of APS events from line modules to SNMP traps.

Options

- *list*—One of the following APS events:
  - all—Configures notification of all APS events
  - channel-mismatch—Configures notification of APS channel mismatches
  - feplf—Configures notification of APS far-end protection line failures
  - mode-mismatch—Configures notification of APS mode mismatches
  - psbf—Configures notification of APS protection signal byte failures
  - switchover—Configures notification of APS switchovers
  - *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps force

Syntax aps force *channelNumber*

no aps force

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Forces the specified interface to be replaced by the inactive interface in an APS/MSP group. The **no** version allows the specified interface to resume operation.

Options
- *channelNumber*—One of the following channel numbers:
  - 0—Switches from the protect interface back to the working interface
  - 1—Switches from the working interface to the protect interface

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps group

Syntax aps group *groupName*

no aps group

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns an interface to an APS/MSP group. The **no** version removes a group of APS/MSP interfaces.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the APS/MSP group to which the active and standby interfaces belong; string of up to 32 characters

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps lockout

Syntax aps lockout [0]

no aps lockout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents the working interface from switching to the protect interface. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the working interface can switch to the protect interface.

Options
- 0—Specifies the channel number that identifies the protect interface; because the protect interface is always assigned channel number 0, this is the only valid option

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps manual

Syntax aps manual *channelNumber*

no aps manual

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Forces the working interface to switch to the protect interface, unless a request of equal or higher priority exists. The **no** version allows the specified working interface to resume the active role.

Options
- *channelNumber*—One of the following channel numbers:
  - 0—Switches from the protect interface back to the working interface
  - 1—Switches from the working interface to the protect interface

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps protect

Syntax aps protect [0]

no aps protect

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an interface as a protect interface. The **no** version removes the relationship between the protect interface and the active interface.

Options
- 0—Specifies the channel number that identifies the protect interface; because the protect interface is always assigned channel number 0, this is the only valid option

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps revert

Syntax aps revert *minutes*

no aps revert

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the APS/MSP group to operate in revertive mode. The **no** version restores the default setting, nonrevertive mode.

Options
- *minutes*—Number of minutes in the range 5–12 at which the interface resumes the active role after that interface becomes available

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps unidirectional

Syntax [no] aps unidirectional

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the APS/MSP group to operate in unidirectional mode, the default setting. The **no** version configures the APS/MSP group to operate in bidirectional mode.

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aps working

Syntax aps working [1]

no aps working

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an interface as a working interface. The **no** version removes the configuration.

Options
- 1—Channel number that identifies the working interface; because the working interface is always assigned channel number 1, this is the only valid option

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area

Syntax no area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description This command has only a **no** version. See the no area command for a complete description.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area-authentication

Syntax [no] area-authentication { csnp | psnp }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables or disables (suppresses) simple text authentication or HMAC MD5 authentication of IS-IS level 1 CSNP packets or PSNP packets. The **no** version restores the default behavior, in which authentication of IS-IS level 1 CSNPs and PSNPs is disabled.

Options
- csnp—Enables authentication of IS-IS level 1 complete sequence number PDUs (CSNPs)
- psnp—Enables authentication of IS-IS level 1 partial sequence number PDUs (PSNPs)

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area-authentication-key

Syntax area-authentication-key [0 | 8] *authKey*

no area-authentication-key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a password used by neighboring routers for authentication of IS-IS level 1 LSPs, CSNPs, and PSNPs. The **no** version deletes the password.

NOTE: Issuing this command enables simple authentication of level 1 LSPs only. To enable authentication of level 1 CSNPs or PSNPs, use the area-authentication command.

Options

- 0—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *authKey*—Password, string of up to 8 characters

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area default-cost

Syntax area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } default-cost *defaultCost*

no area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } default-cost

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a cost for the default summary route sent into a stub area. A stub area is an OSPF area that carries a default route, intra-area routes, and interarea routes, but does not carry external routes. You cannot configure virtual links across a stub area. Stub areas cannot contain an AS boundary router. The **no** version removes the configured default route cost.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value 0–4294967295
- *defaultCost*—Stub area's advertised external route cost (cost metric); an integer in the range 0–16777215

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area-message-digest-key

Syntax area-message-digest-key *keyId* hmac-md5 [0 | 8] *key*
[start-accept *startAcceptTime* [{ *startAcceptMonth startAcceptDay* | *startAcceptDay startAcceptMonth* } *startAcceptYear*]]
[start-generate *startGenTime* [{ *startGenMonth startGenDay* | *startGenDay startGenMonth* } *startGenYear*]]
[stop-accept { never | *stopAcceptTime* [{ *stopAcceptMonth stopAcceptDay* | *stopAcceptDay stopAcceptMonth* } *stopAcceptYear*] }]
[stop-generate { never | *stopGenTime* [{ *stopGenMonth stopGenDay* | *stopGenDay stopGenMonth* } *stopGenYear*] }]

no area-message-digest-key *keyId*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an HMAC MD5 key that the router uses to create a secure, encrypted message digest of each IS-IS level 1 packet (LSPs, CSNPs, and PSNPs). The digest is inserted into the packet from which it is created. Using this algorithm for area routers protects against unauthorized routers injecting false routing information into your network.

You can specify when the router will start (default is the current time) and stop (default is never) accepting packets that include a digest made with this key. You can specify when the router will start (default is the current time plus 2 minutes) and stop (default is never) generating packets that include a digest made with this key. The **no** version deletes the key specified by the *keyId*.

NOTE: Issuing this command enables MD5 authentication of level 1 LSPs only. To enable authentication of level 1 CSNPs or PSNPs, use the area-authentication command.

Options

- *keyId*—Integer from 1 to 255 that is a unique identifier for the secret key, sent with the message digest in the packet.
- 0—Indicates the *key* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); default option
- 8—Indicates the *key* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *key*—String of up to 20 alphanumeric characters; secret key used by the HMAC MD5 algorithm to generate the message digest
- *startAcceptTime, startAcceptMonth, startAcceptDay, startAcceptYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will start accepting packets created with this password. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].
- *startGenTime, startGenMonth, startGenDay, startGenYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will start inserting this password into packets. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- never—Indicates the router never stops accepting or generating packets; overrides previously specified stop times and keeps using the authentication key in sending and receiving PDUs with the corresponding authentication indefinitely
- *stopAcceptTime, stopAcceptMonth, stopAcceptDay, stopAcceptYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will stop accepting packets created with this password. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].
- *stopGenTime, stopGenMonth, stopGenDay, stopGenYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will stop inserting this password into packets. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].

Mode Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area nssa

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } nssa [default-information-originate [always | metric *absoluteValue* | metric-type 1 | metric-type 2 | route-map *mapTag*]*] [no-summary]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
no-summary keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Configures an area as an NSSA and controls generation of type 7 default LSAs. NSSAs are similar to stub areas but have the additional capability of importing AS external routes in a limited fashion. The **no** version removes the specified option for default-information-originate, removes default-information-originate, or removes the NSSA designation from the area.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- default-information-originate—Causes the generation of a type 7 default LSA if a default route exists in the routing table.
- always—Creates the default route if it does not exist
- *absoluteValue*—Metric applied to the generated type 7 default LSAs; ranges from 0–4294967295
- metric-type 1—Cost of the external routes is equal to the sum of all internal costs and the external cost
- metric-type 2—Cost of the external routes is equal to the external cost alone; this is the OSPF default
- *mapTag*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that specifies a route map applied to the generated type 7 default LSAs
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line
- no-summary—Restricts T3 summary LSAs from flowing into the NSSA area (T7 external LSAs and T3 default route LSAs are still injected into the area)

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area range

Syntax For OSPFv2:

[no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } range *ipAddress mask* [do-not-advertise]
[cost *costValue*]

For OSPFV3:

[no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } range *ipv6Prefix/ipv6PrefixLength*
[do-not-advertise | advertise | cost *costValue*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
cost keyword and *costValue* variable for OSPFv2 added in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Aggregates routes at an area boundary. By default, the range of configured networks is advertised in type 3 (summary) LSAs. The **no** version disables this function.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address to match
- *mask*—IP address mask
- *ipv6Prefix*—IPv6 network number to match
- *ipv6PrefixLength*—Length of the IPv6 prefix; a decimal value that indicates how many of the higher-order contiguous bits of the IPv6 address make up the prefix (the network portion of the IPv6 address). A slash (/) must precede this value.
- do-not-advertise—Specifies that the range of configured networks is not advertised
- advertise—Specifies that the range of configured networks is advertised (IPv6 only)
- *costValue*—Cost value for the specified range of networks in the range 0–65535

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area stub

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } stub [no-summary]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
no-summary keyword for OSPFv2 added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Defines an area as a stub area. A stub area is an OSPF area that carries a default route, intra-area routes, and interarea routes, but does not carry AS external routes. This reduces the size of the area's OSPF database and decreases memory usage for external routers in the stub area. The **no** version disables this function.

Options
- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- no-summary—Specifies that the summary LSA not be sent into the stub area

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an OSPF virtual link. The **no** version removes the virtual link.

Options
- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address associated with the virtual link neighbor

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link authentication-key

Syntax [no] area { *areaID* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* authentication-key [0 | 8] *key*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures simple password (type 1) authentication for OSPF virtual links. The **no** version removes the password.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the virtual link neighbor
- 0—Indicates the *key* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *key* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *key*—Password to be used by neighbors; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters. All neighboring routers on the same network must have the same password.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link authentication message-digest

Syntax [no] area { *areaID* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* authentication message-digest

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that MD5 authentication is used for the virtual link. The **no** version sets the authentication for the virtual link to none, but leaves any configured MD5 key intact.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the virtual link neighbor

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link authentication-none

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* authentication-none

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that no authentication is to be used for the virtual link. The **no** version has no effect.

Options
- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the virtual link neighbor

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link dead-interval

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* dead-interval *deadInterval*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an OSPF virtual link and the time interval allowed for detecting a dead router. The **no** version removes the virtual link's dead interval.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the virtual link neighbor
- *deadInterval*—Integer in the range 0–2147483647 seconds; default value is 40 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link hello-interval

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* hello-interval *helloInterval*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an OSPF virtual link and the time between the hello packets. The hello interval value must be the same for both ends of the virtual link. The **no** version removes the virtual link's hello interval.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format.
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address associated with the virtual link neighbor
- *helloInterval*—Integer in the range 1–65535 seconds; default value is 10 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link message-digest-key md5

Syntax area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress*
message-digest-key *md5KeyId* md5 [0 | 8] *msgDigestKey*

no area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* message-digest-key *md5KeyId*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables MD5 authentication and configures MD5 keys for virtual links. The **no** version deletes MD5 keys.

NOTE: If you delete all the MD5 keys, the authentication type for the virtual link is still MD5, but you need to configure MD5 keys.

To disable MD5 authentication for the virtual link, use the area virtual-link authentication-none command.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the virtual link neighbor
- *md5KeyId*—Key identifier in the range 1–255
- 0—Indicates the *msgDigestKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *msgDigestKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *msgDigestKey*—Password to be used by neighbors; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters. All neighboring routers on the same network must have the same password.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link retransmit-interval

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* retransmit-interval *retransmInterval*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an OSPF virtual link and the time between link-state advertisement retransmissions for the adjacency belonging to the virtual link. The **no** version removes the virtual link's retransmit interval.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format.
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the virtual link neighbor
- *retransmInterval*—LSA retransmit interval; an integer in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 5 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

area virtual-link transmit-delay

Syntax [no] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* } virtual-link *ipAddress* transmit-delay *transmDelay*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an OSPF virtual link and the estimated time it takes to transmit a link-state update packet on the virtual link. The **no** version removes the virtual link's transmit delay.

Options

- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295
- *ipAddress*—IP address associated with the virtual link neighbor
- transmDelay—LSA transmit delay; an integer in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 1 second

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

arp

Syntax

To add a permanent ARP cache entry in Global Configuration mode:

[no] arp [vrf *vrfName*] *ipAddress interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*
[*macAddress* [validate]]

To modify the subscriber policy for ARP packets in Subscriber Policy Configuration mode:

arp { permit | deny }

no arp

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

In Global Configuration mode, adds a permanent entry in the ARP cache. This command applies only to Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, and bridged Ethernet interfaces configured over ATM 1483. The **no** version removes an entry from the ARP cache.

In Subscriber Policy Configuration mode, modifies the subscriber policy for ARP to define whether the subscriber (client) interfaces belonging to a bridge group or VPLS instance forward (permit) or filter (deny) ARP packets. The **no** version restores the default value, permit ARP packets.

In Subscriber Policy Configuration mode, you cannot change the default subscriber policy values for trunk (server) interfaces belonging to a bridge group or VPLS interface. You also cannot change the default subscriber policy values for a VPLS virtual core interface, which acts as a trunk interface. The VPLS virtual core interface represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) device.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF to which the command applies; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *ipAddress*—IP address in 32-bit dotted-decimal format corresponding to the local data link address
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *macAddress*—MAC address of the interface
- validate—Allows the inclusion of MAC validation entries
- permit—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance forwards ARP packets
- deny—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance filters ARP packets

Mode

Global Configuration, Subscriber Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

arp spoof-check

Syntax [no] arp spoof-check

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Configures the router to check for spoofed ARP packets received on an IP interface. By default, the router checks all ARP packets received on a major IP interface or a subinterface to identify and discard spoofed ARP packets. The **no** version disables checking for spoofed ARP packets received on the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

arp timeout

Syntax arp timeout *timeoutVal*

no arp timeout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies how long an entry remains in the ARP cache. You can set the ARP timeout on Fast Ethernet, Gigabit Ethernet, and 10-Gigabit Ethernet interfaces, and bridged Ethernet interfaces configured over ATM 1483. The default value is 21600 seconds (6 hours). Use the **show configuration** command to display the current value. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *timeoutVal*—Time in seconds that an entry remains in the ARP cache

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

assured-rate

Syntax assured-rate { *assuredRate* | hierarchical | [*operator operandValue*]* }

no assured-rate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
operator and *operandValue* variables added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the assured rate for the scheduler profile. The assured rate overrides the HRR weight of the scheduler node or queue. The **no** version deletes the assured rate.

Options

- *assuredRate*—Constant assured rate in bits per second; in the range 25000–1000000000 (25 Kbps to 1 Gbps)
- hierarchical—Specifies that the node use the hierarchical assured rate (HAR) feature, in which the scheduler node's assured rate is dynamically adjusted based on the sum of the assured rates of all its child nodes and queues
- *operator*—Mathematical function
- *operatorValue*—Input for the operator; can be a QoS parameter definition name or an integer
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Scheduler Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring an Assured Rate for a Scheduler Node or Queue
- Configuring a Basic Parameter Definition for QoS Administrators

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm

Syntax atm { ubr | ubrpcr *pcr* | nrtvbr *pcr scr mbs* | rtvbr *pcr scr mbs* | cbr *pcr* }

no atm

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures traffic-shaping parameters for PPPoA via domain-based parameters. The **no** version removes the ATM traffic-shaping configuration.

Options

- ubr—Sets the traffic category to unspecified bit rate
- ubrpcr—Sets the traffic category to unspecified bit rate with peak cell rate
- nrtvbr—Sets the traffic category to non–real time variable bit rate
- rtvbr—Set the traffic category to real time variable bit rate
- cbr—Sets the traffic category to constant bit rate
- *pcr*—Peak cell rate in the range 0–4294967295 Kbps
- *scr*—Sustained cell rate in the range 0–4294967295 Kbps
- *mbs*—Maximum burst size in the range 0–4294967295 Kbps

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm aal5 description

Syntax atm aal5 description *name*

no atm aal5 description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a text description or alias to an ATM AAL5 interface. The **no** version removes the text description or alias. Use the show atm aal5 interface command to display the text description.

Options
- *name*—Alias for the AAL5 interface; up to 32 characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm aal5 shutdown

Syntax [no] atm aal5 shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the administrative state of an ATM AAL5 interface to disabled. The **no** version enables a disabled interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm aal5 snmp trap link-status

Syntax [no] atm aal5 snmp trap link-status

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SNMP link status traps on the AAL5 layer on a per-interface basis. The **no** version disables the traps.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed

Syntax atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed *speed*

no atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets an advisory receive (RX) speed that the LAC sends in the RX Connect-Speed AVP [38] to the LNS. The **no** version restores the default behavior, in which the RX speed is not sent to the LNS.

Options
- *speed*—Speed in the range 0–2147483647 kbps

Mode Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 auto-configure

Syntax atm atm1483 auto-configure *upperInterfaceType*
[lockout-time { *minValue maxValue* | none }]

no atm atm1483 auto-configure *upperInterfaceType* [lockout-time]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies one or more types of dynamic upper interface encapsulations that are accepted or detected by a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface. Optionally, specifies the lockout time range for the encapsulation type. You can issue this command repeatedly in Profile Configuration mode to include autodetection of multiple upper interface encapsulation types within the base profile for a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface. The **no** version terminates detection of the specified encapsulation type.

NOTE: Encapsulation type lockout is available for bridged Ethernet, IP, PPP, and PPPoE encapsulation types.

Options

- *upperInterfaceType*—One of the following dynamic encapsulation types:
  - bridgedEthernet
  - ip
  - ppp
  - pppoe
- *minValue*—Minimum lockout time in the range 1–86400 seconds (24 hours); default value is 1 second
- *maxValue*—Maximum lockout time in the range 1–86400 seconds (24 hours); default value is 300 seconds (5 minutes)
- none—Disables lockout for the specified dynamic encapsulation type

Mode Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 description

Syntax atm atm1483 description *name*

no atm atm1483 description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a text description or alias to an ATM 1483 interface. The **no** version removes the text description or alias. Use theshow atm subinterface command to display the text description.

Options
- *name*—Text string or alias for the ATM 1483 interface; up to 255 characters

Mode Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 export-subinterface-description

Syntax [no] atm atm1483 export-subinterface-description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Exports ATM 1483 subinterface descriptions to the line module. The **no** version restores the default behavior, where ATM 1483 subinterface descriptions are not sent to the line module.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 mtu

Syntax atm atm1483 mtu *size*

no atm atm1483 mtu

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the MTU size for an ATM 1483 subinterface. The **no** version restores the default MTU size of 9180.

Options
- *size*—Maximum number of packet transmissions permitted on an ATM 1483 subinterface; in the range 256–9180; default value is 9180

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 profile

Syntax atm atm1483 profile *upperInterfaceType profileName*

no atm atm1483 profile *upperInterfaceType*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds a nested profile assignment to a base profile for a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface. A nested profile assignment references another profile that dynamically configures upper interface encapsulation types over the ATM 1483 subinterface. The **no** version removes the profile assignment for the upper interface type.

Options

- *upperInterfaceType*—One of the following dynamic encapsulation types:
  - bridgedEthernet
  - ip
  - ppp
  - pppoe
- *profileName*—Profile name of up to 80 characters

Mode Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 shutdown

Syntax [no] atm atm1483 shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the administrative state of an ATM 1483 subinterface to disabled. The **no** version enables a disabled subinterface.

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 snmp trap link-status

Syntax [no] atm atm1483 snmp trap link-status

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SNMP link status traps on the ATM1483 layer. The **no** version disables the traps.

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm atm1483 subscriber

Syntax atm atm1483 subscriber *upperInterfaceType* { user | user-prefix } *userName* domain *domainName* [{ password | password-prefix } *password*] [no-authenticate]

no atm atm1483 subscriber *upperInterfaceType*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a local subscriber (when one cannot be obtained externally, as in PPP) for a dynamic upper interface encapsulation type configured over a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface. A subscriber supports authentication and configuration from the RADIUS server. The **no** version removes the subscriber.

Options

- *upperInterfaceType*—One of the following dynamic encapsulation types:
  - bridgedEthernet
  - ip
- user—Employs the username as specified
- user-prefix—Appends the interface physical location to the username
- *userName*—RADIUS username
- *domainName*—Domain name
- password—Employs the password as specified
- password-prefix—Appends the interface physical location to the password
- *password*—RADIUS password
- no-authenticate—Disables authentication

Mode Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm auto-configuration

Syntax [no] atm auto-configuration

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables autoconfiguration of ILMI. Autoconfiguration is enabled by default. This command overrides any previous configuration of the atm uni-version command. The **no** version disables auto configuration and sets the ILMI parameters to the UNI version configured using the atm uni-version command, which has a default value of UNI 4.0.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm bulk-config

Syntax atm bulk-config *bulkConfigName* [vc-range *vpiStart vpiEnd vciStart vciEnd*]*

no atm bulk-config *bulkConfigName* [vc-range *vpiStart vpiEnd vciStart vciEnd*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a range of ATM PVCs for use by a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface, and assigns a name to the virtual circuit (VC) range. Each VC range consists of one or more nonoverlapping VC subranges. A VC subrange is a group of VCs that resides within the specified VPI and VCI ranges. You can configure multiple VC ranges on an ATM AAL5 interface. The **no** version removes the specified VC range (including all subranges in the range) from the ATM AAL5 interface or the specified subrange from the VC range. The **no** version also removes any overriding profile assignments for ATM PVCs within the deleted VC range or VC subrange.

NOTE: The total number of VCs configured with the **atm bulk-config** command cannot exceed the maximum ATM VC capacity of the line module you are using. For details about the ATM VC capacity of supported line modules, see *JunosE Release Notes, Appendix A, System Maximums*.

Options

- *bulkConfigName*—Name of the VC range; string of up to 80 characters
- *vpiStart*—Starting virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vpiEnd*—Ending virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vciStart*—Starting virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vciEnd*—Ending virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm bulk-config modify

Syntax atm bulk-config *bulkConfigName* modify vc-range *vpiStart vpiEnd vciStart vciEnd*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Modifies the VC subrange values for the specified bulk configuration VC range. If the new subrange encompasses previously configured subranges within that range, those subranges are merged into the new one, freeing subrange resources. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *bulkConfigName*—Name of the VC range; string of up to 80 characters
- *vpiStart*—Starting virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vpiEnd*—Ending virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vciStart*—Starting virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vciEnd*—Ending virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm bulk-config shutdown

Syntax [no] atm bulk-config *bulkConfigName* shutdown
[vc-range *vpiStart vpiEnd vciStart vciEnd*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Administratively disables (shuts down) the specified VC range or subrange. The **no** version reenables the specified VC range or the specified subranges; this is the default condition.

Options
- *bulkConfigName*—Name of the VC range; string of up to 80 characters
- *vpiStart*—Starting virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vpiEnd*—Ending virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vciStart*—Starting virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring
- *vciEnd*—Ending virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm cac

Syntax [no] atm cac [*subscriptionBandwidth*] [ubr *ubrWeight*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables CAC on the ATM interface. If the subscription limit or UBR weight parameters are set to zero, the router uses the effective port bandwidth as the subscription bandwidth. The effective bandwidth varies according to line module. The **no** version disables CAC on the interface.

NOTE: If you modify one of these parameters after CAC is enabled, you must modify both parameters. Otherwise, the parameter not specified reverts to its default value.

Options

- *subscriptionBandwidth*—Maximum allowable bandwidth on this port in the range 0–2147482647 Kbps; default value is 0
- *ubrWeight*—Bandwidth associated with UBR and UBR-PCR connections in the range 0–2147482647 Kbps; default value is 0

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm cell-packing

Syntax atm cell-packing *maxCellsPerPacket* mcpt-timer *timerIdentifier*

no atm cell-packing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures cell concatenation parameters for an ATM 1483 subinterface that provides ATM layer 2 services over MPLS with virtual channel connection (VCC) cell relay encapsulation. The **no** version restores the default cell concatenation parameters for the subinterface.

NOTE: See the **atm mcpt-timers** command for information about configuring systemwide values for the three ATM Martini cell packing timers to define the cell collection time threshold.

Options

- *maxCellsPerPacket*—Maximum number of ATM cells in the range 1–190 that the router can concatenate in a single VCC cell relay–encapsulated packet and transmit on an MPLS pseudowire connection; default value is 1 cell per packet
- *timerIdentifier*—Integer in the range 1–3 that identifies which of the three ATM Martini cell packing timers (timer 1, timer 2, or timer 3) you want to use to detect timeout of the cell collection time threshold; default value is 1. When the timer expires, the router forwards the packet even if the number of concatenated ATM cells in the packet is fewer than the specified maximum number of cells per packet.

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire with VCC Cell Relay Encapsulation* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm-cell-mode

Syntax [no] atm-cell-mode

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Accounts for the ATM cell tax in rate calculationsfor interface types that support rate-limiting and are stackable over ATM. The **no** version restores the default, which uses the frame size with the layer 2 header included.

Mode Policy List Configuration

Related Documentation
- Enabling ATM Cell Mode

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm classifier-list

Syntax

atm classifier-list *classifierName* [traffic-class *trafficClassName*]
[color { green | yellow | red }] [user-packet-class *userPacketClassValue*]
[clp *clpValue*]

no atm classifier-list *classifierName* [*classifierNumber*]

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Creates a classifier control list that can only be used in ATM policy lists. The **no** version removes the ATM classifier control list. ATM packets are classified on CLP. The CLP bit is not available on frame-based interfaces on E Series Broadband Services Router line modules.

Options

- *classifierName*—Name of the classifier control list entry
- *trafficClassName*—Name of the traffic class to match
- green—Matches packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Matches packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Matches packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *userPacketClassValue*—User packet value to match in the range 0–15
- *clpValue*—Value of the CLP, 0 or 1
- *classifierNumber*—Index of the classifier control list entry to be deleted

Mode

Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for ATM Policy Lists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm class-vc

Syntax atm class-vc *vcClassName*

no atm class-vc [*vcClassName*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Assigns a previously configured VC class to a base profile for a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface. Issuing this command applies the set of attributes in the specified VC class to all bulk-configured VC ranges that are dynamically created from this profile. The **no** version removes the VC class association with the base profile.

Options

- *vcClassName*—Name of the VC class configured with the vc-class atm command

Mode Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm clock internal

Syntax [no] atm clock internal [*internalSource*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Causes the ATM interface to generate the transmit clock internally. The **no** version causes ATM interfaces to recover the clock from the received signal. If the internal clock is chosen and no internal source is specified, then the internal clock source is taken from the line module.

Options

- *internalSource*—One of the following:
  - module—Specifies that the internal clock is from the line module
  - chassis—Specifies that the internal clock is from the configured router clock

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm description

Syntax atm description *name*

no atm description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a text description or alias to the ATM interface. The first 32 characters of the description are pushed out to RADIUS during authentication and accounting. The show atm interface command displays the text description. The **no** version removes the text description or alias.

Options

- *name*—Text string or alias of up to 255 characters; can include the # (pound sign) character

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm dos-protection-group

Syntax atm dos-protection-group *groupName*

no atm dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches an ATM denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the DoS protection group.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm framing

Syntax atm framing *framingType*

no atm framing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures T3 or E3 framing on an ATM interface. The **no** version returns framing to the default. For a T3 interface, the default value is cbitplcp. For an E3 interface, the default value is g751plcp.

Options

- *framingType*—One of the following:
  - cbitadm—c-bit with ATM direct mapping for a DS3 (T3) interface
  - cbitplcp—c-bit with PLCP framing for a DS3 (T3) interface (default for T3)
  - g832adm—G.832 ATM direct mapping for an E3 interface
  - g751adm—G.751 ATM direct mapping for an E3 interface
  - g751plcp—G.751 PLCP mapping for an E3 interface (default for E3)
  - m23adm—M23 ATM direct mapping for a DS3 (T3) interface
  - m23plcp—M23 with PLCP framing for a DS3 (T3)

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm ilmi-enable

Syntax [no] atm ilmi-enable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables ILMI on the interface. The **no** version removes the ILMI PVC.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm ilmi-keepalive

Syntax [no] atm ilmi-keepalive [*seconds*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables generation of ILMI keepalive messages on the router, affecting the operational state of the ATM interface. The **no** version disables the generation of keepalive messages.

Options
- *seconds*—Number in the range 0–4294967295; the interval in seconds between two consecutive ILMI keepalive requests

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm lbo

Syntax atm lbo { long | short }

no atm lbo

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the cable length (line build-out) for the ATM T3 or E3 interface. The length of cable determines power requirements. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- long—Specifies cable length in the range 226–450 feet
- short—Specifies cable length in the range 0–225 feet (the default)

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm mcpt-timers

Syntax atm mcpt-timers *timer1 timer2 timer3*

no atm mcpt-timers

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures systemwide values for the three ATM Martini cell packing timers. These timers define the time threshold that the router uses to collect and concatenate ATM cells in a single VCC cell relay–encapsulated packet and transmit the packet on an MPLS pseudowire connection. When the timer expires, the router forwards the packet even if the number of concatenated ATM cells in the packet is fewer than the specified maximum number of cells per packet. The **no** version restores the default values for all three timers.

NOTE: See the atm cell-packing command for information about specifying the maximum number of concatenated cells per packet and identifying which of the three ATM Martini cell packing timers you want to use to detect timeout of the cell collection threshold.

Options

- *timer1*—Number of microseconds in the range 100–4095; default value is 100
- *timer2*—Number of microseconds in the range 100–4095; default value is 500
- *timer3*—Number of microseconds in the range 100–4095; default value is 1000

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire with VCC Cell Relay Encapsulation* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm oam

Syntax atm oam [*vpi*] [[seg-loopback | end-loopback [loopback-timer *time*]] [cc { source | sink | both }]]

no atm oam [*vpi*] [[seg-loopback | end-loopback [loopback-timer *time*]]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures F4 OAM on an interface or circuit. The **no** version deletes F4 OAM circuits.

NOTE: If you do not specify any options, both F4 end-to-end OAM and F4 segment OAM are enabled on all VPIs on the interface.

Options

- *vpi*—VPI on which you want to enable F4 OAM. If you do not specify a VPI, F4 OAM flow is enabled on all VPIs on the interface.
- seg-loopback—Enables F4 segment OAM
- end-loopback—Enables F4 end-to-end OAM
- loopback-timer—To generate F4 loopback cells on the VPI, you must configure the loopback timer; you can set the loopback timer only for end-to-end loopback
- *time*—Time interval in the range 1–600 seconds between transmissions of F4 loopback cells.
- cc—Enables CC cells on the PVC; you can enable CC cells only on data circuits, not on control circuits, such as ILMI or signaling circuits
- sink—Enables this VC as a sink point (cell receiver)
- source—Enables this VC as the source point (cell generator)
- both—Enables this VC as both a sink point and a source point

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm oam flush

Syntax [no] atm oam flush [alarm-cells]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router to ignore all OAM cells received on an ATM interface, and to stop sending OAM cells on this interface. OAM performs fault management and performance management functions on an ATM interface. The **no** version disables OAM flush on the interface.

Options
- alarm-cells—Causes the router to ignore only AIS and RDI cells and to accept all other OAM cells

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm oam loopback-location

Syntax atm oam loopback-location *locationID*

[no] atm oam loopback-location

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the location ID of the ATM interface. The **no** version returns the loopback location to the default setting of all 1s (ones).

Options
- *locationID*—Value of the four-octet long location ID of the ATM interface

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm policy

Syntax

atm policy { input | output } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled [preserve | merge] | disabled [merge] } | merge]

no atm policy { input | output } [*policyName*]

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
merge keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Assigns a policy list to the ingress or egress of an ATM interface. If you enter this command when the policy list does not exist, the router creates a policy list with a filter rule as the default. You must specify the **input** or **output** keyword to assign the policy list to the ingress or egress of the interface. The **no** version removes the association between a policy list and an interface.

Options

- input—Applies policy to data arriving at this interface
- output—Applies policy to data leaving this interface
- *policyName*—Name of the policy; a maximum of 40 characters
- statistics—Enables or disables collection of policy routing statistics
  - enabled—Enables collection of policy routing statistics
  - preserve—Preserves existing statistics for any classifier-list that is the same for both the new and old policy attachments when you attach a new policy to an interface
  - disabled—Disables collection of policy routing statistics
- merge—Enables merging of multiple policies to form a single policy

Mode

Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Setting a Statistics Baseline for Policies

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm policy-list

Syntax [no] atm policy-list *policyName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an ATM policy list and accesses Policy List Configuration mode. If you execute an **atm policy-list** command and type **exit**, the router creates a policy list with a filter rule as the default. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. The **no** version removes a policy list.

Options
- *policyName*—Name of the policy list; a maximum of 40 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating Policy Lists for ATM

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm pvc

Syntax To create a PVC on an ATM interface when using the **aal5snap**, **aal5autoconfig**, or **aal5mux ip** encapsulation type:

atm pvc *vcd vpi vci encapsulation* [cbr *cbr* | *peak* [*average burst* [rt]]]
[oam [*seconds* | cc [segment | end-to-end] { source | sink | both }]]
[inArp [*minutes*]]

no atm pvc *vcd*

To create a PVC on an ATM interface when using the **aal5all**, **aal0**, or **ilmi** encapsulation type:

atm pvc *vcd vpi vci encapsulation* [cbr *cbr* | *peak* [*average burst* [rt]]]

no atm pvc *vcd*

To use a profile to apply encapsulation and traffic-shaping parameters to a bulk range of PVCs configured for a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface:

atm pvc *encapsulation* [cbr *cbr* | *peak* [*average burst* [rt]]] [oam *seconds*]

no atm pvc

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description From Interface Configuration or Subinterface Configuration mode, creates a PVC on an ATM interface. The **no** version removes the specified PVC.

From Profile Configuration mode, applies encapsulation, traffic-shaping, and OAM parameters to the range of PVCs configured on a static ATM AAL5 interface for use by a dynamic ATM 1483 subinterface. The **no** version restores the default service type, UBR, on the VC range.

NOTE: The optional *peak*, *average*, and *burst* parameters configure traffic-shaping parameters for the circuit. The allowable traffic-shaping features and range specifications depend on the line module capabilities.

Options

- *vcd*—Virtual circuit descriptor that is an identifier for the VC in other commands; in the range 1–2147483647
- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier of this PVC. The allowable numeric range depends on the line module capabilities and current configuration. The VPI and VCI cannot both be set to 0; if one is 0, the other cannot be 0.
- *vci*—Virtual circuit identifier of this PVC. The allowable numeric range depends on the line module capabilities and current configuration. The VPI and VCI cannot both be set to 0; if one is 0, the other cannot be 0.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- *encapsulation*—Available options differ for ATM interfaces and dynamic ATM 1483 subinterfaces, as follows:
  - For PVCs created on ATM interfaces:
    - aal5all—Causes the router to pass through all ATM AAL5 traffic without interpreting it; supported for ATM layer 2 services over MPLS
    - aal0—Causes the router to receive raw ATM cells on this circuit and forward the cells without performing AAL5 packet reassembly; supported for ATM layer 2 services over MPLS
    - aal5snap—LLC encapsulated circuit; LLC/SNAP header precedes the protocol datagram
    - aal5mux ip—VC-based multiplexed circuit used for IP only
    - aal5autoconfig—Enables autodetection of the 1483 encapsulation (LLC/SNAP or VC multiplexed)
    - ilmi—Integrated local management interface encapsulation
  - For PVCs created on dynamic ATM 1483 subinterfaces:
    - aal5snap—LLC encapsulated circuit; LLC/SNAP header precedes the protocol datagram
    - aal5mux ip—VC-based multiplexed circuit used for IP only
    - aal5autoconfig—Enables autodetection of the 1483 encapsulation (LLC/SNAP or VC multiplexed)
- *cbr*—Constant bit rate in Kbps
- *peak*—PCR in Kbps
- *average*—Average rate in Kbps; also referred to as SCR
- *burst*—Length in cells of the burst; also referred to as MBS
- rt—Selects VBR-RT as the service type; the default type is VBR-NRT. You can select **rt** only if you set the *peak*, *average*, and *burst* parameters.
- oam—Enables generation of OAM F5 loopback cells on this circuit. This option enables VC integrity features that affect the operational state of the ATM PVC. You can use the **oam** keyword only if you specify the **aal5snap**, **aal5autoconfig**, or **aal5mux ip** encapsulation type.
- *seconds*—Time interval in the range 1–600 seconds between transmissions of OAM F5 end-to-end loopback cells for VC connectivity verification.
- inArp—Enables Inverse ARP. You can use the **inArp** keyword only if you specify the **aal5snap** encapsulation type.
- *minutes*—Inverse ARP refresh rate in minutes; 15 minutes is the default
- cc—Enables CC cells on the PVC; you can enable CC cells only on data circuits, not on control circuits, such as ILMI or signaling circuits

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- segment—Opens an OAM CC segment cell flow
- end-to-end—Opens an OAM CC end-to-end cell flow
- sink—Enables this VC as a sink point (cell receiver)
- source—Enables this VC as the source point (cell generator)
- both—Enables this VC as both a sink point and a source point

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire with VCC Cell Relay Encapsulation*, *Configuring Local ATM Cross-Connects with AAL5 Encapsulation*, and *Configuring MPLS LSPs for L2VPNs* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm shutdown

Syntax [no] atm shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Administratively disables an ATM interface. The **no** version enables a disabled interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm snmp trap link-status

Syntax [no] atm snmp trap link-status

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SNMP link status traps on the ATM layer on a per-interface basis. The **no** version disables the traps.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm sonet stm-1

Syntax [no] atm sonet stm-1

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the mode of operation on the physical interface to SDH STM-1. The **no** version restores the default value, SONET STS-3c operation.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm uni-version

Syntax atm uni-version *versionNumber*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the UNI version the interface should use. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *versionNumber*—UNI version number: 3.0, 3.1, or 4.0

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm vc-per-vp

Syntax atm vc-per-vp [*vcCount*]

no atm vc-per-vp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the number of virtual circuits per virtual path. This command controls the VPI and VCI range on the ATM interface. The allowable configuration range depends on the line module. The router will not execute the command if any virtual circuits are open on the interface. The **no** version restores the default.

NOTE: This command is not available for ATM interfaces on the E120 router and the E320 router because they support the entire VPI/VCI range.

The minimum number of VCs per VP is 4096 for OC3-4 modules and 1024 for T3 ATM modules. If you enter a value that is below the minimum, the router uses the minimum value.

VCs and VP tunnels must not exist when you issue this command. If they do, you must delete the VC and VP tunnel configuration before you issue this command.

Options

- *vcCount*—Number of virtual circuits per virtual path

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm vp-description

Syntax atm vp-description *vpi description*

no atm vp-description *vpi*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a text description to an individual virtual path (VP) on an ATM interface. Use the show atm vp-description command to display the description. The **no** version restores the default value, a null string.

Options
- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier number in the range 0–255
- *description*—Text string or alias for the specified VPI; up to 32 characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm-vp qos-parameter

Syntax atm-vp *vpi* qos-parameter *qosParameterInstanceName qosParameterInstanceValue*

no atm-vp *vpi* qos-parameter *qosParameterInstanceName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Attaches a QoS parameter instance to the specified VP on the ATM major interface. The **no** version detaches the parameter instance from the specified VP.

Options

- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier of this PVC; number in the range 0–255
- *qosParameterInstanceName*—Name of the parameter instance that you want to attach to the VP
- *qosParameterInstanceValue*—Number of the scheduler rate for the parameter instance; the default value is the minimum value defined in the parameter definition

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating Parameter Instances

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm-vp qos-profile

Syntax [no] atm-vp *vpi* qos-profile *qosProfileName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Attaches a QoS profile to the specified VP on the interface. The **no** version detaches the QoS profile from the VP.

Options
- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier of this PVC; number in the range 0–255
- *qosProfileName*—Name of the QoS profile that you want to attach to the VP

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- Attaching a QoS Profile to an Interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

atm vp-tunnel

Syntax atm vp-tunnel *vpi* { cbr *cbrKbps* | *kbps* }

no atm vp-tunnel *vpi*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a virtual path tunnel and configures the rate of traffic flow within the tunnel. For QoS configurations, use to configure a shapeless VP tunnel. The **no** version removes the restriction.

Options

- *vpi*—Number in the range 0–255; virtual path identifier of this PVC
- cbr—Specifies the service class as constant bit rate
- *cbrKbps*—Tunnel rate for a virtual path with the CBR service class specified; a value in the range 1–4294967295, when you specify the rate of traffic flow with the CBR service class. Because the CBR service category guarantees a fixed amount of bandwidth to be allotted to the client, an error message is displayed if you configure a value of 0 for the tunnel rate for CBR traffic flows. The aggregate to this traffic from all circuits configured in the tunnel is held to the specified rate. Certain line modules may have minimum rates for VP tunnels.
- *kbps*—Tunnel rate for a virtual path when you specify the rate of traffic flow without the constant bit rate (CBR) service category, a value in the range 0–4294967295. The aggregate to this traffic from all circuits configured in the tunnel is held to the specified rate. Certain line modules may have minimum rates for VP tunnels. Using a rate of 0 configures a shapeless tunnel (a tunnel with no rate) that is used for VP shaping in the SAR.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

attributes (AAA)

Syntax [no | default] attributes [*attributeName*]*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.1.0.

Description Allows the user to configure an attribute or multiple attributes in the list. The **no** version restores the default setting. By default, the attributes are not configured.

NOTE: **The attributes must be configured after configuring the action-type. You can specify the attributes in any order.**

Options

- *attributeName*—The following AAA attributes can be specified:
  - tunnel-ignore-nasport
  - tunnel-ignore-nasport-type
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode AAA Per-Profile List Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

attributes (RADIUS)

Syntax [no | default] attributes [*attributeName*]*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.1.0.

Description Allows the user to configure an attribute or multiple attributes in the list. The **no** version restores the default setting. By default, the attributes are not configured.

NOTE: **The attributes must be configured after configuring the request-type and action-type. You can specify the attributes in any order.**

Options

- *attributeName*—The following RADIUS attributes can be specified:
  - calling-station-id
  - override-nas-ip-addr
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode RADIUS Per-Profile List Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authentication

Syntax authentication { rsa-sig | pre-share }

no authentication

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the authentication method to use in the IKE policy. The **no** version restores the default, preshared keys.

Options
- rsa-sig—Specifies RSA signature as the authentication method
- pre-share—Specifies preshared keys as the authentication method

Mode IKE Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authentication key

Syntax authentication key [0 | 8] *authkey*

no authentication key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the password for text authentication and the key for MD5 authentication for RIP remote-neighbor interface. The **no** version clears the key for the interface. Supported only in RIP version 2. Authentication is disabled by default.

Options

- 0—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *authkey*—Password sent with RIP messages or the key used to encrypt/decrypt RIP messages, depending on the authentication mode set for this remote-neighbor interface.

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authentication-key

Syntax authentication-key [0 | 8] *authKey*

no authentication-key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables simple password authentication and assigns a password used by OSPF remote neighbors. The **no** version deletes the password.

Options

- 0—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *authKey*—Password; string of up to 8 characters

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authentication message-digest

Syntax authentication message-digest

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that MD5 authentication is used for the OSPF remote-neighbor interface. There is no **no** version.

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authentication mode

Syntax authentication mode { text | md5 *keyID* }

no authentication mode

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the type of authentication used on the RIP remote-neighbor interface. Authentication is disabled by default. The **no** version removes authentication from the interface. Supported only in RIP version 2.

Options

- text—Sends a simple text password with each RIP message; if the password is not possessed by remote neighbors, the message is rejected
- md5—Encrypts and compresses the RIP message with MD5 message-digest algorithms
- *keyID*—Number identifying the MD5 key in the range 1–255; remote neighbors must share the MD5 key to decrypt the message and encrypt the response

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authentication-none

Syntax authentication-none

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that no authentication is to be used for the OSPF remote-neighbor interface. There is no **no** version.

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authorization

Syntax authorization { exec | commands *level* } *authorListName*

no authorization {exec | commands *level* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables AAA authorization for a specified vty line or group of vty lines. Associates the authorization list with the specified line. If the list does not exist or is empty, authorization always succeeds. For a command to be authorized, its level must match exactly with the level of one of the configured lists. The **no** version disables authorization.

Options

- exec—Applies this authorization to CLI access in general
- commands—Applies this authorization to user commands of the specified privilege level
- *level*—Privilege level; a number in the range 0–15
- *authorListName*—Name of an authorization method list of up to 32 characters; if no methods list is specified, the default is used

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

authorization change

Syntax [no] authorization change

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the router to receive change-of-authorization messages, such as packet mirroring attributes and Service Manager attributes, from the RADIUS server. The **no** version restores the default, in which support for RADIUS-initiated change-of-authorization messages is disabled on the router.

Mode RADIUS Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring RADIUS-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

auth-router-name

Syntax [no] auth-router-name [*routerName*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Assigns an access virtual router. The **no** version restores the default router.

NOTE: This command replaces the deprecated **router-name** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *routerName*—Name of the virtual router; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

auto-configure

Syntax auto-configure *upperInterfaceType* [lockout-time { *minValue maxValue* | none }]

no auto-configure *upperInterfaceType* [lockout-time]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the type(s) of dynamic encapsulations that are accepted or detected by the static ATM 1483 interface. Optionally, specifies the lockout time range for the encapsulation type. You can enter this command repeatedly in Subinterface Configuration mode. The **no** version terminates detection of the specified encapsulation type or, if the **lockout-time** keyword is specified, restores the lockout time range to its default values.

NOTE: Encapsulation type lockout is available for bridged Ethernet, IP, PPP, and PPPoE encapsulation types.

Options

- upperInterfaceType—One of the following dynamic encapsulation types:
  - bridgedEthernet
  - ip
  - ppp
  - pppoe
- *minValue*—Minimum lockout time in the range 1–86400 seconds (24 hours); default value is 1 second
- *maxValue*—Maximum lockout time in the range 1–86400 seconds (24 hours); default value is 300 seconds (5 minutes)
- none—Disables lockout for the specified dynamic encapsulation type

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

auto-configure atm1483

Syntax [no] auto-configure atm1483

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the static ATM AAL5 interface to support autodetection of an ATM 1483 dynamic encapsulation type. The **no** version terminates autodetection of the ATM 1483 encapsulation type.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

auto-configure vlan

Syntax [no] auto-configure vlan

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the static VLAN major interface to support autodetection of a dynamic VLAN subinterface. The **no** version terminates autodetection of the VLAN subinterface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

auto-cost reference-bandwidth

Syntax [no] auto-cost reference-bandwidth *refBw*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls how OSPFv3 calculates default metrics for the interface. The **no** version assigns cost based only on the interface type.

Options
- *refBw*—Bandwidth in megabits per second in the range 1–4294967; default value is 100

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

automatic-virtual-link

Syntax [no] automatic-virtual-link

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables or disables automatic virtual link configuration. The **no** version disables an automatic virtual link.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

auto-summary

Syntax [no] auto-summary

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Reenables the automatic summarization of routes redistributed into BGP to their natural network masks. Automatic summarization is enabled by default. The **no** version disables automatic summarization.

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

average-length-exponent

Syntax average-length-exponent *exponent*

no average-length-exponent

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the exponent used to weight the average queue length over time, controlling WRED responsiveness. The **no** version negates the average-length-exponent.

Options
- *exponent*—Total average queue length (TAQL) coefficient

Mode Drop Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring RED
- Configuring WRED

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

avp

Syntax avp *avpType action*

no avp *avpType*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Configures the L2TP tunnel switching behavior for a specified L2TP AVP type. The **no** version restores the default L2TP tunnel switching behavior for AVPs of the specified type.

Options

- *avpType*—One of the following L2TP AVPs
  - bearer-type—L2TP Bearer Type AVP 18; by default, the router regenerates this AVP at the outbound LAC session, based on the local policy that is in effect
  - calling-number—L2TP Calling Number AVP 22; by default, the router regenerates this AVP at the outbound LAC session, based on the local policy that is in effect
  - cisco-nas-port—Cisco NAS Port Info AVP 100; by default, the router drops this AVP
- *action*—One of the following actions that characterize the tunnel switching behavior; currently, only the **relay** action is supported
  - relay—Causes the router to preserve the value of an incoming AVP of the specified type when packets are switched between an inbound LNS session and an outbound LAC session

Mode L2TP Tunnel Switch Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 3

B Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

backup-address-pool-name

Syntax backup-address-pool-name *poolName*

no address-pool-name

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Specifies a backup local address pool name to associate with the domain name being configured. This pool is used to assign IP addresses to users, if the primary local pool has been fully allocated. The **no** version removes the backup pool name.

NOTE: You must configure a primary local address pool for the backup local address pool to take effect.

Options

- *poolName*—Name of the backup pool to associate with the domain name; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Local Address Servers* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bandwidth

Syntax bandwidth *bandwidth*

no bandwidth

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the total bandwidth available on the interface. For total reservable bandwidth, see the mpls bandwidth command. The **no** version removes the admission control configuration from the interface.

Options
- *bandwidth*—Available bandwidth in kilobits per second, a value from 1–10,000,000

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation
- ospf bandwidth

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bandwidth oversubscription

Syntax [no] bandwidth oversubscription

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows the line modules to operate below line rate performance. The **no** version forces the line modules to operate at line rate performance.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

banner

Syntax banner [motd | login | exec] *bannerText*

no banner [motd | login | exec]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures message-of-the-day, login, or exec banners to be displayed by the CLI. If you do not specify an option, the behavior is the same as if you specified the **motd** option. The **no** version deletes the banner.

Options

- motd—Displays the banner when a console or vty connection is initiated
- login—Displays the banner before any user authentication (line or RADIUS authentication); the banner is also displayed if user authentication is not configured
- exec—Displays the banner after user authentication (if any) and before the first prompt of a CLI session
- *bannerText*—Alphanumeric string truncated at 1024 characters; delimited by the first character of the string, which must be repeated at the end of the string and must not occur anywhere else in the string

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline aaa

Syntax baseline aaa

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for authentication and authorization statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline aaa route-download

Syntax baseline aaa route-download

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for route downloads. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline atm vp interface

Syntax baseline atm vp interface atm *interfaceSpecifier vpi*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for an ATM virtual path (VP) interface. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—ATM interface specifier; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier of the PVC. The numeric range depends on the line module capabilities and current configuration.

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline bridge

Syntax baseline bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for a bridge group or VPLS instance. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- *Setting a Baseline for VPLS Statistics* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline bridge interface

Syntax baseline bridge interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for a specified network interface belonging to a bridge group or VPLS instance. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: Using the **baseline bridge interface** command for a VPLS instance affects the specified network interface associated with the VPLS instance, but has no effect on the VPLS virtual core interface, which represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices. To set a statistics baseline for the VPLS virtual core interface, use the **baseline bridge interface vpls** command.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - atm
  - fastEthernet
  - gigabitEthernet
  - tenGigabitEthernet
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- *Setting a Baseline for VPLS Statistics* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline bridge interface vpls

Syntax baseline bridge interface vpls *vplsName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for a VPLS instance on the VPLS virtual core interface, which represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: Using the **baseline bridge interface vpls** command affects the VPLS virtual core interface, but has no effect on the network interfaces associated with the VPLS instance. To set a statistics baseline for a VPLS network interface, use the baseline bridge interface command.

Options

- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- *Setting a Baseline for VPLS Statistics* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline clns

Syntax baseline clns [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for CLNS. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline cops

Syntax baseline cops

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for the Common Open Policy Service (COPS) statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline dhcp

Syntax baseline dhcp { server | relay }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for DHCP relay and DHCP relay proxy statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- server—Sets baseline for DHCP proxy server statistics
- relay—Sets baseline for DHCP relay statistics

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- Setting Baselines for DHCP Statistics

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline frame-relay interface

Syntax baseline frame-relay interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [*dlci*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for Frame Relay and MLFR interfaces, subinterfaces, and circuits. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - mlframe-relay
  - pos
  - serial
  - tunnel
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *dlci*—DLCI number to be used on the specified subinterface to identify a virtual circuit in the range 16–1007

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline frame-relay multilinkinterface

Syntax baseline frame-relay multilinkinterface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for MLFR links. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - serial
  - pos
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline hdlc interface

Syntax baseline hdlc interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for Cisco HDLC interfaces. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - pos
  - serial
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline interface

Syntax baseline interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [*vcd*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for an interface or a specific ATM virtual circuit. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *vcd*—Virtual circuit descriptor; number in the range 1–4294967295; an identifier for the VC in other commands (ATM interfaces only)

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip

Syntax baseline ip [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the baseline on general IP traffic statistics as the current value. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip bgp

Syntax baseline ip bgp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the baseline on all BGP statistics as the current value. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip dhcp-external

Syntax baseline ip dhcp-external

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for DHCP external server statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- Setting Baselines for DHCP Statistics

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip dhcp-local

Syntax baseline ip dhcp-local [interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for DHCP local server statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - atm
  - fastEthernet
  - gigabitEthernet
  - tenGigabitEthernet
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip dvmrp

Syntax baseline ip dvmrp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for DVMRP statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip http

Syntax baseline ip http

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Sets a baseline for HTTP local server statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip igmp

Syntax baseline ip igmp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for IGMP statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip igmp-proxy interface

Syntax baseline ip igmp-proxy interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the baseline on all IGMP statistics by setting the counters for the numbers of queries received and reports sent on the upstream interface to zero. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip interface

Syntax baseline ip interface [vrf *vrfName*] *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for IP interface statistics. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip mobile home-agent

Syntax baseline ip mobile home-agent

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for a specified Mobile IP home agent for control traffic. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip nat

Syntax baseline ip nat

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for NAT statistics and counters. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip ospf

Syntax baseline ip ospf

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for OSPF statistics and counters. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip rip

Syntax baseline ip rip

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for RIP interfaces. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip tunnel-reassembly

Syntax baseline ip tunnel-reassembly

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for tunnel reassembly statistics on the current virtual router. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever you retrieve baseline-relative statistics. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip udp

Syntax baseline ip udp [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for UDP statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip vrrp

Syntax baseline ip vrrp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for VRRP statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6

Syntax baseline ipv6 [udp]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the baseline on general IPv6 traffic statistics as the current value. Use the **udp** keyword to set a baseline for UDP statistics. There is no **no** version.

Options
- udp—Sets a baseline for UDP statistics

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6 dhcpv6-local

Syntax baseline ipv6 dhcpv6-local

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for DHCPv6 local server statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- Setting Baselines for DHCP Statistics

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6 interface

Syntax baseline ipv6 interface interfaceType *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for IPv6 interface statistics. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6 local pool

Syntax baseline ipv6 local pool

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for the IPv6 local pool prefix assignment statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6 mld

Syntax baseline ipv6 mld

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for MLD statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6 mld-proxy interface

Syntax baseline ipv6 mld-proxy interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the baseline on all MLD statistics by setting the counters for the numbers of queries received and reports sent on the upstream interface to zero. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6 ospf

Syntax baseline ipv6 ospf [*processId*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for OSPFv3 statistics and counters. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ipv6 tcp

Syntax baseline ipv6 tcp [vrf *vrfName*] [*localAddress localPort remoteAddress remotePort*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ip keyword removed and **ipv6** keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for only IPv6 TCP statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *localAddress*—Local IPv6 address on the router
- *localPort*—Local TCP port number on the router
- *remoteAddress*—IPv6 address of remote router
- *remotePort*—TCP port number on remote router

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline line interface sonet

Syntax baseline line interface sonet *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for SONET/SDH statistics at the line layer. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the MIB statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline local pool

Syntax baseline local pool

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for the router local address pool statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline log

Syntax baseline log [last-reset | *time* [utc] *month day year*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for logging events. To use the current system time, do not enter any options. There is no **no** version.

Options

- last-reset—Causes the router to display log messages generated since the last time the router was reset
- *time*—Time and date after which the router displays messages that are timestamped. To set the time, use the following syntax:

  Hour:Minute[:Second]—Current time in 24-hour format; seconds are optional
- utc—Indicates that the time entered is UTC (GMT) time; if you do not include this keyword, the router considers the time entered to be local time
- *month*—Name of the month in English
- *day*—Number of the day in the range 1–31
- year—Four-digit number of the year

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline mpls interface

Syntax baseline mpls interface *interfaceName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for the specified MPLS major interface or MPLS shim interface. By default, the interface counters are baselined at zero. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceName*—Name of interface; up to 15 alphanumeric characters

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- *Setting Baselines for Layer 2 Services over MPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline mpls label

Syntax baseline mpls label { interface *interfaceName* atm *vpi vci* | *labelValue* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for the specified MPLS in label. Statistics for an in label must be enabled with the **mpls statistics label** command before they can be baselined. By default, the in-label counters are baselined at zero. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceName*—Name of interface for label in interface label space on an ATM AAL5 interface; up to 15 alphanumeric characters
- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier for a label, a value in the range 0–255
- *vci*—Virtual circuit identifier for a label, a value in the range 33–65535
- *labelValue*—Integer identifying a label in the platform label space, a value in the range 16–1048575

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline mpls next-hop

Syntax baseline mpls next-hop *nextHopIndex*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for the specified MPLS next hop. Statistics for a next hop must be enabled with the **mpls statistics next-hop** command before they can be baselined. By default, the next-hop counters are baselined at zero. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *nextHopIndex*—Number identifying a next hop; displayed by the **show mpls forwarding** command

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline mpls tunnel

Syntax baseline mpls tunnel *tunnelName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for the specified MPLS tunnel. Statistics for a tunnel must be enabled with the **mpls statistics policy** command before they can be baselined. By default, the next-hop counters are baselined at zero. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *tunnelName*—Name identifying a tunnel; displayed by the **show mpls tunnels** command

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline path interface sonet

Syntax baseline path interface sonet *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for SONET/SDH statistics at the path layer. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the MIB statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ppp interface

Syntax baseline ppp interface { atm | fastEthernet | gigabitEthernet | serial | mlppp | pos } *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
fastEthernet and **gigabitEthernet** keywords added in JunosE Release 11.0.0

Description Sets a statistics baseline for PPP interfaces. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- atm—Specifies an ATM interface
- fastEthernet—Specifies a Fast Ethernet interface
- gigabitEthernet—Specifies a Gigabit Ethernet interface
- mlppp—Specifies an MLPPP interface
- pos—Specifies a POS interface
- serial—Specifies a serial interface
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline pppoe interface

Syntax baseline pppoe interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for PPPoE interfaces, subinterfaces, and/or circuits. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - atm
  - fastEthernet
  - gigabitEthernet
  - lag
  - serial—PPPoE is not currently supported on serial interfaces
  - tenGigabitEthernet
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline radius

Syntax baseline radius

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for RADIUS statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline radius dynamic-request

Syntax baseline radius dynamic-request

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for RADIUS dynamic-request statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- Monitoring Packet Mirroring Overview

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline radius relay

Syntax baseline radius relay

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for RADIUS relay statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline section interface sonet

Syntax baseline section interface sonet *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a statistics baseline for SONET/SDH statistics at the section layer. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the MIB statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline show-delta-counts

Syntax [no] baseline show-delta-counts

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router to always display the statistics relative to the most recent appropriate baseline. The **no** version removes the configuration.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline snmp

Syntax baseline snmp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for SNMP statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline sscc

Syntax baseline sscc

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for the SRC statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline suspicious-control-flow-detection counts

Syntax baseline suspicious-control-flow-detection counts

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Sets a baseline for statistics for suspicious control flow detection. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline tacacs

Syntax baseline tacacs

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a baseline for TACACS+ statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline tcp

Syntax baseline [ip | ipv6] tcp [vrf *vrfName*] [*localAddress localPort remoteAddress remotePort*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
ip keyword made optional in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
ipv6 keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Sets a baseline for all TCP statistics or for only IPv4 or IPv6 TCP statistics. The router implements the baseline by reading and storing the statistics at the time the baseline is set and then subtracting this baseline whenever baseline-relative statistics are retrieved. There is no **no** version.

Options
- ip—Implements a baseline for only IPv4 statistics
- ipv6—Implement a baseline for only IPv6 statistics
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *localAddress*—Local IP or IPv6 address on the router
- *localPort*—Local TCP port number on the router
- *remoteAddress*—IP or IPv6 address of remote router
- *remotePort*—TCP port number on remote router

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bert

Syntax bert pattern *pattern* interval *time* [unframed]

no bert

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables bit error rate tests using the specified pattern on T3 interfaces on channelized and unchannelized T3 modules. The **no** version stops the test that is running.

NOTE: The BERT patterns supported can vary depending on the line module and I/O module assembly you are using.

Options

- *pattern*—One of the following test patterns:
  - 0s—Repetitive test pattern of all zeros, 00000...
  - 1s—Repetitive test pattern of all ones, 11111...
  - 2^9—Pseudorandom test pattern, 511 bits in length
  - 2^11—Pseudorandom test pattern, 2047 bits in length
  - 2^15—Pseudorandom test pattern, 32,767 bits in length
  - 2^20-O153—Pseudorandom test pattern, 1,048,575 bits in length
  - 2^20-QRSS—Pseudorandom QRSS test pattern, 1,048,575 bits in length
  - 2^23—Pseudorandom test pattern, 8,388,607 bits in length
  - alt-0-1—Repetitive alternating test pattern of zeros and ones, 01010101...
- *time*—Duration of the test in the range 1–1440 minutes
- unframed—(available for E1 and T1 interfaces only) if specified, the test bit pattern occupies all bits on the link, overwriting the framing bits; if not specified, the test bit pattern occupies only the payload bits

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bfd adapt

Syntax [no] bfd adapt

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables all BFD sessions to adapt timer intervals on all virtual routers on the router. The **no** version disables subsequent BFD sessions from adapting timer intervals without resetting any already adapted intervals.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp advertise-best-external-to-internal

Syntax [no] bgp advertise-best-external-to-internal

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Causes the BGP selection process to select two best routes to every destination. BGP advertises to external peers the best route selected from the complete set of routes known to that destination. BGP advertises to internal peers the best route from the set of routes received from external and confederation peers. The **no** version restores the default condition, wherein BGP selects only one best route for each destination from the complete set of routes; if the best route was received from an internal peer, BGP does not advertise any route to that destination to the internal peers.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp advertise-inactive

Syntax [no] bgp advertise-inactive

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the advertisement of inactive BGP received routes—routes that are considered by BGP to be " best routes" and therefore are present in the IP forwarding table, but that are *not* being used for forwarding. The **no** version restores the default state of normal route advertisement, whereby BGP advertises received routes only if they are in the IP forwarding table and are being used to forward traffic, or if synchronization is enabled.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp always-compare-med

Syntax [no] bgp always-compare-med

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the comparison of the MED for paths from neighbors in different ASs. The **no** version disables the feature.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp bestpath med confed

Syntax [no] bgp bestpath med confed

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that BGP considers the MED when comparing routes originated from different sub-ASs within the confederation to which this BGP speaker belongs. The **no** version restores the default state, where the MED attribute is not considered.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp bestpath missing-as-worst

Syntax [no] bgp bestpath missing-as-worst

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that a route with a MED is always considered to be better than a route without a MED by causing the missing MED attribute to have a value of infinity. The **no** version restores the default state, where the missing MED attribute is considered to have a value of zero.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp client-to-client reflection

Syntax [no] bgp client-to-client reflection

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restores route reflection from a BGP route reflector to clients. The **no** version disables client-to-client reflection. By default, BGP reflects routes received from any route reflector client to all other route reflector clients. This command can be used to disable or restore this behavior.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp cluster-id

Syntax bgp cluster-id { *clusterId* | *ipAddress* }

no bgp cluster-id [*clusterId* | *ipAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a cluster ID if the BGP cluster has more than one route reflector. The **no** version causes BGP to use the router ID as the cluster ID.

Options

- *clusterId*—Number in the range 0–4294967295; the cluster ID of this router acting as a route reflector
- *ipAddress*—Cluster ID of this router acting as a route reflector specified as an IP address

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp confederation identifier

Syntax bgp confederation identifier *autonomousSystem*

no bgp confederation identifier [*autonomousSystem*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a BGP confederation identifier. The **no** version removes a BGP confederation identifier.

Options
- *autonomousSystem*—Number in the range 1–4294967295; the confederation identifier

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp confederation peers

Syntax bgp confederation peers { *autonomousSystem* [*autonomousSystem*]* | filter-list *filterListName* }

no bgp confederation peers [*autonomousSystem* [*autonomousSystem*]* | filter-list *filterListName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the sub-ASs that belong to a confederation by listing individual AS numbers or by reference to an AS-path access list (the filter list). If the remote AS of a peer appears in the list of sub-AS numbers or in the filter list, then the peer is considered to be in the same confederation. The **no** version removes individually specified sub-ASs, all sub-ASs specified by the filter list, or all sub-ASs from the confederation.

Options

- *autonomousSystem*—AS number in the range 1– 4294967295
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line
- *filterListName*—Name of an AS-path access list; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp dampening

Syntax [no] bgp dampening [*halfLife* [*reuse suppress maxSuppressTime* [*halfLifeUnreachable*]]] [route-map *mapTag*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables BGP route dampening. The router assesses a penalty of 1000 each time a route flaps and adds this to any previously accumulated penalty value. Penalties are cumulative. The **no** version disables route flap dampening.

Options

- *halfLife*—Half-life period in minutes in the range 1–45; default value is 15. When a BGP route has been assigned a penalty, the penalty is decreased by half after the half-life period.
- *reuse*—Reuse limit in the range 1–20000; default value is 750. As the penalty for a flapping route decreases and falls below this reuse limit, the route is unsuppressed. That is, the route is added back to the BGP table and used for forwarding.
- *suppress*—Suppress limit in the range 1–20000; default value is 2000. A route is suppressed when its penalty exceeds this limit.
- *maxSuppressTime*—Maximum suppression time in minutes in the range 1–255. This value is the maximum amount of time a route can be suppressed. The default value is four times the half-life value.
- *halfLifeUnreachable*—Alternate half-life period in minutes for unreachable routes; a number in the range 1–45. If this value is not specified, the same half-life period is used for both reachable and unreachable routes.
- route-map—Specifies that dampening can be applied to routes according to the route map behavior. If the route map *permits* a route, the route is subject to dampening. If the route map *denies* a route, the route is not subject to dampening. The route map can contain a *no dampening* clause that determines dampening characteristics.
- *mapTag*—Name of the route map; a string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters.

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp default ipv4-unicast

Syntax [no] bgp default ipv4-unicast

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Causes all neighbors subsequently created with the neighbor remote-as or neighbor peer-group commands to be automatically activated in the IPv4 unicast address family. The **no** version disables the IPv4 unicast address family on all neighbors.

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp default local-preference

Syntax bgp default local-preference *value*

no bgp default local-preference [*value*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Changes the default local preference value. Generally, the default value of 100 allows you to easily define a particular path as less preferable than paths with no local preference attribute. The preference is sent to all routers in the local AS. The preferred path is the one with the highest preference value. The **no** version restores the default setting.

Options
- *value*—Local preference number in the range 0–4294967295

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp default route-target filter

Syntax [no] bgp default route-target filter

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls whether incoming BGP routes are filtered according to membership in route-target communities. Automatic filtering is enabled by default. The **no** version disables automatic filtering.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp enforce-first-as

Syntax [no] bgp enforce-first-as

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Forces BGP to compare the configured remote AS number of an external peer with the first AS in the AS path of routes received from the peer. If the AS numbers do not match, BGP sends the peer an error message. The **no** version restores the default condition, which does not perform the AS comparison.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp fast-external-fallover

Syntax [no] bgp fast-external-fallover

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Automatically brings down a BGP session to any adjacent external peer immediately after the link fails (as opposed to waiting for the TCP connection to fail or the hold timer to expire). The **no** version disables automatic session termination.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp graceful-restart

Syntax [no | default] bgp graceful-restart

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the BGP graceful restart capability globally, which enables BGP to maintain its forwarding state during a peer restart, avoiding network-wide route flaps and interruptions in traffic forwarding. Graceful restart is disabled by default. The **default** version restores the default condition, wherein graceful restart is disabled, and consequently, advertisement of the BGP graceful restart capability is stopped. The **no** version disables the graceful restart capability.

NOTE: The E Series router supports graceful restart, both as a receiving peer and a restarting peer.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp graceful-restart path-selection-defer-time-limit

Syntax bgp graceful-restart path-selection-defer-time-limit *seconds*

no bgp graceful-restart path-selection-defer-time-limit [*seconds*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum time period after a peer session restart during which the best-path selection process is deferred. The period is measured from when the session is detected in a down state. The **no** version restores the default value, 360 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Integer in the range 1–3600; default value is 600 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp graceful-restart restart-time

Syntax bgp graceful-restart restart-time *seconds*

no bgp graceful-restart restart-time [*seconds*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time period advertised to all peers during which a restart is expected to be complete on this BGP speaker. If the speaker does not reestablish peering sessions within this period, the peers flush all routes from this speaker that they marked as stale when the speaker restarted and the sessions went down. The **no** version restores the default value, 120 seconds.

Options

- *seconds*—Integer in the range 1–3600; default value is 120 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp graceful-restart stalepaths-time

Syntax bgp graceful-restart stalepaths-time *seconds*

no bgp graceful-restart stalepaths-time [*seconds*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time period after a peer session restart for all peers during which BGP waits for an End-of-RIB marker from a peer before flushing all stale routes from that peer. The period is measured from when the session is detected in a down state. The **no** version restores the default value, 360 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Integer in the range 1–3600; default value is 360 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp log-neighbor-changes

Syntax [no] bgp log-neighbor-changes

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Causes BGP to log a message of severity notice to the bgpNeighborChanges log whenever a peer enters or leaves the Established state for any reason. No other messages are logged to the bgpNeighborChanges log. The **no** version disables this log.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp maxas-limit

Syntax bgp maxas-limit *limit*

no bgp maxas-limit [*limit*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Causes BGP to check the length of AS paths received in update messages and to not forward routes whose AS paths are greater than the specified length. The **no** version halts checking of the AS path length.

Options
- *limit*—Maximum acceptable length of a received AS path; number in the range 1–1000

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp redistribute-internal

Syntax [no] bgp redistribute-internal

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Authorizes redistribution of internal BGP routes (in addition to external BGP routes) into protocols that have BGP route redistribution enabled. This command is not required for IBGP routes within a VRF, for which redistribution is always enabled. The **no** version restores the default, redistributing only external BGP routes.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp router-id

Syntax bgp router-id *ipAddress*

no bgp router-id [*ipAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the BGP identifier. The **no** version restores the router ID as the identifier.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address to be used as the BGP identifier; ignored if present in the **no** version

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp shutdown

Syntax [no] bgp shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Administratively disables BGP. The **no** version reenables BGP.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bgp wait-on-end-of-rib

Syntax bgp wait-on-end-of-rib *seconds*

no bgp wait-on-end-of-rib

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Specifies how long BGP waits to receive an End-of-RIB marker sent by route-target address family peers to signal the peer has finished advertising route-target membership information. Applies to all peers in the route-target address family. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *seconds*—Number of seconds BGP wait for End-of-RIB marker, in the range 1–3600; default is 60 seconds

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boolean-test

Syntax boolean-test { comparison *comparisonType* | event *eventOwner eventName* | startup | value *booleanValue* }

no boolean-test [comparison | event | startup | value]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines Boolean test values for the trigger that you are configuring, including comparison settings, a Boolean value, a startup condition, and binding an event to the boolean-test trigger. The **no** version deletes the Boolean-test values for this trigger or removes either the startup condition or event binding.

Options

- *comparisonType*—One of the following types of Boolean comparison to perform: (equal, greater, greaterOrEqual, less, lessOrEqual, unequal
- *eventOwner*—Name of event owner that partially specifies event to trigger the Boolean test; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *eventName*—Name of event that partially specifies event to trigger the Boolean test; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- startup—Specifies not to perform the Boolean comparison when this trigger first becomes active
- *booleanValue*—Value in the range -2147483648–2147483647 to use for the Boolean test

Mode SNMP Trigger Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot backup

Syntax boot backup *relFilename* { *cnfFilename* | *scrFilename* | factory-defaults }

no boot backup

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the release and the configuration to be used the next (and every subsequent) time the boot logic chooses backup mode. The **no** version removes the setting.

Options

- *relFilename*—System software file
- *cnfFilename*—Name of an existing configuration file (.cnf)
- *scrFilename*—Name of an existing script file (.scr)
- factory-defaults—Specifies that the router reverts to factory default configuration when rebooted

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot config

Syntax boot config { *cnfFilename* [once] | *scrFilename* | running-configuration | startup-configuration | factory-defaults }

no boot config

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies how the router obtains its startup configuration. The **no** version clears a previous request to reboot in a specified manner; the next reboot uses the configuration saved in nonvolatile storage.

CAUTION: All **boot config** commands except for **boot config running-configuration** and **boot config startup-configuration** erase the existing running configuration when you reboot the router. Before executing this command, you might want to save the current configuration to a .cnf file using the copy running-configuration command.

Options

- *cnfFilename*—Name of an existing startup configuration file (.cnf) to be used on all subsequent reboots
- once—Restores a configuration from the specified configuration file only on the next reboot. Subsequent reboots revert to the running-configuration settings.
- *scrFilename*—Name of an existing script file (.scr)
- running-configuration—Specifies that the running configuration is to be used for reboot; only available if the router is in Automatic Commit mode
- startup-configuration—Specifies that the running configuration is to be used for reboot; only available if the router is in Manual Commit mode
- factory-defaults—Specifies that the factory default configuration is to be used for the next reboot. Subsequent reboots revert to the running-configuration settings.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot force-backup

Syntax [no] boot force-backup

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Forces the router to use the backup software release file or router configuration file on the next boot. The **no** version sets the router to use the default release or configuration file on the next boot.

NOTE: After the router has used the backup settings, the **no boot force-backup** command is the only way to get the router to use the default settings again.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot hotfix

Syntax boot hotfix *hfixFilename*

no boot hotfix { *hfixFilename* | all-releases }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Arms the specified hotfix as a startup hotfix that is automatically activated during system initialization when the SRP module is reloaded. The **no** version disarms the specified armed hotfix or all armed hotfixes.

NOTE: See also the no boot hotfix all-releases command.

Options

- *hfixFileName*—Name of a hotfix software file (.hfx) on the local file system
- all-releases—Disarms all hotfixes currently armed for the armed release

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot revert-tolerance

Syntax boot revert-tolerance *count time*

no boot revert-tolerance

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the reversion tolerances that the boot logic uses to determine whether the router should use the normal or backup settings. Issuing this command when high availability is enabled results in the system cold-restarting the router and using the backup settings if the tolerance settings are met. The **no** version restores the default reversion tolerance settings. The default settings are 3 crashes in 30 minutes.

Options

- *count*—Number of times the operational SRP software crashes; in the range 0–4294967295; default value is 3
- *time*—Time in the range 0–4294967295 seconds in which the set number (count) of crashes occurs; the default setting is 1800

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot revert-tolerance never

Syntax boot revert-tolerance never

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the boot logic to never revert to the backup release or configuration. There is no **no** version.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot subsystem

Syntax boot [backup] subsystem *subsysName relFileName*

no boot [backup] subsystem [*subsysName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the selected subsystem to use the specified release the next time the subsystem is booted. The **no** version disables the subsystem. The **backup** option enables you to specify a backup release for the module in the specified slot in case the module reboots more times than allowed within the period specified by the boot revert-tolerance command.

Options

- backup—Configures a backup setting
- *subsysName*—Name of the subsystem to be configured
- *relFileName*—Name of system software file to use

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

boot system

Syntax boot system *relFileName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the software release (.rel) file to use on reboot. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: In a dual SRP module configuration, when this information is synchronized to the standby SRP module, the standby SRP module is reloaded to boot the specified release. The high availability feature requires the release to be the same on the active and the standby SRP modules. This means that arming the system to boot with a different release causes the standby module to reload and prevent high availability from becoming active or to disable high availability if it is active or pending.

Options

- *relFileName*—Name of the software release file (.rel) that contains the software release

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge1483 dos-protection-group

Syntax bridge1483 dos-protection-group *groupName*

no bridge1483 dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches a bridge 1483 denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the attachment of the DoS protection group from the interface.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge1483 mtu

Syntax bridge1483 mtu *mtuSize*

no bridge1483 mtu

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Sets the maximum allowable size, in bytes, of the maximum transmission unit (MTU) for bridged Ethernet interfaces. The **no** version restores the default MTU size for bridged Ethernet interfaces, 1518 bytes.

Options

- *mtuSize*—Maximum allowable size of the MTU, in the range 64–9180 bytes; default value is 1518

Mode Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge1483 service-profile

Syntax [no] bridge1483 service-profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Assigns the specified IP service profile to the interface profile from which a dynamic bridged Ethernet interface is created. The IP service profile must be defined in the default virtual router. The **no** version removes the IP service profile assignment from the interface profile.

Options
- *profileName*—Name of the IP service profile; maximum of 32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge

Syntax [no] bridge *bridgeGroupName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a bridge group to use for transparent bridging. A bridge group is a named collection of network interfaces (ports) on an E Series router that forms a broadcast domain. Each bridge group has its own set of forwarding tables and filters and, as such, functions as a logical bridging device. The **no** version removes the bridge group configuration from the router.

To configure an existing bridge group as a VPLS instance, you must use the **bridge vpls transport-virtual-router** command.

NOTE: **Do not assign the bridge group the same name as an existing virtual router configured on the router.**

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of the bridge group; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge acquire

Syntax [no] bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } acquire

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a bridge group or VPLS instance to acquire dynamically learned MAC addresses. Issuing this command enables the router to forward any frames it receives for nodes (stations) whose addresses it has learned dynamically. The **no** version prevents the router or VPLS instance from acquiring dynamically learned MAC addresses, and limits forwarding only to those nodes that have a statically configured address entry in the forwarding table.

To configure the maximum number of MAC addresses that the router can learn, use the bridge learn command (for a bridge group or VPLS instance) or the bridge-group **learn** command (for a network interface associated with a bridge group or VPLS instance).

Options
- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring Optional Attributes for VPLS Instances* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge address

Syntax bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } address *macAddress* { forward *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* | discard }

no bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } address *macAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables a bridge group or VPLS instance to filter (forward or discard) frames based on their MAC address. Use this command to filter frames by a specific MAC address and to add a static (nonlearned) entry to the forwarding table. The **no** version removes the static MAC address entry from the forwarding table.

NOTE: For a VPLS instance, you cannot create a static (nonlearned) MAC address entry to forward to the VPLS virtual core interface.

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the **bridge** command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the **bridge vpls transport-virtual-router** command
- *macAddress*—Unique 48-bit (6-byte) number that is programmed into each LAN network interface card (NIC) at the time of manufacture; also known as a hardware address or physical address. The MAC address format is a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal numbers; for example, 0090.1a40.4c7c
- forward—Forwards frames destined for the specified MAC address out the specified network interface
- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - atm
  - fastEthernet
  - gigabitEthernet
  - tenGigabitEthernet
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- discard—Discards (drops) frames sent from or destined for the specified MAC address without further processing

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Optional Attributes for VPLS Instances* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge aging-time

Syntax

bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } aging-time *seconds*

no bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } aging-time

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Sets the aging time of a dynamic (learned) entry in the forwarding table of a bridge group or VPLS instance. The aging time is the length of time, in seconds, that an entry can remain in the forwarding table. An entry expires from the forwarding table when it reaches the specified aging time. The **no** version restores the default value, 300 seconds.

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *seconds*—Aging time in the range 10–1000000 seconds

Mode

Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Optional Attributes for VPLS Instances* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge crb

Syntax [no] bridge crb

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables concurrent routing and bridging (CRB) for all bridge groups configured on the router except those bridge groups configured as VPLS instances. When CRB is enabled, the router can route a protocol among a group of interfaces in one bridge group and concurrently bridge the same protocol among a separate group of interfaces in a different bridge group on the router. The **no** version disables CRB on all bridge groups and restores the default bridging capability.

The command takes effect for all bridge groups on the router not configured as VPLS instances; you cannot enable CRB for some bridge groups but not for others.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge-group

Syntax

bridge-group { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* }
[subscriber-trunk | snmp-trap link-status | learn *addressCount*]

no bridge-group { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } [subscriber-trunk | snmp-trap link-status | learn]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Assigns a network interface to a bridge group or VPLS instance. You can also use this command to configure the type of interface, enable SNMP link-status processing for the interface, and set the maximum number of dynamic MAC addresses that the interface can learn. The **no** version removes the network interface from the bridge group or VPLS instance and restores the default values for the interface type (subscriber client interface), SNMP link-status processing (disabled), or number of maximum learned MAC addresses (0 addresses).

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of the bridge group to which the interface belongs, as specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of the VPLS instance to which the interface belongs, as specified with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- subscriber-trunk—Creates a trunk (server) interface in the bridge group or VPLS instance; if you omit this keyword, the router creates a subscriber (client) interface by default
- snmp-trap link-status—Enables SNMP link-status processing only for the specified interface in the bridge group or VPLS instance
- *addressCount*—Maximum number of MAC addresses that the interface in the bridge group or VPLS instance can learn, up to the maximum number that the router supports, in the range 0–64000

Mode

Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring VPLS Network Interfaces* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge learn

Syntax bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } learn *addressCount*

no bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } learn

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum number of dynamic MAC addresses that a bridge group or VPLS instance can learn. The **no** version restores the default value, 0 (zero) learned addresses. The default value implies that there is no maximum number of learned entries for an individual bridge group or VPLS instance; that is, a bridge group or VPLS instance can learn an unlimited number of MAC addresses, up to the maximum number that the router supports.

To enable or disable the ability of a bridge group or VPLS instance to learn dynamic MAC addresses, use the bridge acquire command.

NOTE: For information about the maximum number of learned MAC address entries combined for all bridge groups and VPLS instances supported per chassis, see *JunosE Release Notes*, *Appendix A*, *System Maximums*.

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *addressCount*—Maximum number of MAC addresses that the bridge group can learn, in the range 0–64000

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Optional Attributes for VPLS Instances* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge route

Syntax [no] bridge *bridgeGroupName* route { ip | mpls | pppoe }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables routing of IP, MPLS, or PPPoE packets in a specified bridge group when concurrent routing and bridging (CRB) is enabled for all bridge groups on the router. The command uses the routing table entries to determine the path on which to send the packet toward its final destination. The **no** version disables routing of the specified protocol in the specified bridge group.

If you issue this command for a protocol that is not currently configured in the interface stack for that bridge group, the bridge group discards (drops) those packets.

NOTE: The **bridge route** command is available for a bridge group only after you issue the bridge crb command to enable CRB for all bridge groups on the router.

The **bridge route** command is not valid for bridge groups configured as VPLS instances. If you attempt to issue the **bridge route** command for a VPLS instance, the router displays an error message and rejects the command.

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- ip—Specifies that the bridge group routes IP packets
- mpls—Specifies that the bridge group routes MPLS packets
- pppoe—Specifies that the bridge group routes PPPoE packets

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge snmp-trap link-status

Syntax [no] bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } snmp-trap link-status

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SNMP link-status processing for all network interfaces associated with a bridge group or VPLS instance. The **no** version disables SNMP link-status processing for all interfaces in the bridge group or VPLS instance.

Options
- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring Optional Attributes for VPLS Instances* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge subscriber-policy

Syntax bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } subscriber-policy *subscriberPolicyName*

no bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } subscriber-policy
[*subscriberPolicyName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates the subscriber (client) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance with a nondefault subscriber policy. The **no** version removes the association with the subscriber policy.

You cannot associate a nondefault subscriber policy with trunk (server) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance. You also cannot associate a nondefault subscriber policy with the VPLS virtual core interface, which acts as a trunk interface. The VPLS virtual core interface represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices.

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *subscriberPolicyName*—Name of the subscriber policy specified with the subscriber-policy command

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge vpls rd

Syntax bridge *vplsName* vpls rd *routeDistinguisher*

no bridge *vplsName* vpls rd

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the unique two-part route distinguisher for a VPLS instance that uses BGP as the signaling protocol. Because you cannot change or remove the route distinguisher for a VPLS instance after you set it, issuing the **no** version fails, and causes the router to display an error message.

The following rules apply when you configure the route distinguisher for a VPLS instance:

- After you set the route distinguisher for a VPLS instance, you cannot change it for that VPLS instance. To change the route distinguisher, you must either remove the transport virtual router configuration from the VPLS instance or delete the VPLS instance from the router. You can then reconfigure the VPLS instance with a new route distinguisher.
- Multiple VPLS instances that use the same transport virtual router cannot have the same route distinguisher. Conversely, multiple VPLS instances that use different transport virtual routers can have the same route distinguisher.

The **bridge vpls rd** command is not valid for a VPLS instance that uses LDP as the signaling protocol. To configure a VPLS instance with LDP signaling, use the mpls ldp vpls vpls-id command and the mpls ldp vpls neighbor command.

NOTE: The **bridge vpls rd** command is available for a VPLS instance only after you issue the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command, which creates the VPLS instance and configures the transport virtual router.

Options

- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *routeDistinguisher*—Unique two-part identifier in the format *number1*:*number2*, where:
  - *number1*—Autonomous system (AS) number or an IP address
  - *number2*—Unique integer; 32 bits if *number1* is an AS number; 16 bits if *number1* is an IP address

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring VPLS Instances with BGP Signaling* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge vpls route-target

Syntax [no] bridge *vplsName* vpls route-target { import | export | both } *extendedCommunity*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or adds to a list of VPN extended communities that the router uses to determine which routes are imported by a VPLS instance that uses BGP as the signaling protocol. The **no** version removes a route target from the specified list.

A route is imported into the BGP address family for a specified VPLS instance when both of the following conditions are met:

- An update message with a route-target export list advertises a route.
- That list contains at least one route target that matches a route target in the route-target import list associated with a VPLS instance.

The **bridge vpls route-target** command is not valid for a VPLS instance that uses LDP as the signaling protocol. To configure a VPLS instance with LDP signaling, use the mpls ldp vpls vpls-id command and the mpls ldp vpls neighbor command.

NOTE: The **bridge vpls route-target** command is available for a VPLS instance only after you issue the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command, which creates the VPLS instance and configures the transport virtual router.

Options

- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- import—Adds the route target to the specified VPLS instance's import list; the VPLS instance accepts only routes that have at least one route target that matches a route target in the import list
- export—Adds the route target to the specified VPLS instance's export list; all routes advertised from this VPLS instance are associated with the export list
- both—Adds the route target to both the import list and export list of the specified VPLS instance. This is the recommended setting for a VPLS instance
- *extendedCommunity*—Two-part number in the format *number1*:*number2* that identifies an extended community of VPNs, where:
  - *number1*—Autonomous system (AS) number or an IP address
  - *number2*—Unique integer; 32 bits if *number1* is an AS number; 16 bits if *number1* is an IP address

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Related Documentation

- *Configuring VPLS Instances with BGP Signaling* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge vpls site-name site-id

Syntax [no] bridge *vplsName* vpls site-name *siteName* site-id *siteId*
[multi-homed priority *priority*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
multi-homed priority keywords and *priority* variable added in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Configures a customer site name and a unique site identifier that belongs to the specified VPLS instance that uses BGP as the signaling protocol. Optionally configures the site to be multihomed. In a VPLS configuration, each customer site is represented by a customer edge (CE) device located at the edge of the customer's network. The router (VPLS edge device, also known as VE router) communicates with the customer site by means of a bridge network interface connection to the CE device. The **no** version removes the site name and site identifier from the VPLS instance, or removes the multihomed configuration for the customer site and returns it to a single-homed state.

The **bridge vpls site-name site-id** command is not valid for a VPLS instance that uses LDP as the signaling protocol. To configure a VPLS instance with LDP signaling, use the mpls ldp vpls vpls-id command and the mpls ldp vpls neighbor command.

NOTE: The **bridge vpls site-name site-id** command is available for a VPLS instance only after you issue the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command, which creates the VPLS instance and configures the transport virtual router.

Options
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *siteName*—Name of the site; string of up to 128 alphanumeric characters
- *siteId*—Numerical identifier for the site; must be an unsigned 16-bit integer greater than zero that is unique across the VPLS domain associated with the VPLS instance
- *priority*—Number that sets the priority of this VPLS instance for a multi-homed site, in the range 1–65535; priority is sent in BGP advertisements as the Local-Preference attribute and determines whether the router hosting the VPLS instance becomes the designated VE router for this multihomed site

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring VPLS Instances with BGP Signaling* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge vpls site-range

Syntax bridge *vplsName* vpls site-range *siteRange*

no bridge *vplsName* vpls site-range

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the maximum number of customer sites that can participate in the specified VPLS domain that uses BGP as the signaling protocol. In a VPLS configuration, each customer site is represented by a customer edge (CE) device located at the edge of the customer's network. The router (VPLS edge device) communicates with the customer site by means of a bridge network interface connection to the CE device. The **no** version restores the default site range, 1.

The **bridge vpls site-range** command is not valid for a VPLS instance that uses LDP as the signaling protocol. To configure a VPLS instance with LDP signaling, use the mpls ldp vpls vpls-id command and the mpls ldp vpls neighbor command.

NOTE: The **bridge vpls site-range** command is available for a VPLS instance only after you issue the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command, which creates the VPLS instance and configures the transport virtual router.

Options

- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *siteRange*—Maximum number of sites that can participate in the VPLS domain, in the range 1–65534; default value is 1

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring VPLS Instances with BGP Signaling* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bridge vpls transport-virtual-router

Syntax

bridge *vplsName* vpls transport-virtual-router *virtualRouterName*

no bridge *vplsName* vpls transport-virtual-router

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Configures the transport virtual router for a VPLS instance that uses either BGP or LDP as the signaling protocol. Issuing this command creates a new VPLS instance on the router or causes an existing bridge group to become a VPLS instance. The **no** version removes the VPLS instance from the router and clears any attributes configured for the deleted VPLS instance.

A VPLS instance is a single instance of the virtual private LAN service (VPLS). VPLS employs a layer 2 virtual private network (VPN) to connect multiple individual LANs across a service provider's MPLS network. The multiple LANs function as a single virtual LAN.

The transport virtual router specifies the name of the virtual router on which the BGP or LDP instance that signals reachability for this VPLS instance is configured.

To create a new VPLS instance or configure an existing bridge group as a VPLS instance, you must issue the **bridge vpls transport-virtual-router** command before you issue any other commands to configure VPLS attributes; otherwise, the VPLS configuration fails.

Options

- *vplsName*—Name of the new VPLS instance, or name of an existing bridge group specified with the bridge command that you want to configure as a VPLS instance; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *virtualRouterName*—Name of the virtual router on which the BGP or LDP instance that signals reachability for this VPLS instance is configured

Mode

Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring VPLS Instances with BGP Signaling* and *Configuring VPLS Instances with LDP Signaling* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

broadcast

Syntax broadcast { permit | deny }

no broadcast

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Modifies the subscriber policy for the broadcast protocol to define whether the subscriber (client) interfaces that belongs to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance forward (permit) or filter (deny) broadcast packets. The **no** version restores the default value, deny broadcast packets.

You cannot change the default subscriber policy values for trunk (server) interfaces that belongs to a bridge group or to a VPLS interface. You also cannot change the default subscriber policy values for a VPLS virtual core interface, which acts as a trunk interface. The VPLS virtual core interface represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) device.

Options

- permit—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance forwards broadcast packets
- deny—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance filters broadcast packets

Mode Subscriber Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

buffer-weight

Syntax buffer-weight *bufferWeight*

no buffer-weight

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the buffer weight of the queue. The **no** version returns the queue to its default buffer weight.

Options
- *bufferWeight*—Range 1–63; default value is 8

Mode Queue Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Queue Profiles to Manage Buffers and Thresholds

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats

Syntax no bulkstats

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description This command has only a **no** version. See the no bulkstats command for a complete description.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats collector

Syntax bulkstats collector *collectorIndex*
[collect-mode { auto-xfer | on-file-full | manual-xfer } | description *descrip* | interval *intrvl* | max-size *maxSize* | primary-receiver *primRecvIndex* | secondary-receiver *secRecvIndex* | single-interval]

no bulkstats collector collectorIndex [collect-mode | description | interval | max-size |primary-receiver | secondary-receiver | single-interval]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates and configures a collector of bulk statistical data to collect MIB-2 ifTable MIB objects. You can configure up to six collectors. The **no** version restores the default value for specified options; if no options are specified, the **no** version deletes the collector.

Options

- *collectorIndex*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the particular data collector
- collect-mode—Specifies one of the following collection modes:
  - auto-xfer—Agent automatically transfers file when interval expires
  - on-file-full—Agent automatically transfers file when it is full
  - manual-xfer—Router or user-initiated transfers; default collection mode
- *descrip*—Descriptive information to insert into the bulkstats file
- *intrvl*—Time period in the range 300– 86400 seconds for which the collector transfers data from the router to the receivers; default interval is 360 seconds
- *maxSize*—Maximum size of the file in the range 10240–20971520 bytes; default file size is 2,621,440 bytes
- *primRecvIndex*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the primary receiver to which the router transfers the data; by default the primary receiver is cleared
- *secRecvIndex*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the secondary (backup) receiver to which the router transfers the data; by default the secondary receiver is cleared
- single-interval—Specifies that the collector retrieves the bulk statistics data only once; by default, the collector receives the data periodically
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats file-format endOfLine-LF

Syntax [no] bulkstats file-format endOfLine-LF

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes the carriage return (CR) and leaves only a line feed (LF) at the end of each line in the bulkstats file. The **no** version returns the end of line format to the default, CR and LF.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats interfaces description-format common

Syntax [no] bulkstats interfaces description-format common

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the conventional industry method of encoding the SNMP ifDescr object that the bulkstats application reports. The **no** version returns the encoding method to a proprietary encoding scheme.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats interfaces rfc1213

Syntax [no] bulkstats interfaces rfc1213

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables RFC 1213 interface numbering mode on bulkstats. The **no** version disables RFC 1213 interface numbering mode on bulkstats.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats interface-type

Syntax [no] bulkstats interface-type *interfaceType* [*interfaceSpecifier*]*
[collector *collectorIndex*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
mplsL2shim, **mplsMajor**, and **mplsMinor** keywords added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the interface type on which you want to collect statistics. The **no** version deletes the interface type from bulkstats collection.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types for which you can collect statistics: ATM, ATM 1483, Ethernet, Frame Relay, Frame Relay subinterface, Cisco HDLC, IP, MPLS minor, MPLS major, MPLS shim, PPP, VLAN subinterface
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line
- *collectorIndex*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the particular data collector. Always specify this option if you defined more than one collector.

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats receiver remote-name

Syntax bulkstats receiver *receiverIndex* remote-name *remoteName*.sts [*receiverAttrib* [*receiverAttrib*]*]

no bulkstats receiver *receiverIndex* [remote-name *remoteName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the bulk statistics receiver parameters. The **no** version deletes the receiver.

Options

- *receiverIndex*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the receiver of the data
- *remoteName*—Composed of the remote host, path, filename, and formatters; include a .sts filename extension
- *receiverAttrib*—One of the following dynamic attributes
  - sysName—Inserts the router name into the stored remote filename
  - sysUpTime—Inserts the router up time into the stored remote filename
  - collectorSequence—Inserts a sequence number into the stored remote filename
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats schema

Syntax bulkstats schema *schemaIndex* [collector *collectorIndex*]

no bulkstats schema *schemaIndex*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the schema for collecting bulk statistics. The **no** version removes the schema.

Options
- *schemaIndex*—Identifier for the schema in the range 1–65535
- *collectorIndex*—Identifier for the collector in the range 1–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats schema subtree

Syntax bulkstats schema *schemaIndex* subtree
{ if-stack | if-stats { subtreelist [*ifstatsList* [*ifstatsList*]*] |
if-create-delete-time-stats *interfaceType interfaceType* } | igmp | system }

bulkstats schema *schemaIndex* subtree
{ if-stack | if-stats | igmp [subtreelist *igmpList* [*igmpList*]*] | system }

no bulkstats schema schemaIndex

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
mplsL2shim, **mplsMajor**, and **mplsMinor** keywords added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the schema for collecting if-stack, if-stats, or router data. The **no** version removes the schema.

Options

- *schemaIndex*—Identifier for the schema in the range 1–65535
- if-stack—Retrieves ifStackTable
- if-stats—Retrieves ifTable/ifXTable counters
- *ifstatsList*—Type of statistics and **time-offset** keyword, which includes the offset from the master interval at which the record was collected in each bulkstats interface record
- if-create-delete-time-stats—Retrieves interface final statistics (interface statistics that may be lost during higher create or delete frequency)
- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types for which you can collect statistics: ATM 1483, IP, MPLS minor, MPLS major, MPLS shim, PPP
- igmp—Retrieves IGMP statistics
- *igmpList*—Type of statistics and **time-offset** keyword, which includes the offset from the master interval at which the record was collected in each bulkstats interface record
- system—Retrieves sysUpTime and nvsUtilPct global statistics; retrieves slotDescr, the cpuUtilPct, and memUtilPct per-slot statistics
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats schema subtree policy

Syntax bulkstats schema *schemaIndex* subtree policy [policy-name *policyName*] [policy-type *policyType*] [policy-subtreelist *policyList* [*policyList*]*]

no bulkstats schema *schemaIndex*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the schema to collect statistics on a specific policy, a type of policy, or based on color-coded tags applied by a policy. The **no** version removes the schema.

Options

- *schemaIndex*—Identifier for the schema in the range 1–65535
- *policyName*—Name of policy for which you want to collect statistics
- *policyType*—Select one of the following types:
  - input—Collect data on input policies
  - localInput—Collect data on local input policies
  - output—Collect data on output policies
- *policyList* —Retrieves statistics based on color-coded tags applied by a policy
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats schema subtree qos

Syntax bulkstats schema *schemaIndex* subtree qos [subtreelist *qosList* [*qosList*]*| export-summarized-stats]

no bulkstats schema *schemaIndex*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures the bulk statistics schema to collect QoS statistics and configuration information on egress queues belonging to different interface types. The **no** version removes the schema.

Options

- *schemaIndex*—Identifier for the schema in the range 1–65535
- *qosList*—Select one of the following queue attributes:
  - aggregate-drop-rate—Configures QoS schema to export the average drop rate within the rate-period specified in the statistics profile of the egress queue
  - all—Configures QoS schema to export all statistics; this is the default option
  - assured-rate—Configures QoS schema to export the assured rate attribute
  - burst—Configures QoS schema to export the burst attribute
  - byte-adjustment-bytes—Configures QoS schema to export the number of bytes configured for the byte-adjustment application, if the byte-adjustment application is enabled on the queue
  - byte-adjustment-type—Configures QoS schema to export the type of byte-adjustment , if byte-adjustment application is enabled on the queue
  - drop-profile—Configures QoS schema to export the drop profile name associated with the queue
  - forwarded-bytes—Configures QoS schema to export the number of bytes forwarded from the queue
  - forwarded-packets—Configures QoS schema to export the number of forwarded packets from the queue
  - forwarded-rate—Configures QoS schema to export the average forwarded rate within the rate period specified on the statistics profile of the queue
  - green-dropped-bytes—Configures QoS schema to export the number of bytes of green traffic that was dropped on this queue
  - green-dropped-packets—Configures QoS schema to export the number of packets of green traffic that was dropped on this queue
  - parent-shaping-rate—Configures QoS schema to export the shaping rate enabled on the parent interface in the scheduling hierarchy

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- parent-shared-shaping-rate—Configures QoS schema to export the shared shaping rate enabled on the parent interface in the scheduling hierarchy
- parent-weight—Configures QoS schema to export the aggregate weight of the parent interface
- queue-length—Configures QoS schema to export the queue length attribute
- queue-profile—Configures QoS schema to export the queue profile name
- red-dropped-bytes—Configures QoS schema to export the number of bytes of red traffic that was dropped on the queue
- red-dropped-packets—Configures QoS schema to export the number of red packets that was dropped on the queue
- RED-enabled—Configures QoS schema to verify whether the Random Early Detect (RED) option is enabled on the queue
- scheduler-profile—Configures QoS schema to export the scheduler profile name
- shaping-mode—Configures QoS schema to export the shaping mode attribute
- shaping-rate—Configures QoS schema to export the shaping rate attribute
- shared-shaping-mode—Configures QoS schema to export the shared shaping mode attribute
- shared-shaping-rate—Configures QoS schema to export the shared shaping rate attribute
- statistics-profile—Configures QoS schema to export the statistics profile name
- weight—Configures QoS schema to export the weight assigned to the queue
- yellow-dropped-bytes—Configures QoS schema to export the number of bytes of yellow traffic that was dropped on the queue
- yellow-dropped-packets—Configures QoS schema to export the number of yellow packets that were dropped on the queue

- export-summarized-stats—Exports the summarized QoS rate statistics over each S-VLAN or ATM VP (virtual path)
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring SNMP* in *JunosE System Basics Configuration Guide*
- QoS Statistics Overview

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats traps

Syntax bulkstats traps { nearly-full [*threshold*] | full }

no bulkstats traps { nearly-full | full }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the bulkstats traps. The **no** version disables the trap.

Options
- nearly-full—Specifies a percentage less than 100 percent
- *threshold*—Percentage less than 100 percent; if not specified, defaults to 99 percent
- full—100 percent

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bulkstats virtual-router-group

Syntax [no] bulkstats virtual-router-group collector *collectorindex VRnames*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the bulkstats for virtual router groups. The **no** version prevents bulkstats from being reported for virtual router groups.

Options

- virtual-router-group—Specifies the name or unique index number that contains from 1 to the maximum number of routers supported in the system
- *collectorIndex*—Number that identifies the particular data collector, in the range 1–65535
- *VRnames*—List of virtual router names

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bundled-group-id

Syntax [no] bundled-group-id *bundledGroupID*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a bundled group identifier when no endpoint discriminator is available for bundled sessions using an L2TP destination host profile. When multiple tunnel-service modules are installed in a router that is deployed as an LNS and the tunnel sessions carry MLPPP, the router can use the bundled group identifier when selecting a tunnel-service module for bundled sessions. The **no** version restores the default value, no assigned bundled group identifier.

NOTE: We recommend that you assign a bundled group identifier for bundled sessions only when you are certain that endpoint discriminators are unavailable to identify bundle membership.

Options

- *bundledGroupID*—Identifier for a bundled group in the range 0–4294967295

Mode L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

bundled-group-id-overrides-mlppp-ed

Syntax [no] bundled-group-id-overrides-mlppp-ed

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the router uses the bundled group identifier you assigned using the **bundled-group-id** command when selecting a tunnel-service module instead of any endpoint discriminator. The **no** version removes the override.

NOTE: We strongly recommend that you use this command only with the support of JTAC.

Mode L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 4

C Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

cablelength

Syntax cablelength *length*

no cablelength

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the length of the cable, which determines power requirements. The **no** version uses the default value, 0 feet.

Options
- *length* —Cable length in the range 0–450 feet

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

cache entries

Syntax cache entries *entryNumber*

no cache entries

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets the number of entries in the aggregation cache. The **no** version sets the number of entries to the default value.

Options
- *entryNumber*—Number of entries in the aggregation cache in the range 1024—524288; default value is 4096

Mode Flow Cache Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

cache timeout

Syntax cache timeout { active *activeTimer* | inactive *inactiveTimer* }

no cache timeout

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets the active and inactive aging timers. The **no** version resets the default values.

Options
- *activeTimer*—Active aging timer in the range 1—60
- *inactiveTimer*—Inactive aging timer in the range 10—600

Mode Flow Cache Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

cbr

Syntax cbr *pcr*

no cbr

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ATM VC Class Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description In ATM VC Configuration mode, configures the constant bit rate (CBR) service category on an ATM PVC. You must specify the peak cell rate (PCR) value. The **cbr** command is valid only for data PVCs; you cannot use this command for control (ILMI or signaling) PVCs. The **no** version restores the default service category, unspecified bit rate (UBR) without a PCR.

In ATM VC Class Configuration mode, configures the CBR service category as part of a VC class definition that you assign to an ATM data PVC. The **no** version restores the default service category, UBR without a PCR, in the VC class.

Options
- *pcr*—Peak cell rate, in Kbps, in the range 1–149760 (for OC3 ATM modules) or 1–599040 (for OC12 ATM modules)

Mode ATM VC Configuration, ATM VC Class Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

channelized

Syntax [no] channelized

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a port on the CT3/T3-F0 line module and associated I/O module to support channelized T3 operation. The **no** version configures the port for unchannelized operation.

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

check-disk

Syntax check-disk [repair] [disk0 | disk1]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
disk0 and **disk1** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
Privileged Exec mode added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Finds and repairs structural inconsistencies and damage in the DOS file system in unmounted flash cards on the primary SRP module. There is no **no** version.

Options
- disk0—Specifies flash card in slot 0 of the SRP module; default value is disk0; available only in Boot mode, because disk0 cannot be in an unmounted state in a router outside of Boot mode
- disk1—Specifies flash card in slot 1 of the SRP module; supported only on the E120 router and the E320 router

Mode Boot, Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

check-vpn-next-hops

Syntax [no] check-vpn-next-hops

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables a BGP speaker to take the reachability of the next hop on received VPNv4 or VPNv6 routes into account when it determines the best route to a prefix. Checking the reachability is disabled by default. The **no** version explicitly disables reachability checking.

Mode Address Family Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

classifier-group

Syntax

classifier-group { * | *classifierName* } [precedence *precValue*] [parent-group *parentGroupName*] [external parent-group *externalParentGroupName* parameter *parameterName*]

no classifier-group { * | *classifierName*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
parent-group keyword and *parentGroupName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
external parent-group keyword and *externalParentGroupName* variable added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description

Creates a classifier group for a policy list and assigns precedence to the specific CLACL in the group. This command accesses Classifier Group Configuration mode, in which you create policy rule configurations related to the specified CLACL. If a parent group was not created by the **parent-group** command, the **parent-group** keyword creates a parent group in a rate-limit hierarchy for IP, IPv6, L2TP, and MPLS. All packets matching the classifier are sent to the parent group for further processing, except for packets dropped by the classifier using the filter rule. More than one classifier group can have the same parent group, which enables you to create hierarchies. The **no** version removes the classifier group and its rules from the policy list.

Options

- *—Specifies that the router selects all packets from the interface associated with the policy list for this classifier group
- *classifierName*—Name of a specific CLACL used to classify packets in this policy list
- *precValue*—Precedence value for the CLACL, in the range 0–65535; a value of 100 is assigned if no value is specified
- *parentGroupName*—Name of the parent group; if the parent group does not exist, naming the parent group creates an empty parent group

NOTE: Secure policy lists, which are used for packet mirroring operations, do not support named classifier groups. You must use **classifier-group ***. Also, secure policy lists do not support the **precedence** keyword.

- *externalParentGroupName*—External parent group name
- *parameterName*—Parameter name

Mode

Policy List Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List
- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

class-int

Syntax class-int *vcClassName*

no class-int [*vcClassName*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description When issued from Interface Configuration mode, assigns a previously configured VC class to an ATM major interface. When issued from Subinterface Configuration mode, assigns a previously configured VC class to a static ATM 1483 subinterface. Issuing this command applies the set of attributes in the specified VC class to the ATM data PVCs statically or dynamically created on the ATM major interface or ATM 1483 subinterface. The **no** version removes the VC class association with the interface or subinterface, and causes the router to set the PVC attributes to their systemwide default values, or to the values set in the associated VC class with the next highest order of precedence.

Options

- *vcClassName*—Name of the VC class configured with the vc-class atm command

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

class-vc

Syntax class-vc *vcClassName*

no class-vc [*vcClassName*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Assigns a previously configured VC class to an individual ATM data PVC. The **class-vc** command is valid only for data PVCs created with the pvc command; it has no effect for data PVCs created with the **atm pvc** command, or for control (ILMI or signaling) PVCs. Issuing this command applies the set of attributes in the specified VC class to the ATM data PVC. The **no** version removes the VC class association with the ATM PVC.

Options

- *vcClassName*—Name of the VC class configured with the vc-class atm command

Mode ATM VC Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

cleanup-timeout-factor

Syntax cleanup-timeout-factor *lostRefreshes*

no cleanup-timeout-factor

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of refresh messages that can be lost before the PATH or RESV state is ended. The **no** version restores the default value, 3.

Options
- *lostRefreshes*—Number of lost refresh messages

Mode RSVP Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear access-list

Syntax clear access-list [*accessListName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears counters for entries in IP access lists. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear arp

Syntax clear [ip] arp [vrf *vrfName*] { *ipAddress interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* | * }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears entries from the ARP cache. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *ipAddress*—IP address in 32-bit dotted-decimal format of the entry to be cleared
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *—Clears all dynamic ARP entries

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bfd adapted-intervals

Syntax clear bfd adapted-intervals

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Resets adapted timer intervals for all BFD sessions on the router. There is no **no** version.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bfd session

Syntax clear bfd session [address *ipAddress* | discriminator *discriminatorID*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restarts all BFD sessions or a specified BFD session. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the destination to which the session has been established
- *discriminatorID*—Unique system-wide identifier for the BFD session; integer in the range 1–4294967295

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bgp ipv6

Syntax clear bgp ipv6 [unicast | multicast | vpnv6 | route-target signaling]
[*ipAddress* | *ipv6Address* | peer-group *peerGroupName* | *] [vrf *vrfName*]
[soft [in | out]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ipv6Address variable added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.
route-target signaling keywords added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Resets the IPv6 BGP session. If the **soft** option is not used, brings down the underlying TCP connection and then brings it back up again, causing both peers to resend their complete BGP routing table. If the **soft out** option is used, the BGP speaker reapplies outbound policy and resends all routes to the specified peer(s). If the **soft in** option is used, the BGP speaker reapplies inbound policy to the routes received from the specified peers. This is possible only if soft reconfiguration inbound has been enabled for the peer or the peer supports the route-refresh capability. There is no **no** version.

Options

- unicast—Clears the unicast routing table; the default option
- multicast—Clears the multicast routing table
- vpnv6—Clears the VPNv6 unicast routing and forwarding table
- route-target signaling—Clears the route-target membership information
- *ipAddress*—IP address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *peerGroupName*—Name of a BGP peer group to clear
- *—Clears all connections
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear
- soft—Specifies soft reconfiguration
  - in—Triggers inbound soft reconfiguration
  - out—Triggers outbound soft reconfiguration

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bgp ipv6 dampening

Syntax To clear IPv6-specific information for only the route-target address family:

clear bgp ipv6 route-target signaling
{ dampening | flap-statistics } [*rtfPrefix* | *rtfAddress*]

To clear IPv6-specific information for any case other than for the route-target address family:

clear bgp ipv6 [vrf *vrfName*] [unicast | multicast | vpnv6]
{ dampening | flap-statistics } [*ipv6Prefix*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
route-target signaling keywords and *rtMemNlri* variable added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.
rtMemNlri variable replaced by two variables, *rtfAddress* and *rtfPrefix*, in JunosE Release 9.1.0.

Description Clears IPv6-specific BGP route flap dampening information and reinstates the suppressed routes. If the *ipv6Prefix* option is not used, clears the entire IPv6 BGP routing table. The **dampening** keyword and the **flap-statistics** keyword both have the same effect. There is no **no** version.

Options

- route-target signaling—Clears the route-target membership information
- *rtfPrefix*—Prefix representing the route-target membership NLRI (RT-MEM-NLRI), in the format *asNumber* **:** *extendedCommunity* **/** *prefixLength* (for example, 320:320:524/36) where:
  - *asNumber*—AS number for origin of route target information, in the range 1–4294967295
  - *extendedCommunity*—Two-part number in the format *number1:number2* that identifies an extended community of VPNs, in the format *number1* **:** *number2*, where:
  - *number1*—Autonomous system (AS) number, in the range 1–4294967295, or an IP address
  - *number2*—Unique integer, in the range 1–4294967295; 32 bits if *number1* is a 16-bit AS number; 16 bits if *number1* is an IP address or a 32-bit AS number
  - *prefixLength*—Number that specifies the length of the route prefix, in the range 32–96
- *rtfAddress*—*rtfPrefix* with a prefix length of 96; representing the route-target membership NLRI (RT-MEM-NLRI), in the format *asNumber***:** *extendedCommunity* (for example, 320:320:524 or 320:50.2.3.4:524)
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear
- unicast—Clears the unicast routing table; the default option
- multicast—Clears the multicast routing table

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- vpnv6—Clears the VPNv6 unicast routing and forwarding table
- *ipv6Prefix*—IPv6 network for which to clear dampening information

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bgp ipv6 dynamic-peers

Syntax clear bgp ipv6 [*ipAddress* | *ipv6Address* | peer-group *peerGroupName* | *]
[vrf *vrfName*] dynamic-peers

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ipv6Address variable added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Removes all IPv6-specific dynamic peers in the specified scope. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *peerGroupName*—Name of a BGP peer group to clear
- *—Clears all connections
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bgp ipv6 redistribution

Syntax clear bgp ipv6 [unicast | multicast] redistribution

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all IPv6 routes that have been redistributed into BGP. There is no **no** version.

Options
- unicast—Clears the unicast routing table; the default option
- multicast—Clears the multicast routing table

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bgp ipv6 wait-end-of-rib

Syntax clear bgp ipv6 [unicast | multicast | vpnv6 | route-target signaling] [vrf *vrfName*] [*ipAddress* | *ipv6Address* | peer-group *peerGroupName* | *] wait-end-of-rib

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ipv6Address variable added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.
route-target signaling keywords added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Resets the IPv6 BGP session and brings down the underlying TCP connection and then brings it back up again, causing both peers to resend their complete BGP routing table. Clears the specified peer from the set of peers for which BGP is waiting to receive an End-of-RIB marker after a peer restart. Hard clearing a peer has the same effect for that peer. There is no **no** version.

Options

- unicast—Clears the unicast routing table; the default option
- multicast—Clears the multicast routing table
- vpnv6 —Clears the VPNv6 unicast routing and forwarding table
- route-target signaling—Clears the route-target membership information
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear
- *ipAddress*—IP address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *peerGroupName*—Name of a BGP peer group to clear
- *—Clears all connections

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bridge

Syntax clear bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes all dynamic (learned) MAC address entries from the forwarding table for the specified bridge group or VPLS instance . There is no **no** version.

Options
- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- *Clearing Dynamic MAC Addresses from the VPLS Forwarding Table* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bridge address

Syntax clear bridge { *bridgeGroupName* | *vplsName* } address *macAddress*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vplsName variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes a specific dynamic (learned) MAC address entry from the forwarding table for the specified bridge group or VPLS instance. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *bridgeGroupName*—Name of a bridge group specified with the bridge command
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *macAddress*—Unique 48-bit (6-byte) number that is programmed into each LAN network interface card (NIC) at the time of manufacture; also known as a hardware address or physical address. The MAC address format is a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal numbers; for example, 0090.1a40.4c7c

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- *Clearing Dynamic MAC Addresses from the VPLS Forwarding Table* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bridge interface

Syntax clear bridge interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes from the forwarding table all dynamic (learned) MAC address entries for a specified network interface that belongs to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance . There is no **no** version.

NOTE: Using the **clear bridge interface** command for a VPLS instance affects the specified network interface associated with the VPLS instance, but has no effect on the VPLS virtual core interface, which represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices. To remove all MAC addresses from the forwarding table for the VPLS virtual core interface, use the clear bridge interface vpls command.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - atm
  - fastEthernet
  - gigabitEthernet
  - tenGigabitEthernet
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- *Clearing Dynamic MAC Addresses from the VPLS Forwarding Table* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bridge interface vpls

Syntax clear bridge interface vpls *vplsName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes from the forwarding table for a VPLS instance all dynamic (learned) MAC address entries on the VPLS virtual core interface, which represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: Using the **clear bridge interface vpls** command affects the VPLS virtual core interface, but has no effect on the network interfaces associated with the VPLS instance. To remove all MAC addresses from the forwarding table for a VPLS network interface, use the clear bridge interface command.

Options

- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the **bridge vpls transport-virtual-router** command

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- *Clearing Dynamic MAC Addresses from the VPLS Forwarding Table* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear egress-queue

Syntax clear egress-queue *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [explicit]
[traffic-class *trafficClassName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears egress queue statistics for the all queues bound to the specified interface for queues stacked at and above the interface, or only for the specified traffic class. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- explicit—Clears queues only on the specified interface and not queues stacked above the interface
- *trafficClassName*—Name of a traffic class for which egress queue statistics are cleared

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear fabric-queue

Syntax clear fabric-queue [traffic-class *trafficClassName*] [egress-slot *egressSlot*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears statistics for all fabric queues or for the specified traffic-class, egress-slot, or both. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *trafficClassName*—Name of a traffic class for which fabric-queue statistics will be cleared
- *egressSlot*—Number of an egress slot for which fabric-queue statistics will be cleared

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip bgp

Syntax clear ip bgp [*ipAddress* | *ipv6Address* | peer-group *peerGroupName* | *] [vrf *vrfName*] [ipv4 unicast | ipv4 multicast | vpnv4 unicast | l2vpn all | l2vpn vpls *vplsName* | l2vpn vpws *vpwsName* | route-target signaling] soft [in [prefix-filter] | out]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
l2vpn keyword added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ipv6Address variable added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.
route-target signaling keywords added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.
all, **vpls**, and **vpws** keywords and *vplsName* and *vpwsName* variables added in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description If the **soft** option is not used, brings down the underlying TCP connection and then brings it back up again, causing both peers to resend their complete BGP routing table. If the **soft out** option is used, the BGP speaker reapplies outbound policy and resends all routes to the specified peers. If the **soft in** option is used, the BGP speaker reapplies inbound policy to the routes received from the specified peers. This is possible only if soft reconfiguration inbound has been enabled for the peer or the peer supports the route-refresh capability. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *peerGroupName*—Name of a BGP peer group to clear
- *—Clears all connections
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear
- ipv4 unicast—Clears the IPv4 unicast routing table; the default option
- ipv4 multicast—Clears the IPv4 multicast routing table
- vpnv4 unicast—Clears the VPNv4 unicast routing and forwarding table
- l2vpn all—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for all VPLS and VPWS instances in the L2VPN address family
- l2vpn vpls *vplsName*—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for the VPLS instance with the name *vplsName*
- l2vpn vpws *vpwsName*—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for the VPWS instance with the name *vpwsName*
- route-target signaling—Clears the route-target membership information
- soft—Specifies soft reconfiguration
  - in—Triggers inbound soft reconfiguration
  - prefix-filter—Pushes out prefix list and Cisco-proprietary prefix list outbound route filters and triggers inbound soft reconfiguration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- out—Triggers outbound soft reconfiguration

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- *Clearing BGP Attributes for L2VPNs Clearing BGP Attributes for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip bgp dampening

Syntax

To clear IP-specific information for only the route-target address family:

clear ip bgp route-target signaling { dampening | flap-statistics } [*rtfPrefix* | *rtfAddress*]

To clear IP-specific information for any case other than for the route-target address family:

clear ip bgp
[vrf *vrfName*] [ipv4 unicast | ipv4 multicast | vpnv4 unicast | l2vpn all | l2vpn vpls *vplsName* | l2vpn vpws *vpwsName*]
{ dampening | flap-statistics } [*ipAddress* [*addressMask*]]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
l2vpn keyword added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vpls keyword and *vplsName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
all, **vpws**, and **route-target signaling** keywords and *rtMemNlri* and *vpwsName* variables added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.
rtMemNlri variable replaced by two variables, *rtfAddress* and *rtfPrefix*, in JunosE Release 9.1.0.

Description

Clears IP route flap dampening information and reinstates the suppressed routes. The **dampening** keyword and the **flap-statistics** keyword both have the same effect. There is no **no** version.

Options

- route-target signaling—Clears the route-target membership information
- *rtfPrefix*—Prefix representing the route-target membership NLRI (RT-MEM-NLRI), in the format *asNumber* **:** *extendedCommunity* **/** *prefixLength* (for example, 320:320:524/36) where:
  - *asNumber*—AS number for origin of route target information, in the range 1–4294967295
  - *extendedCommunity*—Two-part number in the format *number1*:*number2* that identifies an extended community of VPNs, in the format *number1* **:** *number2*, where:
  - *number1*—Autonomous system (AS) number, in the range 1–4294967295, or an IP address
  - *number2*—Unique integer, in the range 1–4294967295; 32 bits if *number1* is a 16-bit AS number; 16 bits if *number1* is an IP address or a 32-bit AS number
  - *prefixLength*—Number that specifies the length of the route prefix, in the range 32–96
- *rtfAddress*—*rtfPrefix* with a prefix length of 96; representing the route-target membership NLRI (RT-MEM-NLRI), in the format *asNumber***:** *extendedCommunity* (for example, 320:320:524 or 320:50.2.3.4:524)
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- ipv4 unicast—Clears the IPv4 unicast routing table; the default option
- ipv4 multicast—Clears the IPv4 multicast routing table
- vpnv4 unicast—Clears the VPNv4 unicast routing and forwarding table
- l2vpn all—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for all VPLS and VPWS instances in the L2VPN address family
- l2vpn vpls *vplsName*—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for the VPLS instance with the name *vplsName*
- l2vpn vpws *vpwsName*—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for the VPWS instance with the name *vpwsName*
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the BGP neighbor to clear
- *addressMask*—Address mask to be applied to the network IP address

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- *Clearing BGP Attributes for L2VPNs* and *Clearing BGP Attributes for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip bgp dynamic-peers

Syntax clear ip bgp [*ipAddress* | *ipv6Address* | peer-group *peerGroupName* | *] [vrf *vrfName*] dynamic-peers

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ipv6Address variable added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Removes all dynamic peers in the specified scope. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *peerGroupName*—Name of a BGP peer group to clear
- *—Clears all connections
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip bgp redistribution

Syntax clear ip bgp [ipv4 { unicast | multicast }] redistribution

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Reapplies policy to routes that have been redistributed into BGP. There is no **no** version.

Options
- ipv4 unicast—Reapplies policy to redistributed IPv4 unicast routes
- ipv4 multicast—Reapplies policy to redistributed IPv4 multicast routes

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib

Syntax clear ip bgp [*ipAddress* | *ipv6Address* | peer-group *peerGroupName* | *] [vrf *vrfName*] [ipv4 unicast | ipv4 multicast | vpnv4 unicast | l2vpn all | l2vpn vpls *vplsName* | l2vpn vpws *vpwsName* | route-target signaling] wait-end-of-rib

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
l2vpn keyword added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ipv6Address variable added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.
route-target signaling keywords added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.
all, **vpls**, and **vpws** keywords and *vplsName* and *vpwsName* variables added in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Brings down the underlying TCP connection and then brings it back up again, causing both peers to resend their complete BGP routing table, but clears the specified peer from the set of peers for which BGP is waiting to receive an End-of-RIB marker after a peer restart. Hard clearing a peer has the same effect for that peer. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of identified BGP neighbor to clear
- *peerGroupName*—Name of a BGP peer group to clear
- *—Clears all connections
- *vrfName*—Name of a virtual routing and forwarding instance to clear
- ipv4 unicast—Clears the IPv4 unicast routing table; the default option
- ipv4 multicast—Clears the IPv4 multicast routing table
- vpnv4 unicast—Clears the VPNv4 unicast routing and forwarding table
- l2vpn all—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for all VPLS and VPWS instances in the L2VPN address family
- l2vpn vpls *vplsName*—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for the VPLS instance with the name *vplsName*
- l2vpn vpws *vpwsName*—Clears the L2VPN reachability information for the VPWS instance with the name *vpwsName*
- route-target signaling—Clears the route-target membership information

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- *Clearing BGP Attributes for L2VPNs* and *Clearing BGP Attributes for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip demux

Syntax clear ip demux

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all dynamically created demultiplexer table entries associated with route-map processing of the **set ip source-prefix** command. There is no **no** version.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip dhcp-local binding

Syntax clear ip dhcp-local binding *ipAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the specified IP DHCP address binding. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: This command is deprecated and might be removed completely in a future release. The function provided by this command has been replaced by the **dhcp delete-binding** command.

Options

- *ipAddress*—DHCP IP address binding to clear

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip dvmrp routes

Syntax clear ip dvmrp routes [*ipAddress* [*addressMask*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears DVMRP routes from the routing table. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address for which longest match is cleared
- *addressMask*—Address mask to be applied to the IP address

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip flow stats

Syntax clear ip flow stats

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all entries from all flow caches on the router. There is no **no** version.

CAUTION: Using this command may temporarily disrupt flow data collection.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip interface

Syntax clear ip interface [vrf *vrfName*] *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the counters on the specified IP interface. The default is all interface types and all interfaces. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip isis redistribution

Syntax clear ip isis redistribution

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all the routes that have previously been redistributed into IS-IS and redistributes them using the current policy configuration. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip mobile binding

Syntax clear ip mobile binding { nai { *user@realm* | @*realm* | @ } | *ipAddress* | all }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Clears the binding table in a virtual router or a specified binding determined by the mobile node home address or network access identifier (NAI). There is no **no** version.

Options

- *user@realm*—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format *user*@*realm*, where *realm* is the domain name
- @*realm*—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format @*realm*, where *realm* is the domain name
- @—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format @
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the home agent
- all—Clears all the bindings in the binding table

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip mroute

Syntax clear ip mroute { * | *grpAddress* [*sourceAddress*] }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all or the specified multicast forwarding entries. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *—Clears all IP multicast forwarding entries
- *grpAddress*—Address of the multicast group for which forwarding entries should be cleared
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the multicast source for which forwarding entries should be cleared

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip nat translation

Syntax clear ip nat translation *

clear ip nat translation inside *insideGlobalIpAddress insideLocalIpAddress*

clear ip nat translation outside *outsideLocalIpAddress outsideGlobalIpAddress*

clear ip nat translation { icmp | tcp | udp }
inside *insideGlobalIpAddress insideGlobalPort insideLocalIpAddress insideLocalPort*

clear ip nat translation { gre | icmp | tcp | udp }
inside *insideGlobalIpAddress * insideLocalIpAddress **

clear ip nat translation { icmp | tcp | udp }
inside *insideGlobalIpAddress insideGlobalPort insideLocalIpAddress insideLocalPort*
outside *outsideLocalIpAddress outsideLocalPort outsideGlobalIpAddress outsideGlobalPort*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
gre keyword added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Clears all or the specified NAT table entries. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *—Clears all translations when used in the **clear ip nat translation** version of this command
- *—Matches any global or local port to remove inside source extended GRE, ICMP, TCP, or UDP translations for the specified global IP address and local IP address when used in the **clear ip nat translation** { **gre** | **icmp** | **tcp** | **udp** } **inside** *insideGlobalIpAddress* ***** *insideLocalIpAddress* ***** version of this command
- inside—Specifies an inside address
- *insideGlobalIpAddress*—Inside global IP address
- *insideLocalIpAddress*—Inside local IP address
- outside—Specifies an outside address
- *outsideLocalIpAddress*—Outside local IP address
- *outsideGlobalIpAddress*—Outside global IP address
- tcp—Specifies a TCP port translation
- udp—Specifies a UDP port translation
- icmp—Specifies an ICMP port translation
- gre—Specifies a GRE translation
- *insideGlobalPort*—Inside global port number
- *insideLocalPort*—Inside local port number

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- *outsideGlobalPort*—Outside global port number
- *outsideLocalPort*—Outside local port number

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip ospf database

Syntax clear ip ospf database

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Deletes all entries from the OSPF link-state database and resets all adjacencies. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip ospf neighbor

Syntax clear ip ospf neighbor [*neighborAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears or resets adjacency with a specified neighbor session. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: When OSPF is configured and running over an NBMA network, do not issue the **clear ip ospf neighbor** command simultaneously on both ends of the OSPF link. Doing so brings the OSPF link down completely. In this event, you must do one of the following on both sides of the link to bring the link back up:

- Reconfigure the OSPF neighbors on the NBMA interface with the **neighbor** command.
- Issue the **clear ip ospf database** command to clear and reset the OSPF adjacencies.
- Issue the **shutdown** command followed by the **no shutdown** command on the interface.

Options

- *neighborAddress*—IP address of identified neighbor to clear or reset

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip ospf redistribution

Syntax clear ip ospf redistribution

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears and readvertises all of the routes that have been previously redistributed into OSPF. Exercise caution when using this command as it purges all external LSAs and reoriginates. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip pim auto-rp

Syntax clear ip pim auto-rp [*ipAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the group-to-RP router mappings the router learned via autoRP. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the router designated as an RP router

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip pim interface count

Syntax clear ip pim interface [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*] count

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the counters for multicast packet statistics on all interfaces or the specified interface. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip pim remote-neighbor count

Syntax clear ip pim remote-neighbor [*ipAddress*] count

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the counters for remote neighbor statistics on all interfaces or the specified interface. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: This command is typically used when you configure PIM remote neighbors to run multicast services over BGP/MPLS VPNs. That functionality is no longer supported.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the interface

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip prefix-list

Syntax clear ip prefix-list [*listName* [*network/length*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all hit counts in the prefix lists, the specified prefix list, or the specified entry from the specified prefix list. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *listName*—Name of the prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *network*—Base address of the network route to be filtered; for example, 192.168.32.0 or 10.10.0.0
- *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip prefix-tree

Syntax clear ip prefix-tree [*treeName* [*network/length*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all prefix trees, the specified prefix tree, or the specified entry from the specified prefix tree. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *treeName*—Name of the prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *network*—Base address of the network route to be filtered; for example, 192.168.32.0 or 10.10.0.0
- *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip rip dynamic-interfaces

Syntax clear ip rip dynamic-interfaces

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all existing dynamic, unnumbered interfaces that were created since issuing the **ip rip copy-to-dynamic** command. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip rip redistribution

Syntax clear ip rip redistribution

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all the routes that have previously been redistributed into RIP. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip routes

Syntax clear ip routes [vrf *vrfName*] { * | *ipAddress ipMask* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears a specified route or all dynamic routes from the routing table of a specified VRF or all VRFs. There is no **no** version.

Options

- vrfName—Name of the VRF context from which routes are to be cleared
- *—Clears all dynamic routes
- *ipAddress*—IP address prefix for routes that are cleared; in 32-bit dotted-decimal format
- *ipMask*—Mask of the IP address prefix for routes that are cleared; in 32-bit dotted-decimal format

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip routes download

Syntax For a specific VRF

clear ip routes download [vrf *vrfName*] { *ipAddress ipMask* | * }

For all virtual routers

clear ip routes download { all | reload }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Synchronizes downloaded access routes and the routes installed in the routing table. This command has no effect if a download operation is in progress. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters; the current virtual router is used by default
- *ipAddress*—IP address prefix to clear
- *ipMask*—Network mask of the IP address prefix to clear
- *—Clears all dynamic routes that are installed in the routing table of the current virtual router or specified VRF
- all—Clears all downloaded routes that are installed in the routing tables of all virtual routers and VRFs.
- reload—Performs a route download operation, then clears all downloaded routes from the routing tables in all virtual routers and VRFs.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ip tunnel-routes

Syntax clear ip tunnel-routes [vrf *vrfName*] { * | *ipAddress ipMask* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears and then refreshes a specified route or all dynamic routes from the tunnel routing table of the virtual router or a specified VRF. There is no **no** version.

Options

- vrfName—Name of the VRF context from which routes are to be cleared
- *—Clears all dynamic routes
- *ipAddress*—IP address prefix for routes that are cleared; in 32-bit dotted-decimal format
- *ipMask*—Mask of the IP address prefix for routes that are cleared; in 32-bit dotted-decimal or */N* format

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 access-list

Syntax clear ipv6 access-list [*accessListName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears counters for entries in IP access lists. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 bfd session

Syntax clear ipv6 bfd session [address *ipv6Address*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restarts all IPv6 BFD sessions or a specified BFD session. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the destination to which the session has been established

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 interface

Syntax clear ipv6 interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the counters on the specified IPv6 interface. The default is all interface types and all interfaces. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 mroute

Syntax clear ipv6 mroute { * | *grpAddress* [*sourceAddress*] }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all or the specified IPv6 multicast forwarding entries. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *—Clears all IPv6 multicast forwarding entries
- *grpAddress*—Address of the multicast group for which forwarding entries should be cleared
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the multicast source for which forwarding entries should be cleared

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 neighbors

Syntax clear ipv6 neighbors [include-statics | statics-only]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all IPv6 dynamic neighbors. The **include-statics** keyword clears both dynamic neighbors and static neighbors. The **statics-only** keyword clears only IPv6 static neighbors. There is no **no** version.

Options
- include-statics—Clears both dynamic and static neighbors
- statics-only—Clears only static neighbors

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 ospf counters

Syntax clear ipv6 ospf [*processId*] counters

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all OSPF IPv6 statistical counters for the virtual router. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *processId*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the OSPF process

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 ospf process

Syntax clear ipv6 ospf [*processId*] process

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the OSPF IPv6 process on the virtual router. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *processId*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the OSPF process

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 ospf redistribution

Syntax clear ipv6 ospf redistribution

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears and readvertise all of the routes that have been previously redistributed into OSPF. Exercise caution when using this command as it purges all external LSAs and reoriginates. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 pim interface

Syntax clear ipv6 pim interface [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*] count

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the counters for multicast packet statistics on all IPv6 interfaces or the specified IPv6 interface. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 pim remote-neighbor

Syntax clear ipv6 pim remote-neighbor [*ipv6Address*] count

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the counters for remote neighbor statistics on all IPv6 interfaces or the specified IPv6 interface. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of the interface

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 prefix-list

Syntax clear ipv6 prefix-list [*listName* [*network/length*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all hit counts in all IPv6 prefix lists, the specified prefix list, or the specified entry from the specified prefix list. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *listName*—Name of the IPv6 prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *network*—Base address of the network route to be filtered; for example, ::ffff:a:b:c:d
- *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 routes

Syntax clear ipv6 routes [*ipv6Prefix* | *]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears IPv6 routes. To clear the routes for a specific IPv6 network, specify the IPv6 prefix. To clear all dynamic IPv6 routes, use the * (asterisk) option. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *ipv6Prefix*—IPv6 network for which to clear route information
- *—Clears all dynamic IPv6 routes

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear ipv6 tunnel-routes

Syntax clear ipv6 tunnel-routes [*ipv6Prefix* | *]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears and then refreshes IPv6 routes from the tunnel routing table. To clear the routes for a specific IPv6 network, specify the IPv6 prefix. To clear all dynamic IPv6 routes, use the * (asterisk) option. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *ipv6Prefix*—IPv6 network for which to clear route information
- *—Clears all dynamic IPv6 routes

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear isis adjacency

Syntax clear isis adjacency [*systemId* | *hostname*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all entries from the adjacency database, or clears only adjacencies with a specified neighbor. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *systemID*—System ID of an IS-IS neighbor
- *hostname*—Hostname of an IS-IS neighbor

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear isis database

Syntax clear isis database [*systemId* | *hostname*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all entries from the IS-IS link-state database, or clears only entries associated with a specified neighbor. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *systemId*—System ID of an IS-IS neighbor
- *hostname*—Hostname of an IS-IS neighbor

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear isis ipv6 redistribution

Syntax clear isis ipv6 redistribution

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Clears all the IPv6 routes that have previously been redistributed into IS-IS and redistributes them using the current policy configuration. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear l2c discovery-table

Syntax clear l2c discovery-table { neighbor *neighborName* | end-user-id *userId* | neighbor *neighborName* end-user-id *userId* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Clears all entries or a specified entry from the topology discovery table. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *neighborName*—Name of the neighbor you want to reset
- *userId*—User ID you want to reset

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear l2c neighbor

Syntax clear l2c neighbor *neighborName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Resets the specified GSMP neighbor session. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *neighborName*—Name of the neighbor you want to reset

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear line

Syntax clear line { *absoluteLine* | *cliType relativeLine* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes all services on any line on the system and closes any files opened as a result of services on that line. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *absoluteLine*—Absolute number of the line to which the user is connected; see the line number field in the **show users** command output
- *cliType*—One of the following types of lines:
  - console
  - vty
- *relativeLine*—Relative number for a line; see the line name field in the **show users** command output

Mode User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear mirror log

Syntax clear mirror log

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears all log entries for packet mirroring operations. By default, you must have CLI user access level 13 or above to use this command; an administrator can modify the user access level requirement. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Related Documentation

- Monitoring Packet Mirroring Overview
- Logging Packet Mirroring Information

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear mpls dynamic-interfaces on-major-interfaces

Syntax clear mpls dynamic-interfaces [ip | ipv6] on-major-interfaces [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Removes and re-creates both dynamic IPv4 interfaces and dynamic IPv6 interfaces that are on top of all MPLS major interfaces or on top of the specified MPLS major interface. There is no **no** version.

Options

- ip—Specifies that only IPv4 dynamic interfaces are removed and re-created
- ipv6—Specifies that only IPv6 dynamic interfaces are removed and re-created
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear mpls ldp

Syntax clear mpls ldp [prefix *destAddr* [*maskLen* | *mask*] | neighbor [*neighborAddress*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes and reestablishes existing LDP LSPs, thereby forcing the reapplication of policies on the reestablished topology-driven LDP LSPs. You can clear all LDP LSPs or limit the clearance to only LSPs to a specified prefix or neighbor. Affects the data traffic on LSPs that are in use when the command is issued. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *destAddr*—IP address of the prefix to be cleared
- *maskLen*—Length of the prefix to be cleared; number in the range 0–32
- *mask*—Mask for the prefix to be cleared
- *neighborAddress*—IP address of a neighbor 32-bit dotted-decimal format of the entry to be cleared

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear redundancy history

Syntax clear redundancy history

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the high availability switchover history for the router. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear rsvp authentication

Syntax clear { ip | mpls } rsvp authentication [*ipAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Clears the security association and resets the sequence number on the receiving peer for the specified sending peer. There is no **no** version.

Options
- ip—Specifies keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- mpls—Indicates JunosE MPLS implementation
- *ipAddress*—IP address of sending peer

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear suspicious-control-flow-detection

Syntax clear suspicious-control-flow-detection
[interface *interfaceSpecifier* protocol *protocolValue* address *ethernetAddress* slot *slotNumber*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Clears one or more suspicious flows. If you do not specify a slot, interface, or IP address, clears all suspicious flows. If you specify a slot, clears all specified suspicious flows on that slot. If you specify an interface and protocol, clears flows that are identified down to the Ethernet mac address level. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *protocolValue*—Name of the protocol to be cleared
- *ethernetAddress*—Ethernet address to be cleared
- *slotNumber*—Number of the slot to be cleared

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

client-name

Syntax client-name *clientname*

no client-name

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description From Domain Map Tunnel Configuration or Tunnel Group Tunnel Configuration mode, sets a hostname for a tunnel that the LAC uses when communicating with the LNS about the tunnel. The **no** version removes the hostname from the tunnel.

NOTE: In Domain Map Tunnel Configuration mode, this command is replacing the hostname command. The hostname command may be removed completely from Domain Map Tunnel Configuration mode in a future release.

Options

- *clientname*—String of up to 64 characters (no spaces)

Mode Domain Map Tunnel Configuration, Tunnel Group Tunnel Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clns configuration-time

Syntax clns configuration-time *configTime*

no clns configuration-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the rate at which ES hellos and IS hellos are sent. The **no** version restores the default value, 10 seconds.

Options
- *configTime*—Number in the range 1–65535; rate in seconds at which ES and IS hello packets are sent; default value is 10 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clns holding-time

Syntax clns holding-time *holdTime*

no clns holding-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows the sender of an ES hello or IS hello to specify the length of time you consider the information in the hello packets to be valid. The **no** version restores the default value, 30 seconds.

Options

- *holdTime*—Number in the range 1–65535; length of time in seconds during which the information in the hello packets is considered valid

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clns host

Syntax clns host *name nsap*

no clns host *name*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a name-to-NSAP mapping that can then be used with commands requiring NSAPs. Enables dynamic resolution of hostnames to system IDs (within the NSAP address). The hostname mapping is sent in the LSPs within the dynamic hostname TLV tuple. Display the TLV by issuing the **show isis database detail** command. Use the **show hosts** command to display the mapping. The **no** version restores the default of no mapping defined.

Options

- *name*—Name for the NSAP; first character can be either a letter or a number. If a number is used, the operations you can perform are limited.
- *nsap*—NSAP to which that name maps

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clock set

Syntax clock set *time* { *month day* | day month } *year*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows you to manually set the system clock. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *time*—Current time (in 24-hour format – *HH*:*MM*:*SS*)
- *month*—Name of the month (January, February, ...)
- *day*—Day of the month (1–31)
- *year*—Year (2000, 2001, ...)

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clock source

Syntax clock source { line | internal { module | chassis } }

no clock source

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Determines how an interfaces obtains clocking signals. The **no** version restores the default value, **line**.

Options

- line—Interface clocks data from a clock recovered from the line's receive data stream; the default.
- internal—Internal clock source transmits data from its internal clock. You must specify one of the following for internal clocking:
  - module—Internal clock is from the line module itself
  - chassis—Internal clock is from the configured system clock

Mode Controller Configuration, Interface Configuration (POS only)

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clock summer-time date

Syntax clock summer-time name date { *startDay startMonth* | *startMonth startDay* } *startYear startTime* { *stopDay stopMonth* | *stopMonth stopDay* } *stopYear stopTime* [*dstOffset*]

no clock summer-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the router to automatically switch to summer time (Daylight Saving Time—DST). It should start on the first specific date listed in the command and end on the second specific date in the command. The **no** version configures the software so that it does not automatically switch to summer time.

Options

- *name*—Name of the time zone (for example, PDT) to be displayed when daylight saving (summer) time is in effect
- *date*—Indicates that summer time should start on the first specific date listed in the command and end on the second specific date in the command
- *startDay*—DST start day (1–31)
- *startMonth*—DST start month (January, February, ...)
- *startYear*—DST start year (2000, 2001, ...)
- *startTime*—DST start time (24-hour format) in hours and minutes (hh:mm)
- *stopDay*—DST stop day
- *stopMonth*—DST stop month
- *stopYear*—DST stop year
- *stopTime*—DST stop time (24-hour format)
- *dstOffset*—Number of minutes to add during summer time in the range 1–1440; default = 60

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clock summer-time recurring

Syntax clock summer-time name recurring [{ *startWeekNumber* | *startWeekEnum* } *startDay startMonth startTime* { *stopWeekNumber* | *stopWeekEnum* } *stopDay stopMonth stopTime* [*dstOffset*]]

no clock summer-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the router to automatically switch to summer time (Daylight Saving Time) on the specified dates every year. The **no** version configures the software not to automatically switch to summer time.

Options

- *name*—Name of the time zone (for example, EDT for Eastern Daylight Savings Time) to be displayed when daylight saving (summer) time is in effect
- recurring—Indicates that summer time should start and end on the specified days every year
- *startWeekNumber*—DST start week of the month (1–5)
- *startWeekEnum*—First week in month (first); or last week in month (last)
- *startDay*—DST start day of the week (Sunday, Monday, ...)
- *startMonth*—DST start month (January, February, ...)
- *startTime*—DST start time (24-hour format) in hours and minutes (hh:mm)
- *stopWeekNumber*—DST stop week of the month (1–5)
- *stopWeekEnum*—First week in month (first); or last week in month (last)
- *stopDay*—DST stop day of the week
- *stopMonth*—DST stop month
- *stopTime*—DST stop time in hours and minutes (hh:mm)
- *dstOffset*—Number of minutes to add during summer time in the range 1–1440; default = 60

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clock timezone

Syntax clock timezone *name hours* [*minutes*]

no clock timezone

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time zone for display. The **no** version sets the time zone to UTC.

Options
- *name*—Name of the time zone to be displayed when Standard time is in effect, such as EST or PST.
- *hours*—Hours offset from UTC (-23, -22 ... 23)
- *minutes*—Minutes offset from UTC (0–59)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

color

Syntax [no] [suspend] color { green | yellow | red }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a policy rule that assigns a color to packets defined in the current classifier control list. The **no** version removes the rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the policy rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: This command replaces the Policy List Configuration mode version of the **color** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options
- green—Assigns green color to packets; highest precedence
- yellow—Assigns yellow color to packets; intermediate precedence
- red—Assigns red color to packets; lowest precedence

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation
- Hierarchical Rate Limits Overview
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

color-aware

Syntax [no] color-aware

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Configures rate-limit profile to operate in color-aware mode. (Supported only on hierarchical rate limits.) Color-aware rate limits can change the algorithm used depending on the color of the incoming packet, which might have been set in the previous rate limit, in a policy action, or in an earlier policy. The **no** version restores the default value, which is not color-aware.

Mode Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

color-mark-profile

Syntax [no] [ip | ipv6 | mpls] color-mark-profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Translates the packet color (independent of its type) to a type-dependent mark (for ToS or EXP), which is applied to a packet after it has exited a rate-limit hierarchy. If translation is not configured for a color, then packets of that color are not changed. The **no** version deletes the color-mark profile.

Options
- *profileName*—Name of the rate-limit profile to be used in a policy (up to 40 alphanumeric characters)

Mode Color Mark Profile Configuration, Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Hierarchical Rate Limits Overview
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

committed-action

Syntax

For IP and IPv6 rate-limit profiles:

[no] committed-action { drop | transmit | mark *markVal* }

For L2TP rate-limit profiles:

[no] committed-action { drop | transmit }

For MPLS rate-limit profiles:

[no] committed-action { drop | transmit | mark-exp *expValue* }

For hierarchical rate-limit profiles:

[no] committed-action { drop | transmit [conditional | unconditional | final] }

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
conditional, **unconditional**, and **final** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Sets the action for packets conforming to the committed rate and committed burst size and conforming to the exceed rate and exceed burst size for a rate-limit profile. The **no** version restores the value to the default value, drop.

Options

- drop—Drops the packet
- transmit—Transmits the packet; for hierarchical rate limits:
  - conditional—Packets must pass the next rate limit
  - unconditional—Packets take resources, but are not affected by the rest of the hierarchy
  - final—Packets exit the hierarchy at rate limit
- *markVal*—Value in the range 0–255
- *expValue*—EXP bit value in the range 0–7

Mode

Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

committed-burst

Syntax

committed-burst { *size* | millisecond *milliseconds* }

no committed-burst

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
milliseconds variable added in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description

Sets the committed burst for a rate limit profile. The **no** version restores the default value, 100 ms; if 100ms is less than 8K, then 8K (8192).

Options

- *size*—Size in bytes in the range 1–4294967295
- *milliseconds*—Milliseconds in the range 1–10000

Mode

Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

committed-drop-threshold

Syntax committed-drop-threshold *committedDropThreshold*

no committed-drop-threshold

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the threshold above which committed-drop-events are logged. The **no** version removes the threshold.

Options
- *committedDropThreshold*—Bits per second in the range 0–1073741824

Mode Statistics Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Event Statistics

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

committed-length

Syntax committed-length *minimumCommittedLength* [*maximumCommittedLength*]

no committed-length

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets minimum and maximum constraints for the queue's committed lengths. The **no** version removes constraints on the queue's committed length.

Options
- *minimumCommittedLength*—Range 0–1073741824
- *maximumCommittedLength*—Range 0–1073741824

Mode Queue Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Queue Profiles to Manage Buffers and Thresholds

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

committed-rate

Syntax committed-rate { *rate* | *parameterName* percentage *percentValue* }

no committed-rate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
parameterName and *percentValue* variables added in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets the committed rate for a rate-limit profile as a specified value or as a percentage of a reference rate defined in the specified policy parameter. The **no** version restores the default value, 0.

Options
- *rate*—Rate in bits per second in the range 0–4294967295
- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter up to 40 characters
- *percentValue*—Percentage in the range 0–100

Mode Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile
- Setting the Committed Rate for a Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

committed-threshold

Syntax committed-threshold { percent *MinThresholdPercent MaxThresholdPercent* | *MinThresholdBytes MaxThresholdBytes* } *MaxDropProbability*

no committed-threshold

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the committed queue thresholds and maximum drop probability. The **no** version removes committed threshold.

Options

- percent—Specifies committed queue thresholds as percentages
- *MinThresholdPercent*—Minimum queue threshold as a percentage of queue length
- *MaxThresholdPercent*—Maximum queue threshold as a percentage of queue length
- *MinThresholdBytes*—Minimum queue threshold in bytes
- *MaxThresholdBytes*—Maximum queue threshold in bytes
- *MaxDropProbability*—Maximum drop probability

Mode Drop Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring RED
- Configuring WRED

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

common-name

Syntax [no] common-name *commonName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a common name used to generate certificate requests. The **no** version removes the common name.

Options
- *commonName*—Name of up to 60 characters

Mode IPSec Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

configure

Syntax configure [terminal | file [*fileName*] [verbose | show-progress [*dotPeriod*]]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enters Global Configuration mode. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: This command is not allowed for a short time after a warm restart (warm switchover) occurs. This behavior allows some applications time to complete their warm-restart initialization. However, if the warm-restart does not complete in 5 minutes, the warm-start is cancelled and configuration access is restored.

Options

- terminal—Enables manual configuration from a terminal
- file—Configures the router from a script file
- *fileName*—Script file to execute
- verbose—Echoes each command as the script is executed
- show-progress—Displays a '.' during script execution
- *dotPeriod*—Number of commands executed before a '.' is displayed; default value is 100

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

confirmations explicit

Syntax [no] confirmations explicit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Requires the user to enter **y**, **ye**, or **yes** to confirm a prompt, and to enter **n** or **no** to deny a prompt. The **no** version restores the default state, which permits pressing <Enter> or <y> to confirm a prompt and entering any other characters to deny a prompt.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

conformed-action

Syntax

For IP and IPv6 rate-limit profiles:

[no] conformed-action { drop | transmit | mark *markVal* }

For L2TP rate-limit profiles:

[no] conformed-action { drop | transmit }

For MPLS rate-limit profiles:

[no] conformed-action { drop | transmit | mark-exp *expValue* }

For hierarchical rate-limit profiles:

[no] conformed-action { drop | transmit [conditional | unconditional | final] }

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Sets the action for packets not conforming to the committed rate and committed burst size, but conforming to the peak rate and peak burst size for a rate-limit profile. The **no** version restores the value to the default value, drop.

Options

- drop—Drops the packet
- transmit—Transmits the packet; for hierarchical rate limits:
  - conditional—Packets must pass the next rate limit
  - unconditional—Packets take resources, but are not affected by the rest of the hierarchy
  - final—Packets exit the hierarchy at rate limit
- *markVal*—Value in the range 0–255
- *expValue*—EXP bit value in the range 0–7

Mode

Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

conformed-drop-threshold

Syntax conformed-drop-threshold *conformedDropThreshold*

no conformed-drop-threshold

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
conditional, **unconditional**, and **final** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Configures the threshold above which conformed-drop-events are logged. The **no** version removes the threshold.

Options
- *conformedDropThreshold*—Bits per second in the range 0–1073741824

Mode Statistics Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Event Statistics

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

conformed-fraction

Syntax conformed-fraction *conformedFraction*

no conformed-fraction

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the percentage of the total queue that can be occupied before dropping conformed packets. The **no** version returns the conformed fraction to its default setting.

Options
- *conformedFraction*—Percentage in the range 0–100; default value is 50

Mode Queue Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Queue Profiles to Manage Buffers and Thresholds

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

conformed-length

Syntax conformed-length *minimumConformedLength* [*maximumConformedLength*]

no conformed-length

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets minimum and maximum constraints for the queue's conformed lengths. The **no** version removes constraints on the queue's conformed length.

Options
- *minimumConformedLength*—Number in the range 0–1073741824
- *maximumConformedLength*—Number in the range 0–1073741824

Mode Queue Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Queue Profiles to Manage Buffers and Thresholds

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

conformed-threshold

Syntax conformed-threshold { percent *MinThresholdPercent MaxThresholdPercent* | *MinThresholdBytes MaxThresholdBytes* } *MaxDropProbability*

no conformed-threshold

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the conformed queue thresholds and maximum drop probability. The **no** version removes conformed threshold.

Options
- percent—Specifies conformed queue thresholds as percentages
- *MinThresholdPercent*—Minimum queue threshold as a percentage of queue length
- *MaxThresholdPercent*—Maximum queue threshold as a percentage of queue length
- *MinThresholdBytes*—Minimum queue threshold in bytes
- *MaxThresholdBytes*—Maximum queue threshold in bytes
- *MaxDropProbability*—Maximum drop probability

Mode Drop Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring RED
- Configuring WRED

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

control-plane

Syntax control-plane

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Enters Control Plane Configuration mode. There is no **no** version.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Rate-Limiting Traffic Flows

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

controlled-interface-type

Syntax

controlled-interface-type { *controlledInterfaceType* | set | superset }

no controlled-interface-type { *controlledInterfaceType* | all }

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
set and **superset** keywords added in JunosE Release 9.2.0.

Description

Assigns controlled-interface types to a QoS parameter definition. Controlled-interface types specify the types of logical interfaces whose queues and nodes can be controlled by instances of the parameter definition. You can specify up to four controlled-interface types for each parameter definition. The **no** version removes the controlled-interface type from the parameter definition.

Options

- *controlledInterfaceType*—One of the following controlled-interface types: atm, atm-vc, atm-vp, bridge, ethernet, fr-vc, ip, ip-tunnel, ipv6, l2tp-session, l2tp-tunnel, lsp, serial, svlan, server-port, vlan
- set—Specifies an interface set as a controlled-interface type
- superset—Specifies an interface superset as a controlled-interface type
- all—Removes all controlled-interface types

Mode

QoS Parameter Definition

Related Documentation

- Configuring a Basic Parameter Definition for QoS Administrators
- Creating a QoS Parameter on an Interface Superset or Interface Set

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

controller e3

Syntax controller e3 *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Accesses Controller Configuration mode so that you can configure an E3 controller. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

controller sonet

Syntax controller sonet *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Selects an interface on which you want to configure SONET or SDH. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

controller t3

Syntax controller t3 *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Accesses Controller Configuration mode so that you can configure a T3 controller. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

convergence-factor

Syntax convergence-factor *convergenceFactor*

no convergence-factor

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Specifies the convergence factor for all simple shared shapers on the router. The convergence factor determines how quickly the dynamic shaping rate converges with the calculated dynamic shaping rate, and is expressed as a percentage of the available bandwidth. The **no** version removes the specified convergence factor from all simple shared shapers on the router.

Options
- *convergenceFactor*—Percentage value in the range 0–99; default value is 50

Mode QoS Shared Shaper Control Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Simple Shared Shaper Algorithm Variables

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

copy

Syntax copy [sourcePath]*sourceFilename* [*destinationPath*]*destinationFilename* [force]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
hostName and *deviceName* variables added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Copies a local or network file. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: You cannot change the extension of a file, for example, from .mac to .scr. You can copy software release (.rel) files only *to* the router (download); you cannot copy them *from* the router (upload). See *Copying and Redirecting Files* in the *JunosE System Basics Configuration Guide*, for detailed information on file type usage with the **copy** command.

Options

- sourcePath—Path to the source in the format:
  hostName: | *deviceName*: | /incoming/*subdirectory/* | /outgoing/*subdirectory/*
- *hostName*:—Name of the network host
- *deviceName*:—Name of the device specifying a flash card slot
  - disk0—Specifies flash card slot 0 on the primary SRP module; if no device is specified for the primary SRP module, then disk0 is used
  - disk1—Specifies flash card slot 1 on the primary SRP module; source and destination file types must be .dmp; supported only on the E120 and E320 routers
  - standby—Specifies flash card slot 0 on the standby SRP module for backward compatibility
  - standby-disk0—Specifies flash card slot 0 on the standby SRP module
  - standby-disk1—Specifies flash card slot 1 on the standby SRP module; source and destination file types must be .dmp; supported only on the E120 and E320 routers
  - incoming—Specifies the router's incoming FTP directory
  - *subdirectory*—Name of a subdirectory on the router's FTP server. If the subdirectory does not exist, the router creates it.
  - outgoing—Specifies the router's outgoing FTP directory
- *sourceFilename*—Name of the the source file
- destinationPath—Path to the destination in the format:
  networkPath | /incoming/*subdirectory* | /outgoing/*subdirectory*
  - *networkPath*—Path to the network host
  - incoming—Specifies the incoming router's FTP directory

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

  - *subdirectory*—Name of a subdirectory on the *ERX* router's FTP server. If the subdirectory does not exist, the router creates it.
  - outgoing—Specifies the router's outgoing FTP directory
- *destinationFilename*—Name of the destination file
- force—Forces a copy, even when the destination file already exists; if a file is marked by the file system as in use because it is required for the current operation or configuration, the **force** keyword cannot force a copy of that file

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

copy running-configuration

Syntax copy running-configuration *destination* [force] [include-text-config]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
include-text-config keyword added in JunosE Release 9.1.0.

Description Saves the configuration currently running on the router to a local or remote (network) router configuration file (.cnf) in compressed format. It also embeds the Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) value in the header of the configuration file.

Available only if the router is in Automatic Commit mode. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *destination*—Destination filename (*.cnf)
- force—Creates a copy even when the destination file already exists
- include-text-config—Generates the .cnf file, including the text configuration, in compressed format

NOTE: A Perl script is provided in the Tools folder of the compressed software image bundle, which you downloaded from the Juniper Networks website, that enables you to view the text configuration in a configuration file that contains both binary and text configuration. The Perl script supports multiple platforms. The “Usage and Troubleshooting document for desktop tool” file in PDF format provides an explanation of how to extract the system configuration file, using the extractScrFromCnf.pl script.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

copy running-configuration startup-configuration

Syntax copy running-configuration startup-configuration

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Saves all outstanding (unsaved) configuration changes to nonvolatile storage; an exact alias of the **write memory** command. Available if the router is in either Automatic Commit mode or Manual Commit mode. If you issue this command from Automatic Commit mode, the CLI notifies you that the command is not necessary, but allows you to proceed. This command is prevented during the high availability initialization state. If the command is issued during this state, the CLI notifies you of the state and requests that you try again later. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

copy startup-configuration

Syntax copy startup-configuration *destination* [force]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Copies the previously saved startup configuration to a local or remote (network) router configuration (*.cnf) file. Available only if the router is in Manual Commit mode. If you have made but not saved any configuration changes, those changes are not in the startup configuration. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *destination*—Destination filename (*.cnf)
- force—Creates a copy even if the destination file already exists

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

cost

Syntax cost *intfCost*

no cost

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a cost metric for an OSPF remote-neighbor interface. Used in the calculation of the SPF routing table. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *intfCost*—Link-state metric cost; a number in the range 1–65535; default value is 10 if there is no route to the remote neighbor; otherwise, the default is calculated based on the bandwidth of the physical interface used to reach the remote neighbor and the OSPF auto-cost reference bandwidth

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

country

Syntax [no] country *countryCode*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a country name used to generate certificate requests. The **no** version removes the country name.

Options
- *countryCode*—Two-character country name

Mode IPSec Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

crc

Syntax crc { 16 | 32 | none }

no crc

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the size of the cyclic redundancy check. CRC is an error-checking technique that uses a calculated numeric value to detect errors in transmitted data. 16 and 32 indicate the number of check digits per frame that are used to calculate the FCS. Both the sender and receiver must use the same setting. The default value is 16. The **no** version restores the value to the default.

Options

- 16—Specifies CRC-16, which transmits streams of 8-bit characters and generates 16-bit check bits per frame
- 32—Specifies CRC-32, which transmits longer streams at faster rates and therefore provides better ongoing error detection
- none—Disables CRC checking

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

crl

Syntax crl { ignored | optional | required }

no crl

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls how the router checks certificate revocation lists (CRLs) when determining whether to accept a peer's certificates. The **no** version restores the default setting.

Options

- ignored—Specifies that the router will not try to find or use CRLs
- optional—Specifies that the router will try to find a CRL. If a CRL is found, the peer certificate must not appear in the CRL. If no CRL is found, the peer can still authenticate; this is the default.
- required—Specifies that the router must find a valid CRL; the CRL must be current, and the peer certificate must not appear in the CRL

Mode IPSec CA Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

crypto key dss

Syntax crypto key { generate | zeroize } dss

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls SSH server daemon and creation/deletion of SSH server host key. This command is not displayed by the **show config** command. There is no **no** version.

Options

- generate—Creates the SSH server host key and enables the daemon
- zeroize—Deletes the SSH server host key and stops the SSH daemon if it is running. Issuing this command terminates any active client sessions. The next time the router boots after this command is issued, the SSH server daemon is not started.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 5

D Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

data-character-bits

Syntax data-character bits { 7 | 8 }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the number of data bits available for characters for all sessions on the specified vty lines. There is no **no** version.

Options

- 7—Specifies 7 data bits per character; this setting supports only characters in the standard ASCII set
- 8—Specifies 8 data bits per character; default setting, supports the full set of 8-bit international characters

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dead-interval

Syntax dead-interval *deadInterval*

no dead-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time period that the OSPF router waits without seeing hello packets from a remote neighbor before declaring the neighbor to be down. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *deadInterval*—Number in the range 1–65535 seconds; default value is 40 seconds

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

deadtime

Syntax deadtime *recovery*

no deadtime

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the amount of time, in minutes, that a server is marked as unavailable if a request times out for the configured retry count. If a server fails to answer a request, it is marked " unavailable" by the router. The router does not send requests to the server for the configured time. The **no** version restores the default value, 0, turning off the deadtime mechanism.

Options

- *recovery*—Number of minutes that a server is marked as unavailable, in the range 0–1440; default value is 0

Mode RADIUS Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debounce

Syntax debounce [seconds]

no debounce

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Enables the debounce timer and sets the time interval that the interface waits before reporting a state change to the upper-layer protocols. The **no** version restores the default behavior, disabling debounce on the interface.

Options

- *seconds*—Interval for which an interface must maintain a given state before the interface reports the state change to the upper-layer protocols. Number in the range 1–5 seconds; default value is 1 second.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debounce-interval

Syntax debounce-interval *seconds*

no debounce-interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Modifies the minimum time an Ethernet interface must maintain a given state—for example, up or down—before the interface notifies the upper-layer protocols of the state change. The **no** version restores the default value, 1 second.

NOTE: You can configure this command only if you have enabled the debounce timer feature using the **debounce** command.

Options

- *seconds*—Interval for which an interface must maintain a given state before the interface reports the state change to the upper-layer protocols. Number in the range 1–5 seconds; default value is 1 second.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debounce-time

Syntax debounce-time *interval*

no debounce-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the interval to wait before bringing up a RIP interface that was brought down. The **no** version restores the default value, 10.

Options
- *interval*—Seconds in the range 0–60

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug ip bgp

Syntax debug ip bgp [in | out] [*peerAddress* [*peerAddressMask*]] [*bgpLog*]
[router *routerName*] [filtering-router *filteringRouterName*] [*accessClassName*]
[route-map *mapName*] [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*] [secondary]

no debug ip bgp [in | out] [*peerAddress* [*peerAddressMask*]] [*bgpLog*]
[router *routerName*] [filtering-router *filteringRouterName*] [*accessClassName*]
[route-map *mapName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shows information about the selected variable. The **no** version disables the display.

Options

- in—Displays information for inbound events
- out—Displays information for outbound events
- *peerAddress*—IP address of BGP peer for which information is displayed
- *peerAddressMask*—Network mask of BGP peer for which information is displayed
- *bgpLog*—BGP log of interest; one of the following options:
  - dampening—BGP dampening event; route is suppressed or no longer suppressed by route-flap dampening
  - events—BGP finite state machine events and transitions
  - keepalives—BGP keepalive message events
  - next-hops—BGP next hop events
  - updates—BGP routing table update events
- *routerName*—Name of the virtual router that owns the BGP router for which information is being displayed
- *filteringRouterName*—Name of the virtual router that owns the access class and route map parameters
- *accessClassName*—Name of an access list to filter output
- *mapName*—Name of a route map to filter output
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose
- secondary—Indicates that the specified filter conditions for the log are imposed in addition to any that were previously specified; if omitted, the specified filter conditions replace any that were previously specified

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug ip mbgp

Syntax debug ip mbgp [in | out] [*peerAddress* [*peerAddressMask*]] [*bgpLog*]
[router *routerName*] [filtering-router *filteringRouterName*] [*accessClassName*]
[route-map *mapName*] [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*] [secondary]

no debug ip mbgp [in | out] [*peerAddress* [*peerAddressMask*]] [*bgpLog*]
[router *routerName*] [filtering-router *filteringRouterName*] [*accessClassName*]
[route-map *mapName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shows information about the selected variable. The **no** version disables the display.

Options

- in—Displays information for inbound events
- out—Displays information for outbound events
- *peerAddress*—IP address of BGP peer for which information is displayed
- *peerAddressMask*—Network mask of BGP peer for which information is displayed
- *bgpLog*—BGP log of interest; one of the following options:
  - dampening—BGP dampening event; route is suppressed or no longer suppressed by route-flap dampening
  - events—BGP finite state machine events and transitions
  - keepalives—BGP keepalive message events
  - next-hops—BGP next hop events
  - updates—BGP routing table update events
- *routerName*—Name of the virtual router that owns the BGP router for which information is being displayed
- *filteringRouterName*—Name of the virtual router that owns the access class and route map parameters
- *accessClassName*—Name of an access list to filter output
- *mapName* —Name of a route map to filter output
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose
- secondary—Indicates that the specified filter conditions for the log are imposed in addition to any that were previously specified; if omitted, the specified filter conditions replace any that were previously specified

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug ip ospf

Syntax debug ip ospf *ospfLog* [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*]

no debug ip ospf *ospfLog*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shows information about the selected variable. The **no** version disables the display.

Options

- *ospfLog*—OSPF log of interest; one of the following options:
  - adj—OSPF adjacency events
  - elect-dr—OSPF designated router election
  - events—OSPF general events
  - lsa—OSPF link-state advertisements events
  - neighbor—OSPF neighbor state machine
  - packets-rcvd—OSPF packets received
  - packets-sent—OSPF packets sent
  - route—OSPF route events
  - spf—All OSPF shortest path first calculation events
  - spf-ext—OSPF shortest path first external route calculation events
  - spf-inter—OSPF shortest path first interarea route calculation events
  - spf-intra—OSPF shortest path first intra-area route calculation events
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- info *or* 6—Informational message
- debug *or* 7—Debug message

- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug ip pim

Syntax The syntax differs for PIM Dense Mode and PIM Sparse Mode.

PIM Dense Mode:

debug ip pim { *pimLog* [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }] [verbosity *verbosityLevel*] | *switchState groupAddress sourceAddress* | dense-mode { on | off } }

PIM Sparse Mode:

debug ip pim { *pimLog* [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }] [verbosity *verbosityLevel*] | *switchState groupAddress sourceAddress* | sparse-mode { on | off | sg-state [group *groupAddress* [source *sourceAddress*] | rp *rpAddress*] [count] } }

no debug ip pim *pimLog*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shows information about the selected variable. The **no** version disables the display.

Options

- *pimLog*—PIM log of interest; one of the following options:
  - autoRp-rcvd—Auto-RP packets received
  - autoRP-sent—Auto-RP packets sent
  - engineering—PIM engineering
  - hellos-rcvd—PIM hello messages received
  - hellos-sent—PIM hello messages sent
  - packets—PIM packets received and sent
  - packets-rcvd—PIM packets received
  - packets-sent—PIM packets sent
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose
- *switchState*—Switches from one type of tree to another
  - rpt-switch—Switch from a shortest-path tree to a shared path tree
  - spt-switch—Switch from a shared-path tree to a shortest path tree
- *groupAddress*—IP address of the multicast group
- *sourceAddress*—IP address of the multicast source
- on—Turns on the specified PIM mode on all virtual routers
- off—Turns off the specified PIM mode on all virtual routers
- sg-state—Displays information about the relationship between a source, multicast group, and RP router
- rp—Displays information about the relationships between sources, groups, and the specified RP router
- *rpAddress*—Address of the RP router
- count—Displays one of the following
  - (with no optional keywords) number of relationships between a source, multicast group, and RP router
  - (with the **group** keyword) number of sources associated with the multicast group for PIM sparse mode
  - (with the **source** and **group** keywords) number of source-group pairs for PIM sparse mode
  - (with the **rp** keyword) number of source-group pairs associated with the RP router for PIM sparse mode

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug ip rip

Syntax debug ip rip *ripLog* [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*]

no debug ip rip *ripLog*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shows information about the selected variable. The **no** version disables the display.

Options

- *ripLog*—RIP log of interest; one of the following options:
  - events—General RIP events, such as removing RIP from an interface or creating the RIP process
  - route—Events associated with two RIP routers exchanging routes
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug ipv6 ospf

Syntax debug ipv6 ospf *ospfLog* [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*]

no debug ipv6 ospf *ospfLog*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shows information about the selected variable. The **no** version disables the display.

Options

- *ospfLog*—OSPF log of interest; one of the following options:
  - adj—OSPF adjacency events
  - elect-dr—OSPF designated router election
  - events—OSPF general events
  - lsa—OSPF link-state advertisements events
  - neighbor—OSPF neighbor state machine
  - packets-rcvd—OSPF packets received
  - packets-sent—OSPF packets sent
  - route—OSPF route events
  - spf—All OSPF shortest path first calculation events
  - spf-ext—OSPF shortest path first external route calculation events
  - spf-inter—OSPF shortest path first interarea route calculation events
  - spf-intra—OSPF shortest path first intra-area route calculation events
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug ipv6 pim

Syntax debug ipv6 pim
{ *pimLog* [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }] [verbosity *verbosityLevel*] |
switchState groupAddress sourceAddress |
dense-mode { on | off } |
sparse-mode { on | off | sg-state [group *groupAddress*
[source *sourceAddress*] | rp *rpAddress*] [count] } }

no debug ipv6 pim *pimLog*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shows information about the selected variable. The **no** version disables the display.

Options

- *pimLog*—PIM log of interest; one of the following options:
  - autoRp-rcvd—Auto-RP packets received
  - autoRP-sent—Auto-RP packets sent
  - engineering—PIM engineering
  - hellos-rcvd—PIM hello messages received
  - hellos-sent—PIM hello messages sent
  - packets—PIM packets received and sent
  - packets-rcvd—PIM packets received
  - packets-sent—PIM packets sent
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose
- *switchState*—Switches from one type of tree to another
  - rpt-switch—Switch from a shortest-path tree to a shared path tree
  - spt-switch—Switch from a shared-path tree to a shortest path tree
- *groupAddress*—IPv6 address of the multicast group
- *sourceAddress*—IPv6 address of the multicast source
- on—Turns on the specified PIM mode on all virtual routers
- off—Turns off the specified PIM mode on all virtual routers
- sg-state—Displays information about the relationship between a source, multicast group, and RP router
- rp—Displays information about the relationships between sources, groups, and the specified RP router
- *rpAddress*—Address of the RP router
- count—Displays one of the following
  - (with no optional keywords) number of relationships between a source, multicast group, and RP router
  - (with the **group** keyword) number of sources associated with the multicast group for PIM sparse mode
  - (with the **source** and **group** keywords) number of source-group pairs for PIM sparse mode
  - (with the **rp** keyword) number of source-group pairs associated with the RP router for PIM sparse mode

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

debug isis

Syntax debug isis *isisLog* [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*]

no debug isis *isisLog*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Displays debug-related information about selected IS-IS log parameters. This command manipulates the same log as the Global Configuration **log** commands. The **no** version disables debugging display.

Options

- *isisLog*—IS-IS log of interest; one of the following options:
  - adj-packets—IS-IS adjacency-related packets, such as hello packets sent and IS-IS received adjacencies going up and down
  - mpls traffic-eng advertisements—MPLS traffic-engineering agent advertisements
  - mpls traffic-eng agents—MPLS traffic-engineering agents
  - snp-packets—IS-IS CSNPs/PSNPs
  - spf-events—Shortest path first events
  - spf-statistics—SPF timing and statistic data
  - spf-triggers—SPF triggering events
  - update-packets—Update-related packets
- severity—Specifies the minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7; the lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- low—Terse
- medium—Moderate detail
- high—Verbose

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

default-fields peer

Syntax [no] default-fields peer *fieldOptions*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the fields that will appear by default in the output of subsequently issued show ip bgp summary and show bgp ipv6 summary commands. The **no** version removes the fields from the output.

Options

- *fieldOptions*—Field(s) to be displayed, in the format
  all | [dynamic | intro | last-reset-reason | messages-received | messages-sent | more-in-queue | peer-type | prefixes-received | remote-as | rib-version | send-queue-length| state | times-up | up-down-time | updates-received | updates-sent]*
  - all—All available information; not recommended, because this information for each network does not fit on a single line and is difficult to read
  - dynamic—Nature of peer, dynamic or not
  - intro—Introductory information about the state of various BGP attributes; this information is displayed only if you specify this keyword
  - last-reset-reason —Reason for most recent reset
  - messages-received—Total number of messages received from the peer
  - messages-sent—Total number of messages sent to the peer
  - more-in-queue—Status indicating whether any messages are waiting to be sent to this peer
  - peer-type—Type of BGP peer: internal, external, or confederation
  - prefixes-received—Number of unique prefixes received from the peer
  - remote-as—Remote AS number of the peer
  - rib-version—Last RIB version queued to be sent to this peer
  - send-queue-length—Number of messages queued to be sent to this peer
  - state—State of the BGP session
  - times-up—Number of times the session has been established
  - up-down-time—How long the session has been up or down
  - updates-received—Number of update messages received from the peer

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- updates-sent—Number of update messages sent to the peer
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

default-fields route

Syntax [no] default-fields route *fieldOptions*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the fields that will appear by default in the output of any subsequently issued **show ip bgp** or **show bgp ipv6** command that displays routes (except for the show ip bgp summary or show bgp ipv6 summary commands). The **no** version removes the fields from the output.

Options

- *fieldOptions*—Field(s) to be displayed, in the format
  all | [afi | aggregator | as-path | atomic-aggregate | best | clusters | communities | extended-communities | imported | intro | in-label | loc-pref | med | next-hop | next-hop-cost | origin | originator-id | out-label | peer | peer-type | rd | safi | stale | unknown-types | weight]*
  - all—All available information; not recommended, because this information for each network does not fit on a single line and is difficult to read
  - afi—Address family identifier
  - aggregator—AS number and IP address of aggregator
  - as-path—AS path through which this route bas been advertised
  - atomic-aggregate—Whether the atomic aggregate attribute is present
  - best—Whether this is the best route for the prefix
  - clusters—List of cluster IDs through which the route has been advertised
  - communities—Community number associated with the route
  - extended-communities—Extended community
  - imported—Whether the route was imported
  - intro—Introductory information about the state of various BGP attributes; this information is displayed only if you specify this keyword
  - in-label—MPLS label for the route; the label received with incoming MPLS frames
  - loc-pref—Local preference for the route
  - med—Multiexit discriminator for the route
  - next-hop—IP address of the next router that is used when forwarding a packet to the destination network
  - next-hop-cost—Whether the indirect next hop of the route is unreachable, if not, displays IGP cost to the indirect next hop

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- out-label—MPLS label for the route; the label with outgoing MPLS frames
- peer—IP address of BGP peer from which route was learned
- peer-type—Type of BGP peer: internal, external, or confederation
- origin—Origin of the route
- originator-id—Router ID of the router in the local AS that originated the route
- rd—Route distinguisher
- safi—Subsequent address family identifier
- stale—Route that has gone stale due to peer restart
- unknown-types—Attribute codes for unknown path attributes
- weight—Weight of the route
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

default-information originate

Syntax

For BGP:

default-information originate [route-map *mapTag*]

no default-information originate [route-map [*mapTag*]]

For IS-IS:

[no] default-information originate [route-map *mapTag*]

For RIP:

[no] default-information originate [route-map *mapTag*]

default-information originate always

For OSPF:

[no] default-information originate [always | metric *metricValue* | metric-type 1 | metric-type 2 | route-map *mapTag*]*

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Enables BGP to advertise a default route (0.0.0.0/0) if the default route exists in the IP routing table. If the default route does not exist, you must configure it using the **ip route** command.

When you issue this command in the route-target address family, BGP advertises the Default-RT-MEM-NLRI route (0:0:0/0)

For IS-IS, OSPF, and RIP, configures a default route for the distribution of default information into the respective routing domain. IS-IS creates the default route (0.0.0.0/0) if it does not exist in the IP routing table. OSPF and RIP do not create the default route unless you use the **always** option.

For all protocols, the **no** version disables advertisement of the default route. The syntax varies with the protocol.

Options

- *mapTag*—Name of route map used to import the default route; string of up to 32 characters
- always—Creates the default route, so that it is always advertised
- *metricValue*—Sets the metric for the default route; in the range 0–4294967295
- metric-type 1—Sets the default route's metric type to OSPF external type 1
- metric-type 2—Sets the default route's metric type to OSPF external type 2
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

default-metric

Syntax [no] default-metric *metricValue* [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures RIP to use this metric on redistributed routes on all subsequently created interfaces. The **no** version restores the default value, 0.

Options

- *metricValue*—Metric to apply to routes; in the range 1–16
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

default-router

Syntax default-router *ipAddressPrimary* [*ipAddressSecondary*]

no default-router

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IP address of the router that the subscriber's computer will use for traffic destined for locations beyond the local subnet. The default router must be on the same subnet as the local server pool addresses configured with the **network** command. The **no** version removes the association between the address pool and the router.

Options

- *ipAddressPrimary*—IP address of preferred router
- *ipAddressSecondary*—IP address of secondary router

Mode DHCP Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

default-upper-type mlppp

Syntax default-upper-type mlppp

no default-upper-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that L2TP creates an MLPPP interface for the current LNS session when full LCP proxy data is not available. The **no** version deletes the MLPPP specification.

Mode L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

delete

Syntax delete { *filename* | directory *directoryName*[*:fileName*] } [force]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
fileName variable added for **directory** keyword in JunosE Release 9.1.0.

Description Deletes a directory or file in nonvolatile storage. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: For detailed information on file type usage with the **delete** command, see *Deleting Files* in the *JunosE System Basics Configuration Guide*.

Options

- *fileName*—Name of the local file you are deleting (for example, system1.cnf); in User Exec and Privileged Exec mode only, an asterisk (*) in any position in the filename substitutes for zero or more characters; using an asterisk causes the CLI to prompt you for confirmation before the file or directory is deleted. You cannot delete reboot.hty or system.log files when you use an asterisk.
- *directoryName*—Path of a directory. To delete a file in user space, specify the incoming or outgoing directory on the FTP server; you can specify the name of a subdirectory in the incoming or outgoing directory. You cannot use an asterisk in a directory name.
- force—Forces deletion of directory or file even when it is not empty; however, if a file in the specified directory, or a specified file, is marked by the file system as in use because it is required for the current operation or configuration, the **force** keyword cannot force a deletion of the directory.

  The **force** keyword is ignored when you attempt to delete any .dmp or .tsa file (unless the deletion is issued from a .mac or .scr file); this means that the CLI always prompts for confirmation for these file types.

Mode Boot, Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

delta-sampling

Syntax delta-sampling [discontinuity-id *mibId*
| discontinuity-id-type { timeStamp | timeTicks }]

no delta-sampling [discontinuity-id]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies delta sampling for the trigger you are configuring. The **no** version returns the trigger to the default sampling method—absolute-value sampling.

Options
- discontinuity-id—Specifies a discontinuity MIB ID for the sample. The discontinuity MIB ID monitors the sample for any discontinuity errors during the sample frequency. If a discontinuity error occurs, the router removes the sampling for that interval.
- *mibId*—Object ID of the discontinuity MIB attribute that you want to use for this trigger
- discontinuity-id-type—Specifies a discontinuity ID type (either timeStamp or timeTicks). The discontinuity ID type indicates the time value that you expect for a specific sample.

Mode SNMP Trigger Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

deny

Syntax [no] deny *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the domain name(s) that are to be denied access to AAA authentication. The **no** version negates the command.

Options
- *domainName*—Name of the domain; maximum of 64 characters

Mode AAA Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

description

Syntax description *name*

no description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description In Controller Configuration mode, assigns a text description or an alias to a CT3, E3, T3, or SONET/SDH interface. Use the show controllers e3, show controllers sonet, show controllers t1, or mpls rsvp disable command to display the description. The **no** version removes the description or alias.

In VRF Configuration mode, assigns a text description or an alias to the VRF. The **no** version removes the description or alias.

NOTE: In Interface Configuration mode, this command has been replaced by the ip description command for assigning a description to a static IP interface. This command may be removed completely from Interface Configuration mode in a future release.

Options

- *name*—Text string or alias of up to 256 characters (in Interface Configuration mode) or up to 80 characters (in Controller Configuration mode and VRF Configuration mode)

Mode Controller Configuration, Interface Configuration, VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dhcp delete-binding

Syntax

To delete the DHCP client with the specified binding ID:

dhcp delete-binding *bindingId*

To delete all DHCP client bindings or all DHCP client bindings of a particular type on the specified subnet:

dhcp delete-binding { all | all-local | all-external | all-relay-proxy } [*subnetAddress*]

To delete DHCP client bindings of a particular type on the specified subnet:

dhcp delete-binding { local | external | relay-proxy } [*subnetAddress*]

To delete DHCP client bindings for the specified IP prefix:

dhcp delete-binding [local | external | relay-proxy] [*subnetAddress*] ip-prefix *ipPrefix*

To delete DHCP client bindings for the specified interface string:

dhcp delete-binding [local | external | relay-proxy] [*subnetAddress*] interface *string*

To delete DHCP client bindings without a lower-layer interface:

dhcp delete-binding [local | external | relay-proxy] [*subnetAddress*] no-interface

To delete DHCP client bindings for the specified agent-circuit-id suboption (suboption 1) string of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82):

dhcp delete-binding [local | external | relay-proxy] [*subnetAddress*] circuit-id *string*

To delete DHCP client bindings for the specified agent-remote-id suboption (suboption 2) string of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82):

dhcp delete-binding [local | external | relay-proxy] [*subnetAddress*] remote-id *string*

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.
local, **external**, **relay-proxy**, **interface**, **no-interface**, **ip-prefix**, **circuit-id**, and **remote-id** keywords and *subnetAddress*, *ipAddress*, and *string* variables added in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description

Deletes the specified DHCP client bindings. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: This command replaces the deprecated **clear ip dhcp-local binding** and **dhcp-external delete-binding** commands, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Options

- *bindingId*—DHCP binding ID for a specific client
- all—Specifies all DHCP local server, DHCP external server, and DHCP relay proxy client bindings
- all-local—Specifies all DHCP local server client bindings
- all-external—Specifies all DHCP external server client bindings
- all-relay-proxy—Specifies all DHCP relay proxy client bindings
- local—Specifies DHCP local server client bindings that meet the deletion criteria
- external—Specifies DHCP external server client bindings that meet the deletion criteria
- relay-proxy—Specifies DHCP relay proxy client bindings that meet the deletion criteria
- *subnetAddress*—IP address of the subnet on which the DHCP clients reside
- *ipPrefix*—IP prefix (address and subnetwork mask) of the DHCP clients; for example, 10.10.10.0/24
- no-interface—Specifies DHCP clients without a lower-layer interface; use this keyword to delete DHCP client bindings configured over dynamic interfaces for which the lower-layer interface has been shut down
- *string*—Regular expression string that represents the interface, circuit ID, or remote ID to be matched; you must enclose elements containing a space within double quotes (“*one element*”)

  Each element is either a literal string, a metacharacter, or a combination. You can remove the special meaning of a metacharacter by preceding it with a backslash (\). Regular expressions support the following metacharacters:

  - ^ Matches the beginning of the input string. Alternatively, when used as the first character within brackets—[^]—matches any number except the ones specified within the brackets.
  - $ Matches the end of the input string
  - . (period) Matches any single character, including white space
  - * Matches 0 or more sequences of the immediately previous character or pattern.
  - + Matches 1 or more sequences of the immediately previous character or pattern
  - ? Matches 0 or 1 sequence of the immediately previous character or pattern
  - ( ) Specifies patterns for multiple use when followed by one of the multiplier metacharacters: asterisk *, plus sign +, or question mark ?
  - [ ] Matches any enclosed character; specifies a range of single characters
  - – (hyphen) Used within brackets to specify a range of AS or community numbers

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- _ (underscore) Matches a ^, a $, a comma, a space, a {, or a }. Placed on either side of a string to specify a literal and disallow substring matching. Numerals enclosed by underscores can be preceded or followed by any of the characters listed above
- | Matches characters on either side of the metacharacter; logical OR

You must specify the interface string as a regular expression without spaces; for example, fastEthernet1.1/100 or fastEthernet.*100

The following rules apply for representing nonprintable character sequences in the circuit ID string or the remote ID string:

- To represent the binary sequence 0d 0a (hex), use the string '\\r\\n'. This consists of four ASCII characters: 5c for \\, 72 for r, 5c for \\, and 6e for n.

  For example, to match the sequence 74 65 73 74 0d 0a 6f 6e 65 (hex), use the string 'test\\r\\none'. In this string, 74 is represented by t, 65 is represented by e, 73 is represented by s, 74 is represented by t, 0d 0a is represented by \\r\\n, 6f is represented by o, 6e is represented by n, and 65 is represented by e.
- To represent the binary sequence 0d 00 (hex), use the string '\\r'. This consists of two ASCII characters: 5c for \\, and 72 for r.
- To represent the binary sequence 0a 00 (hex), use the string '\\n'. This consists of two ASCII characters: 5c for \\, and 6e for n.

  For example, to match the sequence 74 65 73 74 0a 00 6f 6e 65 (hex), use the string 'test\\none'. In this string, 74 is represented by t, 65 is represented by e, 73 is represented by s, 74 is represented by t, 0a 00 is represented by \\n, 0a is represented by \\n, 6f is represented by o, 6e is represented by n, and 65 is represented by e.
- To represent all other cases, use the string '\\xab', where ab is a hex code of the byte. For example, to represent byte 3A, use '\\x3a'. This consists of four ASCII characters: 5c for \\, 78 for x, 33 for 3, and 61 for a.

  As another example, to match the sequence 74 65 73 74 f3 6f 6e 65 (hex), use the string 'test\\xf3one'. In this string, 74 is represented by t, 65 is represented by e, 73 is represented by s, 74 is represented by t, byte F3 is represented by \\xf3, 6f is represented by o, 6e is represented by n, and 65 is represented by e.

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dhcp-external delete-binding

Syntax dhcp-external delete-binding [binding-id *bindingId* | all]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Deletes a specific client binding or all bindings from the virtual router's DHCP binding table. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: This command is deprecated and might be removed completely in a future release. The function provided by this command has been replaced by the **dhcp delete-binding** command.

Options

- *bindingId*—DHCP binding ID associated with the user.
- all—Specifies all bindings

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dhcp-external duplicate-mac-address

Syntax [no] dhcp-external duplicate-mac-address

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Configures the DHCP external server application to use a combination of the MAC address and the gateway IP address (giaddr) to uniquely identify DHCP clients attached to the router. This behavior is also referred to as *duplicate MAC mode*. The **no** version restores the default behavior, also known as *unique MAC mode*, which uses only the MAC address to uniquely identify DHCP clients.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- DHCP External Server Identification of Clients with Duplicate MAC Addresses Overview
- Configuring DHCP External Server to Uniquely Identify Clients with Duplicate MAC Addresses

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dhcpv6 delete-binding

Syntax dhcpv6 delete-binding { all | *ipv6Prefix* | *string* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.0.0.

Description Deletes the specified DHCPv6 client bindings. There is no **no** version.

Options
- all—Specifies all DHCPv6 client bindings.
- *ipv6Prefix*—IPv6 prefix (address and subnetwork mask) of the DHCPv6 clients; for example, 2002:2:4:1::/64
- *string*—Local address pool name in the range 1–16 characters; for example, server4pool

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- Deleting DHCPv6 Client Bindings
- Monitoring DHCPv6 Local Server Binding Information

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

diag

Syntax diag *slotNumber* [*subsystem*] [force]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Reboots the SRP module or line module in the specified slot on all E Series routers and performs diagnostic tests. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *slotNumber*—Number of the chassis slot that contains the SRP module or line module
- *subsystem*—Type of subsystem on the E120 router or the E320 router; use when the specified *slotNumber* is a slot that contains an SRP module
  - srp—Indicates the system controller (SC) on one or both SRP modules; specify this keyword to restart only the portion of the SC on the individual SRP module
  - fabric—Indicates the portion of the switch fabric on the SRP modules; specify this keyword to restart only an individual fabric slice
- force—Specifies that the system manually confirm conflicting conditions when the slot of the active SRP module is specified

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

diag-level

Syntax diag-level [normal] [bypass]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.2.0.

Description Sets the diagnostics level on the active or standby SRP module to reduce boot time during a cold and a warm boot. The default diagnostics level is normal. There is no **no** version.

Options

- normal—executes full diagnostics on the boot of the line card

  bypass—skips diagnostic tests on the boot of the line card

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dir

Syntax dir [*word*] [short]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Displays information about the files in nonvolatile storage, including name, size, date created, and whether they are in use. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: When high availability is enabled on the router, it is possible that files or file attributes may appear to be unsynchronized when they are not. When enabled, high availability mirrors configuration changes instantly from the active SRP module to the standby SRP module. However, although these changes are reflected immediately in memory, NVS on the standby SRP module is updated at 5-minute intervals.

Options

- *word*—Path to a specific directory, or a filename; an asterisk (*) in any position in a filename substitutes for zero or more characters; you cannot use a wildcard in a path
- short—Limits display to file name and creation date

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disable

Syntax To return to User Exec mode:

disable [*level*]

For DVMRP, RIP:

[no] disable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description When used from Privileged Exec mode, exits Privileged Exec mode and returns to User Exec mode.

When used from Router Configuration or Interface Configuration mode in the context of a DVMRP configuration, disables DVMRP on the virtual router or interface. The **no** version reenables DVMRP on the virtual router or interface.

When used from Router Configuration mode in the context of a RIP configuration, disables RIP on the virtual router. The **no** version enables RIP processing on the virtual router.

Options

- *level*—One of the following privilege levels; default value is 1
  - 0—Allows the user to execute the **help**, **enable**, **disable**, and **exit** commands
  - 1—Allows the user to execute commands in User Exec mode plus commands at level 0
  - 5—Allows the user to execute Privileged Exec show commands plus the commands at levels 1 and 0
  - 10—Allows the user to execute all commands except support commands, which may be provided by Juniper Networks Customer Service
  - 15—Allows the user to execute support commands

Mode Address Family Configuration (RIP), Interface Configuration (DVMRP only), Privileged Exec, Router Configuration (DVMRP or RIP)

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disable-autosync

Syntax [no] disable-autosync

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Halts automatic synchronization between the primary and standby SRP modules. When high availability is enabled (that is, the high availability state is initializing, active, or pending) this command affects only changes to nonconfiguration files. With high availability enabled, configuration changes are always mirrored to the standby SRP module. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which automatic synchronization runs as a background process every 5 minutes.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disable-dynamic-redistribute

Syntax [no] disable-dynamic-redistribute

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Halts the dynamic redistribution of routes that are initiated by changes to a route map. Supported by DVMRP, BGP, IS-IS, OSPF, and RIP. The **no** version reenables dynamic redistribution of routes.

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disable-incremental-external-spf

Syntax [no] disable-incremental-external-spf

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables incremental external SPF on the router; results in a full SPF when an event occurs to trigger an external SPF. The **no** version reenables incremental external SPF.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disable proxy lcp

Syntax [no] disable proxy lcp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables the proxy LCP parameter for the remote host. The **no** version enables the proxy LCP parameter for the remote host.

Mode L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disable-switch-on-error

Syntax [no] disable-switch-on-error

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents the redundant SRP module from taking over if the primary SRP module experiences a software failure or if you push the reset button on the primary SRP module. Issue the **sync** command immediately before you issue this command. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the redundant SRP module takes over if the primary SRP module experiences a failure.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disconnect-cause

Syntax [no] disconnect-cause

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables an E Series LNS to generate, for the L2TP session to which the L2TP host profile applies, a PPP Disconnect Cause Code attribute value pair (AVP) and include it in all L2TP Call-Disconnect-Notify (CDN) messages that it sends to an LAC. This action provides a mechanism for the LAC to obtain information about the cause of a session disconnection. The **no** version disables generation of the PPP Disconnect Cause Code AVP, which is the default setting.

Mode L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

disconnect ssh

Syntax disconnect ssh { vty *vtyId* | *sessionId* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Terminates an active SSH session. Use the **show ip ssh** command to determine the session identifier for the session to terminate. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *vtyId*—Virtual terminal identifier for VTY where the SSH session resides; use the **show users** command to determine the identifier
- sessionId—Integer in the range 0–4294967295 that identifies the session to be terminated

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

discovery-mode

Syntax [no] discovery-mode

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Enables ANCP discovery mode. This mode allows RADIUS software to obtain loop parameter information from a connected access node. If discovery mode is disabled, it does not accept topology discovery messages and stops advertising topology discovery capability. It does not affect any other neighbors. The **no** version disables ANCP discovery mode.

Mode L2C Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

distance

Syntax The options available vary depending on your routing protocol context; that is, on whether you are configuring OSPF or RIP.

For OSPF:

[no] distance { *ospfWeight* | ospf { external *distExt* | inter-area *disInter* | intra-area *disIntra* } [external *distExt* | inter-area *distInter* | intra-area *distIntra*]* }

For RIP:

[no] distance *ripWeight*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an administrative distance for RIP or OSPF routes. A distance of 255 prevents the route from being installed in the routing table. The **no** version either negates a command or restores the command's defaults.

Options

- distance—Weight applied to OSPF routes
- *ospfWeight*—Value assigned to OSPF routes that are added to the IP routing table; a number in the range 1–255
- ospf—OSPF routes
- *distExt*—Distance for external type 5 and type 7 routes; a number in the range 1–255
- *disInter*—Distance for interarea routes; a number in the range 1–255
- *disIntra*—Distance for intra-area routes; a number in the range 1–255
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line
- *ripWeight*—Administrative distance assigned to RIP routes added to the IP routing table in the range 0–255; default value is 120

Mode Address Family Configuration (RIP), Router Configuration (OSPF or RIP)

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

distance bgp

Syntax distance bgp *externalDistance internalDistance localDistance*

no distance bgp [*externalDistance* [*internalDistance* [*localDistance*]]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the administrative distances for BGP routes. A distance of 255 prevents the route from being installed in the routing table. The **no** version restores the default values.

Options

- *externalDistance*—Administrative distance for routes external to the AS in the range 1–255; default value is 20
- *internalDistance*—Administrative distance for routes internal to the AS in the range 1–255; default value is 200
- *localDistance*—Administrative distance for local (redistributed) routes in the range 1–255; default value is 200

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

distance ip

Syntax [no] distance *weight* ip

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the administrative distance for IS-IS routes that are inserted into the IP routing table. A distance of 255 prevents the route from being installed in the routing table. The **no** version restores the default value, 115.

Options
- *weight*—Administrative distance assigned to IS-IS routes added to the IP routing table in the range 1–255

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

distribute-domain-wide

Syntax [no] distribute-domain-wide

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Increases the granularity of routing information within an IS-IS domain by allowing routes to be distributed from level 2 to level 1. This results in more accurate routing between level 1 areas. The **no** version disables the command.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

distribute-list

Syntax In Router Configuration mode:

[no] distribute-list *accessListName* { in | out } [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

In Remote Neighbor Configuration mode:

[no] distribute-list *accessListName* { in | out }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the distribute list, an access list applied to incoming or outgoing RIP route updates. In Remote Neighbor Configuration mode, applies only to a RIP remote-neighbor interface. The **no** version removes the distribute list. An IP access list acts as a filter; refer to the **access-list** command for details.

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- in—Applies the access list to incoming route updates
- out—Applies the access list to outgoing route updates
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Address Family Configuration, Remote Neighbor Configuration, Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dns-domain-search

Syntax [no] dns-domain-search *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Specifies a list of domain names in the IPv6 local address pool to be returned to clients in DHCPv6 responses as part of the Domain Search List option. The **no** version removes the configured domain name.

NOTE: You can configure one domain name per line. Enter the command on separate lines to configure additional domain names.

Options

- *domainName*—Domain name that the DHCPv6 client uses when it resolves hostnames with the DNS server. You can specify a maximum of four DNS domains for the search list of an IPv6 local pool; maximum of 32 characters

Mode IPv6 Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dns-server

Syntax dns-server *ipAddressPrimary* [*ipAddressSecondary*]

no dns-server

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a DNS server to an address pool. The **no** version removes the association between the address pool and the DNS server.

Options
- *ipAddressPrimary*—IP address of preferred DNS server
- *ipAddressSecondary*—IP address of secondary DNS server

Mode DHCP Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dns-server (for IPv6)

Syntax dns-server *ipv6AddressPrimary* [*ipv6AddressSecondary*]

no dns-server

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Configures the primary and secondary IPv6 DNS server addresses in the IPv6 local address pool. The DNS server addresses are returned to the client in DHCPv6 responses as part of the DNS Recursive Name Server option. The **no** version removes the configured DNS server addresses.

Options

- *ipv6AddressPrimary*—IPv6 address of the primary DNS server.
- *ipv6AddressSecondary*—IPv6 address of the secondary DNS server.

Mode IPv6 Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

do

Syntax do *execCommand*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows you to issue an Exec mode command from any configuration command mode. This command functions the same as the **run** command. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *execCommand*—CLI command that you can issue from User Exec or Privileged Exec mode

Mode All configuration command modes

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain

Syntax domain *domainName*

no domain

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the domain to an automatically generated username in an IP service profile. The **no** version removes the domain.

Options
- *domainName* —Name of the domain; maximum of 32 characters

Mode IP Service Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain-authentication

Syntax [no] domain-authentication { csnp | psnp }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables or disables simple text authentication or HMAC MD5 authentication of IS-IS level 2 CSNP packets or PSNP packets. The **no** version restores the default behavior, in which authentication of IS-IS level 2 CSNPs and PSNPs is disabled.

Options

- csnp—Enables authentication of IS-IS level 2 complete sequence number PDUs (CSNPs)
- psnp—Enables authentication of IS-IS level 2 partial sequence number PDUs (PSNPs)

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain-authentication-key

Syntax domain-authentication-key [0 | 8] *authKey*

no domain-authentication-key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a password for authentication of IS-IS level 2 LSPs, CSNPs, and PSNPs. The **no** version deletes the password.

NOTE: Issuing this command enables simple authentication of level 2 LSPs only. To enable authentication of level 2 CSNPs or PSNPs, use the domain-authentication command.

Options

- 0—indicates the *authKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—indicates the *authKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *authKey*—password; string of up to 8 characters

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain-id

Syntax domain-id *domainIdAddress* | *domainId*

no domain-id

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the OSPF domain ID for an OSPF VRF on a PE. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *domainIdAddress*—OSPF domain ID in IP address format; default value is the IP address of the OSPF router configured in the VRF
- *domainId*—OSPF domain ID as an integer value in the range 0–4294967295; default value is 0

  When the *domainId* is zero, MP-BGP does not attach an OSPF domain identifier attribute when it converts an OSPF route to an MP-BGP route to cross the BGP/MPLS VPN.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain-message-digest-key

Syntax

domain-message-digest-key *keyId* hmac-md5 [0 | 8] *key*
[start-accept *startAcceptTime* [{ *startAcceptMonth startAcceptDay* | *startAcceptDay startAcceptMonth* } *startAcceptYear*]]
[start-generate *startGenTime* [{ *startGenMonth startGenDay* | *startGenDay startGenMonth* } *startGenYear*]]
[stop-accept { never | *stopAcceptTime* [{ *stopAcceptMonth stopAcceptDay* | *stopAcceptDay stopAcceptMonth* } *stopAcceptYear*] }]
[stop-generate { never | *stopGenTime* [{ *stopGenMonth stopGenDay* | *stopGenDay stopGenMonth* } *stopGenYear*] }]

no domain-message-digest-key *keyId*

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Specifies an HMAC MD5 key that the router uses to create a secure, encrypted message digest of each IS-IS level 2 packet (LSPs, CSNPs, and PSNPs). The digest is inserted into the packet from which it is created. Using this algorithm for domain routers protects against unauthorized routers injecting false routing information into your network. You can specify when the router will start (default is the current time) and stop (default is never) accepting packets that include a digest made with this key. You can specify when the router will start (default is the current time plus 2 minutes) and stop (default is never) generating packets that include a digest made with this key. The **no** version deletes the key specified by the *keyId*.

NOTE: Issuing this command enables MD5 authentication of level 2 LSPs only. To enable authentication of level 2 CSNPs or PSNPs, use the domain-authentication command.

Options

- *keyId*—Integer from 1 to 255 that is a unique identifier for the secret key, sent with the message digest in the packet.
- 0—Indicates the *key* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *key* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *key*—String of up to 20 alphanumeric characters; secret key used by the HMAC MD5 algorithm to generate the message digest.
- *startAcceptTime, startAcceptMonth, startAcceptDay, startAcceptYear* – time, month, day, year that the router will start accepting packets created with this password. Use military time format *HH* : *MM*[: *SS*].
- *startGenTime, startGenMonth, startGenDay, startGenYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will start inserting this password into packets. Use military time format *HH* : *MM*[: *SS*].

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- never—Specifies that the router never stops accepting or generating packets; overrides previously specified stop times.
- *stopAcceptTime, stopAcceptMonth, stopAcceptDay, stopAcceptYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will stop accepting packets created with this password. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].
- *stopGenTime, stopGenMonth, stopGenDay, stopGenYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will stop inserting this password into packets. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain-name

Syntax From DHCP Local Pool Configuration mode:

domain-name *domainNam*e

no domain-name

From IPSec Identity Configuration mode:

[no] domain-name *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description From DHCP Local Pool Configuration mode, specifies a domain name that can be returned to the subscriber of an address pool if requested. The **no** version removes the association between the address pool and the domain name.

From IPSec Identity mode, specifies the domain name that the router uses in IKE authentication messages and to generate certificate requests. The **no** version removes the domain name.

Options

- *domainName*—Name of the domain
- *domainName*—Name used in certificate requests and in IKE authentication messages; up to 60 characters

Mode DHCP Local Pool Configuration, IPSec Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain-suffix

Syntax domain-suffix *domainSuffix*

no domain-suffix

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Appends a domain suffix to user-provided usernames on this profile. The **no** version restores the default value, no domain suffix, and usernames are passed transparently to AAA.

Options
- *domainSuffix*—Domain suffix that you want to append to user-provided usernames.

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

domain-tag

Syntax domain-tag *routeTag*

no domain-tag

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the VPN route tag for an OSPF VRF on a PE to prevent routing loops back into the VPN. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *routeTag*—Number identifying the VPN route tag in the range 0–4294967295

  The default value is a 32-bit number based on the AS number of the BGP/MPLS VPN backbone, with the first 16 bits set to 1110 0000 0000 0000, followed by the 16 bits representing the AS number.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dont-install-routes

Syntax [no] dont-install-routes

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents OSPF routes that point directly to the OSPF remote neighbor from being installed in the IP routing table of the VR or VRF in which OSPF is running. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which installs the routes in the IP routing table.

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dos-protection-group

Syntax [no] dos-protection-group *groupName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Creates a denial of service (DoS) protection group and enters DoS Protection Group Configuration mode. The **no** version removes the DoS protection group.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

drop-profile

Syntax [no] drop-profile *dropProfileName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a drop profile. The **no** version removes the drop profile.

Options
- *dropProfileName*—Name for the drop profile

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring RED
- Configuring WRED

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ds3-scramble

Syntax [no] ds3-scramble

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables scrambling of the ATM cell payload on a T3 interface. DS3 scrambling assists clock recovery on the receiving end of the interface. The **no** version disables cell scrambling.

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dsr-detect

Syntax [no] dsr-detect

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Requires that a DSR signal be detected on the line for a user to log into the console. DSR is carried on pin 6 of the SRP module's RS-232 (DB-9) connector. The DSR input must be connected to the DSR output of a modem or the DTR output of another DTE device, such as a terminal server, that supports this signal. If a session is in progress and the DSR signal is lost, the user is logged out automatically. The **no** version restores the default of no DSR required.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dsu bandwidth

Syntax dsu bandwidth *bandwidthValue*

no dsu bandwidth

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the speed for the fractional T3 lines. The **no** version clears the bandwidth. If you issue this command, be sure to issue the dsu mode and scramblecommands. Similarly, if you issue the **no** version, be sure to issue the **no** versions of the dsu mode and scramble commands; otherwise, the interface may drop packets unexpectedly.

Options

- *bandwidthValue*—Value of the fractional bandwidth in the range 22–44210 Kbps. The router offers a set of speeds in increments that depend on the DSU mode you specify. The actual speed of the fractional T3 lines will be the value closest to the fractional bandwidth you specify.

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dsu mode

Syntax dsu mode { 0 | 2 }

no dsu mode

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the DSU mode for the lines. The **no** version clears the dsu mode. If you issue this command, be sure to issue the dsu bandwidth and scramble commands. Similarly, if you issue the **no** version, be sure to issue the **no** versions of thedsu bandwidth and scramble commands; otherwise, the interface may drop packets unexpectedly.

Options
- 0—Sets digital Link mode
- 2—Sets Larscom mode

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

duplex

Syntax duplex *duplexMode*

no duplex

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the duplex mode for an Ethernet interface. This command works with the **speed** command; if you set or accept the automatically negotiate setting for either duplex mode or speed, the router negotiates both parameters with the remote device. The **no** version specifies the default value, automatically negotiate or full duplex (FE-8 SFP I/O module only). This command is not available for the Ethernet interface on the SRP module.

Options

- *duplexMode*—One of the following duplex options
  - automatically negotiate—Specifies that the router negotiates duplex mode with the remote device; not valid for the FE-8 SFP I/O module
  - full—Specifies that the router uses full duplex on a Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface
  - half—Specifies that the router uses half duplex on a Fast Ethernet interface; this value is not valid for Gigabit Ethernet interfaces

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

dvmrp destination profile

Syntax dvmrp destination profile *profileName* { [any-virtual-router] | [virtual-router *virtualRouterName*] }

no dvmrp destination profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures a destination profile for dynamic DVMRP tunnels and enters IP Tunnel Destination Profile Configuration mode. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the destination profile
- any-virtual-router—Specifies a default destination profile for all virtual routers; only one default destination profile can be defined in the system
- *virtualRouterName*—Name of the transport virtual router

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 6

E Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

e3-scramble

Syntax [no] e3-scramble

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables scrambling of the ATM cell payload on an E3 interface. E3 scrambling assists clock recovery on the receiving end of the interface. The **no** version disables scrambling.

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enable

Syntax To access Privileged Exec mode:

enable [*level*]

To enable event or trigger configuration:

[no] enable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description From User Exec mode, enters Privileged Exec mode at the specified privilege level. There is no **no** version for this use.

From SNMP Event Configuration or SNMP Trigger Configuration modes, enables the configuration for the event or trigger, respectively. The **no** version disables the event or trigger.

Options

- *level*—level at which you want to access the Privilege Exec mode; default value is 10; commands generally fall into one of the following security/privilege levels:
  - 0—allows the user to execute the **help**, **enable**, **disable**, and **exit** commands
  - 1—Allows the user to execute commands in User Exec mode plus commands at level 0
  - 5—Allows the user to execute Privileged Exec **show** commands plus the commands at levels 1 and 0
  - 10—Allows the user to execute all commands except support commands, which may be provided by Juniper Networks Customer Service, or the ability to assign privileges to commands
  - 15—Allows the user to execute support commands and assign privileges to commands

Mode SNMP Event Configuration, SNMP Trigger Configuration, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enable-frag-stats

Syntax [no] enable-frag-stats

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.3.0.

Description Enables collection and preservation of policy statistics for traffic on tunnel interfaces to which output policies are applied as a measure of the number of fragments. By default, output policy statistics for tunnel interfaces are maintained as a measure of the number of packets. The **no** version restores the default behavior.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Type of Statistics Collection for Output Policies on Tunnel Interfaces Overview
- Configuring the Type of Statistics Collection for Output Policies on Tunnel Interfaces
- Verifying the Type of Statistics Collection for Output Policies on Tunnel Interfaces
- show enable-frag-stats

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enabled

Syntax [no] enabled

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Enables the aggregation cache to start accumulating information from the flow cache. The **no** version stops the information flow from the flow cache.

Mode Flow Cache Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enable ipsec-transport

Syntax [no] enable ipsec-transport

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
IP Tunnel Destination Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description In IP Tunnel Destination Profile Configuration mode, specifies that the router accepts only dynamic IP tunnels protected by an IPSec transport connection. The **no** version disables IPSec transport mode.

In L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration mode, specifies that the router accepts only L2TP tunnels protected by an IPSec transport connection. The **no** version disables IPSec transport mode.

Mode IP Tunnel Destination Profile Configuration, L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enable password

Syntax enable password [level *securityLevel*] [*passwordType*] *passwordText*

no enable password [level *securityLevel*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a password to control access to certain types of commands. The **no** version removes the password requirement.

NOTE: On the E Series router, all passwords are stored as encrypted passwords.

Options

- *securityLevel*—Security level for which you want to set the password; default value is 5; commands generally fall into one of the following security/privilege levels:
  - 0—Allows the user to execute the **help**, **enable**, **disable**, and **exit** commands
  - 1—Allows the user to execute commands in User Exec mode plus commands at level 0
  - 5—Allows the user to execute Privileged Exec show commands plus the commands at levels 1 and 0; this is the default level
  - 10—Allows the user to execute all commands except support commands, which may be provided by Juniper Networks Customer Service
  - 15—Allows the user to execute privilege setting and support commands
- *passwordType*:
  - 0—Specifies that an unencrypted password follows; this is the default
  - 7—Specifies that an encrypted password follows
- *passwordText*—Password, either encrypted or unencrypted, depending on the password type

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enable proxy authenticate

Syntax [no] enable proxy authenticate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures proxy authenticate for a remote host. The **no** version removes proxy authenticate configuration from the remote host.

Mode L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enable secret

Syntax enable secret [level *securityLevel*] [*secretType*] *secretText*

no enable secret [*securityLevel*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a secret to control access to certain types of commands. The **no** version removes the secret requirement.

NOTE: On the E Series router, all secrets are stored as encrypted secrets.

Options

- *securityLevel*—Security level for which you want to set the secret; default value is 5
  - 0—Allows the user to execute the **help**, **enable**, **disable**, and **exit** commands
  - 1—Allows the user to execute commands in User Exec mode plus commands at level 0
  - 5—Allows the user to execute Privileged Exec **show** commands plus the commands at levels 1 and 0; this is the default level
  - 10—Allows the user to execute all commands except support commands, which may be provided by Juniper Networks Customer Service
  - 15—Allows the user to execute support commands
- *secretType*—One of the following:
  - 0—Indicates that the secret is unencrypted; this is the default
  - 7—Indicates that the secret is encrypted
- *secretText*—Secret, either encrypted or unencrypted, depending on the secret type

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation

Syntax encapsulation *encapsulationType*

no encapsulation

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ATM VC Class Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description In ATM VC Configuration mode, configures the encapsulation method on an ATM PVC. The encapsulation method represents the format of the data units that traverse the PVC. The **encapsulation** command is valid only for data PVCs; you cannot use this command for control (ILMI or signaling) PVCs. The **no** version restores the default encapsulation method, **aal5snap**.

In ATM VC Class Configuration mode, configures the encapsulation method as part of a VC class definition that you assign to an ATM data PVC. The **no** version restores the default encapsulation method, **aal5snap**, in the VC class.

Options

- *encapsulationType*—One of the following encapsulation methods for data PVCs:
  - aal0—Causes the router to receive raw ATM cells on this PVC and forward the cells without performing AAL5 packet reassembly
  - aal5all—Configures ATM over MPLS passthrough connections; the router passes through all ATM AAL5 traffic without interpreting it
  - aal5autoconfig—Enables autodetection of the 1483 encapsulation (LLC/SNAP or VC multiplexed)
  - aal5mux ip—Configures a VC-based multiplexed circuit used for IP only
  - aal5snap—Configures an LLC encapsulated circuit; an LLC/SNAP header precedes the protocol datagram

Mode ATM VC Configuration, ATM VC Class Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation bridge1483

Syntax encapsulation bridge1483 [mac-address *macAddress*]

no encapsulation bridge1483

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures bridged Ethernet as the encapsulation method on an interface and optionally assigns a MAC address to the interface. The **no** version removes bridged Ethernet as the encapsulation method on the interface.

Options

- *macAddress*—User-configured MAC address for the interface. The MAC address format is a dotted triple of four-digit hexadecimal numbers; for example, 0090.1a40.4c7c. Multicast MAC address cannot be configured on bridged Ethernet interfaces.

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation frame-relay ietf

Syntax encapsulation frame-relay ietf

no encapsulation frame-relay

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables Frame Relay encapsulation. The **no** version removes Frame Relay configuration from an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Frame Relay Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation hdlc

Syntax [no] encapsulation hdlc

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables Cisco HDLC encapsulation. The **no** version disables Cisco HDLC on an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation mlframe-relay ietf

Syntax encapsulation mlframe-relay ietf

no encapsulation mlframe-relay

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables Multilink Frame Relay encapsulation. The **no** version removes Multilink Frame Relay configuration from an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation mlppp

Syntax [no] encapsulation mlppp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures MLPPP as the encapsulation method on an individual interface. Creates an MLPPP link interface, which can be configured as a member of an MLPPP bundle. The **no** version disables MLPPP on an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation ppp

Syntax [no] encapsulation ppp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures PPP as the encapsulation method for the interface. The **no** version disables PPP on an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation pppoe

Syntax [no] encapsulation pppoe

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures PPPoE as the encapsulation method for the interface. The **no** version removes PPPoE encapsulation from the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encapsulation vlan

Syntax [no] encapsulation vlan

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures VLAN as the encapsulation method for the interface. The **no** version removes VLAN encapsulation from the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Ethernet/VLAN Layer 2 Services*, *Configuring Local Cross-Connects Between Ethernet/VLAN Interfaces*, and *Configuring S-VLAN Tunnels for Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

encryption

Syntax encryption { des | 3des }

no encryption

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the encryption algorithm to use in the IKE policy. The **no** version restores the default, 3DES.

Options
- des—Specifies 56-bit DES-CBC as the encryption algorithm
- 3des—Specifies 168-bit 3DES-CBC as the encryption algorithm

Mode IKE Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

end

Syntax end

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Exits Global Configuration mode or any of the Configuration submodes and returns to the User Exec mode. There is no **no** version.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enrollment retry-limit

Syntax enrollment retry-limit *minutes*

no enrollment retry-limit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of minutes during which the router continues to send a certificate request to the CA. The **no** version restores the default.

Options
- *minutes*—Number of minutes, from 0 (infinite time period) to 480; default value is 60

Mode IPSec CA Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enrollment retry-period

Syntax enrollment retry-period *minutes*

no enrollment retry-period

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of minutes that the router waits after receiving no response before resending a certificate request to the CA. The **no** version restores the default.

Options
- *minutes*—Number of minutes in the range 0–60 minutes; default value is 1

Mode IPSec CA Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

enrollment url

Syntax enrollment url *url*

no enrollment url

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the URL of the simple certificate enrollment protocol (SCEP) server to which the router sends CA certificate requests (using the **ipsec ca authenticate** command) and public certificate requests (using the **ipsec ca enroll** command). The **no** version deletes the URL specification.

Options

- *url*—URL of SCEP server; in the format http*://server_ipaddress*; a maximum of 200 characters

Mode IPSec CA Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

equipment loopback

Syntax equipment { customer | network } loopback

no equipment

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables or disables the router's ability to be placed in loopback by a remote device connected on a CT3 or T3 interface. The **no** version disables the router's ability to be placed in loopback by the remote device.

Options

- customer—Enables the router to enter into loopback when it receives an appropriate signal from the remote interface
- network—Disables the router's ability to enter into loopback when it receives an appropriate signal from the remote interface

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

erase secrets

Syntax erase secrets *seconds*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes all CLI passwords or secrets. Execute before pressing the NMI button on the SRP module. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: If you enter the **service unattended password-recovery** command, the behavior of the **erase secrets** command changes. The **erase secrets** command will not take any parameters and will not be available through a vty session until you enter **no service unattended password-recovery**.

Options

- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 1–60 to allow for the operation

Mode User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet description

Syntax ethernet description *name*

no ethernet description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds a text description to a non-SRP Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet interface. The **no** version removes the description from the interface.

Options
- *name*—String of up to 64 characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet dos-protection-group

Syntax ethernet dos-protection-group *groupName*

no ethernet dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches an Ethernet denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the attachment of the DoS protection group from the interface.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm

Syntax [no] ethernet oam lfm

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Enables 802.3ah Ethernet Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) link-fault management on an interface. Enabling IEEE 802.3ah OAM functionality on a physical interface automatically triggers the discovery process. The default discovery mode of the OAM entity is active. The **no** version disables OAM link-fault management on the interface.

NOTE: If you enable OAM on an interface without specifying other parameters for the local OAM entity, such as the discovery mode for the OAM entity and the interval at which OAM protocol data units (PDUs) are sent to the remote peer, default values are assigned to all the attributes that are not manually configured.

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- ethernet oam lfm mode on page 596
- Guidelines for Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm high-threshold

Syntax [no] ethernet oam lfm high-threshold { disable-interface | failover }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures a specific action to occur when a high threshold for an error is exceeded on an Ethernet OAM interface. The **no** version removes the high-threshold action from the interface of the local OAM client and causes no action to be performed when local errors occur on the interface.

Options

- disable-interface—Sets the OAM functionality to unconditionally attempt to influence the operational state of the interface to down. If the interface is a member link of a LAG bundle and at least one other viable link (redundant member or another active/up link) is present, OAM attempts to influence the operational state of the link to down. Otherwise, no action is taken
- failover—On GE-2 and GE-HDE line modules with GE-2 SFP I/O modules with physical link redundancy, causes the link to transition from active to redundant

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- OAM Link Monitoring Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Example: Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management and Enabling Remote Failure Monitoring on an Interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds

Syntax ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds { threshold { high { *highFrames* | none } | low *lowFrames* } | window *period* }

no ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds [threshold { high { *highFrames* | none } | low *lowFrames* } | window *period*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures a threshold value for sending frame error events that triggers an action or causes an Errored Frame Event TLV to be sent to the OAM entity, or a period of time in which error frames are counted. The **no** version disables monitoring of received frame error events.

NOTE: **You can configure this command multiple times to configure combinations of high and low threshold values or a window period for frame error events.**

Options

- link-monitor—Configures link monitoring parameters. Link monitoring operations start automatically when Ethernet OAM is enabled on an interface. When link monitoring operations are disabled, the interface does not actively send or receive Event Notification OAM PDUs
- frame-seconds—Configures the threshold value or window for frame error events
- threshold—Configures a period or a value at, above, or below which an action is triggered
- *highFrames*—Integer in the range 1–65535 that is the high threshold in number of frames, which when exceeded causes an action to be triggered. The action that the local OAM entity performs when the high threshold value is exceeded depends on the value configured using the **ethernet oam lfm high-threshold** command. There is no default value. If you specify a high threshold option for error frames, you must also enter the number of frames, which when exceeded causes the configured action to be taken
- none—Removes the high threshold value for error frames
- *lowFrames*—Integer in the range 0–65535 that is the low threshold in number of frames; default value is 0 frames. When this value is exceeded, an Errored Frame Event TLV is sent to the peer. If you do not configure a low threshold for frame error events, the Errored Frame Event TLV is not sent to the peer
- *period*—A window and period of time during which error frames are counted. Integer in the range 10–600 that represents a number of milliseconds in a multiple of 100; default value is 1000 milliseconds, which is denoted by specifying 10 units for the *period* variable in the CLI interface

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Related Documentation

- ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period on page 594
- ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds-summary on page 592
- OAM Link Monitoring Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Example: Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management and Enabling Remote Failure Monitoring on an Interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds-summary

Syntax ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds-summary { threshold { high { *highSummary* | none } | low *lowSummary* } | window *period* }

no ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds-summary [threshold { high { *highSummary* | none } | low *lowSummary* } | window *period*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures a threshold value for frame period summary error events that triggers an action or causes an Errored Frame Seconds Summary Event TLV to be sent to the OAM entity, or a period of time in which frame period summary error events are counted. The **no** version disables monitoring of received frame period summary error events.

NOTE: **You can configure this command multiple times to configure combinations of high and low threshold values or a window period for frame error events.**

Options

- link-monitor—Configures link monitoring parameters. Link monitoring operations start automatically when Ethernet OAM is enabled on an interface. When link monitoring operations are disabled, the interface does not actively send or receive Event Notification OAM PDUs
- frame-seconds-summary—Configures the threshold value or window for frame period summary error events
- threshold—Configures a period or a value at, above, or below which an action is triggered
- *highSummary*—Integer in the range 1–65535 that is the high threshold in number of error frame seconds, which when exceeded causes an action to be triggered. The action that the local OAM entity performs when the high threshold value is exceeded depends on the value configured using the **ethernet oam lfm high-threshold** command. There is no default value. If you specify a high threshold option for frame period summary error events, you must also enter the number of frames, which when exceeded causes the configured action to be taken
- none—Removes the high threshold value for frame period summary error events
- *lowSummary*—Integer in the range 0–65535 that is the low threshold in number of error frame seconds, which when exceeded causes an Errored Frame Seconds Summary Event TLV to be sent to the peer; default value is 0 frames. If you do not configure a low threshold for framed symbol errors, the Link Fault critical event PDU is not sent to the peer
- *period*—A window and period of time during which framed period summary seconds are counted. Integer in the range 10–900 seconds that is the monitoring period for framed symbol errors; default value is 60 seconds

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period on page 594
- ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds on page 590
- OAM Link Monitoring Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Example: Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management and Enabling Remote Failure Monitoring on an Interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period

Syntax ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period { threshold { high { *highFrames* | none } | low *lowFrames* } | window *period* }

no ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period [threshold { high { *highFrames* | none } | low *lowFrames* } | window *period*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures a threshold value for symbol error events that triggers an action or causes an Error Symbol Period TLV to be sent to the OAM entity, or a period of time in which symbol error events are counted. The **no** version disables monitoring of received symbol error events.

NOTE: **You can configure this command multiple times to configure combinations of high and low threshold values or a window period for frame error events.**

Options

- link-monitor—Configures link monitoring parameters. Link monitoring operations start automatically when Ethernet OAM is enabled on an interface. When link monitoring operations are disabled, the interface does not actively send or receive Event Notification OAM PDUs
- symbol-period—Configures the threshold value or window for symbol error events
- threshold—Configures a period or a value at, above, or below which an action is triggered
- *highSymbols*—Integer in the range 1–65535 that is the high threshold in number of symbol error seconds, which when exceeded causes an action to be triggered. The action that the local OAM entity performs when the high threshold value is exceeded depends on the value configured using the **ethernet oam lfm high-threshold** command. There is no default value. If you specify a high threshold option for frame period summary error events, you must also enter the number of frames, which when exceeded causes the configured action to be taken
- none—Removes the high threshold value for symbol error events
- *lowSymbols*—Integer in the range 0–65535 that is the low threshold in number of symbol error seconds, which when exceeded causes an Error Symbol Period TLV to be sent to the peer; default value is 0 symbol error seconds. If you do not configure a low threshold for symbol error events, the Link Fault critical event PDU is not sent to the peer
- *period*—A window and period of time during which symbol error events are counted. Integer in the range 1–60 seconds that is the monitoring period for symbol errors; there is no default value

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Related Documentation

- ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period on page 594
- ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds on page 590
- OAM Link Monitoring Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Example: Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management and Enabling Remote Failure Monitoring on an Interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm mode

Syntax [no] ethernet oam lfm mode { active | passive } [pdu-lost-threshold *pduLostPackets*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures the discovery mode to be used for IEEE 802.3ah OAM link-fault management support on an interface as active or passive. Also, configures the number of OAM packet data units (PDUs) from the remote peer that an interface on the local client can miss before the link between the two entities is considered down. The default mode of the interface on the OAM client is active. The **no** version disables discovery, deactivating link-fault management functionality on the interface.

Options

- mode—Configures the OAM client mode for the discovery process
- active—Sets the discovery mode of the local OAM client as active. In active mode, the interface discovers and monitors the peer on the link if the peer also supports IEEE 802.3ah OAM functionality. This is the default discovery mode of the OAM client
- passive—Sets the discovery mode of the local OAM client as passive. In passive mode, an OAM entity does not initiate the discovery process. You cannot perform link-fault management if you configure both the local client and the remote peer for passive mode operation
- *pduLostPackets*—The window for which the local client waits to receive OAM packets from the remote peer before it generates a link fault event. Number of expected OAM packets from the remote peer that the local OAM client can miss before a link-fault event is triggered; a number in the range 3–10; default value is 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- OAM Discovery Feature
- Guidelines for Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm pdu-lost-threshold

Syntax [no] ethernet oam lfm pdu-lost-threshold *pduLostPackets*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures the number of OAM protocol data units (PDUs) that a local OAM client can fail to receive from a remote peer before a link-fault event is triggered. The **no** version removes the configured threshold for PDUs that can be missed from a remote peer before the generation of a link-fault event.

Options
- *pduLostPackets*—Number of expected OAM packets from the remote peer that the local OAM client can miss before a link-fault event is triggered; a number in the range 3–10; default value is 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- OAM Discovery Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- ethernet oam lfm mode on page 596

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm pdu-transmit-interval

Syntax [no] ethernet oam lfm pdu-transmit-interval *period* [mode { active | passive } | pdu-lost-threshold *pduLostPackets*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures the minimum rate at which OAM protocol data units (PDUs) are transmitted in milliseconds. Also, specifies the discovery mode of the OAM client and the number of OAM packet data units (PDUs) from the remote peer that an interface on the local client can miss before the link between the two entities is considered down. The **no** version removes the frequency values configured on the interface for transmission of OAM PDUs to the remote peer. The **no** version with the **mode** keyword deactivates link-fault management on the interface.

Options

- *period*—Interval at which OAM PDUs are sent from the local OAM entity to the remote peer to maintain the OAM association in an active state. Number in the range 100-1000 milliseconds; default value is 1000 milliseconds
- mode—Configures the OAM client mode for the discovery process
- active—Sets the discovery mode of the local OAM client as active. In active mode, the interface discovers and monitors the peer on the link if the peer also supports IEEE 802.3ah OAM functionality. This is the default discovery mode of the OAM client
- passive—Sets the discovery mode of the local OAM client as passive. In passive mode, an OAM entity does not initiate the discovery process. You cannot perform link-fault management if you configure both the local client and the remote peer for passive mode operation
- *pduLostPackets*—The window for which the local client waits to receive OAM packets from the remote peer before it generates a link fault event. Number of expected OAM packets from the remote peer that the local OAM client can miss before a link-fault event is triggered; a number in the range 3–10; default value is 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- OAM Discovery Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- ethernet oam lfm mode on page 596

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm remote-failure

Syntax [no] ethernet oam lfm remote-failure { critical-event | dying-gasp | link-fault } action { disable-interface | failover }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures the Ethernet OAM link-fault management functionality to detect failure conditions that occurred in the receive path of the link, and to influence the state of the link based on an Event Notification PDU received from the remote peer. Also, specifies the action to be taken by the system when the configured link-fault event occurs, such as disabling the interface or causing a failover to another member link of a LAG bundle. The **no** version disables detection of remote faults and causes no action to be taken when a link-fault event occurs.

Options

- remote-failure—Enables detection of faults that occur in the receive path of an OAM link
- critical-event—Enables detection of unspecified critical event conditions that occurred in the receive path of the link and influences the state of the link based on an Event Notification PDU received from the remote peer. This type of condition is vendor-specific
- dying-gasp—Enables detection of unrecoverable error conditions that occurred in the receive path of the link and influences the state of the link based on an Event Notification PDU received from the remote peer. This type of condition is vendor-specific
- link-fault—Enables detection of loss-of-signal conditions that occurred in the receive path of the link and influences the state of the link based on an Event Notification PDU received from the remote peer
- action—Sets the action to be performed on an interface when an OAM PDU is received from the remote peer by the local OAM entity to signal a fault condition in the receive path of the link
- disable-interface—Sets the OAM functionality to unconditionally attempt to influence the operational state of the interface to down
- failover—Causes a failover to another member interface in the LAG bundle when the high threshold for an error is exceeded that trigger the sending of link event TLVs. On GE-2 and GE-HDE line modules that are paired with GE-2 SFP I/O modules with physical link redundancy, causes the link to transition from active to redundant

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- OAM Remote Fault Detection Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Example: Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management and Enabling Remote Failure Monitoring on an Interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback

Syntax ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback { start | stop } *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Enables or disables remote loopback functionality on the remote OAM entity. Also causes the remote peer to commence or halt sending of all received frames from the local entity to the specified interface, except OAM PDUs, without any changes made to the frames. OAM PDUs continue to be processed. By default, the remote peer does not loop back the non-OAM PDUs that it receives from the local entity. There is no **no** version.

This configuration setting is not preserved across a reboot.

Options

- start—Commences the remote loopback operation on the remote OAM entity
- stop—Halts the remote loopback operation on the remote OAM entity; this is the default behavior
- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
  - fastEthernet
  - gigabitEthernet
  - tenGigabitEthernet
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation

- ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback supported on page 601
- OAM Remote and Local Loopback Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Example: Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback supported

Syntax [no] ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback supported

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Configures Ethernet OAM remote loopback functionality on an interface and causes the interface to receive and respond to remote loopback requests from peers. The **no** version disables the remote loopback behavior on the interface, which is the default behavior.

Options
- remote-loopback—Configures a local interface to be placed into remote loopback mode and enables the local interface to respond to remote loopback requests that it receives from a peer OAM entity
- supported—Enables the Ethernet OAM configuration on the interface to initiate remote loopback or respond to a remote loopback request it receives from a peer

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback on page 600
- OAM Remote and Local Loopback Feature
- Configuring 802.3ah OAM Link-Fault Management
- Example: Enabling Remote Loopback Support on the Local Interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

event

Syntax [no] event *eventOwner eventName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an event and launches the event configuration mode in the SNMP server event manager. The **no** version removes the event.

Options

- *eventOwner*—Owner associated with this event; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *eventName*—Name associated with this event; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters

Mode SNMP Event Manager Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exceeded-action

Syntax

For IP and IPv6 rate-limit profiles:

[no] exceeded-action { drop | transmit | mark *markVal* }

For L2TP rate-limit profiles:

[no] exceeded-action { drop | transmit }

For MPLS rate-limit profiles:

[no] exceeded-action { drop | transmit | mark-exp *expValue* }

For hierarchical rate-limit profiles:

[no] exceeded-action { drop | transmit [conditional | final] }

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
conditional and **final** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Sets the action for packets not conforming to the committed rate and committed burst size, and not conforming to the peak rate and peak burst size. The **no** version restores the default, drop.

Options

- drop—Drops the packet
- transmit—Transmits the packet; for hierarchical rate limits:
  - conditional—Packets must pass the next rate limit
  - final—Packets exit the hierarchy at rate limit
- *markVal*—Marks value in the range 0–255; mark actions ar not supported on hierarchical rate limits
- *expValue*—EXP bit value in the range 0–7

Mode

Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exceeded-drop-threshold

Syntax exceeded-drop-threshold *exceededDropThreshold*

no exceeded-drop-threshold

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the threshold above which exceeded-drop-events are logged. The **no** version removes the threshold.

Options
- *exceededDropThreshold*—Bits per second in the range 0–1073741824

Mode Statistics Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Event Statistics

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exceeded-fraction

Syntax exceeded-fraction *exceededFraction*

no exceeded-fraction

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the percentage of the total queue length that can be occupied before dropping exceeded packets. The **no** version returns the exceeded fraction to its default setting.

Options
- *exceededFraction*—Percentage range 0–100; default value is 25

Mode Queue Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Queue Profiles to Manage Buffers and Thresholds

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exceeded-length

Syntax exceeded-length *minimumExceededLength* [*maximumExceededLength*]

no exceeded-length

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets minimum and maximum constraints for the queue's exceeded lengths. The **no** version removes constraints on the queue's exceeded length.

Options
- *minimumExceededLength*—Range 0–1073741824
- *maximumExceededLength*—Range 0–1073741824

Mode Queue Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Queue Profiles to Manage Buffers and Thresholds

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exceeded-threshold

Syntax exceeded-threshold { percent *MinThresholdPercent MaxThresholdPercent* | *MinThresholdBytes MaxThresholdBytes* } *MaxDropProbability*

no exceeded-threshold

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the exceeded queue thresholds and maximum drop probability. The **no** version removes exceeded threshold.

Options

- percent—Specifies *exceeded* queue thresholds as percentages
- *MinThresholdPercent*—Minimum queue threshold as a percentage of queue length
- *MaxThresholdPercent*—Maximum queue threshold as a percentage of queue length
- *MinThresholdBytes*—Minimum queue threshold in bytes
- *MaxThresholdBytes*—Maximum queue threshold in bytes
- *MaxDropProbability*—Maximum drop probability

Mode Drop Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring RED
- Configuring WRED

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception dump

Syntax exception dump { except-srp | srp-only } { local | *ipAddress* [*directoryName*] }

no exception dump

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the location from and to which the router should transfer a core dump file. Core dumps are enabled and stored in local NVS by default. The **no** version disables the command.

Options

- except-srp—Generates core dump for all non-SRP modules
- srp-only—Generates core dump for only the SRP modules
- local—Nonvolatile storage memory
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the server to which the router will transfer the core dump file
- *directoryName*—Name of the directory on the server to which the router will transfer the core dump file

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception gateway

Syntax exception gateway *ipAddress*

no exception gateway

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the gateway through which the router sends the core dump file to the remote FTP server. The **no** version returns the value to its default (null).

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the gateway

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception http-redirect

Syntax [no] exception http-redirect

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Creates the exception rule within an IPv4 or IPv6 policy classifier group so the application can perform an application-dependent action on the content of the packet. HTTP redirect is the only application that is available as a destination of the exception rule. The **no** version removes the exception rule.

This command is not supported for the ES2 10G Uplink LM.

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation

- Assigning Values to the ATM CLP Bit
- Creating an Exception Rule within a Policy Classifier Group

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception monitor

Syntax exception monitor *ipAddress* [*directoryName*]

no exception monitor

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the core dump monitor and specifies the location to which the router transfers core dump files. The **no** version disables the core dump monitor.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the server to which you want the router to transfer core dump files
- *directoryName*—Name of the directory on the server to which you want the router to transfer core dump files

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception monitor interval

Syntax exception monitor interval *interval*

no exception monitor interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval at which you want the router to check NVS for core dump files. The **no** version disables the core dump monitor.

Options
- *interval*—Number of minutes between NVS checks; in the range 1–1440

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception protocol ftp

Syntax exception protocol ftp [[*algorithmType*] *userName* [[*algorithmType*] *password*]]

no exception protocol

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the username and password for FTP access to a host where you transferred a core dump file. The **no** version restores the defaults.

Options

- *algorithmType*—Type of user name or password
  - 0—Indicates the *password* is unencrypted; the default
  - 8—Indicates the *password* is encrypted
- *userName*—Username required to access the FTP server; the default username is anonymous
- *password*—Password required to access the FTP server; default value is no password

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exception source

Syntax exception source *ipAddress ipAddressMask*

no exception source

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IP address and mask of the router interface over which you want to send the core dump file to the remote FTP server. The **no** version returns the value to its default (null).

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the interface
- *ipAddressMask*—Optionally add the IP address mask of the interface

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

excess-burst

Syntax excess-burst { *size* | millisecond *milliseconds* }

no excess-burst

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets amount of bandwidth allocated to accommodate a packet in progress when the rate is in excess of the burst. The **no** version restores the default value, 0.

Options
- *size*—Amount of bandwidth allocated; in the range 0–4294967295
- *milliseconds*—Milliseconds in the range 1–10000

Mode Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exclude-prefix

Syntax [no] exclude-prefix *Ipv6Prefix* [*endIpv6prefix*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Specifies the IPv6 prefix or range of prefixes to exclude from being allocated to the requesting router. You can exclude those prefixes that have been assigned to local interfaces from being delegated to the DHCPv6 clients. The **no** version removes the IPv6 prefix or prefix range from the exclusion set and makes it available again for delegation to clients.

NOTE: If you attempt to exclude a prefix range that overlaps with another prefix range that has been already excluded from delegation to clients in the IPv6 local address pool, an error message is displayed and the configuration fails.

Options

- *Ipv6Prefix*—IPv6 prefix or the starting IPv6 prefix of the range of prefixes to be excluded from being delegated to the requesting router.
- *endIpv6Prefix*—Ending prefix of the range of IPv6 prefixes to be excluded from being delegated to the requesting router. If you specify this value, all prefixes from the starting IPv6 prefix up to this prefix are excluded from allocation.

Mode IPv6 Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exclude-subsystem

Syntax exclude-subsystem *subsystemName*

no exclude-subsystem [*subsystemName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Excludes subsystem files from being copied when you copy a software release to the router. The **no** version removes the exclusion for a specified subsystem file or all subsystem files.

Options
- *subsystemName*—Name of the subsystem file to be excluded

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exec-banner

Syntax [no | default] exec-banner

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls display of an exec banner (configured with the **banner** command) on a particular line after user authentication (if any) and before the first prompt of a CLI session. The **no** version disables the exec banner and the motd banner on the line. The **default** version restores the default setting, in which the banner is enabled on all lines.

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exec-timeout

Syntax exec-timeout *minutes* [*seconds*]

no exec-timeout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time interval that the console or vty line waits for expected user input. The **no** version restores the default value, which is no time limit.

Options

- *minutes*—Number of minutes for the time limit; in the range from 0 to 35791
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in addition to the minutes for the time limit; in the range from 0 to 2147483

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

existence-test

Syntax existence-test { event *eventOwner eventName* |
startup { absent | present } | test-type { absent | changed | present } }

no existence-test [event | startup | test-type]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines existence test values for the trigger that you are configuring, including binding an event to the existence-test trigger, specifying a startup condition, and defining an existence-test type. The **no** version deletes the existence-test values for this trigger or removes either the startup condition or event binding.

Options

- *eventOwner*—Name of event owner that partially specifies event to trigger the existence test; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *eventName*—Name of event that partially specifies event to trigger the existence test; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- startup—Specifies startup existence condition that you predict the sample to follow; absent or present; you can specify both conditions in the same command
- test-type—Specifies type of existence test to perform; absent, changed, or present; you can specify one, two, or all three conditions in the same command

Mode SNMP Trigger Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exit

Syntax exit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Exits the current command mode. In User Exec and Privileged Exec modes, logs out of the CLI. There is no **no** version.

Mode All modes

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exit-address-family

Syntax exit-address-family

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Exits from Address Family Configuration mode and returns to Router Configuration mode. There is no **no** version.

Mode Address Family Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring BGP Signaling for L2VPNs* and *Configuring BGP Signaling for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exit-remote-neighbor

Syntax exit-remote-neighbor

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Exits from Remote Neighbor Configuration mode and returns to Router Configuration mode. There is no **no** version.

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

exp-mask

Syntax [no] exp-mask *maskValue*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the EXP mask to be applied with the mark values. The **no** version restores the default mask of 7.

Options
- *maskValue*—EXP mask value in the range 0–7

Mode Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

export destination

Syntax [no] export destination { *hostName* | *ipAddress* } udp-port

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures an export destination for the aggregation cache. The **no** version removes the destination.

Options
- *hostName*—Name of the destination host
- *ipAddress*—Address of IP interface
- udp-port—Specifies UDP port as the destination

Mode Flow Cache Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

export map

Syntax export map [ipv4 | ipv6] *routeMap* [filter]

no export map [ipv4 | ipv6]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates a route map with a VRF to modify or filter routes exported by the VRF to the global BGP VPN RIB in the parent VR. Both IPv4 and IPv6 routes are exported unless you issue the appropriate keyword to restrict exportation. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which is to export all routes without applying a route map.

Options

- ipv4—Specifies that only IPv4 routes are exported to the global BGP VPN RIB
- ipv6—Specifies that only IPv6 routes are exported to the global BGP VPN RIB
- *routeMap*—Name of a route map; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- filter—Prevents routes that do not match the route map from being exported; if absent, such routes are exported but their attributes are not modified by the route map

Mode VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

export source

Syntax [no] export source interface *interface*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets the source IP address for datagrams containing information from the cache. The **no** version removes the setting of the IP address.

Options
- *interface*—Name of the interface

Mode Flow Cache Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

extended-authentication

Syntax extended-authentication { none | pap | chap } [re-authenticate]
[skip-peer-config]

no extended-authentication

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies the extended user authentication protocol for use during the extended user authentication protocol exchange. The **no** version restores the default protocol, pap.

Options
- none—Specifies that no extended authentication is performed
- pap—Specifies the use of PAP protocol for extended authentication
- chap—Specifies the use of CHAP protocol for extended authentication
- re-authenticate—Enables reauthentication when IKE SA rekeying occurs
- skip-peer-config—Disables configuration of peer IP characteristics

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

external-paths

Syntax external-paths *limit*

no external-paths

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the maximum number of received external BGP best paths allowed for route-target signaling. The **no** version restores the default value, 1.

Options
- *limit*—Number of paths, in the range 1–255

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 7

F Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

fabric-strict-priority

Syntax [no] fabric-strict-priority

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies strict priority scheduling for queues in the traffic class in the fabric. The **no** version deletes the strict priority setting.

Mode Traffic Class Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

fabric-weight

Syntax fabric-weight *weight*

no fabric-weight

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the relative weight for queues in the traffic class in the fabric. The **no** version sets the fabric weight to the default value.

Options
- *weight*—Range 1–63; default value is 8

Mode Traffic Class Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

fabric weights

Syntax fabric weights multicast *multicastValue* unicast *unicastValue*

no fabric weights

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Defines the multicast-to-unicast traffic ratio for the ERX1440, ERX310, E120, or E320 router switch fabric. The **no** version returns the switch fabric to its default multicast:unicast ratio (15:2).

Options

- *multicastValue*—Ratio value of multicast bandwidth in the range 1–15
- *unicastValue*—Ratio value of unicast bandwidth in the range 1–15

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

failover-resync

Syntax failover-resync { failover-protocol | failover-protocol-fallback-to-silent-failover | silent-failover | disable | not-configured }

no failover-resync

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Configures the L2TP peer resynchronization method that an L2TP failed endpoint uses to resynchronize with its peer non-failed endpoint. This command configures peer resynchronization for a host profile or a domain map tunnel, and overrides a global peer resynchronization method that is specified in Global Configuration mode. The **no** version restores the default setting, not-configured.

Options

- failover-protocol—Specifies the L2TP failover protocol method
- failover-protocol-fallback-to-silent-failover—Specifies the L2TP failover protocol method; however, if the peer does not support this method, the silent failover method is used
- silent-failover—Specifies the silent failover method
- disable—Disables peer resynchronization
- not-configured—Specifies that peer resynchronization is not configured for L2TP host profiles and AAA domain map tunnels. L2TP uses the global failover method; the default setting

Mode Domain Map Tunnel Configuration, L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

filter

Syntax [no] [suspend] filter

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a policy rule that drops all packets conforming to the current classifier control list and can be used while the policy list is referenced by interfaces. The **no** version removes the filter rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the policy rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: This command replaces the Policy List Configuration version of the **filter** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation

- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

flash-disk compare

Syntax flash-disk compare { all | configuration }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Performs a checksum validation that compares the contents of the NVS file system on the primary SRP module with the contents of the NVS file system on the redundant SRP module, and detects any differences. The command validates only those files that are synchronized between the primary and redundant SRP modules; it does not validate log files, core dump files, and other files that are excluded from the system synchronization process. There is no **no** version.

Options

- all—Compares all files in NVS; this option can take several minutes to complete
- configuration—Compares only configuration files; this option takes less time to complete because it compares only a subset of the files in the NVS file system

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

flash-disk duplicate

Syntax flash-disk duplicate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Copies the contents of NVS on the primary SRP module to another NVS card. There is no **no** version.

Mode Boot

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

flash-disk initialize

Syntax flash-disk initialize [no-format] [disk0 | disk1]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
disk0 and **disk1** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
Privileged Exec mode added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Performs a low-level format of unmounted flash cards. There is no **no** version.

Options

- no-format—Erases all files but does not format the flash card
- disk0—Specifies flash card in slot 0 of the SRP module; default value is disk0; available only in Boot mode, because disk0 cannot be in an unmounted state in a router outside of Boot mode
- disk1—Specifies flash card in slot 1 of the SRP module; supported only on the E120 router and the E320 router

Mode Boot, Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

flash-disk scan

Syntax flash-disk scan [repair] [disk0 | disk1]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
disk0 and **disk1** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
Privileged Exec mode added in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Scans the flash card on the primary SRP module to detect corrupt sectors, deletes files and directories that contain corrupt sectors, and fixes nonfatal errors. There is no **no** version.

Options

- repair—Repairs nonfatal errors detected on flash disk
- disk0—Specifies flash card in slot 0 of the SRP module; default value is disk0; available only in Boot mode, because disk0 cannot be in an unmounted state in a router outside of Boot mode
- disk1—Specifies flash card in slot 1 of the SRP module; supported only on the E120 router and the E320 router

Mode Boot, Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

forward

Syntax

[no] [suspend] forward
[interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [next-hop *nextHop*
[ignore-default-route]]
[order *orderValue*]] | [next-hop *nextHop* [virtual-router *vrName*]
[ignore-default-route] [order *orderValue*]] |
[order *orderValue*] | classifier-group *claclName*] [precedence *precValue*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Defines a rule to forward all packets that match the specified classifier control list. If you do not specify a classifier control list using the **classifier-group** keyword, the router will select all packets from the interface in the direction of the attached policy list. The **no** version removes the rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the forward rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

See the **forward interface** and **forward next-hop** commands for descriptions of the Classifier Group Configuration mode versions of this command.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5 (IP policy lists only)
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5 (IP policy lists only)
- *nextHop*—Next-hop IP address (IP policy lists only)
- ignore-default-route—Ignores the default route as a consideration for the next hop (IP policy lists only)
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router (IP policy lists only)
- *orderValue*—Order of this forward rule within the single classifier; in the range 1–32767; default value is 100 (IP policy lists only)
- *claclName*—Classifier control list used to classify packets for this policy
- *precValue*—Precedence of this rule in relation to other rules within this set: in the range 0–32768; default value is 100

Mode

Policy List Configuration

Related Documentation

- Assigning Values to the ATM CLP Bit

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

forward interface

Syntax [no] [suspend] forward [interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [next-hop *nextHop* [ignore-default-route]] [order *orderValue*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a rule to forward all packets that match the current classifier control list. The **no** version removes the rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the forward rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: The **forward interface** command replaces the **next-interface** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *nextHop*—Next-hop IP address
- ignore-default-route—Ignores the default route as a consideration for the next hop
- *orderValue*—Order of this forward rule within the single classifier; in the range 1–32767; default value is 100

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation

- Assigning Values to the ATM CLP Bit

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

forward next-hop

Syntax [no] [suspend] forward next-hop *nextHop* [virtual-router *vrName*] [ignore-default-route] [order *orderValue*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a rule to forward all packets that match the current classifier control list. The **no** version removes the rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the forward rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: The **forward next-hop** command replaces the **next-hop** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *nextHop*—Next-hop IP address
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router
- ignore-default-route—Ignores the default route as a consideration for the next hop
- *orderValue*—Order of this forward rule within the single classifier; in the range 1–32767; default value is 100

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation

- Assigning Values to the ATM CLP Bit

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

forwarding-rate-threshold

Syntax forwarding-rate-threshold *forwardingRateThreshold*

no forwarding-rate-threshold

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the threshold above which forwarded-rate-exceeded events are logged. The **no** version removes the threshold.

Options
- *forwardingRateThreshold*—Bits per second in the range 0–1073741824

Mode Statistics Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Event Statistics

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

forwarding-table route-holddown

Syntax forwarding-table route-holddown *timerValue*

no forwarding-table route-holddown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the number of seconds allowed after a routing table change for the accumulation of additional updates and subsequent distribution of the set of routing table changes to the line modules. The **no** version sets the hold-down time to the default value (3 seconds).

Options

- *timerValue*—Number of seconds allowed for the accumulation and subsequent distribution of routing table updates to the line modules; a range of 0-30 seconds, where 0 specifies an update following each routing table change

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay class

Syntax [no] frame-relay class *mapName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates a map class with a subinterface. The **no** version removes the association between the map class and the subinterface.

Options
- *mapName*—Name of the map class; use up to 64 characters

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay classifier-list

Syntax

frame-relay classifier-list *classifierName* [traffic-class *trafficClassName*] [color { green | yellow | red }] [user-packet-class *userPacketClassValue*] [de-bit *deValue*]

no frame-relay classifier-list *classifierName* [*classifierNumber*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Creates or modifies a Frame Relay classifier control list. The **no** version removes the classifier control list.

Options

- *classifierName*—Name of the classifier control list entry
- *trafficClassName*—Name of the traffic class to match
- green—Matches packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Matches packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Matches packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *userPacketClassValue*—User packet value to match in the range 0–15
- *deValue*—Value of the DE bit to match; 0 or 1

Mode

Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for Frame-Relay Policy Lists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay description

Syntax frame-relay description *name*

no frame-relay description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a text description or an alias to a Frame Relay interface or subinterface. Use the show frame-relay interface or show frame-relay subinterface command to display the text description. The **no** version removes the description or alias.

Options
- *name*—Text string or alias of up to 80 characters for the Frame Relay interface or subinterface

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay dos-protection-group

Syntax frame-relay dos-protection-group *groupName*

no frame-relay dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches a Frame Relay denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the attachment of the DoS protection group from the interface.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay fragment

Syntax frame-relay fragment [[*fragmentSize*] [fragmentation-only] | reassembly-only]

no frame-relay fragment

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures fragmentation and reassembly for the map class created with the **map-class frame-relay** command. The **no** version stops fragmentation and/or reassembly on the subinterface.

Options

- *fragmentSize*—Maximum payload size of a fragment in bytes; a number in the range 16–8188; default value is 52
- fragmentation-only—Specifies fragmentation only
- reassembly-only—Specifies reassembly only

Mode Map Class Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay interface-dlci ietf

Syntax frame-relay interface-dlci *dlci* ietf

no frame-relay interface-dlci *dlci*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a data-link connection identifier to a specified Frame Relay subinterface on the router or access server. The DLCI number identifies a virtual circuit. The **no** version removes this assignment.

Options
- *dlci*—DLCI number to be used on the specified subinterface to identify a virtual circuit in the range 16–1007

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring Frame Relay Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay intf-type

Syntax frame-relay intf-type *type*

no frame-relay intf-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a Frame Relay interface type. The **no** version restores the default value, DTE.

Options
- *type*—One of the following interface types:
  - dce—Router is connected to user DTE equipment
  - dte—Router is connected to a Frame Relay network; the default
  - nni—Router connects two Frame Relay networks

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring Frame Relay Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay keepalive

Syntax frame-relay keepalive [*seconds*]

no frame-relay keepalive

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the LMI mechanism for serial lines using Frame Relay encapsulation. The **no** version disables this capability. The keepalive command is similar to the **frame-relay lmi-t391dte** command.

Options

- *seconds*—Number in the range 5–30; default value is 10 seconds; defines the keepalive interval; the interval must be set, and the value on the DTE should be less than the value set on the DCE

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-n391dte

Syntax frame-relay lmi-n391dte *keepExchanges*

no frame-relay lmi-n391dte

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the full-status polling counter (N391) on a DTE interface. The **no** version restores the default value, assuming an LMI has been configured.

Options

- *keepExchanges*—Number in the range 1– 255; default value is 6; number of keep exchanges to be done before requesting a full-status message. If you specify a value of 1, you receive full-status messages only.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-n392dce

Syntax frame-relay lmi-n392dce *threshold*

no frame-relay lmi-n392dce

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the error threshold counter (N392) on a DCE interface. The **no** version removes current setting and sets the default.

Options
- *threshold*—Positive number in the range 1– 10; number of errors that will place the interface in an operationally down state; default value is 2 errors

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-n392dte

Syntax frame-relay lmi-n392dte *threshold*

no frame-relay lmi-n392dte

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the error threshold counter (N392) on a DTE interface. The **no** version removes current setting and sets the default.

Options
- *threshold*—Positive number in the range 1–10; number of errors that will place the interface in an operationally down state; default value is 3 errors

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-n393dce

Syntax frame-relay lmi-n393dce *events*

no frame-relay lmi-n393dce

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the monitored events count (N393) on a DCE interface. The **no** version removes current setting and sets the default.

Options

- *events*—Number in the range 1–10 events; specifies the diagnostic window used to verify link integrity; default value is 2 events (The detection of N392 errors within the window of N393 samples places the interface in an operationally down state.)

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-n393dte

Syntax frame-relay lmi-n393dte *events*

no frame-relay lmi-n393dte

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the monitored event count (N393) on a DTE interface. The **no** version removes current setting and sets the default.

Options

- *events*—Number in the range 1–10 events; default value is 4 events; specifies the diagnostic window used to verify link integrity (the detection of N392 errors within the window of N393 samples places the interface in an operationally down state)

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-t391dte

Syntax frame-relay lmi-t391dte *seconds*

no frame-relay lmi-t391dte

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the link integrity verification polling timer (T391) on a DTE interface. The **no** version removes the current setting and sets the default.

Options
- *seconds*—Number in the range 5–30 seconds; specifies the interval in seconds between status inquiries issued by the DTE; default value is 10 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-t392dce

Syntax frame-relay lmi-t392dce *seconds*

no frame-relay lmi-t392dce

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the polling verification timer (T392) on a DCE interface. The **no** version removes current setting and sets the default.

Options
- *seconds*—Number in the range 5–30 seconds; specifies the expected interval in seconds between status inquiries issued by the DTE equipment; default value is 15 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-type

Syntax frame-relay lmi-type *type*

no frame-relay lmi-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Selects the LMI type. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *type*—One of the following types:
  - ansi—ANSI T1.617 Annex D
  - cisco—Original Group of Four specification developed by DEC, Northern Telecom, Stratacom, and Cisco
  - q933a—ITU-T Q.933 Annex A
  - none—No management interface is used

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Frame Relay Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay policy

Syntax

frame-relay policy { input | output } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled [baseline { enabled | disabled }] [preserve | merge] | disabled [merge] } | merge]

no frame-relay policy { input | output } [*policyName*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
merge keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Assigns a policy list to the ingress or egress of a Frame Relay interface. If you enter this command when the policy list does not exist, the router will create a policy list with a filter rule as the default. You must specify the **input** or **output** keyword to assign the policy list to the ingress or egress of the interface. The **no** version removes the association between a policy list and an interface.

Options

- input—Applies policy to data arriving at this interface
- output—Applies policy to data leaving this interface
- *policyName*—Name of the policy; a maximum of 40 characters
- statistics—Enables or disable collection of policy routing statistics
  - enabled—Enables collection of policy routing statistics
  - baseline enabled—Enables baselining of policy routing statistics
  - baseline disabled—Disables baselining of policy routing statistics
  - preserve—Preserves existing statistics for any classifier-list that is the same for both the new and old policy attachments when you attach a new policy to an interface
  - disabled—Disables collection of policy routing statistics
- merge—Enables merging of multiple policies to form a single policy

Mode

Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Setting a Statistics Baseline for Policies

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay policy-list

Syntax [no] frame-relay policy-list *policyName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or modifies a Frame Relay policy list and accesses Policy List Configuration mode. If you execute a **frame-relay policy-list** command and type **exit**, the router creates a policy list with a filter rule as the default. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. The **no** version removes a policy list.

Options
- *policyName*—Name of the policy list

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating Policy Lists for Frame Relay

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

framing

Syntax framing *framingType*

no framing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the framing mode used by E3 or T3 interfaces. Available modes vary by the type of interface. The **no** version restores the default for that interface.

Options

- *framingType*—One of the following framing types:

  E3 Frame

  - g751—Default; G.751 compliant frame
  - g832—G.832 compliant frame

  T3

  - c-bit—Default; specifies c-bit parity framing
  - m23—Specifies M23 multiplexer framing

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frequency

Syntax frequency *frequencyValue*

no frequency

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description In RTR Configuration mode, sets the time interval between RTR operations. In SNMP Event Manager Configuration mode, sets the frequency (in seconds) at which you want MIB sampling to occur. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *frequencyValue*—Number of seconds between RTR operations or MIB sampling operations, depending on the configuration mode; with RTR operations, for both types (echo and pathEcho), the default value is 60 seconds; with MIB sampling, the default value is 600 seconds.

Mode RTR Configuration, SNMP Event Manager Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ftp-server enable

Syntax [no] ftp-server enable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the FTP server and monitors the FTP port for attempts to connect to the FTP server. The **no** version terminates the current FTP sessions and disables the FTP server.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ftp-server flush

Syntax ftp-server flush

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Forcibly terminates existing file transfer sessions to enable unified ISSU to proceed successfully. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- *FTP Server File Transfers Behaviors* in the *JunosE System Basics Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

full-spf-always

Syntax [no] full-spf-always

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables full SPF calculations for ISIS network changes. The **no** version restores partial route calculation (PRC) mode for SPF calculations.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 8

G Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

global export map

Syntax global export map [ipv4 | ipv6] *routeMap*

no global export map [ipv4 | ipv6]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates a route map with a VRF to modify and filter routes exported by the VRF to the global BGP non-VPN RIB in the parent VR. Both IPv4 and IPv6 routes are exported unless you issue the appropriate keyword to restrict exportation. The **no** version disables the exporting of routes to the global BGP non-VPN RIB.

Options

- ipv4—Specifies that only IPv4 routes are exported to the global BGP non-VPN RIB
- ipv6—Specifies that only IPv6 routes are exported to the global BGP non-VPN RIB
- *routeMap*—Name of a route map; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters

Mode VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

global import map

Syntax global import map [ipv4 | ipv6] *routeMap* max-routes *maxNumber*

no global import map [ipv4 | ipv6]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates a route map with a VRF to modify and filter routes imported by the VRF from the global BGP non-VPN RIB in the parent VR. Both IPv4 and IPv6 routes are imported unless you issue the appropriate keyword to restrict importation. The **no** version disables the importing of routes from the global BGP non-VPN RIB to the VRF RIB.

Options

- ipv4—Specifies that only IPv4 routes are imported from the global BGP non-VPN RIB
- ipv6—Specifies that only IPv6 routes are imported from the global BGP non-VPN RIB
- *routeMap*—Name of a route map; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *maxNumber*—Maximum number of routes that can be imported; integer in the range 1–4294967295

Mode VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

graceful-restart

Syntax [no] graceful-restart

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures hitless restart capability for OSPFv2. If high availability is active, the OSPF instance can perform a hitless restart when switching or failing over to the secondary SRP module. The **no** version disables OSPF graceful restart capability on the router.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

graceful-restart helper

Syntax [no] graceful-restart helper

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router to function as an OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 graceful restart helper router. The **no** version disables OSPF graceful restart helper mode capability on the router.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

graceful-restart helper-abort-topology-change

Syntax graceful-restart helper-abort-topology-change { any | non-externals }

no graceful-restart helper-abort-topology-change

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 helper router to cease help to a restarting router under the specified conditions. However, the router continues to act as helper for subsequent graceful restart requests. The **no** version turns off the graceful restart helper capability.

Options

- any—Abandons the helper role when any LSA changes during the restart
- non-externals—Abandons the helper role only when any nonexternal LSA changes during the restart

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

graceful-restart notify-time

Syntax [no] graceful-restart notify-time *notifyTime*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the estimated time for the OSPFv2 router to send purged grace LSAs over all interfaces. The **no** version returns the notify duration timer to its default value, 15 seconds.

Options
- *notifyTime*—Number of seconds during which the router can send purged grace LSAs over all interfaces; in the range 1–1800

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

graceful-restart restart-time

Syntax [no] graceful-restart restart-time *restartTime*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the estimated time for the restarting OSPFv2 router to reacquire OSPF neighbors that were fully functional prior to the restart. When this timer expires, the restarting router exits the restart procedure, originates any LSAs that were suppressed during the restart, removes any self-originated LSAs that it received from helping neighbors, runs SPF, and updates any routes in the routing table. The **no** version returns the restart duration timer to its default value, 180 seconds.

Options

- *restartTime*—Number of seconds during which the restarting router can reacquire OSPF neighbors that were fully functional prior to the restart; in the range 1–1800

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

grace-period

Syntax grace-period *days* [*hours* [*minutes* [*seconds*]]]

no grace-period

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Configures the grace period for address leases allocated from the current DHCP local address pool. When the address lease expires, the address enters the grace period, when the address continues to be unavailable to other clients and can only be reassigned to the original client. This command applies only to expired releases—to optionally apply the grace period to addresses that are *explicitly released* by a client, you must enable the **use-release-grace-period** command. The **no** version restores the default, in which no grace period is associated with the local address pool.

Options

- *days*—Number of days in the grace period; in the range 0–32767
- *hours*—Number of hours in the grace period; in the range 0–23
- *minutes*—Number of minutes in the grace period; in the range 0–59
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the grace period; in the range 0–59

Mode DHCP Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

gre destination profile

Syntax gre destination profile *profileName* { [any-virtual-router] |
[virtual-router *virtualRouterName*] }

no gre destination profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures a destination profile for dynamic GRE tunnels and enters IP Tunnel Destination Profile Configuration mode. The **no** version deletes the destination profile.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the destination profile
- any-virtual-router—Specifies a default destination profile for all virtual routers; only one default destination profile can be defined in the system
- *virtualRouterName*—Name of the transport virtual router

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

green-mark

Syntax [no] green-mark colorMarkValue

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Applies ToS mark value to green packets, which can be from policy actions, earlier policies, or rate-limit hierarchies. The **no** version deletes the ToS mark value.

Options
- colorMarkValue—Value of the ToS mark to be applied: in the range 0–255

Mode Color Mark Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Hierarchical Rate Limits Overview
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

gre-tunnel classifier-list

Syntax

gre-tunnel classifier-list *classifierName*
[traffic-class *className*] [color { green | yellow | red }]
[user-packet-class *userPacketClassValue*]
[precedence *precNum* | dsfield *dsfieldNum* | tos *tosNum*]

no gre-tunnel classifier-list *classifierName* [*classifierNumber*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Creates or modifies a GRE tunnel classifier control list. The **no** version deletes the classifier control list.

Options

- *classifierName*—Name of a classifier list entry
- *className*—Name of a traffic class; the router supports up to eight traffic classes
- green—Matches packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Matches packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Matches packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *userPacketClassValue*—Value of the user packet class in the range 0–15
- *precNum*—Upper three bits of the ToS byte; in the range 0–7
- *dsfieldNum*—Upper six bits of the ToS byte; in the range 0–63
- *tosNum*—Whole eight bits of the ToS byte; in the range 0–255
- *classifierNumber*—Index of the classifier control list entry to be deleted; an integer in the range 1–10000

Mode

Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for GRE Tunnel Policy Lists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

gre-tunnel policy

Syntax

gre-tunnel policy { input | output } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled | disabled | preserve } | merge]

no gre-tunnel policy { input | output } [*policyName*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
merge keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Assigns a GRE tunnel policy list to an interface. If you enter the **gre-tunnel policy** command and the policy list does not exist, the router creates a policy list with no rules, the default. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. You must specify the **input** or **output** keyword to assign the policy list to the ingress or egress of the interface. The **no** version removes the association between a policy list and an interface.

Options

- input—Applies policy to data arriving at this interface
- output—Applies policy to data leaving this interface
- *policyName*—Name of the policy; a maximum of 40 characters
- statistics—Enables or disables collection of policy routing statistics
  - enabled—Enables collection of policy routing statistics
  - disabled—Disables collection of policy routing statistics
  - preserve—Preserves existing statistics for any classifier-list that is the same for both the new and old policy attachments when you attach a new policy to an interface
- merge—Enables merging of multiple policies to form a single policy

Mode

Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Setting a Statistics Baseline for Policies

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

gre-tunnel policy-list

Syntax [no] gre-tunnel policy-list *policyName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates the specified policy list and accesses Policy List Configuration mode. If you enter the **gre-tunnel policy-list** command and the policy list does not exist, the router creates a policy list with no rules, the default. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. The **no** version deletes the policy list.

Options
- *policyName*—Name of a policy list; string of up to 40 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating Policy Lists for GRE Tunnels

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

group

Syntax

To specify a group scheduler node for QoS:

[no] *typeOfInterface* group *groupName* scheduler-profile *schedulerProfileName*

To specify a Diffie-Hellman group:

group { 1 | 2 | 5 }

no group

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

From QoS Profile Configuration mode, specifies that a group scheduler node be configured for each interface of the given interface type. The **no** version removes this rule from the QoS profile.

From IKE Policy Configuration mode, assigns a Diffie-Hellman group to the IKE policy. The **no** version restores the default, 1024-bit Diffie-Hellman group.

Options

- *typeOfInterface*—Interface types for group scheduler nodes to be configured: atm, ethernet, serial, server-port
- *groupName*—Name of the traffic class group
- *schedulerProfileName*—Name of the scheduler profile
- 1—Specifies the 768-bit group
- 2—Specifies the 1024-bit group
- 5—Specifies the 1536-bit group

Mode

IKE Policy Configuration, QoS Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring a QoS Profile
- Configuring Shadow Nodes
- Configuring QoS for an L2TP Session
- Configuring QoS for Tunnel-Server Ports for L2TP LNS Sessions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

gsmp-syn-timeout

Syntax [no] gsmp-syn-timeout *timeOutValue*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.0.0.

Description Defines the ANCP neighbor session connection timeout value (in seconds). The neighbor session connection is established on the TCP session.

The **no** version reverts the session timeout to its default setting (60 seconds).

Options

- *timeOutValue*— Session timeout in seconds. The timer value cannot be more than the ANCP session timeout value. The default value for the ANCP session timeout is 75 seconds.

Mode L2C Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 9

H Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

halt

Syntax The syntax of the command depends on whether you enter it from Boot mode or Privileged Exec mode.

From Boot mode:

halt

From Privileged Exec mode:

halt [force | primary-srp [force] | standby-srp [force]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Stops operation on both SRP modules or on the specified SRP module. When the high availability state is active or pending, this command ensures that the router configuration, up to when you issued the **halt** command, is mirrored to the standby SRP module. There is no **no** version.

CAUTION: To prevent corruption of NVS, issue this command before you remove or power down an SRP module.

Options

- force—Prompts the user to confirm that the router should stop operation if the SRP modules are in certain states, such as writing configuration data to NVS, that could lead to loss of configuration data or corruption of NVS.

CAUTION: When the high availability state is active or pending, issuing the **force** keyword does not guarantee that the configuration has been mirrored; recent configuration changes may be lost if you issue the **force** keyword.

- primary-srp—Stops operation on primary SRP module only
- standby-srp—Stops operation on standby SRP module only

Mode Boot, Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hash

Syntax hash { sha | md5 }

no hash

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the hash algorithm in an IKE policy. The **no** version restores the default, SHA-1.

Options
- sha—Specifies SHA-1 (HMAC variant) as the hash algorithm
- md5—Specifies MD5 (HMAC variant) as the hash algorithm

Mode IKE Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hdlc dos-protection-group

Syntax hdlc dos-protection-group *groupName*

no hdlc dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches an HDLC denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the attachment of the DoS protection group from the interface.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hdlc down-when-looped

Syntax [no] hdlc down-when-looped

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables loopback detection on a Cisco HDLC interface. Loopback detection is disabled by default. The **no** version disables loopback detection.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hdlc keepalive

Syntax hdlc keepalive [*seconds*]

no hdlc keepalive

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a keepalive value. The keepalive mechanism tracks the health of the connection. The **no** version turns off the keepalive feature.

Options

- *seconds*—Keepalive timeout period in the range 0–6553 seconds; default value is 10. A value of zero (0) turns off the keepalive feature.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hdlc shutdown

Syntax [no] hdlc shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Stops or restarts a Cisco HDLC session. The **no** version restarts a Cisco HDLC session.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hello hold-time

Syntax hello hold-time *seconds*

no hello hold-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the MPLS hold time, the period that a sending LSR maintains a record of link hello messages from the receiving LSR without receipt of another link hello from that LSR. Each LSR peer sends the hold time in its link hello messages; peers negotiate to use the minimum of the hold times proposed by all LSRs on the same subnet. The hold timer is restarted whenever the LSR receives a link hello from the adjacent peer. The timer expires if no link hello is received from the adjacent peer within the hold time. The LSR deletes the link hello adjacency when the timer expires. If all link hello adjacencies are deleted for an LDP session, then the LSR terminates the LDP session. The **no** version restores the default value, 15 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–65535

Mode LDP Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hello interval

Syntax hello interval *seconds*

no hello interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval between link-hello packets sent by LDP. The **no** version restores the default interval, 5 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–65535

Mode LDP Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hello-interval

Syntax hello-interval *helloInterval*

no hello-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval between hello packets that the router sends on the OSPF remote-neighbor interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *helloInterval*—Number in the range 1–65535 seconds; default value is 10 seconds

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

help

Syntax help

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Displays basic information about the Help system. There is no **no** version.

Mode All modes

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hops-of-statistics-kept

Syntax hops-of-statistics-kept [*hopsKeptValue*]

no hops-of-statistics-kept

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the number of hops to keep statistics for an entry. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *hopsKeptValue*—Number of hops for which statistics are collected for a particular *pathEcho* type; default value is 16 for a *pathEcho* entry and 1 for an *echo* entry; if you omit this option, all hops found are recorded

NOTE: The E Series router supports only the *pathEcho* and *echo types*.

Mode RTR Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

host

Syntax host hostname ipAddress [ftp [[*userAlgorithmType*] *userName* [[*passwordAlgorithmType*] *password*]]] | [tftp]

no host *hostname*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds or modifies an entry to the host table. The **no** version removes the specified host.

Options

- *hostname*—Hostname to add or modify; up to 20 characters
- *ipAddress*—IPv4 or IPv6 address of the host
- ftp—Specifies that the host is an FTP server; the default protocol if neither ftp nor tftp is specified
- *userAlgorithmType*—Type of username
  - 0—Indicates that the *userName* is unencrypted; the default
  - 8—Indicates that the *userName* is an encrypted password
- *userName*—Username used to access an FTP server (but not an NFS server); defaults to **anonymous**
- *passwordAlgorithmType*—Type of password
  - 0—Indicates that the *password* is unencrypted; the default
  - 8—Indicates that the *password* is an encrypted password
- *password*—Password used to access an FTP server (but not an NFS server); defaults to **null**
- tftp—Specifies that the host is a TFTP server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hostname

Syntax hostname *hostname*

no hostname

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the name for the router; this hostname subsequently appears in the router CLI prompt. The **no** version removes the hostname from the router.

NOTE: In Domain Map Tunnel Configuration mode, this command has been replaced by the clear suspicious-control-flow-detection command and may be removed completely from Domain Map Tunnel Configuration mode in a future release.

Options

- *hostname*—String of up to 63 characters (no spaces)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

hotfix activate

Syntax hotfix activate *hfixFilename*

no hotfix activate { *hfixFilename* | all }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Activates the specified hotfix present on the local flash card. The **no** version deactivates the specified hotfix or all currently active hotfixes. Deactivating a hotfix restores the router to the state that existed before the hotfix was activated.

Options

- *hfixFileName*—Name of a hotfix software file (.hfx) on the local file system
- all—Specifies that all currently active hotfixes are deactivated

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 10

I Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

id

Syntax [no] id *neighborId*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the ANCP neighbor ID in the L2C Neighbor (config-l2c-neighbor) Configuration mode. The **no** version removes the neighbor ID.

Options
- *neighborId*—ANCP neighbor ID (MAC address) in the form XXXX.XXXX.XXXX

Mode L2C Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

identification

Syntax identification *serverId*

no identification

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description From Domain Map Tunnel Configuration or Tunnel Group Tunnel mode, specifies the assignment ID of an L2TP tunnel. The **no** version removes the assignment ID from the tunnel.

Options
- *serverId*—L2TP tunnel assignment ID up to 32 characters

Mode Domain Map Tunnel Configuration, Tunnel Group Tunnel

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

idle-character

Syntax idle-character { flags | marks }

no idle-character

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the HDLC idle character that is transmitted between HDLC packets. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- flags—Sets the idle character to 0x7E; the default value
- marks—Sets the idle character to 0xFF

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

igmp disable

Syntax [no] igmp disable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables IGMP on a virtual router. The **no** version reenables IGMP on a virtual router.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

igmp promiscuous

Syntax [no] igmp promiscuous

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows all IGMP interfaces on the router to accept IGMP reports from hosts on any subnet. The **no** version allows IGMP interfaces on the router to accept IGMP reports only from hosts on their associated subnets.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ignore-attached-bit

Syntax [no] ignore-attached-bit

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.0.0.

Description Allows the router to disregard the attach bit (ATT) in a level 1 router LSP. The **no** version restores the default, in which the attach bit is taken into account.

Mode Router Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Disregarding the Attach Bit in Level 1 LSPs* in the *IP, IPv6, and IGP Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ignore-lsp-errors

Syntax [no] ignore-lsp-errors

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows the router to ignore IS-IS link-state packets that are received with internal checksum errors rather than purging the link-state packets. The **no** version disables this function.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ike crl

Syntax ike crl { ignored | optional | required }

no ike crl

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls how the router handles certificate revocation lists (CRLs) during negotiation of IKE phase 1 signature authentication. The **no** version returns the CRL setting to the default, optional.

NOTE: This command has been replaced by the ipsec crl command and may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- ignored—Allows negotiations to succeed even if a CRL is invalid or the peer's certificate appears in the CRL; this is the most lenient setting
- optional—If the router finds a valid CRL, it uses it; this is the default
- required—Requires a valid CRL; either the certificates belonging to the E Series router or the peer must not appear in the CRL; this is the strictest setting

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ike local-identity

Syntax ike local-identity { ip address *ipAddress* | username *userName* | domain-name *domainName* }

no ike local-identity

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Sets the local IKE identity used for IKE security association (SA) negotiations. The **no** version removes the local IKE identity.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address in 32-bit dotted decimal format (for example, 192.56.32.2)
- *userName*—Username used as the IKE local identity for IKE SA negotiations
- *domainName*—Domain name used as the IKE local identity for IKE SA negotiations (string of 1–32 characters)

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ike peer-identity distinguished-name

Syntax ike peer-identity distinguished-name *dnString*

no ike peer-identity ip address distinguished-name

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables this profile to accept logins from users that present an ASN.1-encoded distinguished name as an IKE identity type and the user-provided IKE identity matches each distinguished name field in this profile. The **no** version removes the peer IKE identity.

Options
- *dnString*—String of 1–32 characters used as the distinguished name

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ike peer-identity domain-name

Syntax ike peer-identity domain-name *domainName*

no ike peer-identity ip address domain-name

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables this profile to accept logins from users that present a userFQDN or FQDN as an IKE identity type and the domain name portion of the IKE identity matches the domain name setting for this profile. The **no** version removes the peer IKE identity.

Options
- *domainName*—String of 1–32 characters used as the domain name

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ike peer-identity ip address

Syntax ike peer-identity ip address *ipAddress* [*ipMask*]

no ike peer-identity ip address *ipAddress*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables this profile to accept logins from users that present an IP address as an IKE identity type and the IP address resides within the specified network. The **no** version removes the peer IKE identity.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address in 32-bit dotted decimal format (for example, 192.56.32.2)
- *ipMask*—Mask for associated IP subnet in dotted decimal or prefix length notation

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ike peer-identity username

Syntax ike peer-identity username *userName*

no ike peer-identity ip address username

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables this profile to accept logins from users that present a userFQDN as an IKE identity type and the username portion of the IKE identity matches the username setting for this profile. The **no** version removes the peer IKE identity.

Options
- *userName*—String of 1–32 characters used as the user name

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

import map

Syntax import map [ipv4 | ipv6] *routeMap*

no import map [ipv4 | ipv6]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates a route map with a VRF to modify and filter routes imported by the VRF from the global BGP VPN RIB. Both IPv4 and IPv6 routes are imported unless you issue the appropriate keyword to restrict importation. The **no** version enables all routes whose route targets match the import route targets of the VRF to be imported without applying a route map.

Options

- ipv4—Specifies that only IPv4 routes are imported from the global BGP VPN RIB
- ipv6—Specifies that only IPv6 routes are imported from the global BGP VPN RIB
- *routeMap*—Name of a route map; string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters

Mode VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

inarp

Syntax inarp [*frequency*]

no inarp

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ATM VC Class Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description In ATM VC Configuration mode, enables Inverse ARP (InARP) on an ATM PVC that resides on an ATM 1483 NBMA subinterface. Optionally, you can specify the InARP refresh rate. The **inarp** command is valid only for data PVCs configured with **aal5snap** encapsulation; you cannot use this command for data PVCs with other encapsulation types or for control (ILMI or signaling) PVCs. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which disables InARP.

In ATM VC Class Configuration mode, enables InARP as part of a VC class definition that you assign to an ATM data PVC. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which disables InARP, in the VC class.

Options
- *frequency*—InARP refresh rate in minutes, in the range 1–60; default value is 15

Mode ATM VC Configuration, ATM VC Class Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

include circuit-identifier

Syntax include circuit-identifier *circuitType* [prepend-circuit-type]

no include circuit-identifier

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the circuit identifier is included when the router automatically generates a username for an IP service profile. The **no** version disables inclusion of the circuit identifier.

Options

- *circuitType*—Type of circuit; atm or vlan
- prepend-circuit-type—Specifies that the circuit type is included in the username

Mode IP Service Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

include dhcp-option 82

Syntax [no] include dhcp-option 82 { agent-circuit-id | agent-remote-id }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies that the agent-circuit-id suboption or the agent-remote-id suboption of the DHCP relay agent information option (option 82) is included when the router automatically generates a username for an IP service profile. The **no** version disables inclusion of the suboption.

Mode IP Service Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

include hostname

Syntax [no] include hostname

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies that the router's hostname is included when the router automatically generates a username for an IP service profile. The **no** version disables inclusion of the hostname.

Mode IP Service Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

include ip-address

Syntax [no] include ip-address

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the IP address is included when the router automatically generates a username for an IP service profile. The **no** version disables inclusion of the IP address.

Mode IP Service Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

include mac-address

Syntax [no] include mac-address

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the MAC address is included when the router automatically generates a username for an IP service profile. The **no** version disables inclusion of the MAC address.

Mode IP Service Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

include virtual-router-name

Syntax [no] include virtual-router-name

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the virtual router name is included when the router automatically generates a username for an IP service profile. The **no** version disables inclusion of the virtual router name.

Mode IP Service Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

index

Syntax index *indexNumber* next-address *ipAddress* [[mask] *ipMask*] [loose]

no index *indexNumber*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a next hop at a particular index in the MPLS explicit path. The **no** version removes the next hop from the index.

Options

- *indexNumber*—Number of a node in an ordered set of abstract nodes; in the range 1–255
- *ipAddress*—Address of the next hop
- *ipMask*—[not currently used] mask for the next adjacent address
- loose—Node is not necessarily directly connected (adjacent) to the previous node in the path. If loose is not configured, the configuration defaults to strict. Strict indicates that the node is directly connected to the previous node.

Mode Explicit Path Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

instance-interface-type

Syntax instance-interface-type {*instanceInterfaceType* | set | superset }

no instance-interface-type { *instanceInterfaceType* | all }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
lag keyword added in JunosE Release 8.1.0.
set and **superset** keywords added in JunosE Release 9.2.0.

Description Assigns an instance-interface type to a QoS parameter definition. Instance-interface types indicate the interfaces for which QoS clients can assign QoS parameter instances. You can specify up to eight instance-interface types for each parameter definition. The **no** version removes the specified instance-interface type from the parameter definition.

Options

- *instanceInterfaceType*—One of the following instance-interface types: atm, atm-vc, atm-vp, bridge, ethernet, fr-vc, ip, ip-tunnel, ipv6, lag, l2tp-session, l2tp-tunnel, lsp, pppoe, serial, server-port, svlan, vlan
- set—Specifies an interface set as an instance-interface type
- superset—Specifies an interface superset as an instance-interface type
- all—Removes all instance-interface types

Mode QoS Parameter Definition

Related Documentation

- Configuring a Basic Parameter Definition for QoS Administrators
- Creating a QoS Parameter on an Interface Superset or Interface Set

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface

Syntax [no] interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [*extension*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an interface. The **no** version removes the subinterface or the logical interface.

NOTE: See the individual **interface** command entries for the syntax for each type of interface.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *extension*—Option that depends on the type of interface

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface atm

Syntax [no] interface atm *interfaceSpecifier* [multipoint | point-to-point]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an ATM interface or subinterface type. The **no** version removes the interface or subinterface.

NOTE: On the OC3-2 GE APS I/O module, you can configure only OC3/STM1 ATM interfaces in ports 0 and 1. Port 2 is reserved for a Gigabit Ethernet interface.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- multipoint—Specifies an NBMA subinterface
- point-to-point—Specifies an ATM interface or subinterface; default

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire with VCC Cell Relay Encapsulation*, *Configuring Local ATM Cross-Connects with AAL5 Encapsulation*, and *Configuring MPLS LSPs for L2VPNs* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface-event-disable

Syntax [no] interface-event-disable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that RIP does not purge the routing table on a RIP interface that has been brought down. The **no** version restores the default condition, wherein RIP does purge the routing table on an interface after a down event.

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface fastEthernet

Syntax [no] interface fastEthernet *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a Fast Ethernet interface or subinterface or creates a subinterface over a Fast Ethernet interface. The **no** version removes the interface or subinterface.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring Customer-Facing Interfaces in the L2VPN Instance*, *Configuring Ethernet/VLAN Layer 2 Services*, *Configuring Local Cross-Connects Between Ethernet/VLAN Interfaces*, and *Configuring S-VLAN Tunnels for Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface gigabitEthernet

Syntax [no] interface gigabitEthernet *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies or creates a Gigabit Ethernet interface or a subinterface over a Gigabit Ethernet interface. The **no** version removes the interface or subinterface.

NOTE: On the GE I/O module, you can configure only the primary port, 0. The router automatically uses the redundant port, 0R, if the primary port fails.

On the GE-2 APS I/O module, you can configure only the primary ports, 0 and 1. The router automatically uses the corresponding redundant port, 0R or 1R, if the primary port fails.

On the OC3-2 GE APS I/O module, you can configure only a Gigabit Ethernet interface in port 2. Ports 0 and 1 are reserved for OC3/STM1 ATM interfaces.

On the ES-2 GE-4 IOA, you can configure all four ports.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring the QoS Shaping Mode for Ethernet Interfaces
- Creating a QoS Interface Hierarchy for Bulk-Configured VLAN Subinterfaces with RADIUS
- Configuring a Parameter Definition to Shape Ethernet Traffic Using Cell Mode

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface ip

Syntax [no] interface ip *interfaceName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a shared IP interface. The **no** version removes the IP interface.

Options
- *interfaceName*—String of up to 15 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface ipv6

Syntax [no] interface ipv6 *interfaceName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a shared IPv6 interface. The **no** version removes the IPv6 interface.

Options
- *interfaceName*—String of up to 15 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface lag

Syntax [no] interface lag *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) interface, also known as a LAG bundle, or a subinterface in a LAG bundle. Link aggregation enables you to group multiple Ethernet physical interfaces configured on the same module and with the same characteristics into a single logical interface. The individual Ethernet interfaces are referred to as member links of the LAG bundle. The **no** version removes the LAG bundle or subinterface.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—LAG interface specifier; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring the Scheduler Hierarchy for Hashed Load Balancing in 802.3ad Link Aggregation Groups
- Configuring the Scheduler Hierarchy for Subscriber Load Balancing in 802.3ad Link Aggregation Groups
- Configuring Load Rebalancing for 802.3ad Link Aggregation Groups

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface loopback

Syntax [no] interface loopback *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a loopback interface, which provides a stable address for protocols (for example, BGP, Telnet, or LDP) to use so that they can avoid any impact if a physical interface goes down. The loopback interface sends packets back to the router or access server for local processing. Any packets routed from the loopback interface, but not destined to the loopback interface, are dropped. The **no** version deletes the loopback interface.

NOTE: Do not confuse loopback with the null 0 interface. Traffic routed to null 0 is discarded on the line module.

You cannot shut down a loopback interface.

BEST PRACTICE: We recommend that you configure a 32-bit subnet mask for the loopback interface. For example, if you configure a loopback interface with the IP address and mask as 1.1.1.1/16, the 1.1.0.0/16 route entry is entered on the line module and if no specific or longer route entry is found, all traffic destined to the to 1.1.0.0/16 subnet is forwarded to the SRP module by the line module. Although the SRP module responds only to traffic destined to the 1.1.1.1 subnet and discards traffic to all other host IP addresses within that subnet (1.1.1.1/16), if the SRP module receives too much traffic from subnets other than 1.1.1.1, the CPU utilization on the SRP module reaches the saturation level.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire with VCC Cell Relay Encapsulation*, *Configuring Local ATM Cross-Connects with AAL5 Encapsulation*, *Configuring Local Cross-Connects Between Ethernet/VLAN Interfaces*, *Configuring the Loopback Interface and Router ID for BGP for L2VPNs*, and *Configuring the Loopback Interface and Router ID for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface mlframe-relay

Syntax [no] interface mlframe-relay *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an MLFR bundle or a subinterface in a bundle. The **no** version removes the bundle or subinterface.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface mlppp

Syntax [no] interface mlppp *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an MLPPP network interface, also known as the MLPPP bundle. The **no** version deletes the MLPPP bundle.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface null

Syntax interface null 0

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Selects the null interface, which does not forward traffic. The null interface acts as a data sink. Though you can access the null interface, you cannot configure any values for it or delete it. There is no **no** version.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface pos

Syntax [no] interface pos *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a Packet over SONET interface. The **no** version removes the interface.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring HDLC Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface serial

Syntax [no] interface serial *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the location of the serial interface on CT3 and COCX-F3 modules. The **no** version disables the interface.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring Frame Relay Layer 2 Services* and *Configuring HDLC Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface tenGigabitEthernet

Syntax [no] interface tenGigabitEthernet *interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies or creates a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface or a subinterface over a 10-Gigabit Ethernet interface. The **no** version removes the interface or subinterface.

Options
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

interface tunnel

Syntax [no] interface tunnel *interfaceSpecifier* [transport-virtual-router *vrName*] [ipsec-transport]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a tunnel interface for use by DVMRP, GRE, IPSec, or MPLS. You can specify that the tunnel be established in the routing space of a virtual router other than the current VR. If you specify another VR, all tunnel commands apply to the tunnel in that VR. If you do not specify another VR, tunnel commands apply to the current VR. For DVMRP and GRE tunnels, you can specify that the tunnel be protected with IPSec in transport mode. The **no** version removes the tunnel interface.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *vrName*—Name of virtual router (other than the current VR) in which the tunnel will be established
- ipsec-transport—Indicates that the tunnel is protected with IPSec in transport mode; used for GRE or DVMRP tunnels only

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

invert data

Syntax [no] invert data

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables data stream inversion. Data stream inversion must be turned on by network personnel at the other end of the line. The **no** version disables data stream inversion.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip

Syntax ip { permit | deny }

no ip

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Modifies the subscriber policy for IP to define whether the subscriber (client) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance forward (permit) or filter (deny) IP packets. The **no** version restores the default value, permit IP packets.

You cannot change the default subscriber policy values for trunk (server) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance. You also cannot change the default subscriber policy values for a VPLS virtual core interface, which acts as a trunk interface. The VPLS virtual core interface represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices.

Options

- permit—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance forwards IP packets
- deny—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance filters IP packets

Mode Subscriber Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip access-routes

Syntax [no] ip access-routes

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the ability to create host access routes on a PPP interface, which is useful for the B-RAS application. It also enables an access route in a profile. The **no** version disables the feature.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip access-route table-map

Syntax [no] ip access-route table-map *mapName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Filters access routes before an access list adds them to the routing table. The **no** version deletes the table map.

Options
- *mapName*—Name of the table map that you want the router to use

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip address

Syntax ip address *ipAddress ipMask* [secondary]

no ip address [*ipAddress ipMask* [secondary]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a primary or secondary IP address for an interface or subinterface. The **no** version removes an IP address or disables IP processing. You must specify the layer 2 encapsulation before you can set the IP address.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address in 32-bit dotted decimal format (for example, 192.56.32.2)
- *ipMask*—mask for associated IP subnet in dotted decimal or prefix length notation
- secondary—Specifies that the configured address is a secondary IP address; if omitted, the configured address is the primary IP address

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Local ATM Cross-Connects with AAL5 Encapsulation*, *Configuring Local Cross-Connects Between Ethernet/VLAN Interfaces*, *Configuring the Loopback Interface and Router ID for BGP for L2VPNs*, *Configuring the Loopback Interface and Router ID for VPLS*, and *Configuring MPLS LSPs for L2VPNs* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip-address

Syntax ip-address *ipAddress*

[no] ip-address

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IP address parameter for a user entry in the local user database. The **no** version deletes the IP address parameter from the user entry.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address in 32-bit dotted decimal format (for example, 192.56.32.2)

Mode Local User Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip address-pool

Syntax ip address-pool { dhcp | local | none }

no ip address-pool

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies to the router where to get an IP address for the remote user. The **no** version uses the default value, **local**.

Options
- dhcp—Enables the use of a DHCP server for address allocations
- local—Enables the use of local address pool for address allocations
- none—Does not enable an IP address pool

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip-address-pool

Syntax ip-address-pool *poolName*

no ip-address-pool

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IP address pool parameter for a user entry in the local user database. The address pool is used to assign an IP address to the subscriber. The **no** version deletes the IP address pool parameter from the user entry in the local user database.

Options
- *poolName*—Name of IP address pool

Mode Local User Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip address virtual-router

Syntax [no] ip address *ipAddress* virtual-router *vrName*

no ip address

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Limits the scope of the IKE policy rule to the specified local IP address on the specified virtual router. This limitation ensures that this policy rule is evaluated for IKE source address evaluations for only the specified IP address and virtual router. The **no** version removes IP address and virtual router limitation.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address in 32-bit dotted decimal format (for example, 192.56.32.2) to which you want to limit this policy rule
- *vrName*—Name of virtual router to which you want to limit this policy rule

Mode IKE Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip alwaysup

Syntax [no] ip alwaysup

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Forces the interface to appear as if it is up, regardless of the state of the lower layers. Use this command to reduce routing protocol topology changes on the router when the network attached to this link is single-homed. This command may be useful when the router is running routing protocols with very large routing tables that may take a long time to converge. The **no** version makes the interface appear in its current state.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip analyzer

Syntax ip analyzer [default]

no ip analyzer

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an interface as an analyzer interface, for use in an interface mirroring configuration. The **no** version removes the analyzer interface configuration from the interface.

Options
- default—Specifies that this interface is the default analyzer interface for the virtual router

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring
- Configuring RADIUS-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip as-path access-list

Syntax ip as-path access-list *accessListName* { permit | deny } *pathExpression*

no ip as-path access-list *accessListName* [{ permit | deny } *pathExpression*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a BGP-related access list. You can specify an access list filter on both inbound and outbound BGP routes. Each filter is an access list based on regular expressions. If the regular expression matches the representation of the AS path of the route as an ASCII string, then the permit or deny condition applies. The AS path does not contain the local AS number. The **no** version removes a single access list entry if **permit** or **deny** and a *pathExpression* are specified. Otherwise, the entire access list is removed.

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; a string of up to 32 characters
- permit—Permits access for matching conditions
- deny—Denies access to matching conditions
- *pathExpression*—Regular expression describing the AS paths to be matched

  Use a sequence of one or more elements, each of which is either an AS number or one of the following punctuation characters:

  ^ start of the path

  $ end of the path

  { start of an AS_SET

  } end of an AS_SET

  (start of an AS_CONFED_SET or AS_CONFED_SEQ

) end of an AS_CONFED_SET or AS_CONFED_SEQ

  Use the following regular expression metacharacters to match individual elements:

  . matches any single element

  * matches zero or more occurrences of any element

  + matches one or more occurrences of any element

  [ ] matches any elements enclosed between brackets ([ ])

  - hyphen; used within brackets to specify a range of AS numbers

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

^ matches any AS number except the ones specified when used as a first item within brackets

_ underscore; used in implementations on routers from other vendors on either side of a path to specify a literal and disallow substring matching. Allowed but not required in our CLI.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip atm-vc

Syntax ip *ipAddress* atm-vc *vcd* broadcast

no ip *ipAddress* atm-vc *vcd*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates a protocol and address to a specific virtual circuit. The **no** version removes the association.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address to be associated with the virtual circuit
- *vcd*—Number in the range 1–2147483647; virtual circuit descriptor; an identifier for the VC in other commands
- broadcast—Specifies that the circuit should participate in broadcast operations

Mode Map List Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip auto-configure append-virtual-router-name

Syntax [no] ip auto-configure append-virtual-router-name

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.1.0.

Description Appends the virtual router name to the subscriber interface name in the dynamic subscriber interface (DSI) configuration. The **no** version restores the default behavior where subscribers with the same IP address are disallowed in the DSI configuration.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip auto-configure ip-subscriber

Syntax [no] ip auto-configure ip-subscriber [include-primary | exclude-primary]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
include-primary and **exclude-primary** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a primary IP interface to support creation of dynamic subscriber interfaces. The **include-primary** and **exclude-primary** keywords specify whether the primary interface can be assigned to a subscriber. The **no** version disables creation of dynamic subscriber interfaces on this primary IP interface.

Options

- include-primary—Specifies that the primary interface can be assigned to a subscriber; the **no** version disables the assignment of the primary interface
- exclude-primary—Specifies that the primary interface cannot be assigned to a subscriber; the **no** version enables the assignment of the primary interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip auto-detect ip-subscriber

Syntax [no] ip auto-detect ip-subscriber

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the router's packet detect feature, specifying that IP automatically detect packets that do not match any entries in the demultiplexer table. When an unmatched packet is detected, an event is generated that determines whether to create a dynamic subscriber interface or to configure an existing interface. The **no** version disables autodetection.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip bgp-community new-format

Syntax [no] ip bgp-community new-format

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that communities must be displayed in *AA*:*NN* format, where *AA* is a number that identifies the autonomous system and *NN* is a number that identifies the community within the autonomous system. The **no** version restores the default display.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip bgp-confed-as-set new-format

Syntax [no] ip bgp-confed-as-set new-format

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that AS-confed-sets must be displayed within square brackets, [ ], with the ASs delimited by commas. The **no** version restores the default, displaying AS-confed-sets within parentheses, ( ), with the ASs delimited by spaces.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip block-multicast-sources

Syntax [no] ip block-multicast-sources

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Prevents mroute creation by blocking multicast traffic that has a scope larger than link-local (for example, global). In Profile Configuration mode, blocks multicast sources per user on dynamic IP interfaces. The **no** version restores the default behavior of creating mroutes upon receiving multicast packets.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip broadcast-address

Syntax [no] ip broadcast-address [*ipAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a broadcast address for an interface. The **no** version restores the default IP broadcast address.

Options
- *ipAddress*—Broadcast IP address

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip classifier-list

Syntax

ip classifier-list *classifierName* [traffic-class *trafficClassName*]
[color { green | yellow | red }] [user-packet-class *userPacketClassValue*]
[source-route-class *routeClassValue*] [destination-route-class *routeClassValue*]
[local { true | false }] [not] { *protocol* }
[not] { *sourceAddress sourceMask* | host *sourceHostAddress* | any }
[*sourceQualifier*]
[not] { *destinationAddress destinationMask* | host *destinationHostAddress* | any }
[*destinationQualifier*] [*tcpQualifier*] [ip-flags *ipFlags*]
[ip-frag-offset { eq 0 | eq 1 | gt 1 }]
[precedence *precNum* | dsField *dsFieldNum* | tos *tosNum*]

no ip classifier-list *classifierName* [*classifierNumber*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Creates or modifies a classifier control list. Use the **not** keyword to deny traffic for a specific protocol, source address, or destination address. Use the **any** keyword to allow traffic to any source or destination address. The **no** version removes the classifier control list.

Options

- *classifierName*—Name of the classifier control list entry
- *trafficClassName*—Name of the traffic class to match
- green—Matches packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Matches packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Matches packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *userPacketClassValue*—User packet value to match; in the range 0–15
- *routeClassValue*—Value of the route-class; in the range 0–255
- local—Specifies traffic destined for this interface
  - true—Matches packets that are locally destined
  - false—Matches packets that are not locally destined
- not—Matches any except the immediately following protocol or address
- *protocol*—Protocol name (IGMP, IP, TCP, or UDP) or number (in the range 0–255) to match
- *sourceAddress*—Source address to match
- *sourceMask*—Wild-card mask to apply to the source address
- host—Matches source or destination address as a host
- *sourceHostAddress*—Source host address to match
- any—Matches any source or destination address

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- *sourceQualifier*—For UDP or TCP protocols, one of the following protocol-specific classifier parameters. See Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for IP Policy Lists for details.
  - *portOperator*—One of the following Boolean operator keywords: **lt** (less than), **gt** (greater than), **eq** (equal to), **ne** (not equal), or **range** (range of port numbers)
  - range—Single port number or a range of port numbers
- *destinationAddress*—Destination address to match
- *destinationMask*—Wild-card mask to apply to the destination address
- *destinationHostAddress*—Destination host address to match
- *destinationQualifier*—One of the following protocol-specific classifier parameters for destination TCP or UDP ports, ICMP code and type, or IGMP type. The *portOperator* and port range are used with TCP and UDP. The *icmpType*, *icmpCode*, and *igmpType* parameters are used with ICMP and IGMP.
  - *portOperator*—one of the following Boolean operator keywords: **lt** (less than), **gt** (greater than), **eq** (equal to), or **ne** (not equal), or **range** (range of port numbers) (TCP and UDP only)
  - range—Single port number or a range of port numbers
  - *icmpType*—ICMP message type (ICMP only)
  - *icmpCode*—ICMP message code (ICMP only)
  - *igmpType*—IGMP message type (IGMP only)
- *tcpQualifier*—TCP flags classification parameters
- *tcpFlag*—For TCP only; a logic equation that specifies flag bit values; ! means logical NOT and & means logical AND; use any of the following flag names:
  - ack—0x10
  - fin—0x01
  - push—0x08
  - rst—0x04
  - syn—0x02
  - urgent—0x20
- *ipFlags*—Logic equation that specifies flag bit values; ! means logical NOT and & means logical AND; use any of the following flag names:
  - dont-fragment—0x02
  - more-fragments—0x01
  - reserved—0x04

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- ip-frag-offset—Matches the specified IP fragmentation offset; use any of the following:
  - eq 0—Equals 0
  - eq 1—Equals 1
  - gt 1—Greater than 1
- *precNum*—Upper three bits of the ToS byte; in the range 0–7
- *dsFieldNum*—Upper six bits of the ToS byte; in the range 0–63
- *tosNum*—Whole eight bits of the ToS byte; in the range 0–255
- *classifierNumber*—Index of the classifier control list entry to be deleted

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for IP Policy Lists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip community-list

Syntax Using a regular expression to specify the community:

[no] ip community-list *communityLisName* { permit | deny } *communityExpression*

Using some other method to specify the community:

ip community-list *communityLisName* { permit | deny }
{ *communityNumber* | *asCommunityNumber* | no-export | no-advertise | local-as | internet } [*communityNumber* | *asCommunityNumber* | no-export | no-advertise | local-as | internet]*

no ip community-list *communityLisName* [{ permit | deny }
[{ *communityNumber* | *asCommunityNumber* | no-export | no-advertise | local-as | internet }] [*communityNumber* | *asCommunityNumber* | no-export | no-advertise | local-as | internet]*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a community list for BGP and controls access to it. The **no** version removes the community list, including all list entries.

Options

- *communityLisName*—Name of a community list; a string of up to 32 characters; identifies one or more permit or deny groups of communities; used for standard community lists
- permit—Permits access for a matching condition
- deny—Denies access for a matching condition
- *communityExpression*—Regular expression that matches the community
- *communityNumber*—Community number in the range 1–4294967295
- *asCommunityNumber*—Community number in the format *AA*:*NN*, where *AA* is a number that identifies the autonomous system and *NN* is a number that identifies the community within the autonomous system.
- no-export—Specifies that BGP does not advertise this route outside a BGP confederation boundary
- no-advertise—Specifies that BGP does not advertise this route to any peer (internal or external)
- local-as—Specifies that BGP does not advertise this route to external peers; sometimes known as the no-export-subconfed community
- internet—Specifies the Internet community
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip debounce-time

Syntax ip debounce-time [vrf *vrfName*] *period*

no ip debounce-time [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines the minimum time an IP interface must be in a given state—for example, up or down—before being reported. The **no** version removes the debounce time.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *period*—Interval in the range 0–60000 milliseconds

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip demux-type da-prefix

Syntax [no] ip demux-type da-prefix

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that a subscriber interface will demultiplex traffic using destination addresses. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the subscriber interface demultiplexes traffic using source addresses.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip description

Syntax ip description *name*

no ip description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a text description or an alias to a static IP interface or subinterface. If no IP interface currently exists, then a static IP interface is automatically created on the current layer 2 interface and the description is applied to that static IP interface. You cannot assign a profile to a layer 2 interface that has a static interface configured above it. Use the show ip interface command to display the text description. The **no** version removes the description or alias.

NOTE: This command is replacing the description command to assign a description to a static IP interface. The description command may be removed completely from Interface Configuration mode in a future release.

Options

- *name*—Name for the static IP interface; string of up to 256 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip destination-prefix

Syntax [no] ip destination-prefix *ipAddress ipAddressMask* deny

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a subscriber interface or a primary IP interface that is enabled for dynamic creation of subscriber interfaces to demultiplex traffic with the specified destination address. The **no** version removes the association between the interface and the specified destination address.

Options

- *ipAddress*—Destination IP address that the router uses to identify packets for this interface
- *ipAddressMask*—Network mask for associated IP subnet
- deny—Filters packets matching this command

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-capture

Syntax ip dhcp-capture { all | receive | transmit } [priority { low | high }]

no ip dhcp-capture { all | receive | transmit }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Configures the E Series router to capture and log DHCP packet information for an interface. By default, DHCP packet information is not captured. The **no** version restores the default behavior.

Options

- all—Captures received and transmitted packets
- receive—Captures received packets
- transmit—Captures transmitted packets
- low—Captured packets arrive with low priority; the default priority
- high—Captured packets arrive with high priority

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-external auto-configure

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-external auto-configure [agent-circuit-identifier]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
agent-circuit-identifier keyword added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Configures the E Series router to automatically create the user's DSI. This command is specific to a virtual router. The **no** version disables the autoconfigure feature.

Options
- agent-circuit-identifier—Creates dynamic subscriber interfaces built over dynamic VLANs that are based on the agent-circuit-id option (suboption 1) of the option 82 field in DHCP messages.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-external disregard-giaddr-next-hop

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-external disregard-giaddr-next-hop

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the DHCP external application to disregard the giaddr in packets destined for the DHCP server when the next hop for a subscriber's access route is determined. The **no** version returns to the default, in which DHCP external uses the giaddr to determine the next hop.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-external recreate-subscriber-interface

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-external recreate-subscriber-interface

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.2.0.

Description Configures the DHCP external server application to delete and re-create the existing dynamic subscriber interface after a bound DHCP client extends its IP address lease by restarting the DHCP discovery process on its primary IP interface instead of by initiating the DHCP renewal process on its dynamic subscriber interface. This command is specific to a virtual router. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which preserves the dynamic subscriber interface after a bound client restarts the discovery process on its primary IP interface.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Preservation of Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces with DHCP External Server Overview
- Configuring DHCP External Server to Control Preservation of Dynamic Subscriber Interfaces

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-external server-address

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-external server-address *ipAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a DHCP server that is used to determine which DHCP packets are monitored. The **no** version removes the DHCP server.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the external DHCP server; you can specify a maximum of four servers

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-external server-sync

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-external server-sync

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates subscriber state information based on lease renewals when the external DHCP server is unsynchronized with the E Series router. The **no** version disables this feature.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local auth domain

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local auth domain *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a domain name for a username that is locally configured for a DHCP standalone mode client. In standalone mode, the locally configured username is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the domain name.

Options
- *domainName*—String of 1–32 characters used as the domain name

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local auth include

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local auth include { circuit-identifier | circuit-type | mac-address | option82 | virtual-router-name | radius-dhcp-options }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
radius-dhcp-options keyword added in JunosE Release 11.3.0.

Description Includes optional information as part of the locally configured username for a DHCP standalone mode client. In standalone mode, the username is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the specified optional information.

Options

- circuit-identifier—Specifies the circuit identifier of the interface on which the DHCP client's request was received
- circuit-type—Specifies the circuit type of the interface on which the DHCP client's request was received
- mac-address—Specifies the DHCP client's MAC address
- option82—Specifies the DHCP client's Option 82 value
- virtual-router-name—Specifies the DHCP local server's virtual router name
- radius-dhcp-options—Specifies the DHCP options returned from the RADIUS server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local auth password

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local auth password *password*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a password used to authenticate a locally configured DHCP standalone mode client. In DHCP standalone mode, the password is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the password.

Options
- *password*—String of 1–32 characters used as the password

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local auth user-prefix

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local auth user-prefix *userNamePrefix*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a user prefix for a username that is locally configured for a DHCP standalone mode client. In DHCP standalone mode, the username is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the user prefix.

Options
- *userNamePrefix*—String of 1–32 characters used as the prefix for a locally configured username

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local auto-configure agent-circuit-identifier

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local auto-configure agent-circuit-identifier

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Configures the DHCP local server to support the creation of dynamic subscriber interfaces built over dynamic VLANs that are based on the agent-circuit-id option (suboption 1) of the option 82 field in DHCP messages. This command is specific to a virtual router. The **no** version disables the autoconfigure feature.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local cable-modem

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local cable-modem dhcp-server *ipAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IP address of the external DHCP server to which the DHCP local server will relay DHCP messages from cable modems. The **no** version removes the cable modem configuration.

NOTE: This command is deprecated and might be removed completely in a future release. Use the **set dhcp vendor-option** command to configure the vendor class identifier option to match the string used by cable modems to replace the function of this command.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the cable modem DHCP server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local excluded-address

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local excluded-address *ipAddressStart ipAddressStop*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies IP addresses that the DHCP local server should not supply from the default address pool because those addresses are already used by devices on the subnet. The **no** version allows the DHCP local server to supply the specified IP address.

Options

- *ipAddressStart*—Single IP address or start of the range of IP addresses that the DHCP local server should not supply
- *ipAddressStop*—End of the range of IP addresses that the DHCP local server should not supply

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local limit

Syntax ip dhcp-local limit
{ atm | ethernet | pos | vlan | interface *InterfaceType InterfaceSpecifier* } *value*

no ip dhcp-local limit [atm | ethernet | pos | vlan
| interface *InterfaceType InterfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
interface keyword and *interfaceType* and *interfaceSpecifier* variables added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
pos keyword added in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Specifies the maximum number of IP addresses that the DHCP local server can supply to each VPI/VCI, VLAN, Ethernet subnetwork, or POS access interface, or to a particular interface or subinterface. The **no** version restores the default address limit value, 48000.

Options
- atm—Specifies the limit for VPIs and VCIs
- ethernet—Specifies the limit for Ethernet subnets
- pos—Specifies the limit for POS access interfaces
- vlan—Specifies the limit for VLANs
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *value*—Maximum number of leases, in the range 0–96000; default is 48000

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local pool

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local pool { *poolName* | default }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Accesses DHCP Local Pool Configuration mode. The **no** version prevents the DHCP local server from supplying IP addresses from the specified pool.

Options
- *poolName*—Name of the address pool
- default—Specifies the default address pool

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local snmpTraps

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local snmpTraps

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables DHCP local server SNMP traps. The **no** version disables DHCP local server SNMP traps.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-local unique-client-ids

Syntax [no] ip dhcp-local unique-client-ids

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Configures the method that DHCP local server uses when it receives a DHCP DISCOVER or REQUEST packet from a client ID or hardware address that matches the client ID or hardware address of a currently bound client on another subnet or subinterface.

Use this command to specify that DHCP local server uses a method that considers a request from a client with a duplicate client ID or hardware address to be from a roaming client—the server then terminates the currently bound client's existing lease and assigns a new address to the requesting client.

The **no** version restores the default behavior, in which DHCP local server uses the DHCP client's subnet or subinterface to differentiate between two clients that use the same client ID or hardware address—the DHCP server processes requests in the normal manner.

NOTE: **This command replaces the ip dhcp-local inhibit-roaming command, which has been removed from the CLI.**

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dhcp-server

Syntax ip dhcp-server *dhcpServerAddress* [*adminStatus*]

no ip dhcp-server [*dhcpServerAddress* [*adminStatus*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds the IP address of a single DHCP server to the list of DHCP servers from which the router can request addresses to allocate to remote users. A maximum of five DHCP servers can be specified. The **no** version removes the specified DHCP server or removes all DHCP servers from the list.

Options

- *dhcpServerAddress*—IP address of the DHCP server that will allocate addresses for remote users
- *adminStatus*—One of the following options:
  - disable—Disables the DHCP server
  - drain—Drains the DHCP server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip directed-broadcast

Syntax [no] ip directed-broadcast

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables translation of directed broadcast to physical broadcasts. The **no** version disables the function.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip disable-forwarding

Syntax [no] ip disable-forwarding

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables forwarding of packets on the SRP Ethernet interface to maintain router performance. The **no** version enables forwarding of packets on the SRP Ethernet interface. You see an error message if you try to set this command for interfaces other than the SRP Ethernet interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip domain-lookup

Syntax [no] ip domain-lookup [transit-virtual-router *vrName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Without the **transit-virtual-router** option, enables the router to query the configured DNS name servers when it needs an IP hostname–to–IP address translation. With the **transit-virtual-router** option, configures a virtual router to use the name servers you configured for another virtual router. The **no** version without the **transit-virtual-router** option restores the default situation, in which the router does not query the DNS server. The **no** version with the **transit-virtual-router** option stops a virtual router from using the same name servers you configured for another virtual router.

Options

- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router that has the DNS configuration you want to use for a second virtual router

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip domain-name

Syntax [no] ip domain-name *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a default domain name for the clients that a name resolver serves. The **no** version deletes the domain name; that is, the domain name will no longer be appended to hostnames in the static host table.

Options
- *domainName*—Default domain name for your hosts

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dos-protection-group

Syntax ip dos-protection-group *groupName*

no ip dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches an IP denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the attachment of the DoS protection group from the interface.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Activates DVMRP on an interface. The **no** version removes DVMRP from an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp accept-filter

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp accept-filter *listName1* [*distance*] neighbor-list *listName2*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Filters incoming DVMRP reports in accordance with a standard IP access list. The **no** version disables the filter.

Options

- *listName1*—Name of the IP access list. If the name is 0, the interface accepts all destinations. You can specify a simple or extended access list; with an extended access list you can specify an address and a subnet mask.
- *distance*—Number in the range 0–255; default value is 0; the distance associated with the DVMRP route when the router determines the RPF interface for the source of a multicast packet
- *listName2*—Name of an access list containing the neighbors from which the router will accept reports. If the name is 0, the interface accepts destinations from all its neighbors.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp announce-filter

Syntax ip dvmrp announce-filter *listName*

no ip dvmrp announce-filter

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a list of DVMRP routes that the router will advertise on an interface. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the router advertises all known routes on the interface.

Options

- *listName*—Name of the IP access list that specifies the DVMRP routes that the router will advertise on the interface. You can specify a simple or extended access list; with an extended access list you can specify an address and a subnet mask.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp auto-summary

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp auto-summary

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Summarizes routes automatically on an interface. By default, automatic summarization is enabled. The **no** version disables automatic summarization.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp disable

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp disable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables DVMRP on an interface without removing the DVMRP configuration. The **no** version reenables the DVMRP configuration on a disabled interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp metric-offset

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp metric-offset { in | out } [*increment*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adjusts the number of hops associated with routes passing through an interface. This action indicates that the route is more efficient or less efficient than an alternative route. The **no** version restores the default values.

Options

- in—Increments the number of hops for a DVMRP route advertised in incoming DVMRP reports. If you do not specify a key word, this option is the default.
- out—Increments the number of hops for a DVMRP route advertised in outgoing DVMRP reports
- *increment*—Number of hops associated with this interface; default value is 1 for incoming reports and 0 for outgoing reports.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp route-hog-notification

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp route-hog-notification [*limit*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the number of DVMRP routes that the router can record before it generates a system log warning message. The **no** version restores the default setting, 10,000 routes.

Options
- *limit*—Number in the range 0–2147483647

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp route-limit

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp route-limit [*limit*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Limits the number of routes that the router can advertise on each interface. The default value is 7000. The **no** version removes the limit for the number of routes that the router can advertise on each interface.

Options
- *limit*—Number of routes that the router can advertise

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp summary-address

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp summary-address *ipAddress mask* [metric *cost*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Advertises a DVMRP summary address on the interface. The **no** version stops the advertising of a summary address on an interface.

Options
- *ipAddress*—Summary address
- *mask*—Subnet mask
- *cost*—Cost associated with this summary address

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dvmrp unicast-routing

Syntax [no] ip dvmrp unicast-routing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the exchange of DVMRP unicast routes on an interface not owned by DVMRP. The **no** version disables the exchange of DVMRP unicast routes on an interface not owned by DVMRP.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip dynamic-interface-prefix

Syntax ip dynamic-interface-prefix [vrf *vrfName*] *prefix*

no ip dynamic-interface-prefix [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the prefix for the names of dynamic shared IP interfaces created for overlapping BGP/MPLS VPNs. The **no** version restores the default prefix, **dyn**.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF in which the shared interface is created; a string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *prefix*—String of 1–10 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip explicit-path

Syntax { ip | mpls } explicit-path { name *name* | identifier *number* } [enable | disable]

no { ip | mpls } explicit-path { name *name* | identifier *number* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an explicit path by name or ID number and also enables or disables the explicit path. The **no** version deletes the explicit path.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- mpls—Specifies JunosE MPLS implementation
- *name*—Name for the explicit path; string of up to 20 characters
- *number*—Number identifying the explicit path in the range 1–65535
- enable—Reenables the explicit path that was previously disabled on the virtual router; to prevent a partially configured explicit path from being used, do not enable it until you have finished configuring or modifying the path
- disable—Disables the explicit path that was previously enabled on the virtual router

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip extcommunity-list

Syntax ip extcommunity-list *listName* { permit | deny } *extendedCommunity* [*extendedCommunity*]*

no ip extcommunity-list *listName* [{ permit | deny } *extendedCommunity* [*extendedCommunity*]*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an extended-community (extcommunity) list to be referenced in a route map. The **no** version deletes the extcommunity.

Options

- *listName*—Name of the extended-community list
- permit—Permits membership in the extended community for matching conditions
- deny—Denies membership in the extended community for matching conditions
- *extendedCommunity*—Extended community specified in the format: {rt | soo } { *ASN*:*nn* | *ipAddress*:*nn* }
  - rt—Specifies a route-target community; consists of one or more routers that can receive a set of routes advertised by BGP that carry the extended-community attribute
  - soo—Specifies a Site-of-Origin community; consists of one or more routers that injects a set of routes into BGP that carry the extended-community attribute
  - *ASN*:*nn*—Identifies the extended community by a 16-bit autonomous system number followed by a 32-bit integer
  - *ipAddress*:*nn*—Identifies the extended community identified by an IP address followed by a 16-bit integer
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip fallback global

Syntax [no] ip fallback global

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables secondary routing table lookup for an interface in a virtual router forwarding table of the parent (global) virtual router if the initial route lookup on a VRF is unsuccessful. The **no** version discontinues secondary routing table lookup.

Mode VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip filter-options all

Syntax [no] ip filter-options all

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables filtering of packets with IP options on an interface. IP options filtering is disabled by default. The **no** version disables filtering of packets with IP options.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Enabling IP Options Filtering

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip flow-aggregation cache

Syntax [no] ip flow-aggregation cache [as | destination-prefix | prefix | protocol-port | source-prefix]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Creates an aggregation cache and accesses Flow Cache Configuration mode. The **no** version removes the aggregation cache and its configuration.

Options
- as—Specifies autonomous system aggregation
- destination prefix—Specifies destination prefix aggregation
- prefix—Specifies prefix aggregation
- protocol-port—Specifies protocol port aggregation
- source-prefix—Specifies source prefix aggregation

Mode Flow Cache Configuration, Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip flow-cache entries

Syntax ip flow-cache entries *cacheEntries*

no ip flow-cache entries

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Limits the number of entries in the flow cache (for all line modules in the router). The **no** version sets the number of entries back to its default value.

Options
- *cacheEntries*—Number of cache entries allowed for all line modules in the router in the range 1024–524288; default value is 65536

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip flow-cache timeout

Syntax ip flow-cache timeout { active *activeTimer* | inactive *inactiveTimer* }

no ip flow-cache timeout { active | inactive }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines the J-Flow activity or inactivity timers. The **no** version restores the default value of each timer.

Options

- *activeTimer*—Value of activity timer in the range 0–60 minutes; default value is 30
- *inactiveTimer*—Value of inactivity timer in the range 10–600 seconds; default value is 15

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip flow-export

Syntax

[no] ip flow-export { *hostName* | *ipAddress* } *udpPort* version 5 [peer-as | origin-as]

[no] ip flow-export destination { *hostName* | *ipAddress* } *udpPort*

[no] ip flow-export source *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

[no] ip flow-export version 5 [peer-as | origin-as]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Defines J-Flow export values for the IP flow. The **no** version removes the export setting.

Options

- *hostName*—Name of the remote host for outgoing export datagrams
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the export destination host
- *udpPort*—UDP port number
- version 5—Specifies version 5 of the J-Flow statistical information
- peer-as—Exports peer-as information
- origin-as—Exports origin-as information
- destination—Specifies destination for outgoing export datagrams
- source—Specifies source interface for outgoing export datagrams
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode

Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip flow-sampling-mode packet-interval

Syntax ip flow-sampling-mode packet-interval *intervalValue*

no ip flow-sampling-mode packet-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines the sampling interval for an interface that is running J-Flow. Even though each flow is sampled, the flow sample is not necessarily cached because of system constraints. The **no** version returns the sampling interval to the default value.

NOTE: For interfaces on the ES2 10G LM with either the ES2-S1 GE-8 IOA or the ES2-S2 10GE PR IOA on E120 routers and E320 routers, J-Flow adjusts the maximum sampling interval to 8,388,608 (decimal equivalent of 0x800000) and changes the sampling interval to the closest integer that is a power of two and that is less than or equal to the configured value.

Options

- *intervalValue*—Sampling interval, in the range 1–4000000000 packets; default value is 4000000000

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip flow statistics

Syntax [no] ip flow statistics

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables J-Flow statistics. The **no** version disables J-Flow statistics.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ftp source-address

Syntax ip ftp source-address *sourceAddress*

no ip ftp source-address [*sourceAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an operational interface by IP address as the source interface in FTP packets sent via the router's FTP client. The **no** version restores the source address in the FTP packets to that on which the FTP connection is made.

Options
- *sourceAddress*—Source IP address

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ftp source-interface

Syntax ip ftp source-interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no ip ftp source-interface [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Identifies an interface by type and location as the source interface in FTP packets sent via the router's FTP client. The **no** version restores the source address in the FTP packets to that on which the FTP connection is made.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip gratuitous-arps

Syntax ip gratuitous-arps [*numberOfMessages*]

no ip gratuitous-arps

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.3.0.

Description Enables the transmission of Gratuitous Address Resolution Protocol (GARP) messages and specifies the number of GARP packets to be transmitted at intervals of 10 seconds. By default, three GARP packets are transmitted when you create an IP interface or the interface state changes from the down state to the up state. Regardless of whether transmission of GARP packets is disabled or the number of packets to be sent is modified using this command, one GARP is always sent for each virtual address of a VRRP interface and three GARPs are always sent when a failover occurs to the secondary link of the redundant port on GE-2 and GE-HDE line modules that are paired with GE-2 SFP I/O modules, 2xGE APS I/O SFP modules, and GE-2 APS I/O SFP modules, with physical link redundancy. The **no** version disables the transmission of GARP messages.

Options

- *numberOfMessages*—Number of GARP packets that are transmitted at an interval of 10 seconds in the range 1-3; default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring the Transmission of GARP Packets
- Transmission of GARP Packets Overview

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip-hint

Syntax ip-hint { enable | disable }

no ip-hint

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description When enabled, the E Series router preallocates an IP address for the remote (B-RAS) user before calling authentication. The address is then passed as a hint in the authentication request to the RADIUS server. The **no** version disables the feature.

Options

- enable—Specifies the feature
- disable—Disables the feature; this is the default setting

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip http

Syntax [no] ip http

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Creates the HTTP local server. The **no** version deletes the HTTP local server.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip http access-class

Syntax ip http access-class *listName*

no ip http access-class

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the standard IP access list that identifies the subscribers who are authorized to connect to the HTTP local server. The **no** version removes the association between the access list and the HTTP local server.

Options
- *listName*—Name of the access list

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip http max-connection-time

Syntax ip http max-connection-time *seconds*

no ip http max-connection-time

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the maximum time that the HTTP local server maintains an inactive connection. The **no** version restores the default time.

Options
- *seconds*—Either 0 (unlimited) or the number of seconds in the range 3–7200; default value is 30 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip http port

Syntax ip http port *portNumber*

no ip http port

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the port on which the HTTP local server receives connection attempts. The **no** version restores the default port number.

Options
- *portNumber*—Number of the port, in the range 0–65535; the default is port 80

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip http redirectUrl

Syntax ip http redirectUrl *url* [preserveOriginalUrl]

no ip http redirectUrl

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
preserveOriginalUrl keyword added in JunosE Release 12.3.0.

Description Specifies the URL to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber. The **no** version removes the redirection action.

Options
- *url*—Name of the URL; 230 characters maximum
- preserveOriginalUrl —Enables the preservation of the subscriber's originally requested URL

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring the Preservation of the Original URL During Redirection of Subscriber Sessions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip http same-host-limit

Syntax ip http same-host-limit *maxConnections*

no ip http same-host-limit

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the maximum number of connections that can exist between one IP address and the HTTP local server. The **no** version restores the default number of allowed connections.

Options
- *maxConnections*—Maximum number of connections allowed, in the range 0–1000; the default is 3

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip http server

Syntax [no] ip http server

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Enables the HTTP local server. The **no** version disables the HTTP local server.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip icmp update-source

Syntax ip icmp update-source [vrf *vrfName*] { *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* | *ipAddress* }

no ip icmp update-source [vrf *vrfName*] [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* | *ipAddress*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a unique source address or interface for any ICMP messages that the E Series router generates. The **no** version removes the unique source specification.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *ipAddress*—IP address of an E Series interface over which you want to send ICMP messages

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp

Syntax [no] ip igmp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IGMP on an interface, and sets the IGMP version to IGMPv2. The **no** version disables IGMP on an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp access-group

Syntax ip igmp access-group *accessListName*

no ip igmp access-group

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts hosts on this subnet to joining multicast groups on the specified IP access list. The **no** version removes the association with the specified access list and allows hosts on the subnet to join any multicast group.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp access-source-group

Syntax ip igmp access-source-group *accessListName*

no ip igmp access-source-group

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts hosts on this subnet to membership in those source-groups (also known as " channels") permitted by the specified IP access list. The **no** version removes any access list restriction.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp apply-oif-map

Syntax ip igmp apply-oif-map *mapName*

no ip igmp apply-oif-map

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Applies the specified outgoing interface (OIF) map to the current interface. The **no** version removes the outgoing interface map association from the interface.

Options
- *mapName*—Name of the OIF map

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp explicit-tracking

Syntax [no] ip igmp explicit-tracking [disable-if-igmp-v2-detected]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Enables explicit host tracking for IGMP interfaces. The **no** version disables explicit host tracking on the interface or with the **disable-if-igmp-v2-detected** keyword reverts to the default explicit host tracking.

Options
- disable-if-igmp-v2-detected—Disables explicit host tracking if IGMP V2 hosts detected on IGMP V3 interfaces

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp group limit

Syntax ip igmp group limit *groupLimit*

no ip igmp group limit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Limits the number of IGMP groups that an interface can accept. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which there is no limit to the number of IGMP groups that the interface accepts.

Options
- *groupLimit*—Maximum number of IGMP groups that an interface can accept in the range 0–64,000

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp immediate-leave

Syntax [no] ip igmp immediate-leave

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes an interface immediately when the router receives an leave group membership message from the host associated with this interface. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the router issues query messages to multicast groups and removes an interface if the associated host does not return a group membership report within a certain length of time.

CAUTION: Issue this command only on IGMPv2 interfaces to which one IGMP client is connected. Do not issue this command to interfaces to which more than one IGMP client is connected.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp last-member-query-interval

Syntax ip igmp last-member-query-interval *tenthsOfaSecond*

no ip igmp last-member-query-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies in tenths of a second the maximum time the router waits for a response after sending a last member query. The router sends a last member query when it receives an IGMPv2 leave message or an IGMPv3 state change report. The **no** version restores the default value, 10 tenths of a second (1 second).

Options

- *tenthsOfaSecond*—Time interval between receipt of an IGMP leave message and sending out of a query in the range 1–254 tenths of a second. Using a lower value allows members to leave groups more quickly.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp oif-map

Syntax [no] ip igmp oif-map *mapName* { *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* | self } [*groupPrefix* [*sourcePrefix*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an outgoing interface (OIF) map. The **no** version removes an outgoing interface map attribute or the entire outgoing interface map.

Options

- *mapName*—Name of the OIF map
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- self—Specifies that the multicast outgoing interface is the same as IGMP join interface
- *groupPrefix*—Group prefix in the form *ipAddress/maskLength*
- *sourcePrefix*—Source prefix in the form *ipAddress/maskLength*

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp promiscuous

Syntax ip igmp promiscuous { on | off }

no ip igmp promiscuous

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the specified interface to accept IGMP reports from hosts on any subnet. The **no** version specifies that an IGMP interface should use the Router Configuration mode setting (see the igmp promiscuous command) to determine from which subnets it can accept IGMP reports.

Options

- on—Enables the interface to accept IGMP reports from hosts on any subnet
- off—Allows the interface to accept IGMP reports only from hosts on subnets associated with this interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp-proxy

Syntax [no] ip igmp-proxy [version { 2 | 3 }]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IGMP proxy on an interface and specifies the version. Version 2 is enabled by default. The **no** version disables IGMP proxy for an interface.

Options
- 2—Specifies IGMP proxy version 2
- 3—Specifies IGMP proxy version 3

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp-proxy unsolicited-report-interval

Syntax ip igmp-proxy unsolicited-report-interval *tenths-of-a-second*

no ip igmp-proxy unsolicited-report-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies how often the upstream interface should transmit unsolicited reports. This command has no effect on interfaces other than the upstream value. The **no** version transmits unsolicited reports using the default value, 400 tenths of a second.

NOTE: Issue this command only on the upstream interface. Otherwise, this command will have no effect.

Options

- *tenths-of-a-second*—Time interval at which the interface transmits unsolicited reports

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp-proxy V1-router-present-time

Syntax ip igmp-proxy V1-router-present-time *seconds*

no ip igmp-proxy V1-router-present-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies how long the router assumes that there is an IGMPv1 querier router on the subnet after the router receives an IGMP V1 query on this interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 10 seconds.

Options

- *seconds*—Time for which the router assumes that there is an IGMPv1 querier router on the subnet after the router receives an IGMP V1 query on this interface

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp querier

Syntax [no] ip igmp querier

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the interface will act as a querier when you configure IGMPv1 on an interface; this is the default behavior. The **no** version specifies that this interface will not issue query packets.

NOTE: This command is valid only for interfaces on configured with IGMPv1.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp querier-timeout

Syntax ip igmp querier-timeout *seconds*

no ip igmp querier-timeout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time that the interface waits before declaring itself as the querier. The **no** version restores the default value, twice the query interval.

Options
- *seconds*—Time interval between the last query from the previous router and the first query from this interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp query-interval

Syntax ip igmp query-interval *seconds*

no ip igmp query-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets how often the router sends IGMP host-query packets from this interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 125 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Polling interval in the range 0–65535 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp query-max-response-time

Syntax ip igmp query-max-response-time *tenthsOfaSecond*

no ip igmp query-max-response-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the period in tenths of a second during which the host is expected to respond to an IGMP query. IGMP version 2 includes this value in IGMP query messages sent out on the interface. You cannot set this value on interfaces running IGMP version 1. The **no** version restores the default value, 100 tenths of a second (10 seconds).

Options

- *tenthsOfaSecond*—Time interval between receipt of an IGMP query and the response; in the range 1–254 tenths of a second.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp robustness

Syntax ip igmp robustness *numberOfMessages*

no ip igmp robustness

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of times that the router sends IGMP group-specific queries before declaring a group to no longer have any members on an interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 3.

Options
- *numberOfMessages*—Number of times that the router sends IGMP group-specific queries in the range 1–4

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp ssm-map enable

Syntax [no] ip igmp ssm-map enable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SSM mapping on the router. SSM mapping statically assigns sources to IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 groups. You must use SSM mapping for IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 hosts to interoperate with PIM SSM. SSM mapping allows the router to use a statically configured list to translate (*,G) memberships to (S,G) memberships. The **no** version disables the SSM map.

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp ssm-map static

Syntax [no] ip igmp ssm-map static *accessListName sourceAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an access list and source address for use in SSM mapping. SSM mapping statically assigns sources to IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 groups. You must use SSM mapping for IGMPv1 and IGMPv2 hosts to interoperate with PIM SSM. SSM mapping allows the router to use a statically configured list to translate (*,G) memberships to (S,G) memberships. The **no** version removes the SSM map association.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access control list
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the source

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp static-exclude

Syntax [no] ip igmp static-exclude *sourceAddress groupAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that an interface not handle multicast traffic for one or more (S,G) combinations. The **no** version removes the (S,G) exclusion from the interface.

Options
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the source
- *groupAddress*—Address of the group

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp static-group

Syntax [no] ip igmp static-group *groupAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns an interface to handle all multicast traffic for a group. The interface sets no timers for this group. The **no** version removes the group from the interface.

Options
- *groupAddress*—Address of the group

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp static-include

Syntax [no] ip igmp static-include *sourceAddress groupAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns an interface to handle multicast traffic for one or more (S,G) combinations. The **no** version removes the (S,G) association from the interface.

Options
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the source
- *groupAddress*—Address of the group

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip igmp version

Syntax ip igmp version { 3 | 2 | 1 | passive }

no ip igmp version

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the IGMP version for the interface. The **no** version restores the default value, IGMPv2.

Options
- 3—Specifies IGMP version 3
- 2—Specifies IGMP version 2
- 1—Specifies IGMP version 1
- passive—Configures a mapped OIF as a passive interface with only multicast-data-forwarding capability

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ignore-df-bit

Syntax [no] ip ignore-df-bit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the router ignores the don't-fragment bit if present in the IP header of packets crossing the configured interface; the router then fragments packets even if the bit is present. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which is to consider the DF bit before fragmenting.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip inactivity-timer

Syntax [no] ip inactivity-timer *inactiveTime*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an inactivity timer. IP polls the dynamic interface at the configured interval to determine whether the interface was active during the interval. Inactive interfaces are deleted only when the period of inactivity is equal to or greater than the configured value. The **no** version disables the timer.

Options

- *inactiveTime*—Length of time in the range 0–63335 minutes; a value of 0 specifies that dynamically created subscriber interfaces are not deleted

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip initial-sequence-preference

Syntax ip initial-sequence-preference *preference*

no ip initial-sequence-preference

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures the warm restart replay preference for an IP interface after a high availability switchover. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *preference*—Preference value, 0 or 1; 1 indicates highest preference; default value is 0

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip interface

Syntax no ip interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description This command has only a **no** version. See the no ip interface command for a complete description.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip irdp

Syntax [no] ip irdp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables ICMP Router Discovery Protocol processing on an interface. The **no** version disables IRDP routing.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip local alias

Syntax ip local alias aliasName pool-name *poolName*

[no] ip local alias aliasName

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an alias for a local address pool. The **no** version deletes the alias name.

Options

- *aliasName*—Text string in the range 1–16 characters that defines an alias name for the local address pool
- *poolName*—Text string in the range 1–16 characters that is the name of the local address pool

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip local pool

Syntax [no] ip local pool *name* [*startIpAddress* [*endIpAddress*]]
[warning *highUtilization abatedUtilization*] [snmpTrap]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the pool name, the starting address, the ending address, group name, the utilization threshold, and the SNMP trap flag. The **no** version deletes a local pool.

Options

- *name*—Text string in the range 1–16 characters that defines the name of the local address *pool*
- *startIpAddress*—Starting IP address in the local address pool
- *endIpAddress*—Ending IP address in the local address pool
- warning—Specifies one of the following utilization warnings:
  - *highUtilization*—High utilization value; a number in the range 1–100; default value is 85
  - *abatedUtilization*—Abated utilization value; a number in the range 1–100; default value is 75
- snmpTrap—Enables SNMP pool utilization traps

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip local pool snmpTrap

Syntax [no] ip local pool *name* snmpTrap

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SNMP pool utilization traps. The **no** version disables SNMP pool utilization traps.

Options
- *name*—Text string in the range 1–16 characters that defines the name of the local address *pool*

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip local pool warning

Syntax ip local pool *name* warning *highUtilization abatedUtilization* [snmpTrap]

no ip local pool *name* warning [*highUtilization abatedUtilization*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Identifies the warning threshold values. The **no** version resets the thresholds to their default values.

Options

- *name*—Text string in the range 1–16 characters that defines the name of the local address *pool*
- *highUtilization*—High utilization value; a number in the range 1–100; default value is 85
- *abatedUtilization*—Abated utilization value; a number in the range 1–100; default value is 75
- snmpTrap—Enables snmp pool utilization traps

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip local shared-pool

Syntax ip local shared-pool *localPoolName dhcpPoolName*

no ip local shared-pool *localPoolName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a shared local address pool that shares addresses from the specified DHCP local server address pool in the same virtual router. The **no** version deletes the shared local address pool.

Options

- *localPoolName*—Text string in the range 1–16 characters that defines the name of the shared local address pool that obtains addresses from a DHCP local server address pool.
- *dhcpPoolName*—Text string in the range 1–64 characters that defines the name of the DHCP local address pool that provides addresses to the shared local address pool.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mac-validate

Syntax ip mac-validate [strict | loose]

no ip mac-validate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables MAC address validation on a per interface basis. When MAC address validation is enabled, the router checks the entry in the MAC validation table that corresponds to the IP source address of an incoming packet. The MAC source address of the packet must match the MAC source address of the table entry for the router to forward the packet. The **no** version disables the feature.

Options

- strict—Prevents transmission of IP packets that do not reside in the validation table
- loose—Allows IP packets to pass through even though the packets do not have entries in the validation table; only packets that have matching IP–MAC pair entries in the table are validated; this is the default setting

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mask-reply

Syntax [no] ip mask-reply

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables ICMP netmask reply. The **no** version disables the feature.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip match-policy-list

Syntax [no] ip match-policy-list *policyList* { permit | deny }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an IP policy list and launches the policy list configuration mode. The **no** version deletes the policy list.

Options
- *policyList*—Name of the policy list
- permit—Defines the policy list as a permit
- deny—Defines the policy list as a deny

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mirror

Syntax

ip mirror *mirrorInterfaceType mirrorInterfaceSpecifier*
[*analyzerInterfaceType analyzerInterfaceSpecifier* [next-hop *nextHop*]]

no ip mirror *mirrorInterfaceType mirrorInterfaceSpecifier*

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Configures the specified interface to mirror all IP ingress and egress traffic, and directs the mirrored traffic to an analyzer interface. The **no** version disables mirroring on the interface.

NOTE: This command is deprecated and might be removed completely in a future release. The function provided by this command has been replaced by the updated packet mirroring feature and the **ip policy** command used with the **secure-input** and **secure-output** keywords.

Options

- *mirrorInterfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *mirrorInterfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface that performs the interface mirroring function; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *analyzerInterfaceType*—Interface type
- *analyzerInterfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface used as the analyzer interface; if omitted, the virtual router's default analyzer interface is used
- *nextHop*—Next-hop IP address to the remote analyzer host; required if the analyzer interface is a shared medium, such as Ethernet

Mode

Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mobile home-agent

Syntax ip mobile home-agent [care-of-access *acl*] [lifetime *lifetimeSeconds*] [replay *replaySeconds*] [reverse-tunnel-off]

no ip mobile home-agent

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Configures the Mobile IP home agent on a virtual router. Issuing this command does not affect existing parameters such as lifetime, replay value, or care-of-access ACL for any mobile node's existing binding. The new parameters take effect only upon each re-registration or new registration. For example, configuring a shorter lifetime does not cause an existing binding to be removed prematurely, but the new lifetime value is used only upon re-registration by a mobile node so that both the mobile node and the home agent are informed of the newly negotiated value. The **no** version disables the home agent service on the virtual router.

NOTE: The values for lifetime, replay, and care-of access configured per mobile host by using the ip mobile host command override the values configured by using the **ip mobile home-agent** command.

Options

- *acl*—Name of the access control list applied to the care-of-access, which restricts access for foreign agents or networks. You can override this care-of-access ACL with other ACLs for specific host mobile nodes. By default, the router does not apply a care-of-access ACL
- *lifetimeSeconds*—Maximum number of seconds, in the range 5–65535, during which registration requests are established; default value is 36,000 seconds. The maximum lifetime configured for specific mobile nodes can override this lifetime value
- *replaySeconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–255, by which a registration request can exceed the home agent configured time value; default value is 7 seconds
- reverse-tunnel-off—Disables reverse tunneling support by the home agent, which denies T bit registration requests. By default, reverse tunneling is enabled on the router. When you modify support for reverse tunnels, the modification takes effect only for subsequently accepted registration requests

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mobile host

Syntax ip mobile host { nai {*user@realm* |*@realm* | @ } |*ipAddress* } [aaa] [care-of-access *acl*] [lifetime *lifetimeSeconds*]

no ip mobile host { nai {*user@realm* | *@realm* | @ } | *ipAddress* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Configures the mobile node on a virtual router with an optional host network access identifier (NAI) address or the home address (IP address of the home agent). You can specify either the **nai** keyword or a non-zero home address (IP address of the mobile node). If the AAA server does not provide all configuration information, a local lookup retrieves the configuration information by either matching the NAI registration request or the home address registration request. The **no** version deletes the configuration of the mobile node on the virtual router.

Options

- *user@realm*—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format *user@realm*, where *realm* is the domain name
- *@realm*—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format *@realm*, where *realm* is the domain name
- @—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format @
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the home agent
- aaa—Causes the router to use the AAA server to validate registration requests and to obtain configuration and security association information
- *acl*—Name of the access control list applied to the care-of-access, which restricts access for foreign agents or networks. You can override this care-of-access ACL with other ACLs for specific host mobile nodes. By default, the router does not apply a care-of-access ACL
- *lifetimeSeconds*—Maximum number of seconds during which the registration requests are established; default value is 36,000 seconds. The maximum lifetime configured for specific mobile nodes can override this lifetime value

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mobile profile

Syntax [no] ip mobile profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Configures or associates a preconfigured interface profile with the home agent in a virtual router. You must configure a mobile profile for every virtual router in which the home agent exists. The profile parameters determine the interface characteristics for Mobile IP signaling. The **no** version removes the profile configuration from the virtual router.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the profile associated with the home agent for Mobile IP signaling in a virtual router

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mobile secure foreign-agent

Syntax ip mobile secure foreign-agent *ipAddress* spi *spi* key { hex *hexKeyVal* | ascii *asciiKeyVal* } [replay timestamp within *seconds*] [algorithm { hmac-md5 | keyed-md5 }]

no ip mobile secure foreign-agent *ipAddress* spi *spi* key { hex *hexKeyVal* | ascii *asciiKeyVal* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Configures the security associations for a foreign agent by specifying a security parameter index (SPI) value and an authentication key. You can specify the interval within which a registration request can exceed the home agent configured time value by specifying the **replay timestamp within** keyword. The **no** version deletes the security associations for the specified foreign agent on the virtual router.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the foreign agent
- *spi*—Security parameter index (SPI) value, a specific 4-octet hexadecimal number, in the range 0x100–0xFFFFFFFF, that authenticates inbound requests and permits authentication for outbound registration requests
- *hexKeyVal*—128-bit hexadecimal number, in the range 0x0–0xFFFFFFFE, that specifies the authentication key for a specific security association
- *asciiKeyVal*—128-bit alphanumeric value, up to a maximum of 16 characters, that specifies the authentication key for a specific security association
- *seconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–255, by which a registration request can exceed the home agent configured time value; default value is 7 seconds
- hmac-md5—Specifies the authentication algorithm for Mobile IP messages, default value is hmac-md5
- keyed-md5—Specifies the authentication algorithm for Mobile IP messages

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mobile secure host

Syntax ip mobile secure host { nai { *user@realm* | *@realm* | @ } | *ipAddress* } spi *spi* key { hex *hexKeyVal* | ascii *asciiKeyVal* } [replay timestamp within *seconds*] [algorithm { hmac-md5 | keyed-md5 }]

no ip mobile secure host { nai { *user@realm* | *@realm* } | *ipAddress* } spi *spi* key { hex *hexKeyVal* | ascii *asciiKeyVal* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Configures the security associations for a mobile node. You can configure the security associations for a mobile node only after configuring a corresponding host configuration for the mobile node, and only if you have not configured the AAA service on the virtual router. You can specify the interval within which a registration request can exceed the home agent configured time value by specifying the **replay timestamp within** keyword. The **no** version deletes the security associations for the specified host on the virtual router.

NOTE: If you delete a mobile node host by using the **no ip mobile host** command, all security associations that you configured for this host are deleted.

Options

- *user@realm*—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format *user@realm*, where *realm* is the domain name
- *@realm*—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format *@realm*, where *realm* is the domain name
- @—Name of the user for the mobile node specification when the **nai** keyword is specified, in the format @
- *ip Address*—IP address of the foreign agent
- *spi*—Security parameter index (SPI) value, a specific 4-octet hexadecimal number, in the range 0x100–0xFFFFFFFF, that authenticates inbound requests and permits authentication for outbound registration requests
- *hexKeyVal*—128-bit hexadecimal number, in the range 0x0–0xFFFFFFFE, that specifies the authentication key for a specific security association
- *asciiKeyVal*—128-bit alphanumeric value, up to a maximum of 16 characters, that specifies the authentication key for a specific security association
- *seconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–255, by which a registration request can exceed the home agent configured time value; default value is 7 seconds
- hmac-md5—Specifies the authentication algorithm for Mobile IP messages, default value is hmac-md5
- keyed-md5—Specifies the authentication algorithm for Mobile IP messages

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mpls forwarding-mode label-switched

Syntax [no] ip mpls forwarding-mode label-switched

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Generates a label for each different FEC that a BGP route points to in a BGP/MPLS VPN. The **no** version restores the default, generating a single label for all BGP routes sent from a given VRF.

NOTE: For some types of routes, the router always generates a per-VRF label, regardless of the status of this command. See *Creating labels per FEC* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*, for details.

Mode VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip mtu

Syntax [no] ip mtu [*mtuSize*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum transmission unit size of IP packets sent on an interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *mtuSize*—Maximum number of packet transmissions permitted on an interface; in the range 160–10240; default value is 0, which means that the router takes the value from a lower protocol layer

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip multicast admission-bandwidth-limit

Syntax [no] ip multicast admission-bandwidth-limit *limitValue*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies multicast admission bandwidth (in kilobits per second) for a given interface. The **no** version removes the admission bandwidth limit.

Options
- *limitValue*—Maximum admission bandwidth (in kilobits per second) permitted on an interface; default value is 0, which disables the limit

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip multicast ioa-packet-replication

Syntax ip multicast ioa-packet-replication *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no ip multicast ioa-packet-replication

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables IPv4 hardware multicast packet replication on port 8 of a high-density Ethernet I/O module or IOA. The **no** version disables hardware multicast packet replication.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip multicast-routing

Syntax [no] ip multicast-routing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IP multicast routing on the router. The **no** version disables IP multicast routing on the router.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip multicast-routing bandwidth-map

Syntax ip multicast-routing bandwidth-map *routeMapName*

no ip multicast-routing bandwidth-map

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the QoS adjust function on the router. The **no** version disables the QoS adjust function on the router.

Options
- *routeMapName*—Name of the route map you want to use for the bandwidth map

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip multicast-routing disable-rpf-check

Syntax ip multicast-routing disable-rpf-check *ipAccessList*

no ip multicast-routing disable-rpf-check

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables RPF checks for the (S,G) pairs in the specified access list. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the router performs RPF checks for all (S,G) pairs.

Options

- *ipAccessList*—Name of the IP access list that specifies the (S,G) pairs

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip multicast-routing permanent-mroute

Syntax ip multicast-routing permanent-mroute *accessListName*

no ip multicast-routing permanent-mroute

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that newly created mroutes that match the specified access list do not get timed out. The **no** version of this command prevents any new mroutes from becoming permanent. However, it does not remove any existing permanent mroutes. To remove existing permanent mroutes, use the **clear ip mroute** command.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the IP access list that contains the mroutes

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip multipath round-robin

Syntax [no] ip multipath round-robin

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies round-robin as the mode for ECMP load sharing on an interface. The **no** version restores the default value, hashed.

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip name-server

Syntax [no] ip name-server *serverIpAddress* [*serverIpAddress*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a DNS name server that the router can query for hostname–to–IP address resolution. The **no** version deletes the name server.

Options
- *serverIpAddress*—IP or IPv6 address of a DNS name server
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat

Syntax [no] ip nat { inside | outside }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Marks interfaces that participate in NAT translation as residing on the inside or the outside network. The **no** version unmarks the interface so that it does not participate in NAT translation.

Options

- inside—Specifies that the interface resides on the inside (private) portion of the network. The inside portion of the network uses nonroutable IP addresses.
- outside—Specifies that the interface resides on the outside (public) portion of the network. The outside portion of the network (for example, the Internet) uses routable legitimate addresses.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat inside source list

Syntax ip nat inside source list *accessListName* pool *poolName* [overload]

no ip nat inside source list *accessListName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates dynamic translation rules that are applied to a source address when routing a packet from the inside network to the outside network, and for translating the destination address when a packet returns from the outside network to the inside network. The **no** version removes the dynamic translation rule.

NOTE: **This command does not remove any dynamic translations from the translation table.**

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of the access list that you want to use for this dynamic translation
- *poolName*—Name of the NAT IP address pool that contains addresses you want to use when translating matched access list addresses
- overload—Specifies that the translation process create extended translation table entries (IP address, protocol, and port values)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat inside source static

Syntax [no] ip nat inside source static *localIpAddress globalIpAddress*

[no] ip nat inside source static { tcp | udp } *localIpAddress localPort globalIpAddress globalPort*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates static translations for a source address when routing a packet from the inside network to the outside network, and " untranslates" the destination address when a packet returns from the outside network to the inside network. The **no** version removes the static translation and purges the associated translations from the translation table.

Options

- tcp—Indicates a TCP port
- udp—Indicates a UDP port
- *localIpAddress*—Inside local address
- *localPort*—Inside local TCP or UDP port
- *globalIpAddress*—Inside global address
- *globalPort* —Inside global TCP or UDP port

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat outside source list

Syntax ip nat outside source list *accessListName* pool *poolName*

no ip nat outside source list *accessListName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates dynamic translation rules that are applied to a source address when routing a packet from the outside network to the inside network, and used for translating the destination address when a packet returns to the outside network from the inside network. The **no** version removes the dynamic translation rule.

NOTE: **This command does not remove any dynamic translations from the translation table.**

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of the access list that you want to use for this dynamic translation
- *poolName*—Name of the NAT IP address pool that contains addresses you want to use when translating matched access list addresses

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat outside source static

Syntax [no] ip nat outside source static *globalIpAddress localIpAddress*

[no] ip nat outside source static { tcp | udp } *globalIpAddress globalPort localIpAddress localPort*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Translates the source address when routing a packet from the outside network to the inside network, and " untranslates" the destination address when a packet travels from the inside network to the outside network. The **no** version removes the static translation and purges the associated translations from the translation table.

Options

- tcp—Indicates a TCP port
- udp—Indicates a UDP port
- *globalIpAddress*—Inside global address
- *globalPort*—Inside global TCP or UDP port
- *localIpAddress*—Inside local address
- *localPort*—Inside local TCP or UDP port

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat pool

Syntax ip nat pool *name* [*startIpAddress endIpAddress*] {netmask *networkMask* | prefix-length *length*}

no ip nat pool *name*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an address pool from which the NAT router obtains an address when performing a dynamic translation. You can create address pools with either a single range or multiple, nonoverlapping ranges. The **no** version removes the NAT pool.

NOTE: The router will not allow you to remove a pool that has allocations outstanding. Before removing this type of pool, you must remove the dynamic translation, clear any outstanding translations, and then remove the pool.

CAUTION: Specifying a range in "single line" mode from the CLI replaces all other ranges. You cannot specify a range in this mode if any existing ranges are in use. To add additional ranges, issue this command to access IP NAT Pool Configuration mode.

Options

- *name*—Name of the address pool; 32 alphanumeric characters maximum
- *startIpAddress*—First IP address (inclusive) in the NAT pool range you are creating; omitting this value in the command (along with *endIpAddress*) launches the IP NAT Pool Configuration mode, in which you can enter multiple, discontinuous ranges
- *endIpAddress*—Last IP address (inclusive) in the NAT pool range you are creating; omitting this value in the command (along with *startIpAddress*) accesses IP NAT Pool Configuration mode, in which you can enter multiple, discontinuous ranges
- *ipAddressMask*—Subnet mask for any NAT pool ranges you specify
- *length*—Length of the network prefix; the number of bits masking the base address that results in the address that you want to match

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat translation

Syntax ip nat translation { timeout | udp-timeout | dns-timeout | tcp-timeout | first-timeout |icmp-timeout | gre-timeout } *seconds*

no ip nat translation { timeout | udp-timeout | dns-timeout | tcp-timeout | first-timeout |icmp-timeout | gre-timeout}

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
gre-timeout keyword added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Changes or disables translation timeouts, per virtual router, for existing and newly created translations in the translation table. All timeouts for this command support a range of 1–2147483 seconds (about 25 days). The **no** version enables the timer using its default value.

NOTE: GRE translations are used as optimizations to discard GRE traffic. You can use the **gre-timeout** keyword to control GRE aging timeout, even though we do not support NAPT for GRE. The GRE aging timer has no effect on any simple translations GRE might use.

Options

- timeout—Sets aging time for dynamic translations (except for overloaded translations); default value is 86400 seconds (24 hours)
- udp-timeout—Sets aging time for UDP protocol translations; default value is 300 seconds (5 minutes)
- dns-timeout—Sets aging time for DNS protocol translations (port 53 on TCP or UDP); default value is 60 seconds
- tcp-timeout—Sets aging time for TCP protocol translations; default value is 86400 seconds (24 hours)
- first-timeout—Sets aging time for TCP connections terminated with RST or FIN flags; default value is 60 seconds
- icmp-timeout—Sets aging time for ICMP protocol translations; default value is 300 seconds (5 minutes)
- gre-timeout—Sets aging time for GRE protocol translations; default value is 300 seconds (5 minutes)
- *seconds*—Number of seconds before the router removes an unused NAT table entry

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nat translation max-entries

Syntax ip nat translation max-entries *maximumEntryNumber*

no ip nat translation max-entries

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the maximum number of translation entries per virtual router (that is, address bindings, not translation rules) that the translation table can contain in global configuration mode. The **no** version removes the configured limit.

Options

- *maximumEntryNumber*—Maximum number of translation entries in the current virtual router; default value is no limit

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nfs

Syntax ip nfs { source-address *ipAddress* |source-interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }

no ip nfs { source-address | source-interface }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the E Series interface that the current virtual router uses to exchange NFS communications with an NFS server. The **no** version prevents this interface from sending or receiving NFS communications for the current virtual router.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of an E Series interface that sends and receives NFS communications
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip nfs host

Syntax ip nfs host *hostName* [user *userID* [group *groupID*]]

no ip nfs host *hostName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a remote host as an NFS server for the current virtual router. The **no** version disassociates the NFS server from the virtual router.

Options

- *hostName*—Name of the remote host
- *userID*—User identity in the range 0–4294967295 that a user must enter to connect to the remote host; default value is 2001
- *groupID*—Group identity in the range 0–4294967295 that the user must enter to connect to the remote host; default value is 100

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf authentication-key

Syntax ip ospf authentication-key *authKey*

no ip ospf authentication-key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a password used by neighboring routers that are using OSPF simple password authentication. The **no** version deletes the password.

Options
- *authKey*—Password; string of up to 8 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf authentication message-digest

Syntax [no] ip ospf authentication message-digest

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the authentication mode for the interface is MD5. The **no** version sets authentication for the interface to none, but leaves any configured MD5 key intact.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf authentication-none

Syntax ip ospf authentication-none

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that no authentication is to be used for the interface. The **no** version has no effect.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running OSPFv2 and defines BFD values to be negotiated between OSPFv2 neighbors for detection of IP data path failures. The **no** version disables BFD on the OSPFv2 interface.

NOTE: BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.

Options

- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote peer router multiplies by the local peer's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote peer's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf cost

Syntax ip ospf cost *intfCost*

no ip ospf cost

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a cost metric for an interface. Used in the calculation of the SPF routing table. The **no** version resets the path cost to the default.

Options
- *intfCost*—Link-state metric cost; number in the range 0–65535; default value is 10

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf dead-interval

Syntax ip ospf dead-interval *deadInterval*

no ip ospf dead-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time period during which the router's neighbors do not see hello packets before they declare the router to be down. The **no** version resets the dead interval to its default.

Options
- *deadInterval*—Number in the range 0–2147483647 seconds; default value is 40 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf hello-interval

Syntax ip ospf hello-interval *helloInterval*

no ip ospf hello-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval between hello packets that the router sends on the interface. The **no** version resets the hello interval to its default.

Options
- *helloInterval*—Number in the range 1–65535 seconds; default value is 10 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf message-digest-key md5

Syntax ip ospf message-digest-key *keyID* md5 [0 | 8] *msgDigestKey*

no ip ospf message-digest-key *keyID*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables OSPF MD5 authentication and configures the MD5 key. The **no** version deletes an MD5 key.

NOTE: If all the MD5 keys have been deleted, the authentication type is still MD5, but you must configure MD5 keys.

To disable MD5 authentication for the interface, use the **ip ospf authentication-none** command.

To display the password only in encrypted text, use the **service password-encryption** command.

Options

- *keyID*—Key identifier in the range 1–255
- md5—Specifies use of the MD5 algorithm
- 0—Indicates the *msgDigestKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *msgDigestKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *msgDigestKey*—OSPF password; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf network

Syntax ip ospf network { broadcast | non-broadcast | point-to-point }

no ip ospf network

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the OSPF network type to something other than the default for the network medium. The **no** version restores the default value for the medium.

Options

- broadcast—Sets the network type to broadcast
- non-broadcast—Sets the network type to NBMA
- point-to-point—Sets the network type to point-to-point

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf priority

Syntax ip ospf priority *intfPriority*

no ip ospf priority

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the router priority. Used in determining the designated router for the particular network. This designation applies only to multiaccess networks. Every broadcast and nonbroadcast multiaccess network has a designated router. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *intfPriority*—Priority value, an 8-bit number in the range 1–255; default value is 1

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf retransmit-interval

Syntax ip ospf retransmit-interval *retransInterval*

no ip ospf retransmit-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the time between LSA retransmissions for the interface when an acknowledgment for the LSA is not received. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *retransInterval*—Number in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 5 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf shutdown

Syntax [no] ip ospf shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables OSPF on an interface. The **no** version enables OSPF on the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ospf transmit-delay

Syntax ip ospf transmit-delay *transmDelay*

no ip ospf transmit-delay

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the estimated time it takes to transmit a link-state update packet on the interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *transmDelay*—Link-state transmit delay, a number in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 1 second

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim

Syntax In Interface Configuration mode:

[no] ip pim [dense-mode | sparse-mode | sparse-dense-mode]

In Profile Configuration mode:

[no] ip pim [sparse-mode | sparse-dense-mode]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description In Interface Configuration mode, enables PIM on an interface. In Profile Configuration mode, enables a PIM interface for a dynamic profile. The **no** version disables PIM on an interface.

Options

- dense-mode—Enables PIM in dense mode
- sparse-mode—Enables PIM in sparse mode
- sparse-dense-mode—Enables PIM in sparse-dense mode

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax ip pim bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no ip pim bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running PIM and defines BFD values to be negotiated between PIM neighbors for detection of IP data path failures. You can change the BFD liveness detection parameters at any time without stopping or restarting the existing session; BFD automatically adjusts to the new parameter value. However, no changes to BFD parameters take place until the values resynchronize with each neighbor. The **no** version disables BFD on the PIM interface.

NOTE: **BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.**

Options

- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote neighbor multiplies by the local router's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote neighbor's BFD liveness detection interval. The calculated BFD liveness detection interval can be different on each neighborThe multiplier value is roughly equivalent to the number of packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared to be down. The number ranges from 1-25 and the default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim bsr-candidate

Syntax ip pim bsr-candidate *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*
[*hashMaskLen* [priority *priority*]] [period *bootstrapPeriod*]

no ip pim bsr-candidate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a router as a bootstrap router (BSR) candidate. The **no** version disables the router BSR candidacy.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5. The autoRP announcement messages will contain the IP address for this interface.
- *hashMaskLen*—Length (up to 32 bits) of the hash mask length field sent in BSMs that the router originates. This mask is combined with the group address before the router calls the hash function. For example, specifying a value of 24 limits the group address to the first 24 bits. The default value is 30 bits
- *priority*—Value in the range 0–255 of the BSR-Priority field of BSMs that the router originates. In the BSR election process, the BSR with the higher priority is preferred. If the priority values are equal, the router with the higher IP address becomes the BSR. The default value is 0
- *bootstrapPeriod*—Interval in the range 1–65535 seconds at which the BSR sends bootstrap messages; default value is 60 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim data-mdt

Syntax [no] ip pim data-mdt

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Activates data MDTs and enters IP PIM Data MDT Configuration mode. The **no** version deactivates data MDTs.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim dr-priority

Syntax ip pim dr-priority *priority*

no ip pim dr-priority

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.
Router Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Assigns a priority for the interface to be selected as the designated router. An interface with a higher priority value is preferred as a designated router over an interface with a lower priority value. In Interface Configuration mode, the **no** version restores the value that is specified in Router Configuration mode. If the designated router priority is not specified in Router Configuration mode, then the default value of 1 is restored.

NOTE: You cannot configure the designated router priority on PIM dense mode interfaces.

Options

- *priority*—Value in the range 1–254; default value is 1.

Mode Interface Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim group-address-pool

Syntax ip pim group-address-pool *poolName groupAddressMinimum groupAddressMaximum*

no ip pim group-address-pool *poolName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures PIM group address pools from which data MDT group addresses are allocated. The **no** version removes the group address pool.

Options

- *poolName*—Name of the group address pool
- *groupAddressMinimum*—Minimum value in the group address range
- *groupAddressMaximum*—Maximum value in the group address range

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim join-filter

Syntax ip pim join-filter *accessListName*

no ip pim join-filter

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Specifies an extended access list that you want this PIM interface to use as a join filter. If an interface-level filter exists, it takes precedence over the global-level filter. The **no** version removes the filter association.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access list that you want this interface to use as a PIM join filter; a string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim join-prune-interval

Syntax ip pim join-prune-interval *interval*

no ip pim join-prune-interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Specifies the time interval at which the router sends the PIM join/prune message to the upstream RPF neighbor. In Interface Configuration mode, the **no** version restores the value that is specified in Router Configuration mode. If the message interval is not specified in Router Configuration mode, then the default value of 60 seconds is restored.

NOTE: You cannot configure the designated router priority on PIM dense mode interfaces.

Options

- *interval*—Interval in the range 10–210 seconds at which the router sends the PIM join/prune message; the default value is 60 seconds.

Mode Interface Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim query-interval

Syntax ip pim query-interval *queryTime*

no ip pim query-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Specifies how often the router sends PIM router query messages from this interface. The **no** version specifies the default time interval, 30 seconds.

Options
- *queryTime*—Interval in the range 0–210 seconds at which the router sends PIM router query messages from this interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim rp-address

Syntax [no] ip pim rp-address *ipAddress* [*ipAccessList*] [override]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a static PIM group–to–RP mapping. The **no** version clears the mapping from this interface.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the router you want to designate as an RP router
- *ipAccessList*—Name of the IP access list that specifies which multicast groups use this RP
- override—Specifies that this static RP mapping has priority over group-to-RP mappings learned by auto-RP

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim rp-candidate

Syntax ip pim rp-candidate *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [group-list *accessListName*] [hold-time *holdTime*] [priority *priority*] [interval *interval*]

no ip pim rp-candidate *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a router as a rendezvous point (RP) router candidate. The **no** version stops the router from being an RP candidate.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5. The autoRP announcement messages will contain the IP address for this interface.
- *accessListName*—Access list containing the set of group prefixes supported by this C-RP. If no group-list is specified, the default value is the entire multicast address range.

NOTE: **Because BSR has no mechanism for distributing negative entries, you should not configure negative access-list entries (also called deny access-list entries).**

- *holdTime*—Amount of time in the range 1–65535 seconds that the BSR keeps an RP in its C-RP list if the BSR does not receive a C-RP advertisement message; default value is 150 seconds
- *priority*—Priority field value in the range 0–255 that the C-RP sends to the BSR in C-RP advertisement messages. In the RP election process, the RP with the lower priority value is preferred; default value is 192
- *interval*—Interval in the range 1–65535 seconds at which the C-RP sends advertisement messages to the BSR; default value is 60 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim send-rp-announce

Syntax

ip pim send-rp-announce *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* scope *ttl* [group-list *ipAccessList*] [interval *seconds*]

no ip pim send-rp-announce *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [scope *ttl*] [group-list *ipAccessList*] [interval *seconds*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Sends autoRP announcement messages from a router you configured as an RP. The **no** version clears the specified filters from this interface.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5. The autoRP announcement messages will contain the IP address for this interface.
- *ttl*—Time-to-live value; the number of hops for which the announcement is valid in the range 1–65535; default value is 64 hops
- *ipAccessList*—Name of the IP access list that specifies which multicast groups use this RP; default value is no access list
- *seconds*—Time interval in the range 1–65535 seconds at which the router sends the announcements; default value is 60 seconds

Mode

Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim send-rp-discovery scope

Syntax ip pim send-rp-discovery scope *ttl* [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

no ip pim send-rp-discovery

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router as an RP mapping agent, which records RP-to-group mappings and notifies PIM DRs about the mappings. The **no** version stops the router from acting as an RP mapping agent.

Options

- *ttl*—Time-to-live value; number of hops for which the RP discovery message is valid. Specify a value that covers the PIM domain.
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5. If you specify an interface, the autoRP discovery messages will contain the IP address for this interface.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration

Syntax ip pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration *seconds*

no ip pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets duration time for IP PIM sparse-mode graceful restart. The **no** version resets the duration to the default.

Options
- sparse-mode—Enables PIM in sparse mode
- *seconds*—Restart duration in seconds; default value is 30 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim spt-threshold

Syntax [no] ip pim spt-threshold { 0 | *nonzero_integer* | infinity } [group-list *ipAccessList*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the network configuration that PIM sparse mode uses when a source starts sending multicast messages. The **no** version restores the default value, 0.

Options

- 0—Configures PIM sparse mode to switch to an SPT when a source begins to send multicast messages
- *nonzero_integer*—Integer in the range 1–4294967294; prevents PIM sparse mode from switching from a shared tree to an SPT
- infinity—Prevents PIM sparse mode from switching from a shared tree to an SPT
- *ipAccessList*—Name of the IP access list that specifies the groups to which the threshold applies

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip pim ssm

Syntax ip pim ssm [default | range *ipAccessList*]

no ip pim ssm

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SSM and defines the SSM range of IP multicast addresses. The **no** version disables SSM on the router.

Options
- default—Specifies that SSM use the IANA-specified range of 232/8
- *ipAccessList*—Name of the IP access list that specifies the range of multicast addresses you want SSM to use

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip policy

Syntax

For standard policy lists in Interface Configuration mode:

ip policy { input | output | secondary-input } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled [baseline { enabled | disabled }] [preserve | merge] |
disabled [merge] } | merge]

no ip policy { input | output | secondary-input } [*policyName*]

For secure policy lists in Interface Configuration mode:

ip policy { secure-input | secure-output } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled [baseline *baselineValue*] [preserve] | disabled }]

no ip policy { secure-input | secure-output }

For policy lists in Profile Configuration mode:

ip policy { input | output | secondary-input } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled | disabled }] [merge]

no ip policy { input | output | secondary-input } [*policyName*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
merge keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Assigns a policy list to the ingress or egress of an interface.

For standard policy lists, specify the **input** or **output** keyword to assign the policy list to the ingress or egress of the interface. If you enter the **ip policy** command and the policy list does not exist, the router inserts a default filter rule. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface.

For secure policy lists, which are used for packet mirroring, use the **secure-input** or **secure-output** keyword to assign the packet mirroring policy list to the ingress or egress side of the interface. If you use the **ip policy** command and the secure policy list does not exist, the router creates a secure policy list with a default mirror rule that disables mirroring. Attaching this policy list to an interface results in no packet mirroring.

In Profile Configuration mode, assigns the policy list to a profile, which then assigns the policy to an interface.

In Interface Configuration mode, the **no** version removes the association between a policy list and an interface. In Profile Configuration mode, the **no** version removes policy reference from the profile.

Options

- input—Applies policy to data arriving at this interface before a route lookup
- output—Applies policy to data leaving this interface

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- secondary-input—Applies policy to data that arrives at this interface after a route lookup
- secure-input—Applies secure policy to data arriving at this interface
- secure-output—Applies secure policy to data leaving this interface

NOTE: The **ip policy** command used with the **secure-input** and **secure-output** keywords provides packet mirroring support. These keywords are available in Interface Configuration mode and do not support the statistics-related keywords. The **ip policy** command used with these keywords replaces the **ip mirror** command, which has been deprecated.

- *policyName*—Name of the policy; a maximum of 40 characters
- statistics—Enables or disables collection of policy routing statistics
  - enabled—Enables collection of policy routing statistics
  - baseline enabled—Enables baselining of policy routing statistics (Interface Configuration mode only)
  - baseline disabled—Disables baselining of policy routing statistics (Interface Configuration mode only)
  - preserve—Preserves existing statistics for any classifier list that is the same for both the new and old policy attachments when you attach a new policy to an interface
  - disabled—Disable collection of policy routing statistics
- merge—Enables merging of multiple policies to form a single policy

NOTE: The **local-input** keyword for the **ip policy** command is deprecated, and might be completely removed in a future release. We recommend that you remove the keyword from scripts.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Setting a Statistics Baseline for Policies
- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip policy-list

Syntax [no] ip policy-list *policyName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or modifies an IP policy list. If you execute an **ip policy-list** command and type **exit**, the router creates a policy list with no rules, the default. When a policy list does not have rules, the router inserts a default filter rule. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. The **no** version removes a policy list.

Options
- *policyName*—Name of the policy list

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating Policy Lists for IP

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip policy-parameter hierarchical

Syntax ip policy-parameter hierarchical *parameterName* { *nodeValue* | atm | atm-vc | atm-vp *vpValue* | ethernet | fr-vc | forwarding | ppp-interface | svlan *svlanValue* | vlan }

no ip policy-parameter *parameterName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.
ppp-interface keyword added in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Specifies a parameter value for IP interfaces. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents.

Options
- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter
- *nodeValue*— Aggregation node number in the range 1–65535
- *vpValue*—ATM VPI number in the range 0–255
- *svlanValue*—S-VLAN ID number in the range 0–4095

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip policy-parameter reference-rate

Syntax

In Interface Configuration mode:

ip policy parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase] *value*

no ip policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase *value*]

In Profile Configuration mode:

ip policy parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase] *value*

no ip policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName*

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description

Creates an IP policy parameter for a reference rate; creates a global parameter if it does not exist. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents; if used with the **increase** keyword, decreases the value.

Options

- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter up to 40 characters
- increase—Increments the existing reference rate value
- *value*—Value of the reference rate parameter, in the range 0–4292967295

Mode

Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip prefix-list

Syntax ip prefix-list *listName* { description *desc* |
[seq *sequence*] { permit | deny } *ipPrefix* [ge *geNumber*] [le *leNumber*] }

no ip prefix-list *listName* [description |
[seq *sequence*] [{ permit | deny } *ipPrefix* [ge *geNumber*] [le *leNumber*]]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a prefix list for route filtering; specifies a list entry—a permit or deny clause for a network address. The **no** version removes the specified prefix list or the specified list entry.

Options

- *listName*—Name of the prefix list; a string of up to 32 characters
- *desc*—Description of the prefix list
- *sequence*—Number in the range 0–65535 that indicates the position the prefix list entry is to have in the list of entries already configured for the prefix list; if *sequence* is not specified, the value of the last sequence number + 5 is used
- permit—If the prefix of the route being filtered matches the specified prefix and **permit** is specified, the route is redistributed as controlled by the set actions
- deny—If the prefix of the route being filtered matches the specified prefix and **deny** is specified, the route is not redistributed
- *ipPrefix*—Network route to be filtered, in the format *network* **/** *length*, where
  - *network*—Base address of the network route to be filtered; for example, 192.168.32.0 or 10.10.0.0
  - *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched
- *geNumber*—Route being filtered matches if its prefix is within the range specified: greater than or equal to *geNumber* and less than or equal to 32
- *leNumber*—Route being filtered matches if its prefix is within the range specified: greater than or equal to *length* and less than or equal to *leNumber*

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip prefix-tree

Syntax ip prefix-tree *treeName* { description *desc* | { permit | deny } *ipPrefix* }

no ip prefix-tree *treeName* [description | { permit | deny } *ipPrefix*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a prefix tree for best-match route filtering; specifies a tree entry—a deny or permit clause for a network address. The **no** version removes the specified prefix tree or the specified tree entry.

Options

- *treeName*—Name of the prefix list; a string of up to 32 characters
- *desc*—Description of the prefix list
- deny—If the prefix of the route being filtered matches the specified prefix and **deny** is specified, the route is not redistributed
- permit—If the prefix of the route being filtered matches the specified prefix and **permit** is specified, the route is redistributed as controlled by the set actions
- *ipPrefix*—Network route to be filtered, in the format *network* **/** *length*, where
  - *network*—Base address of the network route to be filtered; for example, 192.168.32.0 or 10.10.0.0
  - *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip profile

Syntax ip profile *profileName*

no ip profile

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies the IP profile that the IPSec layer passes on to the IP layer upon request for upper-layer instantiation. The **no** version removes the association with this profile.

Options
- *profileName*—Name of the profile that you want the IPSec layer to pass to the IP layer upon request for upper-layer instantiation

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip proxy-arp

Syntax ip proxy-arp [restricted | unrestricted]

no ip proxy-arp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables proxy ARP on an Ethernet or bridge1483 interface. Proxy ARP is enabled by default. The **no** version disables proxy ARP on an Ethernet or bridge1483 interface.

Options

- restricted—Restricts proxy-arp to hosts on the local interface
- unrestricted—Enables proxy-arp for all reachable hosts

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip re-authenticate-auto-detect ip-subscriber

Syntax [no] ip re-authenticate-auto-detect ip-subscriber

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Re-authenticates the auto-detected subscribers (dynamic subscriber interfaces) created on static and dynamic IP subscriber interfaces using the DHCP options **dhcp-options**, **dhcp-gi-address**, and **dhcp-mac-address** when the DHCP external application manages the subscriber addresses following a cold boot. The **no** version negates the command or restores the defaults.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip redirects

Syntax [no] ip redirects

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the sending of redirect messages if the software is forced to resend a packet through the same interface on which it was received. The **no** version disables the sending of redirect messages.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip refresh-route

Syntax ip refresh-route [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Reinstalls routes removed from the IP routing table by the **clear ip route** command. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rip

Syntax [no] ip rip

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures RIP to run on the network specified by the **network** command. Uses the default values: send version is RIP version 1, receive version is RIP version 1 and version 2, authentication is not enabled. The **no** version deletes the RIP interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rip authentication key

Syntax ip rip authentication key [0 | 8] *authkey*

no ip rip authentication key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the password for text authentication and the key for MD5 authentication. The **no** version clears the key for the interface. Supported only in RIP version 2. Authentication is disabled by default.

Options

- 0—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *authKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *authkey*—Password sent with RIP messages or the key used to encrypt/decrypt RIP messages, depending on the authentication mode set for this interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rip authentication mode

Syntax ip rip authentication mode { text | md5 *keyID* }

no ip rip authentication mode

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the type of authentication used on this interface. The **no** version removes authentication from the interface. Supported only in RIP version 2. Authentication is disabled by default.

Options

- text—Sends a simple text password with each RIP message; if the password is not possessed by neighbors, the message is rejected
- md5—Encrypts and compresses the RIP message with MD5 message-digest algorithms
- *keyID*—Number identifying the MD5 key; neighbors must share the MD5 key to decrypt the message and encrypt the response

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rip bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax ip rip bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no ip rip bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running RIP and defines BFD values to be negotiated between peers for detection of IP data path failures. The **no** version disables BFD on the RIP interface.

NOTE: **BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.**

Options

- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote peer router multiplies by the local peer's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote peer's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rip copy-to-dynamic

Syntax [no] ip rip copy-to-dynamic

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables RIP on dynamic, unnumbered IP interfaces. You cannot configure RIP on dynamic interfaces directly. However, this command allows dynamic, unnumbered interfaces (that refer to numbered IP interface for configuration data) to obtain RIP attributes from the numbered IP interface to which they refer. The **no** version disables the feature but does not remove all existing, active RIP interfaces that were created by this command.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rip receive version

Syntax ip rip receive version { 1 | 2 | 1 2 | 2 1 | off }

no ip rip receive version

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts the RIP version that the router can receive on an interface. The **no** version sets the interface back to the default value, receiving both RIP version 1 and version 2.

Options

- 1—Specifies RIP version 1 only
- 2—Specifies RIP version 2 only
- 1 2—Specifies RIP version 1 and version 2
- 2 1—Specifies RIP version 2 and version 1
- off—Turns reception off

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rip send version

Syntax ip rip send version { 1 | 2 | 1 2 | 2 1 | off }

no ip rip send version

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts the RIP version that the router can send on an interface. The **no** version sets the interface back to the default value, sending only RIP version 1.

Options

- 1—Specifies RIP version 1 only
- 2—Specifies RIP version 2 only
- 1 2—Specifies RIP version 1 and version 2
- 2 1—Specifies RIP version 2 and version 1
- off—Turns reception off

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip route

Syntax

ip route [vrf *vrfName*] { *ipAddress ipMask* { *ipNextHop*
[*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*] | *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } }
[*distance*] [tag *tagVal*] [permanent] [[verify rtr *rtrIndex*]
[verify bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]]] [multiplier *multValue*]]
[last-resort]] [reject | discard]

no ip route [vrf *vrfName*] *ipAddress ipMask* [*ipNextHop* | *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*
] [*distance*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
reject and **discard** keywords added in JunosE Release 12.0.0.

Description

Establishes static routes and can also enable Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) for the static route. The **no** version removes static routes or removes BFD from the static route.

NOTE: BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF if the static route is being established within a VRF context; available only in Global Configuration mode
- *ipAddress*—Destination IP address
- *ipMask*—IP mask for the destination
- *ipNextHop*—IP address of the next hop that can be used to reach the destination network
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *distance*—Administrative distance for this route in the range 0–254
- *tagVal*—Number in the range 0–4294967295 that identifies the tag for this route
- permanent—Specifies that the route will not be removed, even if the interface shuts down
- verify rtr—Installs the static route in the routing table only if the next hop to the specified destination address is resolved and if the specified RTR operation is currently reachable
- *rtrIndex*—Number of the RTR operation to be verified; there is no default value

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- verify bfd-liveness-detection—Installs the static route in the routing table only if the next hop to the specified destination address is verifiable by means of BFD liveness detection
- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote peer router multiplies by the local peer's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote peer's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3
- last-resort—Installs the static route in the routing table even if the specified RTR operation is currently unreachable, provided that no other static route to the same network prefix is available
- reject—Discards packets received on the static route for the specified interface that are not processed by the router and sends ICMP unreachable messages to the originator. This option is available only for null interfaces
- discard—Discards packets received on the static route for the specified interface that are not processed by the router and does not send ICMP unreachable messages to the originator. This option is available only for null interfaces

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip route-cache flow sampled

Syntax [no] ip route-cache flow sampled

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Enables J-Flow statistics on an interface. The **no** version disables J-Flow statistics on the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip route-map ip-subscriber

Syntax ip route-map ip-subscriber *routeMapName*

no ip route-map ip-subscriber

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an interface for route-map processing and specifies the route map that is applied to the IP interface subscriber. If no route map is specified, then all packets will trigger the creation of a dynamic subscriber interface. The **no** version deletes the route map.

Options
- *routeMapName*—Name of route map

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip route-type

Syntax For BGP:

ip route-type [unicast | both]

no ip route-type

For IS-IS, OSPF, and RIP:

ip route-type [unicast | multicast | both]

no ip route-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies whether BGP, IS-IS, OSPF, or RIP routes are available only for unicast forwarding, only for multicast reverse path forwarding checks, or for both. The **no** version restores the default value, **unicast** for BGP or **both** for IS-IS, OSPF, and RIP.

Options

- unicast—Specifies that routes for the protocol are available only for unicast forwarding
- multicast—Specifies that routes for the protocol are available only for multicast route path forwarding checks; this option is not available for BGP
- both—Specifies that routes for the protocol are available for both unicast forwarding and multicast route path forwarding checks

Mode Address Family Configuration (RIP), Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip router-id

Syntax [no] ip router-id [*vrfName*] *ipAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Establishes the IP address of a router. The **no** version removes the IP address assignment.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the router

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring the Loopback Interface and Router ID for BGP for L2VPNs* and *Configuring the Loopback Interface and Router ID for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip router isis

Syntax [no] ip router isis [*tag*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an IS-IS routing process for IP on an interface. The **no** version disables IS-IS for IP on the interface.

Options

- *tag*—Meaningful name for a routing process. If not specified, a null tag is assumed. The name must be unique among all IP router processes for a given router. Use the same text for the argument tag as specified in the router isis command.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip-router-name

Syntax [no] ip-router-name [*vrName*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Assigns an IPv4 virtual router. The **no** version restores the default router.

NOTE: This command replaces the deprecated **router-name** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rpf-route

Syntax ip rpf-route *ipAddress addressMask*
{ *nextHopIpAddress* | *nextHopInterfaceType nextHopInterfaceSpecifier* }
[*distanceValue*] [tag *tagValue*]

[no] ip rpf-route *ipAddress addressMask*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Customizes static routes that the router can use to verify source addresses in multicast packets. The **no** version removes the static route.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the destination network
- *addressMask*—Subnet mask for the destination network
- *nextHopIpAddress*—IP address of the next hop
- *nextHopInterfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *nextHopInterfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *distanceValue*—Number in the range 0–255 that indicates the preference for this route
- *tagValue*—Number in the range 0–4294967295 that identifies the route in the routing table

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rsvp authentication

Syntax [no] { ip | mpls } rsvp authentication

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables MD5 authentication on the RSVP interface in implementations on routers from other vendors. See the mpls rsvp authentication command for a complete description and syntax.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rsvp authentication key

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp authentication [key *authkey*]

no { ip | mpls } rsvp authentication [key [*authkey*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a key for MD5 authentication between RSVP peers in implementations on routers from other vendors. See the mpls rsvp authentication key command for a complete description and syntax.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rsvp bandwidth

Syntax { ip rsvp | mpls } bandwidth *bandwidth*

no { ip rsvp | mpls } bandwidth

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the total bandwidth *reservable* on the interface in a non–E Series implementation. See the mpls bandwidth command for a complete description and syntax.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rsvp bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no { ip | mpls } rsvp bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running RSVP-TE and defines BFD values to be negotiated between RSVP-TE neighbors for detection of IP data path failures. See the mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection command for a complete description and syntax.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip rsvp signalling hello

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello
[refresh { interval *helloInterval* | misses *helloMisses* }]

{ no | default } { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Turns on or configures RSVP-TE hello support. See the mpls rsvp signalling hello command for a complete description and syntax.

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip sa-validate

Syntax [no] ip sa-validate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables source address validation on an interface. This feature verifies that a packet has been sent from a valid source address. When a packet arrives on an interface, the router performs a routing table lookup using the source address. The result from the routing table lookup is an interface to which packets destined for that address are routed. This interface must match the interface that the packet arrived on. If it does not match, the router drops the packet. The **no** version disables source address validation.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip sa-validate trap-enable

Syntax [no] ip sa-validate [vrf *vrfName*] trap-enable

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the generation of source address validation failure traps. The **no** version disables the generation of source address validation failure traps.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip service-profile

Syntax ip service-profile *profileName*

no ip service-profile

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a service profile used in the route map and enters Service Profile configuration mode. The **no** version deletes the profile.

Options
- *profileName*—Name of service profile

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip share-interface

Syntax ip share-interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no ip share-interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the layer 2 interface that an IP interface will share in the current virtual router. The **no** version removes the association between the layer 2 interface and the shared IP interface.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip share-nexthop

Syntax ip share-nexthop *ipAddress* [virtual-router *vrName*]

no ip share-nexthop

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the shared IP interface dynamically tracks a next hop for the specified destination. The **no** version halts tracking of the next hop.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the destination for which the next hop is tracked
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router for the next hop

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip shutdown

Syntax [no] ip shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Shuts down an IP interface. The **no** version restarts the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip source-prefix

Syntax [no] ip source-prefix *ipAddress ipAddressMask* deny

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a subscriber interface or a primary IP interface that is enabled for dynamic creation of subscriber interfaces to demultiplex traffic with the specified IP address and mask. The **no** version removes the association between the interface and the specified IP address and mask.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the physical interface that receives messages for this subscriber
- *ipAddressMask*—Network mask for associated IP subnet
- deny—Filters packets matching this command

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip source-route

Syntax [no] ip source-route [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the forwarding of source-routed packets in a VR or VRF. The **no** version disables forwarding. Forwarding is disabled by default in all VRs.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip speed

Syntax [no] ip speed *adminSpeed*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the speed of an IP interface in bits per second. The **no** version restores the default value, 0 bps.

Options
- *adminSpeed*—Speed of the interface in bps in the range 1–4294967295

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip split-horizon

Syntax [no] ip split-horizon

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables split horizon, preventing the RIP router from advertising routes from the interface originating the route, reducing the possibility of routing loops; this is the default condition. The **no** version disables split horizon.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ssh authentication-retries

Syntax ip ssh authentication-retries *retryLimit*

no ip ssh authentication-retries

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the number of times that a user can retry a failed authentication (such as trying to correct a wrong password) before the server terminates the connection. The **no** version restores the default value, 20 retries.

Options
- *retryLimit*—Number of times authentication can be retried after the initial failure within a given connection attempt

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ssh crypto

Syntax ip ssh crypto [client-to-server | server-to-client] [no | default] *cipherAlgorithm*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds an encryption algorithm to the specified list of supported algorithms. The **no** version removes or excludes an algorithm from the specified list. The **default** version restores the default algorithms for the specified list.

Options

- client-to-server—Adds the specified algorithm to the SSH server's list of supported inbound algorithms
- server-to-client—Adds the specified algorithm to the SSH server's list of supported outbound algorithms
- no—Removes or excludes the specified algorithm from the list
- default—Restores the specified list to the factory defaults, which includes 3des-cbc, twofish-cbc, and blowfish-cbc
- *cipherAlgorithm*—Algorithm to add to the list

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ssh disable-user-authentication

Syntax [no] ip ssh disable-user-authentication

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables RADIUS password authentication, resulting in the acceptance of all SSH clients that pass protocol negotiation. The **no** version restores RADIUS authentication.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ssh mac

Syntax ip ssh mac [client-to-server | server-to-client] [no | default] *macAlgorithm*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds a MAC algorithm to the specified list of supported algorithms. The **no** version removes or excludes an algorithm from the specified list. The **default** version restores the default algorithms for the specified list.

Options

- client-to-server—Adds the specified algorithm to the SSH server's list of supported inbound algorithms
- server-to-client—Adds the specified algorithm to the SSH server's list of supported outbound algorithms
- no—Removes or excludes the specified algorithm from the list
- default—Restores the specified list to the factory defaults, which includes hmac-md5, hmac-sha1, and hmac-sha1-96
- *macAlgorithm*—Algorithm to add to the list

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ssh sleep

Syntax ip ssh sleep *sleepPeriod*

no ip ssh sleep

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a sleep period in seconds for users that have exceeded the authentication retry limit. Connection attempts from the user at the same host are denied until this period expires. The **no** version restores the default value, 600 seconds.

Options
- *sleepPeriod*—Period in the range 0–4294967295 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ssh timeout

Syntax ip ssh timeout *timeout*

no ip ssh timeout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a timeout period in seconds. The SSH server terminates the connection if protocol negotiation—including user authentication—is not complete within this timeout. The **no** version restores the default value, 600 seconds.

Options
- *timeout*—Period in the range 10–600 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ssh user-authentication-protocol

Syntax ip ssh user-authentication-protocol *protocol*

no ip ssh user-authentication-protocol

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.2.0.

Description Configures the SSH user authentication protocol. E Series routers support RADIUS and TACACS+ user authentication protocols. The **no** version restores the SSH user authentication protocol to the default, RADIUS.

Options
- *protocol*—User authentication protocol: either RADIUS or TACACS+.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip static-route table-map

Syntax ip static-route table-map [vrf *vrfName*] *mapName*

no ip static-route table-map [vrf *vrfName*] [*mapName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Filters static routes before adding them to the routing table. The **no** version deletes the table map.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *mapName*—Name of the table map that you want the router to use

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip summary-address

Syntax ip summary-address [rip] *ipAddress ipAddressMask* [metric]

no ip summary-address [rip] *ipAddress ipAddressMask*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Summarizes specified addresses for RIP. The **no** version removes the summarization.

Options

- rip—Specifies optional keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *ipAddress*—IP address identifying the route to be summarized
- *ipAddressMask*—Network mask identifying the route to be summarized
- metric—Specifies a metric for the summary address; default value is 1

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip tcp ack-rst-and-syn

Syntax [no] [ip] tcp ack-rst-and-syn [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description The **ip** keyword for **tcp** commands is now optional (with the exception of the **ip tcp adjust-mss** command, which is IPv4 specific). For information about this command and any other **ip tcp** command, see the **tcp** commands.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip tcp adjust-mss

Syntax [ip] tcp adjust-mss *mssAdjustment*

no [ip] tcp adjust-mss

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Modifies the maximum segment size (MSS) for TCP SYN packets traveling through the interface. The router compares the MSS value of incoming or outgoing packets against the MSS adjustment value. For any packet that contains an MSS value larger than the MSS adjustment value, the router replaces the MSS option with the configured adjustment value. If the packet does not contain an MSS value, the router assumes a value of 536 for the packet MSS on which to base the comparison. The **no** version removes the MSS modification.

NOTE: The purpose behind using MSS is to alleviate problems with Path MTU Discovery (PMTUD) and resulting " black hole" detection issues. See RFC 2923—TCP Problems with Path MTU Discovery (September 2000) for additional information about the black hole scenario.

Options

- ip—Specifies optional keyword for use with older scripts
- *mssAdjustment*—Adjustment value for the MSS; in the range 160–10240

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip ttl

Syntax ip ttl [*vrfName*] *ttlValue*

no ip ttl [*vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the hop count specified by the TTL field in the IP header used by IP for all operations unless overridden by another command. The **no** version restores the default value, 127.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *ttlValue*—Number in the range 1–255

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip tunnel reassembly

Syntax [no] ip tunnel reassembly

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the reassembly of fragmented IP tunnel packets that are received on the current virtual router. The **no** version restores the default disabled condition.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip unnumbered

Syntax [no] ip unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IP processing on an interface without assigning an explicit IP address to the interface. The **no** version disables IP processing on the interface.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip unreachables

Syntax [no] ip unreachables

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the generation of an ICMP unreachable message when a packet is received that cannot be delivered by the router. The **no** version disables this function.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip use-framed-routes ip-subscriber

Syntax [no] ip use-framed-routes ip-subscriber

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures the router to enable a static primary IP interface to use the RADIUS Framed-Route attribute [22]. The primary IP interface applies the framed routes as source IP addresses when creating and configuring dynamic subscriber interfaces. The **no** version disables the primary IP interface support of the Framed-Route RADIUS attribute.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip virtual-router

Syntax [no] ip virtual-router *vrName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a virtual router in an IP profile. Dynamic interfaces created with the profile are assigned to this VR. The **no** version removes the VR from the profile; if a VR is not specified via RADIUS, then any subsequent creation process for dynamic interfaces using the profile fails.

Options
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router; a string of 1–15 alphanumeric characters

Mode Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrf

Syntax ip vrf *vrfName*

no ip vrf *vrfName* [wait-for-completion [*waitSeconds*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a VRF or accesses VRF Configuration mode to configure a VRF. The **no** version deletes the VRF.

NOTE: After creating the VRF, you must configure a route distinguisher for it through the **rd** command. If the route distinguisher is not configured, the VRF cannot operate.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; a string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- wait-for-completion—Specifies (in the absence of *waitSeconds*) that the CLI waits for completion of the **no** version operation before it returns a prompt, regardless of how long that takes. Use the **wait-for-completion** keyword with the **no** version if you require a synchronous, deterministic deletion of a VRF, such as when executing Telnet or console commands by means of an external script. If you do not issue the **wait-for-completion** keyword in these circumstances, an **ip vrf** command issued as soon as the prompt appears might fail because the router is still deleting the VRF.
- *waitSeconds*—Number of seconds in the range 1–64000 that the CLI waits before it returns a prompt, regardless of whether the **no** version operation has completed

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrf forwarding

Syntax [no] ip vrf forwarding *vrfName* [fallback global]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a VRF to an interface or subinterface. Optionally specifies secondary routing table lookup on the parent (global) virtual router forwarding table if a lookup on the initial VRF forwarding table does not yield any results. The **no** version removes the assignment or discontinues the secondary routing table lookup option.

NOTE: The **ip vrf forwarding** command changes the prompt to indicate that the CLI is now in Interface or Subinterface Configuration mode within the child VRF. This condition persists only for as long as you are configuring attributes on the given interface within the VRF. Entering a top-level command, such as **interface**, within this VRF context takes the CLI out of the VRF context back to the parent VR context.

When you issue the **ip vrf forwarding** command from within the Interface Configuration or Subinterface Configuration mode of the parent VR, the IP address and other attributes of the interface are deleted from the interface. You must then reconfigure the IP attributes in the context of the VRF after issuing the command.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; a string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- fallback global—Specifies secondary routing table lookup on the parent (global) virtual router forwarding table, if an initial VRF forwarding table lookup does not yield results.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp

Syntax [no] ip vrrp *vrid*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a VRRP instance ID. The **no** version removes a VRID. The default is disabled.

Options
- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp accept-data

Syntax [no] ip vrrp *vrid* accept-data

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the backup router to process packets with an IP destination address equivalent to the virtual addresses while the backup router is in the master state. The router ignores this attribute when the VRRP entry uses a priority of 255. You must use the default state (disabled) to comply with RFC 3768. When disabled, the master router drops any packets with an IP destination address equivalent to the virtual address. The **no** version restores the default value, disabled.

NOTE: When using this attribute and also restricting incoming packets to ICMP only, you must use policy filters to accept only ICMP packets with the virtual address as the destination address.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp advertise-interval

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* advertise-interval *advertiseInterval* [seconds | milliseconds]

no ip vrrp *vrid* advertise-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the VRRP advertisement interval time. You must use seconds to comply with RFC 2338. Use milliseconds only if all VRRP instances peering for the given VRID are composed of E Series routers. The **no** version restores the default value, 1 second.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *advertiseInterval*—Advertisement period in seconds or milliseconds; in the range 1–255 seconds or 100–255000 milliseconds
- seconds—Specifies interval in seconds
- milliseconds—Specifies interval in milliseconds

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp authentication-key

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* authentication-key *key*

no ip vrrp *vrid* authentication-key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the authentication key. This command is only valid if the **text** keyword was selected in the **ip vrrp authentication-type** command. The **no** version negates the command or restores the default.

Options
- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *key*—String of 1–8 characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp authentication-type

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* authentication-type { none | text }

no ip vrrp *vrid* authentication-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the VRRP authentication type. The **no** version restores the default value, none.

Options
- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- none—Disables authentication
- text—Specifies simple text password

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp enable

Syntax [no] ip vrrp *vrid* [enable]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables a VRID. The **no** version disables a VRID. The default is disabled.

Options
- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp icr-partition

Syntax [no] ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition *partitionId*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Creates an ICR partition that corresponds to the VRRP instance. The state of the ICR partition depends on the state of the VRRP instance. If the VRRP instance is disabled, the ICR partition is in the dormant state. If the VRRP instance is enabled, the ICR partition follows the state of the VRRP instance. The **no** version deletes the partition from the router.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *partitionId*—Name that identifies the ICR partition; a string of up to 128 alphanumeric characters

NOTE: Use the ICR-Partition-Id VSA to determine the ICR partition on which subscribers are logged in. You can configure the same ICR-Partition-Id string for an active ICR partition and its corresponding backup partition. For more information on ICR-PArtition-ID VSA, see Interaction with RADIUS for ICR.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Naming ICR Partitions
- Configuring ICR Partitions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp icr-partition group

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition group *partitionGroupingType*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Configures the ICR partition to use either S-VLAN-based grouping or VLAN-based grouping for subscribers. If you specify VLAN as the grouping type or partition type, the ICR partition consists of single-tagged VLAN-based subinterfaces. By default, the ICR partition uses S-VLAN-based grouping. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *partitionGroupingType*—One of the following partition types:
  - svlan—Configures the ICR partition to use double-tagged S-VLAN based subinterfaces.
  - vlan—Configures the ICR partition to use single-tagged VLAN based subinterfaces.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Grouping ICR Subscribers Based on S-VLAN IDs
- Grouping ICR Subscribers Based on VLAN IDs
- Configuring ICR Partitions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list

Syntax

ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition svlan-list [*svlanIdValue*] *
[use-default-mac] [control-interface] [advertise-mac]

no ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition svlan-list [*svlanIdValue*] *

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description

Adds an S-VLAN to the ICR partition. You can assign only unique S-VLANs to the partition. If you attempt to assign a previously assigned S-VLAN to the ICR partition, the router displays an error message. You can assign S-VLANs only if you have selected S-VLAN based grouping by using the **ip vrrp icr-partition group** command. The **no** version deletes the S-VLAN from the ICR partition.

NOTE: You can use the listed optional parameters only when you add a S-VLAN to the ICR partition. You cannot modify an existing subinterface using these parameters. You can specify the optional parameters in any order.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *svlanIdValue*—S-VLAN identifier; a number in the range 0–4095
- **use-default-mac**—Configures the S-VLAN to use the default MAC address. By default, the router assigns the VRRP media access control (MAC) address to all subinterfaces of the ICR partition.
- **control-interface**—Controls traffic on a subinterface that is part of a backup partition. When you use this option, the router changes the state of the corresponding subinterface to Admindown. When the subinterface is in Admindown state, the router blocks all traffic to the interface. However, the router does not block advertisements as long as VRRP is running on a separate subinterface. The router changes the state of the subinterface from Admindown to Up when the state of the partition changes from backup to master.
- **advertise-mac**—Enables the subinterface to transmit GARP advertisements when the partition moves from backup state to master state. By default, GARP advertisements are blocked on a subinterface.

Mode

Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Grouping ICR Subscribers Based on S-VLAN IDs
- Configuring ICR Partitions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list explicit

Syntax

ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition svlan-list-explicit [*svlanIdValue vlanIdValue*] *
[use-default-mac] [control-interface] [advertise-mac]

no ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition svlan-list-explicit [*svlanIdValue vlanIdValue*] *

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description

Adds an S-VLAN range and VLAN range to the ICR partition. You can assign only unique S-VLAN range and VLAN range to the partition. If you attempt to assign a previously assigned S-VLAN range and VLAN range to the ICR partition, the router displays an error message. You can assign S-VLAN range and VLAN range only if you have selected S-VLAN based grouping by using the **ip vrrp icr-partition group** command. The **no** version deletes the S-VLAN range and VLAN range from the ICR partition.

NOTE: You can use the listed optional parameters only when you add a S-VLAN, VLAN pair to the ICR partition. You cannot modify an existing subinterface using these parameters. You can specify the optional parameters in any order.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *svlanIdValue*—S-VLAN identifier; a number in the range 0–4095
- *vlanIdValue*—VLAN identifier; a number in the range 0–4095
- **use-default-mac**—Configures the S-VLAN range and VLAN range to use the default MAC address. By default, the router assigns the VRRP media access control (MAC) address to all subinterfaces of the ICR partition.
- **control-interface**—Controls traffic on a subinterface that is part of a backup partition. When you use this option, the router changes the state of the corresponding subinterface to Admindown. When the subinterface is in Admindown state, the router blocks all traffic to the interface. However, the router does not block advertisements as long as VRRP is running on a separate subinterface. The router changes the state of the subinterface from Admindown to Up when the state of the partition changes from backup to master.
- **advertise-mac**—Enables the subinterface to transmit GARP advertisements when the partition moves from backup state to master state. By default, GARP advertisements are blocked on a subinterface.

Mode

Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Grouping ICR Subscribers Based on S-VLAN IDs
- Configuring ICR Partitions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-range

Syntax

ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition svlan-range [*svlanIdStart svlanIdEnd*]
[use-default-mac] [control-interface] [advertise-mac]

no ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition svlan-range [*svlanIdStart svlanIdEnd*]

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description

Adds a range of S-VLANs to the ICR partition. You can only assign unique S-VLANs to the partition. If you attempt to assign a previously assigned S-VLAN range to the ICR partition, the router displays an error message. You can assign S-VLANs only if you have selected S-VLAN based grouping by using the **ip vrrp icr-partition group** command. The **no** version deletes the S-VLAN range from the ICR partition.

NOTE: You can use the listed optional parameters only when you add a S-VLAN or a range of S-VLANs to the ICR partition. You cannot modify an existing subinterface using these parameters. You can specify the optional parameters in any order.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *svlanIdStart*—Starting S-VLAN ID of the S-VLAN subrange you are configuring; a number in the range 0–4095
- *svlanIdEnd*—Ending S-VLAN ID of the S-VLAN subrange you are configuring; a number in the range 0–4095
- **use-default-mac**—Configures the S-VLAN range to use the default MAC address. By default, the router assigns the VRRP MAC address to all subinterfaces of the ICR partition.
- **control-interface**—Controls traffic on a range of subinterfaces that are part of a backup partition. When you use this option, the router changes the state of the corresponding range of subinterfaces to Admindown. When the subinterfaces are in Admindown state, the router blocks all traffic to the interfaces. However, the router does not block advertisements as long as VRRP is running on a separate subinterface. The router changes the state of the range of subinterfaces from Admindown to Up when the state of the partition changes from backup to master.
- **advertise-mac**—Enables subinterfaces to transmit GARP advertisements when the partition moves from backup state to master state. By default, GARP advertisements are blocked on subinterfaces.

Mode

Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Grouping ICR Subscribers Based on S-VLAN IDs

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- Configuring ICR Partitions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-list

Syntax

ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition vlan-list [*vlanIdValue*] *
[use-default-mac] [control-interface] [advertise-mac]

no ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition vlan-list [*vlanIdValue*] *

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description

Adds a VLAN to the ICR partition. You can assign only unique VLANs to the partition. If you attempt to assign a previously assigned VLAN to the ICR partition, the router displays an error message. You can assign VLANs only if you have selected VLAN based grouping by using the **ip vrrp icr-partition group** command. The **no** version deletes the VLAN from the ICR partition.

NOTE: You can use the listed optional parameters only when you add a VLAN to the ICR partition. You cannot modify an existing subinterface using these parameters. You can specify the optional parameters in any order.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *vlanIdValue*—VLAN identifier; a number in the range 0–4095
- **use-default-mac**—Configures the VLAN to use the default MAC address. By default, the router assigns the VRRP media access control (MAC) address to all subinterfaces of the ICR partition.
- **control-interface**—Controls traffic on a subinterface that is part of a backup partition. When you use this option, the router changes the state of the corresponding subinterface to Admindown. When the subinterface is in Admindown state, the router blocks all traffic to the interface. However, the router does not block advertisements as long as VRRP is running on a separate subinterface. The router changes the state of the subinterface from Admindown to Up when the state of the partition changes from backup to master.
- **advertise-mac**—Enables the subinterface to transmit GARP advertisements when the partition moves from backup state to master state. By default, GARP advertisements are blocked on subinterfaces.

Mode

Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Grouping ICR Subscribers Based on VLAN IDs
- Configuring ICR Partitions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-range

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition vlan-range [*vlanIdStart vlanIdEnd*] [use-default-mac] [control-interface] [advertise-mac]

no ip vrrp *vrid* icr-partition vlan-range [*vlanIdStart vlanIdEnd*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Adds a range of VLANs to the ICR partition. You can assign only unique VLANs to the partition. If you attempt to assign a previously assigned VLAN range to the ICR partition, the router displays an error message. You can assign VLANs only if you have selected VLAN based grouping by using the **ip vrrp icr-partition group** command. The **no** version deletes the VLAN range from the ICR partition.

NOTE: You can use the listed optional parameters only when you add a VLAN or a range of VLANs to the ICR partition. You cannot modify an existing subinterface using these parameters. You can specify the optional parameters in any order.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *vlanIdStart*—Starting VLAN ID of the VLAN subrange you are configuring; a number in the range 0–4095
- *vlanIdEnd*—Ending VLAN ID of the VLAN subrange you are configuring; a number in the range 0–4095
- **use-default-mac**—Configures the VLAN range to use the default MAC address. By default, the router assigns the VRRP MAC address to all subinterfaces of the ICR partition.
- **control-interface**—Controls traffic on a range of subinterfaces that are part of a backup partition. When you use this option, the router changes the state of the corresponding range of subinterfaces to Admindown. When the subinterfaces are in Admindown state, the router blocks all traffic to the interfaces. However, the router does not block advertisements as long as VRRP is running on a separate subinterface. The router changes the state of the range of subinterfaces from Admindown to Up when the state of the partition changes from backup partition to master.
- **advertise-mac**—Enables subinterfaces to transmit GARP advertisments when the partition moves from backup state to master state. By default, GARP advertisements are blocked on subinterfaces.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Grouping ICR Subscribers Based on VLAN IDs

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- Configuring ICR Partitions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp preempt

Syntax [no] ip vrrp *vrid* preempt

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables VRRP preemption. The **no** version disables VRRP preemption. The default is enabled.

Options
- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp priority

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* priority *priorityValue*

no ip vrrp *vrid* priority

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the priority of VRRP routers. The **no** version restores the default value, 100.

NOTE: If you configure VRRP on a virtual router and associate the IP address with the VRRP instance ID (VRID) so that the virtual address becomes the interface address of the router, the priority of the router automatically changes to 255 making it the master router. This change of priority occurs in JunosE Software Releases 11.0.0 and higher-numbered releases and later to enable full compliance with RFC-Virtual Router Redundancy Protocol (VRRP) (April 2004).

Also, you cannot configure the priority of the VRRP router as 255 by using the **ip vrrp priority** command, unless you configured the router to automatically learn associated addresses by using the **auto** keyword with the **ip vrrp virtual-address** command. In addition, if you change the virtual address of the VRRP router, which is operating as the IP address owner, to an IP address that is no longer the IP address owner, the priority changes automatically to the default value of 100.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *priorityValue*—Priority value of the VRRP router; a number in the range 1–255; default value is 100

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp timers-learn

Syntax [no] ip vrrp *vrid* timers-learn

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Configures the VRRP instance to learn the VRRP advertisement interval from the master VRRP instance. This feature is useful only when you have configured different advertisement intervals for the master VRRP instance and the backup VRRP instance. This feature enables the unified ISSU operation to proceed successfully. The **no** version disables the learning timer for the VRRP instance. If you have configured different advertisement intervals for the VRRP master and VRRP backup instances, the VRRP session breaks, and both instances behave like the master instance, and the router displays an error message.

Options
- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp track

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* track *objectName* [decrement *priorityValue*]

no ip vrrp *vrid* track *objectName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Tracks a specified object and changes the priority of that object when the state of the object changes from an up state to a down state. The priority is decremented by the specified value or by the default value (100; when no decrement value is specified). The object priority is restored when the state of the object changes from a down state to an up state. The **no** version disables any tracking for the object.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- *objectName*—Name of the object to track
- *priorityValue*—Priority value of the VRRP router; a number in the range 1–255; default value is 100

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip vrrp virtual-address

Syntax ip vrrp *vrid* virtual-address { auto | ipAddress *ipAddress* [ipAddress *ipAddress*]* }

no ip vrrp *vrid* virtual-address [ipAddress *ipAddress*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates an IP address with a VRID. The **no** version removes a list of IP addresses associated with a VRID. The **no** version clears the auto flag, if auto addresses are being used. There is no default.

Options

- *vrid*—VRID identifier; a number in the range 1–255
- auto—Automatically learns or configures associated addresses depending on the priority.
- *ipAddress*—IP address
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec ca authenticate

Syntax ipsec ca authenticate *caName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Obtains the specified CA's public key (a self-signed certificate) during online digital certificate configuration. The CA must be previously declared by the **ipsec ca identity** command. There is no **no** version; however, to remove the CA certificate, issue the **no ipsec ca identity** command for the specified CA or boot the router using the factory defaults.

Options
- *caName*—Name of CA

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec ca enroll

Syntax ipsec ca enroll *caName* [*password*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Generates a certificate request to the specified CA and retrieves the public key certificate for the router during online digital certificate configuration. The CA must be previously declared by the **ipsec ca identity** command. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *caName*—Name of CA
- *password* —Challenge password to access the CA and enable enrollment

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec ca identity

Syntax [no] ipsec ca identity *name*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the certificate authority (CA) that the router uses for certificate requests and enters IPSec Identity Configuration mode during online digital certificate configuration. The **no** version deletes the identity information and the certificates associated with the specified CA.

Options
- *name*—Name of CA

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec certificate-database refresh

Syntax ipsec certificate-database refresh

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Informs the E Series router that a public key certificate has been copied to the router. There is no **no** version.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec certificate-request generate

Syntax ipsec certificate-request generate rsa *fileName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Generates a certificate request. There is no **no** version.

Options
- rsa—Specifies that the certificate request is issued for the RSA public key
- *fileName*—Name of the certificate request file generated on the E Series router; the filename must include a .crq extension

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec clear sa

Syntax ipsec clear sa { all [state *tunnelState*] | tunnel *tunnelName* } [phase { 1 | 2 }]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Refreshes ISAKMP/IKE or IPSec SAs. There is no **no** version.

Options

- all—Reinitializes all SAs
- state—Reinitializes SAs on tunnels that are in a specific state
- *tunnelState*—State of tunnel, up, down, not-present
- tunnel—Specifies that an SA on a specific tunnel is to be reinitialized
- *tunnelName*—Name of tunnel
- phase—Specifies one of the following types of tunnel to be reinitialized:
  - 1—ISAKMP/IKE tunnels
  - 2—IPSec tunnels

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec crl

Syntax ipsec crl { ignored | optional | required }

no ipsec crl

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls how the router checks certificate revocation lists (CRLs) when determining whether to accept a peer's certificates. The **no** version restores the default setting.

NOTE: This command is replacing the ike crl command. The ike crl command may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- ignored—Specifies that the router will not try to find or use CRLs
- optional—Specifies that the router will try to find a CRL. If a CRL is found, the peer certificate must not appear in the CRL. If no CRL is found, the peer can still authenticate; this is the default.
- required—Specifies that the router must find a valid CRL; the CRL must be current, and the peer certificate must not appear in the CRL

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec identity

Syntax [no] ipsec identity

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the identity that the router uses in certificate requests and during negotiations with its peers. The **no** version removes the identity configuration.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec ike-policy-rule

Syntax ipsec ike-policy-rule *priority*

no ipsec ike-policy-rule [*priority*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines and prioritizes an ISAKMP/IKE policy. ISAKMP/IKE policies define parameters to be used during ISAKMP/IKE negotiation. You can have up to 10 ISAKMP/IKE policies per router. The **no** version removes a policy. If you do not include a priority number with the **no** version, the software removes all ISAKMP/IKE policies.

NOTE: This command is replacing the ipsec isakmp-policy-rule command. The ipsec isakmp-policy-rule command may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *priority*—Identifies and prioritizes the ISAKMP/IKE policy; in the range 1 to 10000, with 1 having the highest priority

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec isakmp-policy-rule

Syntax ipsec isakmp-policy-rule *priority*

no ipsec isakmp-policy-rule [*priority*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines and prioritizes an ISAKMP/IKE policy. ISAKMP/IKE policies define parameters to be used during ISAKMP/IKE negotiation. You can have up to 10 ISAKMP/IKE policies per router. The **no** version removes a policy. If you do not include a priority number with the **no** version, the software removes all ISAKMP/IKE policies.

NOTE: This command has been replaced by the ipsec ike-policy-rule command and may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *priority*—Identifies and prioritizes the ISAKMP/IKE policy; in the range 1–10000, with 1 having the highest priority

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec key generate

Syntax ipsec key generate rsa { 1024 | 2048 }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Generates RSA key pairs. Specify the length of the key in bits, either 1024 or 2048. There is no **no** version. To remove a key pair, use the **ipsec key zeroize** command.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec key manual pre-share

Syntax [no] ipsec key manual pre-share { *ipAddress* | ip address *ipAddress* | identity *fqdn* | local-ip-address *localIpAddress* [remote-ip-address *remoteIpAddress*] }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
local-ip-address and **remote-ip-address** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.
localIpAddress and *remoteIpAddress* variables added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies a preshared key for a remote peer, indexed by remote IP or remote identity. It can also specify a preshared key which is indexed by the local ip / remote IP pair for use in specific pairings or in group preshared keys (remote is wildcard 0.0.0.0).

Manually configured keys are used during the tunnel establishment phase when the ISAKMP/IKE policy specifies preshared key authentication.

You can identify the remote peer by either IP address or fully qualified domain name (FQDN). The **no** version deletes a preshared key.

NOTE: You must enter this command in the virtual router context where the IP address or FQDN of the peer is defined.

Options

- *ipAddress*—Address of the peer for which the key can be used
- *fqdn*—Fully qualified domain name of the peer for which the key can be used; a maximum of 80 characters
- *localIpAddress*—Address of the local peer for which the key can be used
- *remoteIpAddress*—Address of the remote peer for which the key can be used

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa

Syntax [no] ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa { address *ipAddress* | name *identityString* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables you to configure the public key for a remote peer with which you want to establish IKE SAs. This command accesses IPSec Peer Public Key Configuration mode, from which you can enter the peer public key data without the need for a digital certificate. Public keys are used during the tunnel establishment phase when the ISAKMP/IKE policy specifies RSA digital signature authentication. The **no** version removes the peer public key from the router.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the peer for which the public key can be used, in 32-bit dotted decimal format (for example, 192.168.32.2)
- *identityString*—Identity of the remote peer for which the public key can be used, either in fully qualified domain name (FQDN) format (for example, group003.customer535.isp.net) or in FQDN format preceded by an optional *user*@ specification (for example, tsmith@group003.customer535.isp.net); maximum of 80 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec key zeroize

Syntax ipsec key zeroize { rsa | pre-share | all }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Deletes RSA key pairs. There is no **no** version.

Options
- rsa—Removes the RSA key pair from the router
- pre-share—Removes all preshared keys from the router
- all—Removes all keys within the VR context from the router

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec lifetime

Syntax [no] ipsec lifetime { kilobytes *kilobytes* | seconds *seconds* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the default lifetime in volume of traffic or seconds. The default lifetime applies to secure tunnels that do not have a tunnel lifetime defined. When either the volume of traffic or number of seconds limit is reached, IPSec renegotiates the SA. The **no** version restores the default values.

Options

- *kilobytes*—Volume of traffic in kilobytes that can pass between IPSec peers before the SA expires; in the range 102400–4294967295; default value is 4294967295 kilobytes; a setting of zero turns off the kilobyte lifetime
- *seconds*—Number of seconds an SA lives before expiring; in the range 7200–4294967295; default value is 28800 seconds (8 hours)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec local-endpoint

Syntax [no] ipsec local-endpoint *ipAddress* transport-virtual-router *transportVRName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a default local endpoint used for ISAKMP/IKE negotiations and all IPSec tunnels for a transport virtual router. The **no** version restores the default settings of the local endpoint.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address to use as the local endpoint
- *transportVRName*—Name of transport virtual router in which the IP address is defined

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec option dpd

Syntax [no] ipsec option dpd

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IPSec dead peer detection (DPD) for the current virtual router. With DPD enabled, the router detects when connectivity between the router and an IPSec peer has been terminated. The router then sets the status for the tunnel and the upper layer interfaces to down, which enables routing protocols to take alternate routes. Also, administrators can then take corrective action. The **no** version restores the default DPD setting, disabled.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec option nat-t

Syntax [no | default] ipsec option nat-t

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IPSec Network Address Translation Traversal (NAT-T) for the current virtual router. With NAT-T enabled, IPSec traffic flows transparently through a NAT device, thereby allowing one or more remote hosts located behind the NAT device to use secure L2TP/IPSec tunnels to access the router. The **ipsec option nat-t** command affects only IKE SAs negotiated on this virtual router after the command is issued; it has no effect on previously negotiated IKE SAs. The **no** version disables NAT-T for the current virtual router. The **default** version restores the default NAT-T setting, enabled.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec option tx-invalid-cookie

Syntax [no] ipsec option tx-invalid-cookie

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Enables transmission of invalid cookie notification for the current virtual router (transport VR). With invalid cookie notification enabled, the router signals to an ISAKMP peer when it does not recognize an IKE phase 1 message received from the peer. The **no** version restores the default setting, disabled.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec transform-set

Syntax ipsec transform-set *transformSetName transform0*
[*transform1* [*transform2* [*transform3* [*transform4* [*transform5*]]]]]

no ipsec transform-set *transformSetName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a transform set. Transform sets used for manually configured tunnels can have only one transform. Transform sets used for signaled tunnels can have up to six transforms. Transforms are numbered in a priority sequence in the order in which you enter them. Each transform provides a different combination of data authentication and confidentiality. The **no** version deletes the transform set.

Options
- *transformSetName*—Name of the transform set
- *transform0* through *transform5*—AH or ESP transform; use the online Help to view available transforms

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec transport profile

Syntax [no] ipsec transport profile { *profileName* [[virtual-router *vrName*] ip address *ipAddress*] | [*virtual-router vrName*] ip address *ipAddress* }

no ipsec transport profile { *profileName* | [virtual-router *vrName*] ip address *ipAddress* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or configures a transport profile for IPSec and accesses the IPSec Transport Profile Configuration mode. The **no** version deletes the transport profile.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the transport profile
- *vrName*—Name of the VR on which you want to create the profile. If you do not specify a virtual router, the current virtual router context is used
- *ipAddress*—Remote endpoint for the IPSec transport connection. You can enter a single IP address or the wildcard address of 0.0.0.0. If you use the wildcard address, the profile accepts any remote client connection, which is a typical scenario for secure remote access.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipsec tunnel profile

Syntax ipsec tunnel profile *profileName* [virtual-router *vrName*]

no ipsec tunnel profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Creates or configures a tunnel profile for IPSec and accesses the IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode (config-ipsec-tunnel-profile). The **no** version deletes the tunnel profile.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the tunnel profile
- *vrName*—Name of the VR on which you want to create the profile. If you do not specify a virtual router, the current virtual router context is used

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6

Syntax [no] ipv6

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables an IPv6 instance on a router that does not already have an explicit IPv6 address. Normally, performing any IPv6 configuration automatically enables IPv6 on the interface. The **no** version disables IPv6 on the router.

NOTE: Disabling IPv6 on the router disables all IPv6 unicast routing protocols.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 access-list

Syntax Extended IPv6 access list:

ipv6 access-list *accessListName* { permit | deny } { *srcIPv6Prefix* | host *srcIPHost* | any } { *dstIPv6Prefix* | host *dstIPHost* | any } [log]

no ipv6 access-list *accessListName* [{ permit | deny } { *srcIPv6Prefix* | host *srcIPv6Host* | any } { *dstIPv6Prefix* | host *dstIPv6Host* | any } [log]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an IPv6 access list. The extended access list enables you to specify a destination address or host, precedence, and type of service. Imposes an implicit last rule of " deny ip any any" to deny all routes that do not match previous rules in the access list. The **no** version removes the IPv6 access list, the specified entry in an access list, or the log for a specified entry.

Options

- *accessListName*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- permit—Permits access if the conditions are matched
- deny—Denies access if the conditions are matched
- *srcIPv6Prefix*—Source IPv6 address and mask length from which the packet is being sent
- *srcIPv6Host*—Source host IPv6 address; assumes a mask length of 128
- any—Creates an address of :: with a mask length of 0
- *dstIPv6Prefix*—Destination IP address and mask length
- *dstIPv6Host*—Destination host IPv6 address to which the packet is being sent
- log—Logs an Info event into the ipAccessList log whenever the access-list rule is matched

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 access-route table-map

Syntax ipv6 access-route [vrf *vrfName*] table-map *mapName*

no ipv6 access-route [vrf *vrfName*] table-map [*mapName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vrf keyword and *vrfName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Filters access routes before an access list adds them to the routing table. The **no** version deletes the table map.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *mapName*—Name of the table map that you want the router to use

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 address

Syntax [no] ipv6 address *ipv6Prefix* [eui-64]

[no] ipv6 address [*ipv6Address maskLength* [eui-64]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns an IPv6 address (or network) to an interface and enables IPv6 processing on that interface. The **no** version deletes the association from the interface.

NOTE: The link-local address for an interface is automatically configured when IPv6 is enabled on the interface.

Options

- *ipv6Prefix*—Prefix that defines the IPv6 interface or network in the format *ipv6Address* **/** *length*, where
  - *ipv6Address*—Base IPv6 address of the network route that you want to filter (for example, ::ffff:a:b:c:d)
  - *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched
- *ipv6Address*—Base IPv6 address of the network route that you want to filter (for example, ::ffff:a:b:c:d); the *ipv6Address* must appear in hexadecimal format using 16-bit values between colons. Refer to RFC 2373—IP Version 6 Addressing Architecture (July 1998) for details.
- *maskLength*—Length of the IPv6 mask. A decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the prefix (the network portion of the address).
- eui-64—Specifies the use of the eui-64 interface identifier

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 address-pool local

Syntax [no] ipv6 address-pool local

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Enables the IPv6 local address pool functionality to allow configuration of IPv6 local address pools to assign prefixes to DHCPv6 clients. The **no** version disables the IPv6 local address functionality.

NOTE: If you attempt to configure an IPv6 local address pool without enabling the IPv6 local pool feature, an error message is displayed.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 block-multicast-sources

Syntax [no] ipv6 block-multicast-sources

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents mroute creation by blocking multicast traffic that has a scope larger than link-local (for example, global). The **no** version restores the default behavior of creating mroutes upon receiving multicast packets.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 classifier-list

Syntax ipv6 classifier-list *classifierName* [traffic-class *trafficClassName*]
[color { green | yellow | red }] [user-packet-class *userPacketClassValue*]
[source-route-class *routeClassValue*] [destination-route-class *routeClassValue*]
[local { true | false }]
[source-address *ipv6Prefix* | source-host *ipv6Address*]
[destination-address *ipv6Prefix* | destination-host *ipv6Address*]
[precedence *precNum* | dsfield *dsFieldNum* | tcfield *tcFieldNum*]
[*protocol* [*protocolQualifier*]]

no ipv6 classifier-list *classifierName* [*classifierNumber*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or modifies an IPv6 classifier control list. The **no** version removes the classifier control list.

Options

- *classifierName*—Name of the classifier control list entry
- *trafficClassName*—Name of the traffic class to match
- green—Matches packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Matches packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Matches packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *userPacketClassValue*—User packet value to match
- *routeClassValue*—Value of the source or destination route-class; in the range 0–255
- local—Specifies traffic destined for this interface
  - true—Matches packets that are locally destined
  - false—Matches packets that are not locally destined
- *ipv6Prefix*—Prefix that defines the IPv6 interface or network
- *ipv6Address*—Base IPv6 address of the network route
- *precNum*—Upper three bits of the traffic class byte; in the range 0–7
- *dsFieldNum*—Upper six bits of the traffic class byte; in the range 0–63
- *tcFieldNum*—Whole eight bits of the traffic class byte; in the range 0–255
- *protocol*—Protocol type to match; **tcp**, **udp**, **icmpv6**, or protocol number in the range 0–255
- *protocolQualifier*—Specifies the following protocol-specific parameters:

  For TCP and UDP:

  - source-port or destination-port—Specifies that a source or destination port is matched

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- *portOperator*—One of the following classifier parameters. See Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for IPv6 Policy Lists for details.
  - lt—Less than
  - gt—Greater than
  - eq—Equal to
  - ne—Not equal
  - range—Range of port numbers
- *portNumber*—Port number of the source or destination port

For TCP only:

- tcpFlag; a logic equation that specifies flag bit values; ! means logical NOT and & means logical AND; use any of the following flag names:
  - ack—0x10
  - fin—0x01
  - psh—0x08
  - rst—0x04
  - syn—0x02
  - urg—0x20

For ICMPv6:

- *icmpType*—ICMP message type
- *icmpCode*—ICMP message code

- *classifierNumber*—Index of the classifier control list entry to be deleted

NOTE: The **local-input** keyword for the **ipv6 policy** command is deprecated, and may be completely removed in a future release. The keyword should be removed from scripts.

You should recreate any local input policies using the **ipv6 classifier-list local true** command and attaching the policies using the **ipv6 policy secondary-input** command.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for IPv6 Policy Lists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 description

Syntax ipv6 description *name*

no ipv6 description

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a text description or an alias to an IPv6 interface or subinterface. Use the **show ipv6 interface** command to display the text description. The **no** version removes the description or alias.

Options
- *name*—Name for the IP interface; string of up to 256 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth domain

Syntax [no] ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth domain *domainName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.2.0.

Description Specifies a domain name for a username that is locally configured for a DHCPv6 standalone mode client. In standalone mode, the locally configured username is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the configured domain, which is the default behavior.

Options
- *domainName*—String of 1–32 characters used as the domain name

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Authentication and Accounting of IPv6 Subscribers Using the DHCPv6 Local Server Overview
- Interoperation of Authentication of IPv6 Clients and Display of Active Subscriber Information
- Configuring AAA Authentication for DHCPv6 Local Server Standalone Mode

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth include

Syntax [no] ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth include { circuit-type | circuit-identifier }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.2.0.

Description Includes optional information as part of the locally configured username for a DHCPv6 standalone mode client. In standalone mode, the username is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the circuit type and circuit identifier information, which is the default behavior.

Options

- circuit-type—Specifies the circuit type of the interface on which the DHCPv6 client's request was received
- circuit-identifier—Specifies the circuit identifier of the interface on which the DHCPv6 client's request was received

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Authentication and Accounting of IPv6 Subscribers Using the DHCPv6 Local Server Overview
- Interoperation of Authentication of IPv6 Clients and Display of Active Subscriber Information
- Configuring AAA Authentication for DHCPv6 Local Server Standalone Mode

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth password

Syntax [no] ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth password *password*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.2.0.

Description Assigns a password used to authenticate a locally configured DHCPv6 standalone mode client. In DHCPv6 standalone mode, the password is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the password configured for the user, which is the default behavior.

Options
- *password*—String of 1–32 characters used as the password

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Authentication and Accounting of IPv6 Subscribers Using the DHCPv6 Local Server Overview
- Interoperation of Authentication of IPv6 Clients and Display of Active Subscriber Information
- Configuring AAA Authentication for DHCPv6 Local Server Standalone Mode

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth user-prefix

Syntax [no] ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth user-prefix *userNamePrefix*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.2.0.

Description Specifies a user prefix for a username that is locally configured for a DHCPv6 standalone mode client. In DHCPv6 standalone mode, the username is presented to AAA in an authentication request. The **no** version removes the user prefix, which is the default behavior.

Options

- *userNamePrefix*—String of 1–32 characters used as the prefix for a locally configured username

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Authentication and Accounting of IPv6 Subscribers Using the DHCPv6 Local Server Overview
- Interoperation of Authentication of IPv6 Clients and Display of Active Subscriber Information
- Configuring AAA Authentication for DHCPv6 Local Server Standalone Mode

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local delegated-prefix

Syntax ipv6 dhcpv6-local delegated-prefix *ipv6Prefix*
[lifetime { *days* [*hours* [*minutes* [*seconds*]]] | infinite }]

no ipv6 dhcpv6-local delegated-prefix

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IPv6 prefix and lifetime that is to be delegated, when requested, to the DHCPv6 client on this interface by the DHCPv6 local server. This lifetime overrides the default lifetime that is set in Global Configuration mode. If no lifetime is specified, the default lifetime is used. The **no** version removes the IPv6 prefix from the interface.

Options

- *ipv6Prefix*—Prefix that defines the IPv6 interface
- *days*—Number of days in the lifetime; in the range 0–32768
- *hours*—Number of hours in the lifetime; in the range 0–24
- *minutes*—Number of minutes in the lifetime; in the range 0–60
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the lifetime; in the range 0–60
- infinite—Assigns a lifetime that does not expire

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-domain-search

Syntax [no] ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-domain-search *dnsDomainName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds the specified DNS domain name to the domain search list. The **no** version removes the specified domain name from the search list.

Options
- *dnsDomainName*—Name of DNS domain name

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-server

Syntax [no] ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-server *ipv6Address*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns the specified DNS server to all DHCPv6 clients in the current virtual router. The **no** version removes the specified DNS server.

Options
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of the DNS server

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local duid-type

Syntax ipv6 dhcpv6-local duid-type *duidType*

no ipv6 dhcpv6-local duid-type

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.2.0.

Description Specifies the DHCP unique identifier (DUID) type that the DHCPv6 local server running on the router uses in communication with the DHCPv6 client and for verifying the identity of the client. Both the server and the client are identified by a DUID. By default, the DHCPv6 local server uses the Type 2 server DUID in the communication between the delegating router and the requesting router, which is the customer premises equipment (CPE) at the edge of the remote client site that acts as the DHCP client. The **no** version removes the configured DUID type and the router reverts to the default Type 2 DUID for the client to identify the server.

Options

- *duidType*—DUID type can be either 2 or 3; the default value is 2

NOTE: You must enable the DHCPv6 local server using the **service dhcpv6-local** command before configuring the DUID type. Otherwise, an error message states that the DHCPv6 local server is not configured on the router.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- DHCP Unique ID for Clients and Servers Overview
- Configuring the Type of DHCP Unique ID for DHCPv6 Local Servers

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime

Syntax ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime { *days* [*hours* [*minutes* [*seconds*]]] | infinite }

no ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the default lifetime for which a prefix delegated by this DHCPv6 local server is valid. This default is overridden by the interface-specific lifetime. The **no** version restores the default lifetime to 1 day.

Options

- *days*—Number of days in the lifetime; in the range 0–32768
- *hours*—Number of hours in the lifetime; in the range 0–24
- *minutes*—Number of minutes in the lifetime; in the range 0–60
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the lifetime; in the range 0–60
- infinite—Assigns a lifetime that does not expire

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 dos-protection-group

Syntax ipv6 dos-protection-group *groupName*

no ipv6 dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches an IPv6 denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the attachment of the DoS protection group from the interface.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 enable

Syntax [no] ipv6 enable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IPv6 processing on an interface that does not already have an explicit IPv6 address. The **no** version disables IPv6 processing on the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 hop-limit

Syntax ipv6 hop-limit [vrf *vrfName*] *hopLimit*

no ipv6 hop-limit [vrf *vrfName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vrf keyword and *vrfName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the maximum number of hops that the router can use in router advertisements and all IPv6 packets. The **no** version sets the hop limit for IPv6 packets to 255 hops and router advertisements to zero [0] hops (or " unspecified").

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *hopLimit*—Maximum number of hops (from 1 to 255) that the router can use in router advertisements and in all IPv6 packets; the original default value is 64 hops

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 http

Syntax [no] ipv6 http

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Creates the HTTP local server for IPv6. The **no** version deletes the HTTP local server.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring the HTTP Server to Support Guided Entrance* in the *JunosE Broadband Access Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 http port

Syntax ipv6 http port *portNumber*

no ipv6 http port

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Specifies the port on which the HTTP local server receives connection attempts for IPv6. The **no** version restores the default port number.

NOTE: Port numbers from 1 to 1024 are known as reserved ports. We recommend that you specify a port number that does not belong to this range.

Options

- *portNumber*—Number of the port, in the range 0–65535; the default is port 80

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring the HTTP Server to Support Guided Entrance* in the *JunosE Broadband Access Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 http redirectUrl

Syntax ipv6 http redirectUrl *url* [preserveOriginalUrl]

no ipv6 http redirectUrl

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 11.0.0.
preserveOriginalUrl keyword added in JunosE Release 12.3.0.

Description Specifies the URL to which a subscriber's initial Web browser session is redirected, enabling initial provisioning and service selection for the subscriber. The **no** version removes the redirection action.

Options
- *url*—Name of the URL; 230 characters maximum
- preserveOriginalUrl —Enables the preservation of the subscriber's originally requested URL

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring the Preservation of the Original URL During Redirection of Subscriber Sessions

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 http server

Syntax [no] ipv6 http server

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Enables the HTTP local server to listen for and process IPv6 exception packets. The **no** version disables the HTTP local server.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring the HTTP Server to Support Guided Entrance* in the *JunosE Broadband Access Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 initial-sequence-preference

Syntax ipv6 initial-sequence-preference *preference*

no ipv6 initial-sequence-preference

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Configures the warm restart replay preference for an IPv6 interface after a high availability switchover. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *preference*—Preference value, 0 or 1; 1 indicates highest preference; default value is 0

Mode Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6-local-interface

Syntax ipv6-local-interface { loopback *interfaceSpecifier* | *ipv6Prefix* }

no ipv6-local-interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Maps a domain name to a loopback interface. The **no** version deletes the mapping to the user domain name.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular loopback interface
- *ipv6Prefix*—Prefix that defines the IPv6 interface in the format *ipv6Address* / *length*, where
  - *ipv6Address*—Base IPv6 address of the loopback interface (for example, ::ffff:a:b:c:d)
  - *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 local pool

Syntax ipv6 local pool *poolName*

no ipv6 local pool *poolName* [force]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Accesses IPv6 Local Pool Configuration mode. Specifies the IPv6 local address pool from which prefixes are allocated to the requesting router in networks that use DHCPv6. The **no** version removes the IPv6 local pool.

Options

- *poolName*—Name of the IPv6 local address pool to be used to delegate prefixes to the requesting routers or DHCPv6 clients; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters
- force—Forcibly deletes an IPv6 local address pool from which prefixes have been allocated. When a pool from which prefixes have been assigned to DHCPv6 clients is deleted, the corresponding DHCPv6 bindings are also deleted.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables MLD on an interface, and sets the MLD version to MLDv2. The **no** version disables MLD on an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld access-group

Syntax ipv6 mld access-group *accessListName*

no ipv6 mld access-group

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts hosts on this subnet to joining multicast groups on the specified IPv6 access list. The **no** version removes the association with the specified access list and allows hosts on the subnetwork to join any multicast group.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld access-source-group

Syntax ipv6 mld access-source-group *accessListName*

no ipv6 mld access-source-group

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Restricts hosts on this subnetwork to membership in those source groups (also known as " channels") permitted by the specified IPv6 access list. The **no** version removes any access list restriction.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the access list; a string of up to 32 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld apply-oif-map

Syntax ipv6 mld apply-oif-map *mapName*

no ipv6 mld apply-oif-map

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Applies the specified outgoing interface (OIF) map to the current interface. The **no** version removes the outgoing interface map from the interface.

Options
- *mapName*—Name of the OIF map

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld explicit-tracking

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld explicit-tracking [disable-if-mld-v1-detected]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Enables explicit host tracking for IPv6 MLD interfaces. The **no** version disables explicit host tracking on the interface or with the **disable-if-mld-v1-detected keyword** reverts to the default explicit host tracking.

Options
- disable-if-mld-v1-detected—Disables explicit host tracking if MLD V1 hosts detected on MLD V2 interfaces

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld group limit

Syntax ipv6 mld group limit *groupLimit*

no ipv6 mld group limit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Limits the number of MLD groups that an interface can accept. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which there is no limit to the number of MLD groups that the interface accepts.

Options
- *groupLimit*—Maximum number of MLD groups that an interface can accept, in the range 0–64,000

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld immediate-leave

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld immediate-leave

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes an interface immediately when the router receives a leave group membership message from the host associated with this interface. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the router issues query messages to multicast groups and removes an interface if the associated host does not return a group membership report within a certain length of time.

CAUTION: Issue this command only on MLDv1 interfaces to which one MLD client is connected. Do not issue this command to interfaces to which more than one MLD client is connected.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval

Syntax ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval *tenthsOfaSecond*

no ipv6 mld last-member-query-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies in tenths of a second the maximum time the router waits for a response after sending a last member query. The router sends a last member query when it receives an MLDv1 leave message or an MLDv2 state change report. The **no** version restores the default value, 10 tenths of a second (1 second).

Options

- *tenthsOfaSecond*—Time interval to wait after sending out of a last member query in the range 1–254 tenths of a second. Using a lower value allows members to leave groups more quickly.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld oif-map

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld oif-map *mapName* { *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* | self } [*groupPrefix* [*sourcePrefix*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an outgoing interface (OIF) map. The **no** version removes an outgoing interface map attribute or the entire outgoing interface map.

Options

- *mapName*—Name of the OIF map
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- self—Specifies that the multicast outgoing interface is the same as IGMP join interface
- *groupPrefix*—Group prefix in the form *ipv6Address/maskLength*
- *sourcePrefix*—Source prefix in the form *ipv6Address/maskLength*

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld-proxy

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld-proxy

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables MLD proxy on an interface and specifies the version. Version 2 is enabled by default. The **no** version disables MLD proxy for an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld-proxy unsolicited-report-interval

Syntax ipv6 mld-proxy unsolicited-report-interval *tenths-of-a-second*

no ipv6 mld-proxy unsolicited-report-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies how often the upstream interface should transmit unsolicited reports. This command has no effect on interfaces other than the upstream value. The **no** version transmits unsolicited reports using the default value, 100-tenths of a second (10 seconds).

NOTE: Issue this command only on the upstream interface. Otherwise, this command will have no effect.

Options

- *tenths-of-a-seconds*—Time interval at which the interface transmits unsolicited reports

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld-proxy version

Syntax ipv6 mld-proxy version { 1 | 2 }

no ipv6 mld-proxy version

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the MLD proxy version for the interface. The **no** version restores the default value, MLDv2.

Options
- 1—Sets MLD version 1
- 2—Sets MLD version 2

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld querier-timeout

Syntax ipv6 mld querier-timeout *seconds*

no ipv6 mld querier-timeout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time that the interface waits before declaring itself as the querier. The **no** version restores the default value, twice the query interval.

Options
- *seconds*—Time interval between the last query from the previous router and the first query from this interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld query-interval

Syntax ipv6 mld query-interval *seconds*

no ipv6 mld query-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets how often the router sends MLD host-query packets from this interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 125 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Polling interval in the range 0–65535 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld query-max-response-time

Syntax ipv6 mld query-max-response-time *tenthsOfaSecond*

no ipv6 mld query-max-response-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the period in tenths of a second during which the host is expected to respond to an MLD query. MLD version 1 includes this value in MLD query messages sent out on the interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 100 tenths of a second (10 seconds).

Options

- *tenthsOfaSecond*—Time interval between receipt of an MLD query and the response; in the range 1–254 tenths of a second.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld robustness

Syntax ipv6 mld robustness *numberOfMessages*

no ipv6 mld robustness

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of times that the router sends MLD group-specific queries before declaring a group to no longer have any members on an interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 2.

Options

- *numberOfMessages*—Number of times that the router sends MLD group-specific queries in the range 1–4

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld ssm-map enable

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld ssm-map enable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SSM mapping on the router. SSM mapping statically assigns sources to MLDv1 groups. You must use SSM mapping for MLDv1 hosts to interoperate with PIM SSM. SSM mapping allows the router to use a statically configured list to translate <*,G> memberships to <S,G> memberships. The **no** version disables the SSM map.

NOTE: To operate correctly, the static source addresses configured with the **ipv6 mld ssm-map static** command must fall within the configured PIM SSM range.

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld ssm-map static

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld ssm-map static *accessListName sourceAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an access list and source address for use in SSM mapping. SSM mapping statically assigns sources to MLDv1 groups. You must use SSM mapping for MLDv1 hosts to interoperate with PIM SSM. SSM mapping allows the router to use a statically configured list to translate <*,G> memberships to <S,G> memberships. The **no** version removes the SSM map association.

NOTE: **To operate correctly, the static source addresses configured with the ipv6 mld ssm-map static command must fall within the configured PIM SSM range.**

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of the access control list
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the source

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld static-exclude

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld static-exclude *sourceAddress groupAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that an interface not handle multicast traffic for one or more (S,G) combinations. The **no** version removes the (S,G) exclusion from the interface.

Options
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the source
- *groupAddress*—Address of the group

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld static-group

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld static-group *groupAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns an interface to handle all multicast traffic for a group. The interface sets no timers for this group. The **no** version removes the group from the interface.

Options
- *groupAddress*—Address of the group

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld static-include

Syntax [no] ipv6 mld static-include *sourceAddress groupAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns an interface to handle multicast traffic for one or more (S,G) combinations. The **no** version removes the (S,G) association from the interface.

Options
- *sourceAddress*—Address of the source
- *groupAddress*—Address of the group

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mld version

Syntax ipv6 mld version { 1 | 2 | passive }

no ipv6 mld version

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the MLD version for the interface. The **no** version restores the default value, MLDv1.

Options
- 1—Sets MLD version 1
- 2—Sets MLD version 2
- passive—Configures a mapped OIF as a passive interface with only multicast-data-forwarding capability

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 mtu

Syntax ipv6 mtu [*mtuSize*]

no ipv6 mtu

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum transmission unit size of IPv6 packets sent on an interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *mtuSize*—Maximum number of packet transmissions permitted on an interface; in the range 160–10240; default value is 0, which means that the router takes the value from a lower protocol layer

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 multicast admission-bandwidth-limit

Syntax [no] ipv6 multicast admission-bandwidth-limit *limitValue*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies multicast admission bandwidth (in kilobits per second) for a given interface. The **no** version removes the admission bandwidth limit.

Options
- *limitValue*—Maximum admission bandwidth (in kilobits per second) permitted on an interface; default value is 0, which disables the limit

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 multicast ioa-packet-replication

Syntax ipv6 multicast ioa-packet-replication *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no ipv6 multicast ioa-packet-replication

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Enables IPv6 hardware multicast packet replication on port 8 of a high-density Ethernet I/O module or IOA. The **no** version disables hardware multicast packet replication.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 multicast-routing

Syntax [no] ipv6 multicast-routing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IPv6 multicast routing on the router. The **no** version disables IPv6 multicast routing on the router.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 multicast-routing bandwidth-map

Syntax ipv6 multicast-routing bandwidth-map *routeMapName*

no ipv6 multicast-routing bandwidth-map

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the QoS adjust function on the router. The **no** version disables the QoS adjust function on the router.

Options
- *routeMapName*—Name of the route map you want to use for the bandwidth map

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 multicast-routing disable-rpf-check

Syntax ipv6 multicast-routing disable-rpf-check *accessListName*

no ipv6 multicast-routing disable-rpf-check

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables RPF checks for the (S,G) pairs in the specified access list. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which the router performs RPF checks for all (S,G) pairs.

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of the IPv6 access list that specifies the (S,G) pairs

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 multicast-routing permanent-mroute

Syntax ipv6 multicast-routing permanent-mroute *accessListName*

no ipv6 multicast-routing permanent-mroute

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that newly created mroutes that match the specified access-list do not get timed out. The **no** version of this command prevents any new mroutes from becoming permanent. However, it does not remove any existing permanent mroutes. To remove existing permanent mroutes, use the **clear ipv6 mroute** command.

Options
- *accessListName*—Name of the IPv6 access list that specifies the mroutes

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd

Syntax [no] ipv6 nd

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Enables the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery process on an interface. The **no** version disables the Neighbor Discovery process.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd active-solicitations

Syntax [no] ipv6 nd active-solicitations

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the router can actively solicit neighbors that become stale (inactive). The **no** version disables the ability to actively solicit neighbors that become stale.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd dad attempts

Syntax ipv6 nd dad attempts *numberOfAttempts*

no ipv6 nd dad attempts

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of consecutive neighbor solicitation messages that an interface sends while the router performs duplicate address detection (DAD) on the unicast IPv6 addresses of the interface. The **no** version returns the number of neighbor solicitation messages to its default value (one message without any follow-up messages).

Options

- *numberOfAttempts*—Number of neighbor solicitation messages that you want the router to transmit

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

Syntax [no] ipv6 nd managed-config-flag

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Sets the “managed address configuration” flag in IPv6 router advertisements. The **no** version clears the flag from IPv6 router advertisements.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd ns-interval

Syntax ipv6 nd ns-interval *milliseconds*

no ipv6 nd ns-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval between IPv6 neighbor solicitation retransmissions on an interface. The **no** version returns the interval between neighbor solicitation retransmission to its default value (zero [0] milliseconds for router advertisements and 1000 milliseconds for Neighbor Discovery activity of the E Series router).

Options
- *milliseconds*—Interval between IPv6 neighbor solicit transmissions

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd other-config-flag

Syntax [no] ipv6 nd other-config-flag

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Sets the “other stateful configuration” flag in IPv6 router advertisements. The **no** version clears the flag from IPv6 router advertisements.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd prefix-advertisement

Syntax ipv6 nd prefix-advertisement *ipv6Prefix/ipv6PrefixLength validLifetime preferredLifetime* [onlink] [autoconfig]

[no] ipv6 nd prefix-advertisement [*ipv6Prefix/ipv6PrefixLength*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Specifies which IPv6 prefixes the router includes in IPv6 router advertisements. In Profile Configuration mode, you can configure a single prefix. The **no** version removes any prefixes from the IPv6 routing advertisements.

Options

- *ipv6Prefix*—IPv6 network number to include in router advertisements
- *ipv6PrefixLength*—Length of the IPv6 prefix; a decimal value that indicates how many of the higher-order contiguous bits of the IPv6 address comprise the prefix (the network portion of the IPv6 address). A slash (/) must precede this value.

NOTE: When used in an IPv6 profile, the *ipv6PrefixLength* must be set to a length of 64.

- *validLifetime*—Amount of time in seconds that the router can advertise the specified IPv6 prefix as valid; in the range 0–4294967295
- *preferredLifetime*—Amount of time in seconds that the router can advertise the specified IPv6 prefix as preferred; in the range 0–4294967295
- onlink—Indicates that the specified prefix is assigned to the link
- autoconfig—Indicates that local host links can use the specified prefix for IPv6 autoconfiguration

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd proxy

Syntax [no] ipv6 nd proxy

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables IPv6 Neighbor Discovery proxy. The **no** version disables IPv6 Neighbor Discovery proxy.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd ra-interval

Syntax ipv6 nd ra-interval *seconds*

no ipv6 nd ra-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Specifies the interval between IPv6 router advertisement retransmissions on an interface. The **no** version restores the default interval, 200 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds between IPv6 advertisement retransmissions; in the range 3–1800

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd ra-lifetime

Syntax ipv6 nd ra-lifetime *seconds*

no ipv6 nd ra-lifetime

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Specifies the router lifetime value in IPv6 router advertisements on an interface. The router lifetime value is the amount of time the router is considered the default router on this interface. The **no** version restores the default router lifetime value, 1800 seconds.

Options

- *seconds*—Number of seconds this router is considered the default router on this interface; in the range 0–1800. A value of zero (0) indicates that this router is not a default router on this interface. Nonzero values indicate that the router is a default router on this interface. Nonzero values should not be less than the router advertisement interval.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd reachable-time

Syntax ipv6 nd reachable-time { *milliseconds* | *hours minutes seconds* }

no ipv6 nd reachable-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Specifies the amount of time that the E Series router can reach a remote IPv6 node after some reachability confirmation event has occurred. The **no** version restores the default value 0 milliseconds for router advertisements and 3,600,000 milliseconds (1 hour) for Neighbor Discovery activity of the E Series router.

Options

- *milliseconds*—Amount of time, in the range 0–21600000 milliseconds, that the E Series router can reach a remote node after some reachability confirmation event has occurred
- *hours minutes seconds*—Amount of time, in the range 0 hours 0 minutes 0 seconds – 6 hours 0 minutes 0 seconds, that the E Series router can reach a remote node after some reachability confirmation event has occurred; this specification is not supported in Profile Configuration mode

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd suppress-ra

Syntax [no] ipv6 nd suppress-ra

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Suppresses IPv6 router advertisement transmissions on a local area network (Ethernet) interface. The **no** version reenables the sending of IPv6 router advertisement transmissions on the LAN (Ethernet) interface.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 nd suppress-ra-source-link-layer

Syntax [no] ipv6 nd suppress-ra-source-link-layer

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Suppresses the source link-layer option in IPv6 router advertisement transmissions. This action forces neighbors to solicit the router link layer explicitly, and may prove necessary when enabling inbound load sharing across multiple link-layer addresses. The **no** version reenables the sending of the source link-layer option in IPv6 router advertisement transmissions.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 neighbor

Syntax ipv6 neighbor [vrf *vrfName*] *ipv6Address interfaceType interfaceSpecifier hardwareAddress*

no ipv6 neighbor [vrf *vrfName*] *ipv6Address interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vrf keyword and *vrfName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies a static entry in the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery cache. The **no** version removes the static entry from the IPv6 Neighbor Discovery cache.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address that corresponds to the local data-link address
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *hardwareAddress*—Local, 48-bit data-link address

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf area

Syntax [no] ip ospf [*processId*] area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an OSPFv3 interface under the specified area ID or moves an OSPFv3 interface from its current area to a specified area. The **no** version removes the interface from the specified area.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535
- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value 0–4294967295

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running OSPFv3 and defines BFD values to be negotiated between OSPFv3 neighbors for detection of IPv6 data path failures. The **no** version disables BFD on the OSPFv3 interface.

NOTE: **BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.**

Options

- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote peer router multiplies by the local peer's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote peer's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf cost

Syntax ipv6 ospf [*processId*] cost *intfCost*

no ipv6 ospf [*processId*] cost

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a cost metric for an interface. Used in the calculation of the SPF routing table. The **no** version resets the path cost to the default.

Options

- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535
- *intfCost*—Link-state metric cost; number in the range 0–65535; default value is 10

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf dead-interval

Syntax ipv6 ospf [*processId*] dead-interval *deadInterval*

no ipv6 ospf [*processId*] dead-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time period during which the router's neighbors do not see hello packets before they declare the router to be down. The **no** version resets the dead interval to its default.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535
- *deadInterval*—Number in the range 0–2147483647 seconds; default value is 40 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf hello-interval

Syntax ipv6 ospf [*processId*] hello-interval *helloInterval*

no ipv6 ospf [*processId*] hello-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval between hello packets that the router sends on the interface. The **no** version resets the hello interval to its default.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535
- *helloInterval*—Number in the range 1–65535 seconds; default value is 10 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore

Syntax [no] ipv6 ospf [*processId*] mtu-ignore

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that the interface ignore the MTU size contained in the DBD packet. The interface accepts data description packets from its neighbor even if it has a different a MTU size. However, the MTU size must be less than 18000. The **no** version resets the default; that the neighbor MTU size must match the MTU size of the OSPFv3 interface from which the packet is received.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf network

Syntax ipv6 ospf [*processId*] network { broadcast | point-to-point }

no ipv6 ospf [*processId*] network

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a network type (broadcast or point-to-point) for an interface. The **no** version resets the path cost to the default.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf priority

Syntax ipv6 ospf [*processId*] priority *intfPriority*

no ipv6 ospf [*processId*] priority

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the router priority. Used in determining the designated router for the particular network. This designation applies only to multiaccess networks. Every broadcast and nonbroadcast multiaccess network has a designated router. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535
- *intfPriority*—Priority value, an 8-bit number in the range 1–255; default value is 1

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval

Syntax ipv6 ospf [*processId*] retransmit-interval *retransInterval*

no ipv6 ospf [*processId*] retransmit-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the time between LSA retransmissions for the interface when an acknowledgment for the LSA is not received. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535
- *retransInterval*—Number in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 5 seconds

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf shutdown

Syntax [no] ipv6 [*processId*] ospf shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables OSPF on an interface. The **no** version enables OSPF on the interface.

Options
- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf transmit-delay

Syntax ipv6 ospf [*processId*] transmit-delay *transmDelay*

no ipv6 ospf [*processId*] transmit-delay

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the estimated time it takes to transmit a link-state update packet on the interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *processId*—Integer in the range 1–65535
- *transmDelay*—Link-state transmit delay, a number in the range 0–3600 seconds; default value is 1 second

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running PIM and defines BFD values to be negotiated between PIM neighbors for detection of IPv6 data path failures. The **no** version disables BFD on the PIM interface.

NOTE: **BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.**

Options

- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote neighbor multiplies by the local router's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote neighbor's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim bsr-candidate

Syntax ipv6 pim bsr-candidate *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [*hashMaskLen* [*priority*]] [period *bootstrapPeriod*]

no ipv6 pim bsr-candidate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a router as a bootstrap router (BSR) candidate. The **no** version disables the router BSR candidacy.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5. The autoRP announcement messages will contain the IP address for this interface.
- *hashMaskLen*—Length in the range 1–128 bits of the hash mask length field sent in BSMs that the router originates; default value is 126 bits
- *priority*—Value in the range 0–255 of the BSR-Priority field of BSMs that the router originates; default value is 0
- *bootstrapPeriod*—Interval in the range 1–65535 seconds at which the BSR sends bootstrap messages; default value is 60 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim dr-priority

Syntax ipv6 pim dr-priority *priority*

no ipv6 pim dr-priority

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Assigns a priority for the interface to be selected as the designated router. An interface with a higher priority value is preferred as a designated router over an interface with a lower priority value. In Interface Configuration mode, the **no** version restores the value that is specified in Router Configuration mode. If the designated router priority is not specified in Router Configuration mode, then the default value of one is restored.

NOTE: You cannot configure the designated router priority on PIM dense mode interfaces.

Options

- *priority*—Value in the range 1–254; default value is 1.

Mode Interface Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim join-filter

Syntax ipv6 pim join-filter *accessListName*

no ipv6 pim join-filter

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an extended access list that you want this PIM router or PIM interface to use as a join filter. If an interface-level filter exists, it takes precedence over the global-level filter. The **no** version removes the filter association.

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of the access list that you want this interface to use as a PIM join filter; a string of up to 32 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim join-prune-interval

Syntax ipv6 pim join-prune-interval *interval*

no ipv6 pim join-prune-interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Specifies the time interval at which the router sends the PIM join/prune message to the upstream RPF neighbor. In Interface Configuration mode, the **no** version restores the value that is specified in Router Configuration mode. If the message interval is not specified in Router Configuration mode, then the default value of 60 seconds is restored.

NOTE: You cannot configure the designated router priority on PIM dense mode interfaces.

Options

- *interval*—Interval in the range 10–210 seconds at which the router sends the PIM join/prune message; the default value is 60 seconds.

Mode Interface Configuration, Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim query-interval

Syntax ipv6 pim query-interval *queryTime*

no ipv6 pim query-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies how often the router sends PIM router query messages from this interface. The **no** version specifies the default time interval, 30 seconds.

Options

- *queryTime*—Interval in the range 0–210 seconds at which the router sends PIM router query messages from this interface

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim rp-address

Syntax [no] ipv6 pim rp-address *ipv6Address* [*ipv6AccessList*] [override]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a static PIM group–to–RP mapping. The **no** version clears the mapping from this interface.

Options

- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of the router you want to designate as an RP router
- *ipv6AccessList*—Name of the IPv6 access list that specifies which multicast groups use this RP
- override—Specifies that this static RP mapping has priority over group-to-RP mappings learned by auto-RP

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim rp-candidate

Syntax ipv6 pim rp-candidate *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [group-list *accessListName*] [hold-time *holdTime*] [priority *priority*] [interval *interval*]

no ipv6 pim rp-candidate *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* [group-list *accessListName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a router as a rendezvous point (RP) router candidate. The **no** version stops the router from being an RP candidate.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5. The autoRP announcement messages will contain the IP address for this interface.
- *accessListName*—Access-list containing the set of group prefixes supported by this C-RP. If no group-list is specified, the default value is the entire multicast address range.
- *holdTime*—Amount of time in the range 1–65535 seconds that the BSR keeps an RP in its C-RP list if the BSR does not receive a C-RP advertisement message; default value is 150 seconds
- *priority*—Priority field value in the range 0– 255 that the C-RP sends to the BSR in C-RP advertisement messages; default value is 192. In the RP election process, the RP with the lower priority value is preferred.
- *interval*—Interval in the range 1–65535 seconds at which the C-RP sends advertisement messages to the BSR; default value is 60 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim sparse-mode

Syntax [no] ipv6 pim sparse-mode

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables PIM in sparse mode on an interface. The **no** version disables PIM in sparse mode on an interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration

Syntax ipv6 pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration *seconds*

no ipv6 pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Sets duration time for PIM sparse-mode graceful restart. The **no** version resets the duration to the default.

Options
- *seconds*—Restart duration in seconds; default value is 30 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim spt-threshold

Syntax [no] ipv6 pim spt-threshold { 0 | *nonZeroInteger* | infinity }
[group-list *ipv6AccessList*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the network configuration that PIM sparse mode uses when a source starts sending multicast messages. The **no** version restores the default value, 0.

Options

- 0—Configures PIM sparse mode to switch to an SPT when a source begins to send multicast messages
- *nonZeroInteger*—Integer in the range 1–4294967294; prevents PIM sparse mode from switching from a shared tree to an SPT
- infinity—Prevents PIM sparse mode from switching from a shared tree to an SPT
- *ipv6AccessList*—Name of the IPv6 access list that specifies the groups to which the threshold applies

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 pim ssm

Syntax ipv6 pim ssm { default | range *ipv6AccessList* }

no ipv6 pim ssm

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables SSM and defines the SSM range of IPv6 multicast addresses. The **no** version disables SSM on the router.

Options

- default—Specifies that SSM use the IANA-specified range of 232/8
- *ipv6AccessList*—Name of the IPv6 access list that specifies the range of multicast addresses you want SSM to use

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 policy

Syntax

ipv6 policy { input | output } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled [baseline { enabled | disabled }] [preserve | merge] | disabled [merge] } | merge]

no ipv6 policy { input | output | secondary-input } [*policyName*]

For policy lists in Profile Configuration mode:

ipv6 policy { input | output } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled | disabled }] [merge]

no ipv6 policy { input | output | secondary-input } [*policyName*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
merge keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

In Interface Configuration mode, assigns a policy list to the ingress or egress of an interface. If you enter the **ipv6 policy** command and the policy list does not exist, the router creates a policy list with no rules, the default. When a policy list does not have rules, the router inserts a default filter rule. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. You must specify the **input** or **output** keyword to assign the policy list to the ingress or egress of the interface.

In Profile Configuration mode, assigns the policy list to a profile, which then assigns the policy to an interface.

The **no** version removes the association between a policy list and an interface. In Profile Configuration mode, the **no** version removes policy reference from the profile.

Options

- input—Applies policy to data arriving at this interface before a route lookup
- output—Applies policy to data leaving this interface
- secondary-input—Applies policy to data that arrives at this interface after a route lookup
- *policyName*—Name of the policy; a maximum of 40 characters
- statistics—Enables or disables collection of policy routing statistics
  - enabled—Enable collection of policy routing statistics
  - baseline enabled—Enables baselining of policy routing statistics (Interface Configuration mode only)
  - baseline disabled—Disables baselining of policy routing statistics (Interface Configuration mode only)

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- preserve—Preserves existing statistics for any classifier-list that is the same for both the new and old policy attachments when you attach a new policy to an interface
- disabled—Disable collection of policy routing statistics

- merge—Enables merging of multiple policies to form a single policy

NOTE: The **local-input** keyword for the **ipv6 policy** command is deprecated, and may be completely removed in a future release. The keyword should be removed from scripts.

You should recreate any local input policies using the **ipv6 classifier-list local true** command and attaching the policies using the **ipv6 policy secondary-input** command.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Setting a Statistics Baseline for Policies

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 policy-list

Syntax [no] ipv6 policy-list *policyName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or modifies an IPv6 policy list. If you execute an **ipv6 policy-list** command and type **exit**, the router creates a policy list with no rules, the default. When a policy list does not have rules, the router inserts a default filter rule. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. The **no** version removes a policy list.

Options
- *policyName*—Name of the policy list

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating Policy Lists for IPv6

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 policy-parameter hierarchical

Syntax ipv6 policy-parameter hierarchical *parameterName* { *nodeValue* | atm | atm-vc | atm-vp *vpValue* | ethernet | fr-vc | forwarding | ppp-interface | svlan *svlanValue* | vlan }

no ipv6 policy-parameter *parameterName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.
ppp-interface keyword added in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Specifies a parameter value for IPv6 interfaces. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents.

Options
- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter
- *nodeValue*— Aggregation node number in the range 1–65535
- *vpValue*—ATM VPI number in the range 0–255
- *svlanValue*—S-VLAN ID number in the range 0–4095

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate

Syntax

In Interface Configuration mode:

ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase] *value*

no ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase *value*]

In Profile Configuration mode:

ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase] *value*

no ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName*

Release Information

Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description

Creates an IPv6 policy parameter for a reference rate; creates a global parameter if it does not exist. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents; if used with the **increase** keyword, decreases the value.

Options

- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter up to 40 characters
- increase—Increments the existing reference rate value
- *value*—Value of the reference rate parameter, in the range 0–4292967295

Mode

Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 prefix-list

Syntax ipv6 prefix-list *listName* { description *desc* | { [seq *sequence*] { permit | deny } *ipv6Prefix* [ge *geNumber*] [le *leNumber*] } }

no ipv6 prefix-list *listName* [description | [seq *sequence*] [{ permit | deny } *ipv6Prefix* [ge *geNumber*] [le *leNumber*]]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an IPv6 prefix list for route filtering; specifies a list entry—a permit or deny clause for a network address. The **no** version removes the specified prefix list or the specified list entry.

Options

- *listName*—Name of the IPv6 prefix list; a string of up to 32 characters
- *desc*—Description of the prefix list
- sequence—Number in the range 0–65535 that indicates the position the prefix list entry has in the already existing list of entries for the prefix list; if you do not specify a *sequence*, the command uses the value of the last sequence number + 5
- permit—When specified, the router redistributes any prefix that matches the filtered route based on the set actions
- deny—When specified, the router drops any prefix that matches the filtered route
- *ipv6Prefix*—Network route that you want to filter, in the format *ipv6Address* / *length*, where
  - *ipv6Address*—Base IPv6 address of the network route that you want to filter (for example, ::ffff:a:b:c:d)
  - *length*—Length of the network prefix; number of bits masking base address to produce address to be matched
- *geNumber*—Route being filtered matches if its prefix is within the range specified: greater than or equal to *geNumber* and less than or equal to 32
- *leNumber*—Route being filtered matches if its prefix is within the range specified: greater than or equal to *length* and less than or equal to *leNumber*

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6-prefix-pool-name

Syntax ipv6-prefix-pool-name *poolName*

no ipv6-prefix-pool-name

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.1.0.

Description Specifies the IPv6 local prefix pool name to be used to delegate prefixes to the requesting router, when the RADIUS server does not return a pool name using the Framed-IPv6-Pool attribute. The **no** version removes the IPv6 local pool from the AAA domain map.

Options

- *poolName*—Name of the IPv6 local prefix pool to associate with the domain name; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 route

Syntax ipv6 route [vrf *vrfName*] *prefix* { *nextHop* | *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } [*distance*] [reject | discard][tag *tagVal*]

no ipv6 route [vrf *vrfName*] *prefix* [*nextHop* | *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*] [*distance*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vrf keyword and *vrfName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.
reject and **discard** keywords added in JunosE Release 12.0.0.
tag keyword and *tagVal* variable added in JunosE Release 12.3.0.

Description Configures a static IPv6 prefix route. The **no** version removes a static IPv6 prefix route.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *prefix*—Combination of both a prefix and prefix length (mask) value. The prefix (IP address or network) defines the IPv6 interface or network. The prefix (mask) length of the IPv6 prefix is a decimal value that indicates how many of the high-order contiguous bits of the address comprise the prefix (the network portion of the address). A slash mark must precede the decimal value. An example of a prefix would be “ 7fff::0/16” , “ 7fff::0/32” , “ 7fff:2:3::0/24” , or “ 7fff::1/128” .
- *nextHop*—IPv6 address of the next-hop to reach the destination prefix (network). The next-hop address need not be directly connected; recursion locates the physical next-hop.
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see “Interface Types and Specifiers” on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *distance*—Preference value for the IPv6 route. A default value of 1 gives static routes precedence over any other type of route (with the exception of connected routes).
- reject—Discards packets received on the static route for the specified interface that are not processed by the router and sends ICMP unreachable messages to the originator. This option is available only for null interfaces
- discard—Discards packets received on the static route for the specified interface that are not processed by the router and does not send ICMP unreachable messages to the originator. This option is available only for null interfaces
- *tagVal*—Number in the range 0–4294967295 that identifies the tag for this route; default value is 0

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 router isis

Syntax [no] ipv6 router isis [*tag*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Enables the IS-IS routing protocol on an interface and specifies an IS-IS process for IPv6. The **no** version disables IS-IS routing.

Options
- *tag*—Meaningful name for a routing process; name must be unique among all IP router processes for a given router; if not specified, a null tag is assumed, and the process is referenced with a null tag

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 router mld

Syntax [no] ipv6 router mld

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates and enables MLD on a virtual router; accesses MLD router configuration mode. The **no** version disables MLD on a virtual router.

NOTE: This command is identical to the **router mld** command.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6-router-name

Syntax ipv6-router-name *vrName*

no ipv6-router-name [*vrName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Maps a user domain name to an IPv6 virtual router. The **no** version deletes the router name parameter, and the router defaults to the default virtual router.

Options
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router; a string of 1–15 alphanumeric characters

Mode Domain Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 router ospf

Syntax [no] ipv6 router ospf *processId*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an IPv6 OSPF routing process. The **no** version disables an IPv6 OSPF routing process.

Options
- *processId*—Number in the range 1–65535 that identifies the OSPF process

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 router pim

Syntax [no] ipv6 router pim

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates and enables PIM for IPv6 on a virtual router; accesses PIM router configuration mode. The **no** version deletes PIM from a virtual router.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 route-type

Syntax For BGP

ipv6 route-type [unicast | both]

no ipv6 route-type

For OSPF

ipv6 route-type [unicast | multicast | both]

no ipv6 route-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description For BGP, specifies whether BGP IPv6 routes are available only for other unicast protocols or for both unicast protocols and multicast protocols to perform RPF checks. The **no** version restores the default value, unicast.

For OSPF, specifies whether OSPF IPv6 routes are available only for unicast forwarding, only for multicast reverse path forwarding checks, or for both. The **no** version restores the default value, both.

Options

- unicast—Specifies that routes for the protocol are available only for unicast forwarding
- both—Specifies that routes for the protocol are available for both unicast forwarding and multicast route path forwarding checks
- multicast—Specifies that routes for the protocol are available only for multicast route path forwarding checks

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 rpf-route

Syntax

ipv6 rpf-route [vrf *vrfName*] *ipv6Address/addressMask*
{ *nextHopIpv6Address* | *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* } [*distance*]

no ipv6 rpf-route [vrf *vrfName*] *ipv6Address/addressMask*
[*nextHopIpv6Address* | *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*] [*distance*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vrf keyword and *vrfName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Customizes static IPv6 routes that the router can use to verify source addresses in multicast packets. The **no** version removes the static route.

Options

- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *ipv6Address*—IPv6 address of the destination network
- *addressMask*—Subnet mask for the destination network
- *nextHopIpv6Address*—IPv6 address of the next hop
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *distance*—Number in the range 0–255 that indicates the preference for this route

Mode

Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 sa-validate

Syntax [no] ipv6 sa-validate

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables source address validation on an IPv6 interface. This feature verifies that a packet has been sent from a valid source address. When a packet arrives on an interface, the router performs a routing table lookup using the source address. The result from the routing table lookup is an interface to which packets destined for that address are routed. This interface must match the interface that the packet arrived on. If it does not match, the router drops the packet. The **no** version disables source address validation.

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 share-interface

Syntax ipv6 share-interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no ipv6 share-interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the layer 2 interface that an IPv6 interface will share in the current virtual router. The **no** version removes the association between the layer 2 interface and the shared IPv6 interface.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 static-route table-map

Syntax ipv6 static-route table-map [vrf *vrfName*] *mapName*

no ipv6 static-route table-map [vrf *vrfName*] [*mapName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
vrf keyword and *vrfName* variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Filters static routes before adding them to the routing table. The **no** version deletes the table map.

Options
- *vrfName*—Name of the VRF; string of 1–32 alphanumeric characters
- *mapName*—Name of the table map that you want the router to use

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 unnumbered

Syntax ipv6 unnumbered *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no ipv6 unnumbered

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables or disables IPv6 processing on an interface without assigning an explicit IPv6 address to that interface. The global IPv6 address of the interface, specified by the *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* values, becomes the source address in packets that the unnumbered interface generates. The **no** version of the command removes the IPv6 address from the interface.

NOTE: **Enabling IPv6 on an interface automatically configures the link-local address on an unnumbered interface.**

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration, Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 virtual-router

Syntax [no] ipv6 virtual-router *vrName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a virtual router in an IPv6 profile. Dynamic interfaces created with the profile are assigned to this VR. The **no** version removes the VR from the profile; if a VR is not specified via RADIUS, then any subsequent creation process for dynamic interfaces using the profile fails.

Options

- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router; a string of 1–15 alphanumeric characters

Mode Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis authentication-key

Syntax isis authentication-key [level-1 | level-2] *authKey*

no isis authentication-key [level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a password for IS-IS level 1 and level 2 hellos used by neighboring routers that are using IS-IS password authentication. The **no** version deletes the password.

Options

- level-1—Inserts the password into level 1 hello packets
- level-2—Inserts the password into level 2 hello packets
- *authKey*—Password; string of up to 8 characters

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax [no] isis bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running IS-IS and defines BFD values to be negotiated between IS-IS neighbors for detection of IP data path failures. The **no** version disables BFD on the IS-IS interface.

NOTE: **BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.**

Options

- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum proposed interval between BFD control packets sent by the local peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote peer router multiplies by the local peer's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote peer's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis circuit-type

Syntax isis circuit-type [level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only]

no isis circuit-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the type of adjacency desired for the specified interface. The **no** version resets the circuit type to level 1 and level 2.

Options

- level-1—Establishes a level 1 adjacency if there is at least one area address in common between this router and its neighbors
- level-1-2—(default) Establishes a level 1 and 2 adjacency if the neighbor is also configured as a level 1-2 router and there is at least one area in common. If there is no area in common, a level 2 adjacency is established.
- level-2-only—Establishes a level 2 adjacency on the circuit. If the neighboring router is a level 1 only router, no adjacency will be established.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis csnp-interval

Syntax isis csnp-interval *seconds* [level-1 | level-2]

no isis csnp-interval [*seconds*] [level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the IS-IS CSNP interval for the specified interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *seconds*—Number in the range 0–65535; the interval of time in seconds between the transmission of CSNPs on multiaccess networks for the designated router; default value is 10 seconds, except for WAN interfaces, where the default value is 0
- level-1—Sets the interval of time between transmission of CSNPs for level 1 independently
- level-2—Sets the interval of time between transmission of CSNPs for level 2 independently

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis hello-interval

Syntax isis hello-interval *seconds* [level-1 | level-2]

no isis hello-interval [*seconds*] [level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the length of time in seconds between hello packets that the router sends on the specified interface. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *seconds*—Time (in the range 0–65535 seconds) equal to the *hello multiplier* times the *hello interval seconds*; default value is 10 seconds.
- level-1—Sets the hello interval for level 1 independently
- level-2—Sets the hello interval for level 2 independently

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis hello-multiplier

Syntax isis hello-multiplier *multiplier* [level-1 | level-2]

no isis hello-multiplier [*multiplier* | level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of IS-IS hello packets a neighbor must miss before the router declares the adjacency to be down. The **no** version restores the *multiplier* default value, 3.

Options

- *multiplier*—Value (in the range 3–1000) that the router uses as the hello-multiplier when calculating the advertised hold time. The default multiplier value is 3.
- level-1—Sets the hello-multiplier independently for level 1 adjacencies
- level-2—Sets the hello-multiplier independently for level 2 adjacencies

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis hello padding

Syntax [no] isis hello padding

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Pads IS-IS hello packets to their full maximum transmission unit (MTU) size. The **no** version restores the hello padding to its default, no padding.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis lsp-interval

Syntax isis lsp-interval *milliseconds*

no isis lsp-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the time delay between successive IS-IS link-state packet transmissions. The **no** version restores the default value, 33 milliseconds.

Options
- *milliseconds*—Number of milliseconds in the range 1–4294967295; an interval between successive link-state packets

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis mesh-group

Syntax isis mesh-group { blocked | *number* }

no isis mesh-group

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an interface in the same mesh group to act as a virtual multiaccess network. The **no** version disables the feature.

Options
- blocked—Blocks reserved LSPs from being flooded out on this defined configured interface
- *number*—Mesh group number in the range 1–4294967295

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis message-digest-key

Syntax

isis message-digest-key *keyId* hmac-md5 *key*
[start-accept *startAcceptTime* [{ *startAcceptMonth startAcceptDay* | *startAcceptDay startAcceptMonth* } *startAcceptYear*]]
[start-generate *startGenTime* [{ *startGenMonth startGenDay* | *startGenDay startGenMonth* } *startGenYear*]]
[stop-accept { never | *stopAcceptTime* [{ *stopAcceptMonth stopAcceptDay* | *stopAcceptDay stopAcceptMonth* } *stopAcceptYear*] }]
[stop-generate { never | *stopGenTime* [{ *stopGenMonth stopGenDay* | *stopGenDay stopGenMonth* } *stopGenYear*] }] [level-1 | level-2]

no isis message-digest-key *keyId* [level-1 | level-2]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Specifies an HMAC MD5 key that the router uses to create a secure, encrypted message digest of IS-IS level 1 or level 2 hello packets on the interface. Level 1 packets are the default. The digest is inserted into the packet from which it is created. Using this algorithm protects against intrusion by preventing unauthorized routers from forming adjacencies with your router.

You can specify when the router will start (default is the current time) and stop (default is never) accepting packets that include a digest made with this key. You can specify when the router will start (default is the current time plus 2 minutes) and stop (default is never) generating packets that include a digest made with this key. The **no** version deletes the key specified by the *keyId*.

Options

- *keyId*—Integer from 1 to 255 that is a unique identifier for the secret key, sent with the message digest in the packet.
- *key*—String of up to 20 alphanumeric characters; secret key used by the HMAC MD5 algorithm to generate the message digest.
- *startAcceptTime, startAcceptMonth, startAcceptDay, startAcceptYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will start accepting packets created with this password. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].
- *startGenTime, startGenMonth, startGenDay, startGenYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will start inserting this password into packets. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].
- never—Specifies that the router never stops accepting or generating packets; overrides previously specified stop times.
- *stopAcceptTime, stopAcceptMonth, stopAcceptDay, stopAcceptYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will stop accepting packets created with this password. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].
- *stopGenTime, stopGenMonth, stopGenDay, stopGenYear*—Time, month, day, year that the router will stop inserting this password into packets. Use military time format *HH* **:** *MM*[**:** *SS*].

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- level-1—Inserts the password into level 1 hello packets
- level-2—Inserts the password into level 2 hello packets

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis metric

Syntax isis metric *defaultMetric* [level-1 | level-2]

no isis metric [*defaultMetric* | level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the metric (cost) for the interface to links at the specified level. If no level is specified, the cost is applied to both level 1 and level 2 links. The **no** version restores the default metric value.

Options

- *defaultMetric*—Metric used for the redistributed route; a number in the range 0–63 if the router is configured with the **metric-style narrow** command; a number in the range 0–16777215 if the router is configured with the **metric-style transition** or **metric-style wide** command; default value is 10
- level-1—Applies metric to level 1 links
- level-2—Applies metric to level 2 links

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis network point-to-point

Syntax [no] isis network point-to-point

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IS-IS circuit type as point-to-point. Issuing this command tears down existing adjacencies, originates or flushes LSPs, and establishes new adjacencies. The **no** version restores the default, treating the circuit as a broadcast circuit.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis priority

Syntax isis priority *value* [level-1 | level-2]

no isis priority [level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the priority of this router for designated router election. The **no** version resets priority to the default value, 64.

Options

- *value*—Number in the range 0–127; the priority of a router; default value is 64
- level-1—Sets the priority of a router for level 1 independently
- level-2—Sets priority of a router for level 2 independently

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis retransmit-interval

Syntax isis retransmit-interval *seconds*

no isis retransmit-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the number of seconds between retransmission of LSPs with the same lsp-id for point-to-point links. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 1–65535; default value is 5. The number should be greater than the expected round-trip delay between any two routers on the attached network. The setting of this parameter should be conservative, or needless retransmission will result. The value should be larger for serial lines.

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis retransmit-throttle-interval

Syntax isis retransmit-throttle-interval *milliseconds*

no isis retransmit-throttle-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the amount of time between retransmissions of any IS-IS LSPs on a point-to-point interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 33 milliseconds.

Options

- *milliseconds*—Number of milliseconds in the range 0–65535; the minimum delay between LSP retransmissions on the interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

isis tag

Syntax [no] isis tag *tagValue*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a route tag value for the IP addresses on an IS-IS interface before the route is propagated to other routers in an IS-IS domain. To use the route tag, you must reference it in a route map to set values and/or redistribute routes. The **no** version removes the route tag from the interface.

Options
- *tagValue*—Number in the range 1–4294967295 that identifies the route tag assigned to the IS-IS interface

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

issuer-identifier

Syntax issuer-identifier *name*

no issuer-identifier

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the name of the CA issuer for online digital certificate configuration. In CA authentication requests, the identifier is used together with the enrollment URL specified by the **enrollment url** command. The **no** version removes the name from the configuration.

Options
- *name*—Name of CA issuer; in the range 1–200 characters

Mode IPSec CA Identity Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

issu initialize

Syntax issu initialize

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Starts the initialization phase of unified ISSU. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

issu start

Syntax issu start

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Starts the upgrade phase of unified ISSU. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

issu stop

Syntax issu stop

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Stops the unified ISSU operation and restores the router to the state existing before you issued the **issu initialize** command. There is no **no** version.

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

is-type

Syntax is-type { level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2-only }

no is-type

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the IS-IS level at which the router is to operate. The **no** version restores the default value, level-1-2.

Options

- level-1—Causes the router to act as a station router
- level-1-2—Causes the router to act as both a station router and an area router; the default setting
- level-2-only—Causes the router to act as an area router

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 11

K Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

key

Syntax To assign a RADIUS key:

key *secret*

no key

To assign a RADIUS relay key:

key *ipAddress ipMask relaySecret*

no key *ipAddress ipMask*

To assign an ISAKMP/IKE key:

key *keyString*

no key

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description From RADIUS Configuration mode, specifies the secret for the RADIUS authentication, accounting, dynamic-request server, or preauthentication server that is used to calculate the RADIUS authenticator field during exchanges with the RADIUS server. The **no** version removes the secret and causes the router to drop all requests for the RADIUS client.

From RADIUS Relay Configuration mode, specifies the IP address and mask of the network that will use the relay authentication or accounting server, and the secret used during exchanges between the RADIUS relay server and client. The **no** version removes the secret.

From IPSec Manual Key Configuration mode, configures a manual ISAKMP/IKE preshared key. There is no **no** version. To delete a key, use the **no** version of the **ipsec key manual** command.

Options

- *secret*—Authentication, accounting, dynamic-request, or preauthentication server secret text string used by RADIUS to encrypt the client and server authenticator field during exchanges between the router and a RADIUS server. The router encrypts PPP PAP passwords using this text string.
- *ipAddress*—IP address for client network
- *ipMask*—IP mask for the client network
- *relaySecret*—Text string; up to 32 characters
- *keyString*—Key value in ASCII format; up to 200 characters

Mode IPSec Manual Key Configuration, RADIUS Configuration, RADIUS Relay Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Related Documentation

- Configuring RADIUS-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

key-string

Syntax key-string *keyStringData*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Manually configures a 1024-bit or 2048-bit ISAKMP/IKE public key that a remote peer uses for RSA authentication without the need for a digital certificate. The key string represents the public key hexadecimal data that includes the ASN.1 object identifier and sequence tags for RSA encryption. There is no **no** version. To remove a peer public key from the router, use the **no** version of the **ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa** command.

Options

- *keyStringData*—Alphanumeric string with a maximum length of 1999 characters; delimited by the first character of the string, which must be repeated at the end of the string and must not occur anywhere else in the string

Mode IPSec Peer Public Key Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 12

L Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c

Syntax [no] l2c

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Accesses the L2C Configuration (config-l2c) mode for ANCP. The **no** version exits the L2C Configuration mode and removes all ANCP configuration.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c end-user-id

Syntax l2c end-user-id *idString* neighbor *neighborName*

no l2c end-user-id *idString*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates the GSMP output label associated with the interface. In addition to the label, this command also specifies the access node using the **neighbor** keyword. The **no** version removes the output label association.

Options
- *idString*—String to identify the GSMP label
- *neighborName*—Name of the neighboring access node

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c ip listen

Syntax [no] l2c ip listen

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a listening TCP socket at the virtual router within the ANCP context. ANCP needs TCP sockets so that neighbors can open GSMP sessions. The **no** version removes the listening TCP socket and stops any new sessions from being established. The **no** version does not terminate any existing GSMP sessions.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c ip oif

Syntax [no] l2c ip oif

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates an IGMP session at the virtual router within the context. ANCP needs IGMP sessions so it can convey OIF mapping events to the appropriate ANCP neighbor. The **no** version removes the IGMP session.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c line-configuration

Syntax l2c line-configuration interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier profileName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Generates a GSMP port management message to the access node for the purpose of configuring a DSL profile string on the specified neighbor interface. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *profileName*—Name of profile to be used in the line configuration (port management) message

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c max-branches

Syntax [no] l2c max-branches *maxBranches*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the maximum number of branches the ANCP end user can have. The **no** version returns the maximum number of branches to its default value (unlimited branches).

Options
- *maxBranches*—Maximum number of branches allowed for the ANCP end user in the range 1–64000

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c oam

Syntax l2c oam { neighbor *neighborName* end-user-id *endUserId* | interface *interfaceType* *interfaceSpecifier* } [count *countValue*] [timeout *timeoutValue*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Triggers the access node to run a local loopback test on the specified interface. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *neighborName*—Name of the neighbor
- *endUserId*—Output ANCP label
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *countValue*—Number of local loopback messages
- *timeoutValue*—Time (in seconds) for the access node to wait for a loopback response from the neighbor

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c peer-attachment-id

Syntax l2c peer-attachment-id *idString*

no l2c peer-attachment-id

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates the GSMP input label associated with the interface. The **no** version removes the input label association.

Options
- *idString*—String to identify the GSMP label

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp checksum

Syntax [no] l2tp checksum

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the generation of a UDP data integrity checksum in data packets sent to an L2TP peer. The default setting is disabled. The **no** version disables the generation of the checksums.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp classifier-list

Syntax l2tp classifier-list *classifierName* [traffic-class *trafficClassName*]
[color { green | yellow | red }] [user-packet-class *userPacketClassValue*]

no l2tp classifier-list *classifierName* [*classifierNumber*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or modifies a classifier control list. The **no** version removes the classifier control list.

Options

- *classifierName*—Name of the classifier control list entry
- *classifierNumber*—Index of the classifier list entry; use the **show classifier-list** command to see a list of entries with index numbers
- *trafficClassName*—Name of the traffic class to match
- green—Matches packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Matches packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Matches packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *userPacketClassValue*—User packet class value

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for L2TP Policy Lists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp destination lockout-test

Syntax [no] l2tp destination lockout-test

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Configures L2TP to test locked-out destinations to verify whether a destination is available before it is returned to service. The **no** version restores the default behavior, in which locked-out destinations are not tested.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp destination lockout-timeout

Syntax l2tp destination lockout-timeout *timeOutValue*

no l2tp destination lockout-timeout

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the amount of time an L2TP destination remains in the lockout state after the destination becomes unavailable. When the timeout period expires, the router either begins the lockout test procedure (if configured to do so) or immediately returns the destination to service. The **no** version restores the default lockout timeout value.

Options

- *timeOutValue*—Number of seconds in the range 60–3600; default is 300 seconds (5 minutes)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp destination profile

Syntax l2tp destination profile { *profileName* [[virtual-router *vrName*] ip address *ipAddress*] | [virtual-router *vrName*] ip address *ipAddress* }

no l2tp destination profile { *profileName* | [virtual-router *vrName*] ip address *ipAddress* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or accesses a destination profile that defines the location of a LAC. The **no** version removes the L2TP destination profile.

Options

- *profileName*—Name of the L2TP destination profile
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router to be used to reach the destination (that is, the LAC). If you do not specify a virtual router, the current virtual router context is used.
- *ipAddress*—IP address to be used to reach the destination

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp destruct-timeout

Syntax l2tp destruct-timeout *seconds*

no l2tp destruct-timeout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the maximum time for which the router maintains dynamic destinations, tunnels, and sessions that have terminated. If resources are low, the router will replace the terminated objects with new requests. The **no** version restores the default value, 600 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Time in the range 10–3600 seconds (1 hour)

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp dial-out connecting-timer-value

Syntax [no] l2tp dial-out connecting-timer-value *connectingTime*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum amount of time allowed for successful establishment of an L2TP dial-out session. The **no** version restores the default value, 30 seconds.

Options
- *connectingTime*—Range 30–3600 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp dial-out dormant-timer-value

Syntax [no] l2tp dial-out dormant-timer-value *dormantTime*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines how long the dial-out session stays in the dormant state waiting for a new trigger after the associated L2TP outgoing call is ended. The **no** version set the dormant timer to the default value, 300 seconds (5 minutes).

Options
- *dormantTime*—Range 0–3600 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp dial-out max-buffered-triggers

Syntax [no] l2tp dial-out max-buffered-triggers *maxBuffers*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum number of buffered trigger packets held for any dial-out session pending the successful establishment of the L2TP session. The **no** version set the number of trigger buffers to the default value, 0.

Options
- *maxBuffers*—Range 0–50 buffered packets

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp dial-out session delete

Syntax l2tp dial-out session delete *triggerIpAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Deletes a dial-out session. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *triggerIpAddress*—Target IP address of the session

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp dial-out session reset

Syntax l2tp dial-out session reset *triggerIpAddress*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Resets the state of a dial-out session by forcing it to the dormant state. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *triggerIpAddress*—Trigger IP address of the session

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp dial-out target

Syntax l2tp dial-out target *ipAddress ipAddressMask domainName* profile *profileName*

no l2tp dial-out target *ipAddress ipAddressMask*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an L2TP dial-out target that enables the creation of a dial-out session. The **no** version removes the L2TP dial-out route or target.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the target
- *ipAddressMask*—IP address mask of the target
- *domainName*—Domain name to be used in the outgoing call Access-Request message
- *profileName*—Name of profile to be used in the creation of the interface stack

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp disable calling-number-avp

Syntax [no] l2tp disable calling-number-avp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents the E Series LAC from sending the Calling Number attribute value pair (AVP) in incoming-call-request (ICRQ) packets. The **no** version enables sending of the Calling Number AVP, the default setting.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp disable challenge

Syntax [no] l2tp disable challenge

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables the generation of local tunnel authentication challenges. The **no** version enables local challenge generation, which is the default setting.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp disconnect-cause

Syntax [no] l2tp disconnect-cause

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables an E Series LNS to generate, for all L2TP sessions, a PPP Disconnect Cause Code attribute value pair (AVP) and include it in all L2TP Call-Disconnect-Notify (CDN) messages that it sends to an LAC. This action provides a mechanism for the LAC to obtain information about the cause of a session disconnection. The **no** version disables generation of the PPP Disconnect Cause Code AVP, which is the default setting.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp drain

Syntax [no] l2tp drain

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents the creation of new destinations, tunnels, and sessions for the router. This command works in conjunction with the **l2tp shutdown** command. Both commands affect the status of the administrative state of L2TP on the router; the **l2tp drain** command sets the administrative state to drain. The **no** version allows the creation of new destinations, tunnels, and sessions for the router.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp drain destination

Syntax [no] l2tp drain destination { *destinationName*
| [virtual-router *vrName*] ip *ipAddress* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents the creation of new tunnels and sessions at a destination. This command works in conjunction with the **l2tp shutdown destination** command. Both commands affect the status of the administrative state of L2TP for the destination; the **l2tp drain destination** command sets the administrative state to drain. The **no** version allows the creation of new tunnels and sessions at a destination.

Options
- *destinationName*—Name the router assigns to the LNS
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router on which the destination exists
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the LNS

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp drain tunnel

Syntax [no] l2tp drain tunnel { *destinationName* |
[virtual-router *vrName*] ip *ipAddress tunnelName* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents the assignment of new sessions to a tunnel. This command works in conjunction with the **l2tp shutdown tunnel** command. Both commands affect the status of the administrative state of L2TP for the tunnel; the **l2tp drain tunnel** command sets the administrative state to drain. The **no** version allows the assignment of new sessions to a tunnel.

Options

- *destinationName*—Name the router assigns to the LNS
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router on which the tunnel exists
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the LNS
- *tunnelName*—Name of the tunnel

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp failover-resync

Syntax l2tp failover-resync { failover-protocol | failover-protocol-fallback-to-silent-failover | silent-failover | disable }

no l2tp failover-resync

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Configures the global L2TP peer resynchronization method that an L2TP failed endpoint uses to resynchronize with its peer non-failed endpoint. This setting can be overridden by a peer resynchronization method that is configured by either an L2TP host profile or an AAA domain map tunnel configuration. The **no** version disables peer resynchronization. The **default** version restores the default peer resynchronization method, failover-protocol-fallback-to-silent-failover.

Options

- failover-protocol—Specifies the L2TP failover protocol method
- failover-protocol-fallback-to-silent-failover—Specifies the L2TP failover protocol method; however, if the peer does not support this method, the silent failover method is used; this is the default setting
- silent-failover—Specifies the silent failover method
- disable—Disables peer resynchronization

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp fail-over-within-preference

Syntax [no] l2tp fail-over-within-preference

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables tunnel selection within a preference level. The **no** version restores the default behavior, which is to drop down a preference level when a connection attempt has failed.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp ignore-receive-data-sequencing

Syntax [no] l2tp ignore-receive-data-sequencing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Suppresses sequence number checking for data packets received on all L2TP tunnels in the router. This setting affects only packets received on a tunnel, not packets sent on a tunnel. The L2TP LAC still inserts sequence numbers into data packets if the LAC receives packets from the LNS that contain sequence numbers. The **no** version restores the default, which causes the router to check the sequence numbers in data packets that it receives on L2TP tunnels.

NOTE: If you are using IP reassembly, we recommend that you set up the router to ignore sequence numbers in received data packets. Because IP reassembly may reorder L2TP packets, out-of-order packets may be dropped if sequence numbers are being used on L2TP data packets.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp ignore-transmit-address-change

Syntax [no] l2tp ignore-transmit-address-change [ip-address | udp-port]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
ip-address and **udp-port** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that E Series routers ignore address changes in Start-Control-Connection-Reply (SCCRP) control packets received from the remote endpoint. If you do not include a keyword, the router ignores the entire address change. The **no** version restores the default, which causes the router to accept address changes in response to SCCRP packets.

Options
- ip-address—Ignores only IP address changes
- udp-port—Ignores only UDP port number changes

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp policy

Syntax l2tp policy { input | output } *policyName* [statistics { enabled | disabled } [merge]

no l2tp policy { input | output }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
merge keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Assigns an L2TP policy list to a profile, which then assigns the policy to an interface. If you enter the **l2tp policy** command and the policy list does not exist, the router creates a policy list with no rules, the default. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. You must specify the **input** or **output** keyword to assign the policy list to the ingress or egress of the interface. The **no** version removes the association between a policy list and a profile.

Options

- input—Applies policy to data arriving at the interface
- output—Applies policy to data leaving the interface
- *policyName*—Name of the policy; maximum of 40 characters
- statistics—Enables or disables collection of policy routing statistics
  - enabled—Enables collection of policy routing statistics
  - disabled—Disables collection of policy routing statistics
- merge—Enables merging of multiple policies to form a single policy

Mode Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Setting a Statistics Baseline for Policies

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp policy-list

Syntax [no] l2tp policy-list [*policyName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or modifies an L2TP policy list. If you enter an **l2tp policy-list** command and type **exit**, the router creates a policy list with no rules. When a policy list does not have rules, the router inserts a default filter rule. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. The **no** version removes a policy list.

Options
- *policyName*—Name of the policy list

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating Policy Lists for L2TP

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp policy-parameter hierarchical

Syntax l2tp policy-parameter hierarchical *parameterName { nodeValue* | atm | atm-vc | atm-vp *vpValue* | ethernet | fr-vc | forwarding | svlan *svlanValue* | vlan }

no policy-parameter *parameterName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Specifies a parameter value for L2TP interfaces. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents.

Options
- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter
- *nodeValue*— Aggregation node number in the range 1–65535
- *vpValue*—ATM VPI number in the range 0–255
- *svlanValue*—SVLAN ID number in the range 0–4095

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp policy-parameter reference-rate

Syntax l2tp policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase] *value*

no l2tp policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Creates an L2TP policy parameter for a reference rate; creates a global parameter if it does not exist. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents; if used with the **increase** keyword, decreases the value.

Options

- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter up to 40 characters
- increase—Increments the existing reference rate value
- *value*—Value of the reference rate parameter, in the range 0–4292967295

Mode Profile Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp reject-transmit-address-change

Syntax [no] l2tp reject-transmit-address-change [ip-address | udp-port]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that E Series routers reject address changes in Start-Control-Connection-Reply (SCCRP) control packets received from the remote endpoint. If you do not include a keyword, the router rejects the entire address change. The **no** version restores the default, which causes the router to accept address changes in response to SCCRP packets.

Options
- ip-address—Rejects only IP address changes
- udp-port—Rejects only UDP port number changes

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp retransmission

Syntax l2tp retransmission *retries* [established | not-established]

no l2tp retransmission [*retries*] [established | not-established]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the number of retransmission retries, and allows you to apply the retry count to established and/or unestablished tunnels. If you do not include a keyword, the router applies the retry count to all tunnels. The **no** version resets the number of retransmissions to the default value, 5.

Options
- *retries*—Number in the range 2–30
- established—Applies the retry count only to established tunnels
- not-established—Applies the retry count only to tunnels that are not established

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp rx-connect-speed-when-equal

Syntax [no] l2tp rx-connect-speed-when-equal

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Generates the L2TP receive (RX) speed AVP when the RX and TX speeds are equal. The **no** version disables generation of the RX speed AVP when the RX and TX speeds are equal.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp shutdown

Syntax [no] l2tp shutdown

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Closes all destinations, tunnels, and sessions and prevents the creation of new destinations, tunnels, and sessions for the router. This command works in conjunction with the **l2tp drain** command. Both commands affect the status of the administrative state of L2TP on the router; the **l2tp shutdown** command sets the administrative state to disabled. The **no** version enables the creation of new destinations, tunnels, and sessions for the router.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp shutdown destination

Syntax [no] l2tp shutdown destination { *destinationName* |
[virtual-router *vrName*] ip *ipAddress* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Closes all tunnels and sessions at a destination, and prevents the creation of new tunnels and sessions at that destination. This command works in conjunction with the **l2tp drain destination** command. Both commands affect the status of the administrative state of L2TP on the destination; the **l2tp shutdown destination** command sets the administrative state to disabled. The **no** version enables the creation of new tunnels and sessions at that destination.

Options

- *destinationName*—Name the router assigns to the LNS
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router on which the destination exists
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the LNS

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp shutdown session

Syntax [no] l2tp shutdown session { *destinationName* |
[virtual-router *vrName*] ip *ipAddress sessionName* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Closes a specific session. The **no** version has no effect because all L2TP sessions are dynamic and cannot be restarted after they have been shut down.

Options
- *destinationName*—Name that the router assigns to the LNS
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router on which the destination exists
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the LNS
- *sessionName*—Name of the session

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp shutdown tunnel

Syntax [no] l2tp shutdown tunnel { *destinationName* |
[virtual-router *vrName*] ip *ipAddress tunnelName* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Closes all sessions in a tunnel, and prevents the creation of new sessions in that tunnel. This command works in conjunction with the **l2tp drain tunnel** command. Both commands affect the status of the administrative state of L2TP on the tunnel; the **l2tp shutdown tunnel** command sets the administrative state to disabled. The **no** version enables the creation of new sessions in that tunnel.

Options

- *destinationName*—Name the router assigns to the LNS
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router on which the tunnel exists
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the LNS
- *tunnelName*—Name of the tunnel

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp switch-profile

Syntax [no] l2tp switch-profile *profileName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Creates and names an L2TP tunnel switch profile. This command accesses L2TP Tunnel Switch Profile Configuration mode, from which you can define the L2TP tunnel switching behavior for the interfaces to which this profile is assigned. The **no** version removes the named tunnel switch profile from the router.

Options
- *profileName*—Name of the tunnel switch profile; a string of up to 64 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp tunnel default-receive-window

Syntax l2tp tunnel default-receive-window *receiveWindowSize*

no l2tp tunnel default-receive-window

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the default L2TP receive window size (RWS) for a tunnel on both the LAC and the LNS. The RWS is the number of packets that the peer can transmit without receiving an acknowledgment from the router. This command affects only those tunnels configured on the router after the command is issued; it has no effect on previously configured tunnels. The **no** version restores the default behavior, in which the router chooses the default RWS.

Options

- *receiveWindowSize*—Default receive window size, in packets; currently, the only supported value is 4

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp tunnel idle-timeout

Syntax l2tp tunnel idle-timeout [*timeOutValue*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the tunnel idle-timeout value. Creates persistent tunnels by setting the value to 0. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *timeOutValue*—Number in the range 0–86400 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp tunnel short-drain-timeout

Syntax l2tp tunnel short-drain-timeout [*timeOutValue*]

no l2tp tunnel short-drain-timeout

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the amount of time a disconnected LAC L2TP tunnel waits (the drain timeout) before restarting after a restart request is received. The **no** version restores the default setting.

Options

- *timeOutValue*—Short drain timeout in seconds, in the range 0–31; default value is 2 seconds

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp tunnel-switching

Syntax [no] l2tp tunnel-switching

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables tunnel switching chassis-wide. The **no** version restores the default, disabling tunnel switching.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp tunnel test

Syntax l2tp tunnel test *authenticateName* [*tunnelName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows you to force the establishment of a tunnel in order to verify the tunnel configuration and to verify connectivity. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *authenticateName*—Authenticate name used to look up tunnel test parameters
- *tunnelName*—Name of the tunnel to be tested

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp unlock destination

Syntax l2tp unlock destination { *destinationName* | [virtual-router *vrName*] ip *ipAddress* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Forces L2TP to immediately unlock the specified L2TP destination and return the destination to the available state. Any remaining lockout time and the lockout test setting (if configured) are not taken into account. There is **no** no version.

Options
- *destinationName*—Name of the L2TP destination
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router on which the destination exists
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the destination

Mode Privileged Exec (at privilege level 10 or higher)

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp unlock-test destination

Syntax l2tp unlock-test destination { *destinationName* |
[virtual-router *vrName*] ip *ipAddress* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Forces L2TP to disregard any remaining lockout time and immediately begin the lockout test procedure for the specified destination. If lockout testing is not enabled, this command immediately unlocks the destination. There is **no** no version.

Options
- *destinationName*—Name of the L2TP destination
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router on which the destination exists
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the destination

Mode Privileged Exec (at privilege level 10 or higher)

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2tp weighted-load-balancing

Syntax [no] l2tp weighted-load-balancing

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows you to use a weighted load balancing scheme for session distribution. The **no** version restores the default behavior, wherein the session load of a chassis is distributed evenly across all tunnels defined to be at the same preference level.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn control-word

Syntax [no | default] l2vpn *l2VpnName* control-word

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Indicates that the local preference is to use the control word for the layer 2 packets encapsulated in the MPLS packets that are sent to the remote PE router. The **no** version indicates that the local preference is to not use the control word for the layer 2 packets encapsulated in the MPLS packets that are sent to the remote PE router. The **default** version accepts the preference determined by the interface stack on which the MPLS interface is stacked.

Options
- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring an L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn encapsulation-type

Syntax l2vpn *l2VpnName* encapsulation-type { atm-aal5-vcc | atm-vcc-cell | cisco-hdlc | ethernet | frame-relay | ppp | vlan }

no l2vpn *l2VpnName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Creates a VPWS L2VPN instance and configures the encapsulation type for interfaces in that VPWS instance. The **no** version removes the VPWS instance.

Options

- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance
- atm-aal5-vcc—Specifies ATM AAL5 VCC encapsulation
- atm-vcc-cell—Specifies ATM VCC Cell encapsulation
- cisco-hdlc—Specifies Cisco HDLC encapsulation
- ethernet—Specifies Ethernet encapsulation
- frame-relay—Specifies Frame-Relay encapsulation
- ppp—Specifies PPP encapsulation
- vlan—Specifies VLAN encapsulation

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn local-site-id remote-site-id

Syntax l2vpn *l2VpnName* local-site-id *localSiteId* remote-site-id *remoteSiteId*

no l2vpn *l2VpnName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures a layer 2 interface as a member of a VPWS L2VPN by specifying local and remote customer site IDs. The **no** version removes the interface as a member of the VPWS L2VPN.

Options

- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance
- *localSiteId*—Numerical identifier for the local site in the VPWS L2VPN, in the range 1–65535
- *remoteSiteId*—Numerical identifier for the remote site in the VPWS L2VPN, in the range 1–65535

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring Customer-Facing Interfaces in the L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn rd

Syntax l2vpn *l2VpnName* rd *distinguisher*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Specifies the unique two-part route distinguisher for the VPWS L2VPN instance. Once configured, you cannot change or remove the route distinguisher. There is no **no** version.

Options
- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance
- *distinguisher*—Unique two-part identifier of the format *number1*:*number2* where:
  - *number1*—AS number or an IP address
  - *number2*—Unique integer; 32 bits if *number1* is an AS number; 16 bits if *number1* is an IP address

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring an L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn route-target

Syntax [no] l2vpn *l2VpnName* route-target { import | export | both } *extendedCommunity*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Creates or adds to a list of VPWS L2VPN extended communities that the router uses to determine which routes are imported by the specified VPWS L2VPN instance. The **no** version removes a route target from the specified list.

Options

- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance
- import—Adds the route target to the import list for the specified VPWS instance; the VPWS accepts only routes that have at least one route target that matches a route target in the import list
- export—Adds the route target to the export list for the specified VPWS instance; all routes advertised from this VPWS are associated with the route targets in the export list; at least one route target in the export list must match a route target in the import list of a VPWS L2VPN receiving the route for the route to be accepted by the VPWS L2VPN.
- both—Adds the route target to both the import list and export list for the specified VPWS instance; recommended setting for a VPWS instance
- *extendedCommunity*—Two-part number of the format *number1*:*number2* that identifies an extended community of VPWS L2VPNs where:
  - *number1*—AS number or an IP address
  - *number2*—Unique integer; 32 bits if *number1* is an AS number; 16 bits if *number1* is an IP address

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn sequencing

Syntax [no | default] l2vpn *l2VpnName* sequencing

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Specifies that the local preference is to include nonzero sequence numbers with the control word, enabling the remote PE to detect out-of-order packets. This command has no effect if no control word is sent in the packets. The router always accepts zero sequence numbers and checks the order of nonzero sequence numbers of MPLS packets received from the remote PE. Any out of order packets are dropped, regardless of whether sequencing is configured. The **no** version specifies that the sequencing number in the control word is set to zero, instructing the remote PE router to not attempt to detect out-of-order packets; has no effect if no control word is sent in the packets. The **default** version accepts the preference determined by the interface stack on which the MPLS shim interface is stacked.

Options
- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring an L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn site-name site-id

Syntax [no] l2vpn *l2VpnName* site-name *siteName* site-id *siteId*
[multi-homed priority *priority*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.
multi-homed priority keywords and *priority* variable added in JunosE Release 9.3.0.

Description Configures a name and a unique site identifier for a customer site that belongs to the specified VPWS instance. Optionally configures the site to be multihomed. In a VPWS configuration, each customer site is represented by one or more customer edge (CE) devices located at the edge of the customer's network. The **no** version removes the site name and site identifier from the VPWS instance, or removes the multihomed configuration for the customer site and returns it to a single-homed state.

Options
- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance
- *siteName*—Name of the site; string of up to 128 alphanumeric characters
- *siteId*—Numerical identifier for the site, in the range 1–65535; must be unique across the VPWS domain
- *priority*—Number that sets the priority of this VPWS instance for a multi-homed site, in the range 1–65535; priority is sent in BGP advertisements as the Local-Preference attribute and determines whether the router hosting the VPWS instance becomes the designated VE router for this multihomed site

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring an L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2vpn site-range

Syntax l2vpn *l2VpnName* site-range *siteRange*

no l2vpn *l2VpnName* site-range

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures the maximum number of customer sites that can participate in the specified VPWS L2VPN. In a VPWS L2VPN configuration, each customer site is represented by a customer edge (CE) device located at the edge of the customer's network. The **no** version restores the default site range, 1.

Options
- *l2VpnName*—Name of the VPWS instance
- *siteRange*—Maximum number of sites that can participate in the VPWS domain, in the range 1–65535; default value is 1

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring an L2VPN Instance* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lacp

Syntax lacp { active | passive }

no lacp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures whether an Ethernet link in an IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) bundle participates actively or passively in the Link Aggregation Control Protocol (LACP). LACP controls the transmission of protocol data units (PDUs) to exchange information between partner links in a LAG bundle. By default, Ethernet links do not send LACP PDUs. The **no** version restores the default behavior.

Options

- active—Causes the Ethernet link to always transmit LACP PDUs, regardless of whether its partner link is set to active or passive LACP participation
- passive—Causes the Ethernet link to transmit LACP PDUs only when it receives LACP PDUs from its partner link

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lacp port-priority

Syntax lacp port-priority *portPriority*

no lacp port-priority

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the priority for an Ethernet member link, also known as an Ethernet port, in an IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) bundle. The member link with the lowest numerical priority value has the highest priority. The Ethernet member link with the highest priority is selected first to join the LAG bundle. The **no** version restores the default priority value, 32768.

Options
- *portPriority*—Priority value; integer in the range 0–65535; default value is 32768

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lag dos-protection-group

Syntax lag dos-protection-group *groupName*

no lag dos-protection-group

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Attaches a lag denial of service (DoS) protection group to an interface. The **no** version removes the attachment of the DoS protection group from the interface.

Options
- *groupName*—Name of the DoS protection group; string of up to 31 alphanumeric characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lease

Syntax lease { *days* [*hours* [*minutes* [*seconds*]]] | infinite }

no lease

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the time period for which the supplied IP address is valid. The **no** version restores the default lease time, 30 minutes.

NOTE: Ensure that DHCP clients have a minimum lease of 120 minutes before you begin a unified in-service software upgrade to prevent unwanted lease expirations due to the length of the unified ISSU process.

Options

- *days*—Number of days for which the IP address is valid; in the range 0–32768
- *hours*—Number of hours for which the IP address is valid in the range 0–24
- *minutes*—Number of minutes for which the IP address is valid; in the range 0–60
- *seconds*—Number of seconds for which the IP address is valid; in the range 0–60
- infinite—Assigns a lease that does not expire

Mode DHCP Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license bfd

Syntax license bfd *licenseKey*

no license bfd

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) license provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. The **no** version disables the license.

Options
- *licenseKey*—Unique string of up to 15 alphanumeric characters that we provide to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license b-ras

Syntax license b-ras *licenseKey*

no license b-ras

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the B-RAS license provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. Depending on the license purchased, the router supports up to 2,000, 4,000, 8,000, 16,000, or 20,000 authenticated PPP or SRC sessions. The **no** version disables the license.

Options

- *licenseKey*—Unique string of up to 15 alphanumeric characters that we provide to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license ipsec-tunnels

Syntax license ipsec-tunnels *licenseKey*

no license ipsec-tunnels

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IPSec license key provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. Depending on the license purchased, the router supports up to 5,000, 7,500, or 10,000 tunnels per chassis. The **no** version disables the license.

Options

- *licenseKey*—Unique string of alphanumeric characters that we provide to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license ipv6

Syntax license ipv6 *licenseKey*

no license ipv6

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the IPv6 license key provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. The **no** version disables the license.

Options
- *licenseKey*—Unique string of alphanumeric characters that we provide to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license issu

Syntax license issu *licenseKey*

no license issu

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.2.0.

Description Specifies the unified ISSU license key for the ERX1440 router provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. No license key is required or available for the E120 and E320 routers. The **no** version disables the license.

Options

- *licenseKey*—Unique string of alphanumeric characters that we provide to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license l2tp-session

Syntax license l2tp-session *licenseKey*

no license l2tp-session

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the L2TP license key provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. You can use the license on ERX1440 routers, E120 routers, and E320 routers to increase the number of supported L2TP sessions from 16,000 to 32,000. The **no** version removes the license.

NOTE: This command is deprecated and might be removed completely in a future release.

JunosE Software no longer requires you to configure a license to enable support for 32,000 L2TP sessions. The ERX1440 routers, E120 routers, and E320 routers support 32,000 L2TP sessions by default; all other models support a maximum of 16,000 L2TP sessions.

Although the **license l2tp-session** command remains in the CLI, the command has no effect on the actual enforced limit.

Options

- *licenseKey*—Unique string of alphanumeric characters that we provide to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license mobile-ip home-agent

Syntax license mobile-ip home-agent *licenseKey*

no license mobile-ip home-agent

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Configures the license key to enable a home agent. The **no** version does not change any existing Mobile IP configurations such as deleting the existing bindings or preventing any new registrations, but disables the license key. You cannot modify, but only delete, the Mobile IP configurations after enabling the **no** version. For example, if you disable the home agent and delete all existing bindings, you cannot re-enable it until a valid license is provided.

Options

- *licenseKey*—Unique alphanumeric license key, up to a maximum of 16 alphanumeric characters, to enable a Mobile IP home agent configuration

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license nat

Syntax license nat *licenseKey*

no license nat

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the NAT license key provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. The **no** version disables the license.

Options
- *licenseKey*—Unique string of alphanumeric characters that we provide to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

license service-management

Syntax license service-management *licenseKey*

no license service-management

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the Service Manager license key provided by your sales representative or Juniper Networks Customer Service. The **no** version removes the license.

Options
- *licenseKey*—Unique string of alphanumeric characters that Juniper Networks provides to you

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lifetime

Syntax To set an IKE lifetime:

lifetime *seconds*

no lifetime

To set an IPSec transport profile lifetime:

lifetime { kilobytes *lowKilobytes highKilobytes* | seconds *txLowSeconds txHighSeconds* | seconds *txLowSeconds txHighSeconds* kilobytes *lowKilobytes highKilobytes* }

no lifetime

To set an IPSec tunnel profile lifetime:

lifetime { seconds *tunLowSeconds tunHighSeconds* | kilobytes *lowKilobytes highKilobytes* | seconds *tunLowSeconds tunHighSeconds* kilobytes *lowKilobytes highKilobytes* }

no lifetime

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description From IKE Policy Configuration mode, associates a lifetime with IKE SAs established with this IKE policy. The **no** version restores the lifetime to its default, 28800 seconds (8 hours).

From IPSec Transport Profile Configuration mode, sets a lifetime range for the IPSec connection in volume of traffic and/or in seconds. If the client PC offers a lifetime within this range, the router accepts the offer. The **no** version returns the lifetime to the default, 100000–4294967295 KB and 900–86400 seconds (1–24 hours).

From IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode, specifies the IPSec lifetime range used on IPSec security association negotiations. The **no** version returns the lifetime to its default, 28800 seconds (8 hours) and no traffic volume limit.

Options

- *seconds*—Number of seconds an SA lives before expiring; in the range 900–86400 seconds
- *lowKilobytes*—Lower range of the lifetime in kilobytes; in the range 100000–4294967295 KB; default value is 100000
- *highKilobytes*—Higher range of the lifetime in kilobytes; in the range 100000–4294967295 KB; default value is 4294967295
- *txLowSeconds*—Lower range of the lifetime in seconds; in the range 300–86400 seconds; default value is 3600
- *txHighSeconds*—Higher range of the lifetime in seconds; in the range 300–86400 seconds; default value is 86400

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- *tunLowSeconds*—Lower range of the lifetime in seconds; in the range 900–86400 seconds; default value is 3600
- *tunHighSeconds*—Higher range of the lifetime in seconds; in the range 900–86400 seconds; default value is 86400
- *lowKilobytes*—Lower range of the lifetime in kilobytes; in the range 100000–4294967295 KB; default value is 100000
- *highKilobytes*—Higher range of the lifetime in kilobytes; in the range 100000–4294967295 KB; default value is 4294967295

Mode IKE Policy Configuration, IPSec Transport Profile Configuration, IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

line

Syntax line { console *lineNumber* | vty *lineRangeStart* [*lineRangeEnd*] }

no line vty *lineNumber*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Opens virtual terminal lines or the console line and allows you to configure the lines. By default five vty lines (0–4) are open. The **no** version removes a vty line or a range of lines from your configuration; users will not be able to run Telnet, SSH, or FTP to lines that you remove. When you remove a vty line, the router removes all lines above that line. For example, **no line vty 6** causes the router to remove lines 6 through 29. You cannot remove lines 0 through 4.

NOTE: Once lines are open, login is enabled by default. Before users can access the lines, you must configure a password, disable login using the **no login** command, or configure AAA authentication on the line.

Options

- console—Specifies the console line
- vty—Specifies vty lines
- *lineNumber*—Number of a single line; 0 for the console line
- *lineRangeStart*—Start of the vty line range; a number from 0–29
- *lineRangeEnd*—End of the vty line range; a number from 0–29

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

line-card switch

Syntax line-card switch *primarySlotNum*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 11.3.0.

Description Enables a switchover to the secondary line module in a high availability pair of line modules, when the primary line module stops functioning or encounters a fault. A switchover to the secondary module occurs only if you previously activated line module high availability on the router using the **mode high-availability slot** command. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *primarySlotNum*—Number of the slot in which the line module configured as the primary resides in the router; for the E120 router, a number in the range 0–5; for the E320 router, a number in the range 0–5 or 11–16

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

link

Syntax link *poolName*

no link

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Links the pool currently being configured to another DHCP local address pool. The linked pool acts as a backup pool. The **no** version removes the link.

Options
- *poolName*—Name of pool to which you want to link the pool currently being configured

Mode DHCP Local Pool Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

link failover arp-flush

Syntax [no] link failover arp-flush

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.3.0.

Description Clears the ARP cache on an interface with redundant ports when the primary link fails. The **no** version maintains the ARP entries on the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

link failover force

Syntax link failover force

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Forces a GE I/O module to switch from one port to another. There is no **no** version.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

link failover timeout

Syntax link failover timeout *failTime*

no link failover timeout

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the time that the router waits for a port on a GE I/O module to become active before the router switches to the redundant port. The **no** version restores the default setting, in which the router sets this time automatically.

Options
- *failTime*—Time that the router waits; in the range 100–10000 ms

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

link selection

Syntax link selection { primary | secondary }

no link selection

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables redundancy on a GE I/O module by allowing operation on the specified port only. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which port redundancy is enabled.

Options
- primary—Allows operation on only the primary port
- secondary—Allows operation on only the redundant port

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

list

Syntax list [*index*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Lists the currently configured MPLS explicit path (optionally starting at a particular index). There is no **no** version.

Options
- *index*—Number of a node in an ordered set of abstract nodes set with the **index** command; in the range 1–255

Mode Explicit Path Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

load-interval

Syntax load-interval *timeInterval*

no load-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the time interval at which the router calculates bit rates and packet rates for an interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 300 seconds. This command is not available for the Ethernet interface on the SRP module.

Options
- *timeInterval*—Multiple of 30 seconds; in the range 30–300

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

load-rebalance

Syntax [no] load-rebalance [period *rebalancePeriod* start-threshold *rebalanceStartThreshold* [percent | subscribers] stop-threshold *rebalanceStopThreshold* [percent | subscribers] maximum-improvement *rebalanceMaximumImprovement* [percent | subscribers]]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures the QoS algorithm for rebalancing the links in an 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG). To configure the algorithm to dynamically rebalance the LAG using existing parameters, issue the **load-rebalance** command without any keywords. The **no** version restores the default parameters.

Options

- *rebalancePeriod*—Time period for rebalancing in seconds; in the range 0–86400; the default is 60 seconds
- *rebalanceStartThreshold*—Amount of imbalance in the LAG that triggers the algorithm to start rebalancing; the default is 0 percent
  - percent—Specifies that the threshold is measured as a percentage of the average load per link; in the range 0–100
  - subscribers—Specifies that the threshold is measured by the number of subscribers away from the average subscriber count per link in the LAG; in the range 0–100000
- *rebalanceStopThreshold*—Amount of imbalance in the LAG that triggers the algorithm to stop rebalancing; the default is 0 percent
  - percent—Specifies that the amount of imbalance is measured as a percentage of the average load per link; in the range 0–100
  - subscribers—Specifies that the threshold is measured by the number of subscribers away from the average subscriber count link in the LAG; in the range 0–100000
- *rebalanceMaximumImprovement*—Maximum number of links in the LAG to rebalance; the default is 100 percent
  - percent—Specifies that the maximum number of links is measured as a percentage of the total links; in the range 0–100
  - subscribers—Specifies that the maximum number of links is measured by the number of subscribers; in the range 0–100000

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring Load Rebalancing for 802.3ad Link Aggregation Groups

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

local host

Syntax local host *hostname*

no local host

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures an L2TP local hostname to be used with a remote host. The **no** version removes the local hostname from use with a remote host.

Options
- *hostname*—L2TP local hostname; string of up to 64 characters (no spaces)

Mode L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

local-interface

Syntax local-interface { *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* | *ipAddress ipAddressMask* }

no local-interface

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Maps a domain name to a loopback interface. The **no** version deletes the mapping to the user domain name.

NOTE: In Domain Map Configuration mode, this command is replacing the deprecated loopback command for mapping a domain name to a loopback interface. The loopback command may be removed completely from the Domain Map Configuration mode in a future release.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the loopback interface
- *ipAddressMask*—IP address mask of the loopback interface

Mode Domain Map Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

local ip address

Syntax From L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration mode:

local ip address *ipAddress*

no local ip address

From IPSec Transport Profile Configuration mode:

[no] local ip address *transportIpAddress*

From IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode:

local ip address *transportIpAddress* { pre-share *keyString*
| pre-share-masked *maskedKeyString* }

no local ip address

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description From L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration mode, configures a local IP address for use with a remote host. The **no** version removes the local IP address from use with a remote host.

From IPSec Transport Profile Configuration mode, specifies the local endpoint of the IPSec transport connection. It also enters Local IPSec Transport Profile Configuration mode. The **no** version deletes the local IP address.

From IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode, specifies the given local IP address as a server address. The router continues to monitor UDP port 500 for incoming user login requests (that is, IKE source address negotiations). When using global preshared keys, consider the following points:

- Global preshared keys enable a group of users to share a single authentication key. Using a shared key for a group of users simplifies the administrative job of setting up keys. However, changing or removing a preshared key for one user (for security reasons) affects other users with the same key.
- Specific keys for individual users take precedence over global keys assigned to the same user. In other words, if a user has both an assigned specific key and a global key that user must use the specific key or authentication fails.
- Avoid specifying the same local endpoint and virtual router in the same profile. Local endpoint and virtual router values override each other. The last value set in the profile is the value used.

The **no** version causes the router to stop monitoring UDP port 500 for user requests and removes any preshared key associations with the local IP address.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address used in packets sent to the LAC
- *transportIpAddress*—Local endpoint for the IPSec transport connection
- *keyString*—Key value in ASCII format
- *maskedKeyString*—Key value in ascii format

Mode IPSec Transport Profile Configuration, IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration, L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

local ip identity

Syntax local ip identity
{ address *ipAddress* | range *ipRangeLow ipRangeHigh* | subnet *netAddress netMask* }

no local ip identity

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Overrides the local identity (phase 2 identity) used for IPSec security association negotiations. For IPSec negotiations to succeed, the local and peer identities at one end of the tunnel must match the peer and local identities at the other end (respectively). The **no** version restores the default value, wildcard network value 0.0.0.0/0.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address used as the local identity for IPSec security association negotiations
- *ipRangeLow*—Low end of a range used as the local identity for IPSec security association negotiations
- *ipRangeHigh*—High end of a range used as the local identity for IPSec security association negotiations
- *netAddress*—IP network address used as the local identity for IPSec security association negotiations
- *netMask*—IP network mask used as the local identity for IPSec security association negotiations

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

local ip network

Syntax local ip network *ipNetwork ipMask*

no local ip network

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies networks that are reachable through the IPSec tunnel. You can configure up to 16 networks for this method of " split-tunneling." The **no** version removes the specified network from the reachable list.

Options
- *ipNetwork*—IP network reachable through the secure connection
- *ipMask*—IPv4 subnetwork mask for the IP network

Mode IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log

Syntax [no] [suspend] log

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a IP policy rule that configures logging settings for packets that match the current classifier control list. The **no** version removes a log rule from a policy list; the **suspend** keyword temporarily suspends the rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: This command replaces the Policy List Configuration version of the **log** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation

- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log-adjacency-changes

Syntax For IS-IS adjacencies:

log-adjacency-changes [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*]

no log-adjacency-changes

For OSPFv3 adjacencies:

[no] log-adjacency-changes [severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* }]
[verbosity *verbosityLevel*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Generates a log message when the state of an IS-IS adjacency or an OSPFv3 neighbor changes. For OSPFv2 neighbors, use theospf log-adjacency-changes command. Manipulates the same log as the Global Configuration **log** commands. The **no** version disables this function.

Options

- severity—Sets minimum severity of the log messages for this category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7. The lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- verbosity—Specifies the verbosity of this log category's messages
- *verbosityLevel*—Specifies the verbosity of the log category's messages; can be any of the following:
  - high—Verbose
  - low—Terse
  - medium—Moderate detail

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log destination

Syntax To specify the destination and severity of messages logged:

log destination { console | nv-file | syslog *ipAddress* [facility *facilityId*] }
{ severity { *severityValue* | *severityNumber* } | off }

no log destination [console | nv-file | syslog [*ipAddress*]]

To specify which event categories are logged to syslog:

log destination syslog *ipAddress* { include | exclude } *category* [*category*]*

no log destination syslog *ipAddress* { *include* | *exclude* } [*category*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the logging of system messages. You can direct messages to a destination, limit the messages logged based on severity level, or limit the event categories for which messages are logged. The **no** versions restore default settings or reverse the effect of previous commands that limited event categories.

NOTE: You can display traffic logs—such as ipTraffic, icmpTraffic, tcpTraffic, and udpTraffic—only via the show log data command or from the *SRP module* console. You cannot redirect traffic logs elsewhere, such as to a system log or nonvolatile storage file, or to a Telnet session.

Options

- console—Configures or modifies logging to the local console
- nv-file—Configures or modifies logging to the nonvolatile log file; the nv-file can accept only events at a severity level of critical or higher in importance
- syslog—Configures or modifies logging to a system log server
- *ipAddress*—IP address of the system log application on a remote host
- facility—Specifies the system log facility on the host
- *facilityId*—Number in the range 0–7 that identifies the corresponding logging facility, local0–local7
- severity—Sets minimum severity of the log messages displayed; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7. The lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- off—Disables logging to this destination
- include—Sends only the specified event categories to the system log server
- exclude—Sends all event categories except those specified to the system log server

  Issuing an **include**command after an **exclude**command (or vice versa) overrides the earlier command.

  You can issue successive **include**commands or successive **exclude**commands. Successive commands expand the list of included or excluded categories.
- *category*—Log category; refer to the CLI online Help for available options
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log destination syslog source

Syntax log destination syslog *ipAddress* source *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no log destination syslog *ipAddress* source [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a source interface type and location for events logged to a system log server. Overrides the type and location of the actual source to enable server access behind firewalls. The **no** version restores the default state, which is to use the actual interface type and location of the source.

Options

- *ipAddress*—IP address of the system log application
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log engineering

Syntax [no] log engineering

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables engineering logs. The **no** version disables engineering logs.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log fields

Syntax log fields { timestamp | no-timestamp } { instance | no-instance } { calling-task | no-calling-task }

no log fields

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Selects optional fields to be added to all logs. The **no** version disables the optional log fields.

Options

- timestamp—Includes the timestamp in log messages
- no-timestamp—Does not include the timestamp in log messages
- instance—Includes the event ID in log messages
- no-instance—Does not include the event ID in log messages
- calling-task—Includes the logging task name in log messages
- no-calling-task—Does not include the logging task name in log messages

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log filters

Syntax no log filters

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description This command has only a **no** version. See the no log filters command for a complete description.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log here

Syntax [no] log here

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the current terminal as a log console. The **no** version disables logs destined for a console from being displayed on the current terminal.

Mode Global Configuration, Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log severity

Syntax log severity { *severityValue* | off | *severityNumber* }
[*eventCategory* [*instanceTree*] | *eventCategory instanceTree* | *eventCategory*]

no log severity [*severityValue* | off | *severityNumber*] [*eventCategory*
[filters | *instanceTree*] | *eventCategory* { filters | *instanceTree* } | *eventCategory* | *]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the severity level for systemwide logs (that is, when no individual event category is specified) or for a specific event category. The **no** version returns severity changes to their default settings or the systemwide setting.

NOTE: After you change the log severity level for an individual log event category, you cannot use systemwide commands to subsequently change the severity level for that category. To change individually altered log event categories using systemwide commands, you must first change the log event back to its default setting.

Options

- *severityValue* and *severityNumber*—Minimum severity of the log messages displayed for the selected category; described either by a descriptive term—*severityValue*—or by a corresponding number—*severityNumber*—in the range 0–7. The lower the number, the higher the priority:
  - emergency *or* 0—System unusable
  - alert *or* 1—Immediate action needed
  - critical *or* 2—Critical condition exists
  - error *or* 3—Error condition
  - warning *or* 4—Warning condition
  - notice *or* 5—Normal but significant condition
  - info *or* 6—Informational message
  - debug *or* 7—Debug message
- off—Disables systemwide log severity for all default level event categories when no event category is specified or disables log severity for a specified event category
- *eventCategory*—Log category; refer to the CLI online Help for available options
- filters—Removes all log filters for the event category

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- *instanceTree*—Log-specific filter parameters; refer to the CLI online Help for available options
- *—Resets all log severities, systemwide and individual, to default settings

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log unlimit

Syntax [no] log unlimit [*eventCategory*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Removes the limit on the number of outstanding buffers for an event category. The **no** version returns the number of buffers to the default value.

Options
- *eventCategory*—Log category; refer to the CLI online Help for available options

Mode Global Configuration, Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

log verbosity

Syntax log verbosity *verbosityLevel* [*eventCategory*]

no log verbosity [*verbosityLevel*] [*eventCategory*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the verbosity level for a selected category. The **no** version returns the log verbosity to the default value, low.

Options

- *verbosityLevel*—Verbosity for the log category:
  - low—Terse (default)
  - medium—Moderate detail
  - high—Verbose
- *eventCategory*—Log category; refer to the CLI online Help for available options

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

login

Syntax [no] login

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Requires you to log in with a password. The **no** version removes the password requirement and allows connections without a password.

NOTE: If you issue this command when no password has been configured, access to Telnet is refused.

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

login authentication

Syntax login authentication *authListName*

no login authentication

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Applies an AAA authentication list to the vty sessions that you specified for AAA authentication. The **no** version removes all authentication methods, which means the router accepts Telnet sessions without challenge.

Options
- *authListName*—Authentication list name of up to 32 characters

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

logout subscribers

Syntax logout subscribers { all | domain *domainName* | icr-partition *icrPartitionId* | port *interfaceSpecifier* | interface { lag } *interfaceLocation* | username *userName* | virtual-router *vrName* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
icr-partition keyword and *icrPartitionLocationId* variable added in JunosE Release 10.3.0
interface and **lag** keywords and *interfaceLocation* variable added in JunosE Release 12.2.0

Description Logs out the authenticated PPP or DHCP local server users. Also, logs out subscribers based on the ICR partition ID. There is no **no** version.

Options

- all—Logs out all PPP or DHCP local server sessions.
- *domainName*—Active PPP or DHCP local server session whose usernames have that domain name.
- icr-partition—Logs out subscribers based on the location ID of the partition in the ICR cluster.
- *icrPartitionLocationID*—A unique identifier for each ICR partition on a chassis; a maximum of 128 characters. Note that this ID different from the partition ID, which is configured using the **ip vrrp** *vrid* **icr-partition** *partitionId* command. The partition location ID that you specify here is a combination of the interface within the chassis on which the ICR partition is configured and the VRRP ID, which is system-defined and nonconfigurable.
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Location of the port with active PPP subscribers; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5.
- lag—Displays subscribers based on the LAG interface
- *interfaceLocation*—Location of the member interfaces in a LAG bundle for which subscribers that logged in to those interfaces are displayed; format varies according to interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5.
- *userName*—Active PPP or DHCP local server session whose names match the username.
- *vrName*—Active PPP or DHCP local server session whose interfaces are bound to a specific virtual router.

Mode Privileged Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

loopback

Syntax For module controllers, the options available vary depending on the module being configured.

CT3 module:

loopback { local | network | payload }

no loopback

[no] loopback remote

cOCx/STMx SONET controller (SONET/SDH section layer), OCx/STMx line modules:

loopback { local | network }

no loopback

COCX-F3 module:

loopback { local | network | payload }

no loopback

For interfaces; the options available vary depending on the interface being configured.

ATM interface (cannot be used on a subinterface):

loopback { diagnostic | line }

no loopback

POS interface:

[no] loopback { internal | line }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the loopback mode for a module controller or interface. The **no** version clears all loopback on the module or interface (the default), or deletes the mapping to the user domain name.

NOTE: In Domain Map Configuration mode, this command has been replaced by the local-interface command and may be removed completely from Domain Map Configuration mode in a future release.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Options

- local—Loops the data back toward the router; on supported line modules also sends an alarm indication signal (AIS) out toward the network.
- network payload—Loops the data toward the network after the framer has processed the data.
- network line—Loops the data toward the network before the data reaches the framer.
- remote—Sends a signal notifying the device at the remote end to activate or deactivate the line loopback.
- network—Loops the data toward the network before the data reaches the framer.
- payload—Loops the data toward the network after the framer has processed the data.
- diagnostic—Places the interface into internal loopback
- line—ATM interface: places the interface into external loopback; POS interface: connects the received network signal directly to the transmit network signal. When configured in line loopback mode, the router never receives data from the network.
- internal—Connects the local transmitted signal to the local received signal

Mode Controller Configuration, Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lsp-gen-interval

Syntax lsp-gen-interval [level-1 | level-2] *seconds*

no lsp-gen-interval [level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the minimum interval at which originated IS-IS link-state packets are generated on a per LSP basis. The **no** version restores the default value, 5 seconds.

Options

- level-1—Sets interval for level 1 only
- level-2—Sets interval for level 2 only
- *seconds*—Number in the range 0–120; the minimum interval in seconds; default value is 5 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lsp-mtu

Syntax lsp-mtu *bytes*

no lsp-mtu

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum size of an IS-IS link-state packet generated by the software. The **no** version restores the default value, 1497 bytes.

Options
- *bytes*—Number in the range 128–9180; the MTU size in bytes; default value is 1497

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

lsp-refresh-interval

Syntax lsp-refresh-interval *seconds*

no lsp-refresh-interval

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the link-state packet rate at which locally generated IS-IS link-state packets are periodically transmitted. The **no** version restores the default value, 900.

Options
- *seconds*—Number in the range 1–65535; the refresh interval in seconds; default value is 900

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

CHAPTER 13

M Commands

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

macro

Syntax macro [test | verbose] { *fileName*.mac [*macroName* [*arg*]*] |
name *macroName* [*arg*]* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Executes a macro file, which can consist of one or more macros. If you do not use the *macroName* option to specify a macro, the command searches in the specified macro file for a macro named " start," and returns an error if the " start" macro is not found. If you do not specify *fileName*.mac, you must specify **name** *macroName*; the command then searches only in local memory for a file called *macroName*.mac that contains the *macroName* macro. There is no **no** version.

Options

- test—Displays the output of the macro without issuing the commands to the router, and displays comments
- verbose—Echoes each command as the macro executes and displays comments
- *fileName*—Name of the file containing the macro; requires the .mac extension
- *macroName*—Name of a macro within the macro file
- *arg*—Zero or more arguments passed to the macro; if the argument contains a space or other special character, the argument must be enclosed within double quotation marks
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode All modes

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

map-class frame-relay

Syntax [no] map-class frame-relay *mapName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a map class. Command is used when configuring Frame Relay end-to-end fragmentation and reassembly. The **no** version removes the map-class.

Options
- *mapName*—Name of the map class; use up to 64 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

map-group

Syntax [no] map-group *name*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Associates a map list to an NBMA interface when configuring static mapping. The **no** version removes the association. Use in conjunction with the **map-list** command.

Options
- *name*—Name of the map group

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

map-list

Syntax [no] map-list *name*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates a map list for an NBMA interface when configuring static mapping. The **no** version removes the map list. Use in conjunction with the **map-group** command.

Options
- *name*—Name of the map list; a string of up to 31 characters

Mode Map List Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mark

Syntax

For IPv4:

[no] [suspend] mark { *tosByteValue* mask *maskValue* | tos-precedence *tosPrecNum* | tos *tosNum* | dsfield *dsFieldNum* } profile *colorMarkProfileName* }

For IPv6:

[no] [suspend] mark { *tcByteValue* mask *tcMaskValue* | tc-precedence *tcPrecNum* | tcfield *tcFieldNum* | dsfield *dsFieldNum* } profile *colorMarkProfileName* }

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
colorMarkProfileName variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Sets the precedence field of the ToS byte (for IPv4) or traffic class byte (for IPv6) in the IP header to a specified value for packets that match the current classifier control list. This command is not tied to a rate limit profile, but marks packets based on a classifier control list. The **no** version removes the mark rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the mark rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: This command replaces the Policy List Configuration mode version of the **mark** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *tosByteValue*—ToS byte value to be assigned to packets; in the range 0–255
- *maskValue*—Mask to be used when applying ToS byte values to packets; in the range 1–255
- *tosPrecNum*—ToS precedence value to be assigned to packets; in the range 0–7
- *tosNum*—ToS value to be assigned to packets; in the range 0–255
- *dsFieldNum*—DS field value to be assigned to packets; in the range 0–63
- *colorMarkProfileName*—Name of the color-mark profile (up to 40 alphanumeric characters)
- *tcByteValue*—Traffic class field value to be assigned to packets; in the range 0–255
- *tcMaskValue*—Mask to be used when applying traffic class field values to packets; in the range 1–255
- *tcPrecNum*—Traffic class field precedence value to be assigned to packets; in the range 0–7
- *tcFieldNum*—Traffic class field value to be assigned to packets; in the range 0–255

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mark-clp

Syntax [no] [suspend] mark-clp *clpValue*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Marks the CLP bit in the ATM header of packets matching the current classifier control list. The **no** version removes the mark rule from a policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends a mark rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

Options
- *clpValue*—Value of the CLP bit, 0 or 1

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation
- Assigning Values to the ATM CLP Bit
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mark-de

Syntax [no] [suspend] mark-de *deValue*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Marks the DE bit in the Frame Relay header of packets matching the current classifier control list. The **no** version removes the mark rule from a policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends a mark rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: This command replaces the Policy List Configuration version of the **mark-de** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options
- *deValue*—Value of the DE bit; 0 or 1

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation
- Assigning Values to the ATM CLP Bit
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mark-exp

Syntax [no] [suspend] mark-exp *expValue* [mask *expMask*] [profile *ProfileName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
profileName variable added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Defines an MPLS policy rule that specifies the value of the EXP bits. The **no** version removes the rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the policy rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: This command replaces the Policy List Configuration version of the **mark-exp** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options

- *expValue*—EXP bit value assigned to packets; number in the range 0–7
- *expMask*—Mask applied to modify some of the EXP bits in IP packet; integer in the range 1–7
- *profileName*—Name of the rate-limit profile to be used in a policy (up to 40 alphanumeric characters)

Mode Classifier Group Configuration

Related Documentation

- Assigning Values to the ATM CLP Bit
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mark-user-priority

Syntax [no] [suspend] mark-user-priority *userPriorityValue*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines a policy rule that specifies the value of the 802.1p VLAN user priority bits. The **no** version removes the rule from the policy list; the **suspend** version temporarily suspends the policy rule; the **no suspend** version resumes application of a suspended rule.

NOTE: This command replaces the Policy List Configuration version of the **mark-user-priority** command, which may be removed completely in a future release.

Options
- *userPriorityValue*—EXP bit value assigned to packets; number in the range 0–7

Mode Classifier List Configuration

Related Documentation
- Policy Rule Precedence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mask destination

Syntax mask destination *destinationMinimumSize*

no mask destination

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets the minimum mask size for the destination address for the prefix and destination prefix aggregation caches. The **no** version restores the default mask size.

Options
- *destinationMinimumSize*—Mask number in the range 1—32; default is 0

Mode Flow Cache Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

masked-key

Syntax masked-key *encryptedKey*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the encrypted form of the preshared key that the router uses in IKE negotiations. Once you enter a preshared key, the router encrypts the key and displays it in masked form to increase the security of the key. If you need to reenter the key, you can enter it in its masked form using this command. There is no **no** version. To delete a key, use the **no** version of the **ipsec key manual** command.

Options

- *encryptedKey*—Encrypted key value; to obtain this value, enter the unencrypted key using the **key** command in IPSec Manual Key Configuration mode, and then display the masked version of the key with the **show configuration** command

Mode IPSec Manual Key Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mask source

Syntax mask source *sourceMinimumSize*

no mask source

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets the minimum mask size for the source address for the prefix and source prefix aggregation caches. The **no** version restores the default mask size.

Options
- *sourceMinimumSize*—Mask number in the range 1—32; default is 0

Mode Flow Cache Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mask-val

Syntax [no] mask-val *value*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
Color Mark Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Sets the mask value. For rate limits, use this command with the committed-action, conformed-action, and exceeded-action commands. For color-mark profiles, use the **mask-val** command in Color Mark Profile Configuration mode. The **no** version restores the default value, 255.

Options
- *value*—Mask value in the range 0–255. Use the following mask values to set the appropriate bits in the ToS field of the IP packet header:
  - IP Precedence—0xE0 (three most significant bits)
  - DS Field—0xFC (six significant bits)
  - TOS (IP) or Traffic Class field (IPv6)—0xFF (default)

Mode Color Mark Profile Configuration, Rate Limit Profile Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Two-Rate Rate-Limit Profile
- Setting the Mask Value for MPLS Rate-Limit Profiles
- Setting the Mask Value for IP and IPv6 Rate-Limit Profiles

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match as-path

Syntax match as-path *listName* [*listName*]*

no match as-path [*listName*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches a BGP AS path access list. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options
- *listName*—Name of an AS path access list; string of up to 32 characters
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match community

Syntax match community *listName* [*listName*]* [exact-match]

no match community [*listName*]* [exact-match]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0. match distance

Description Matches a BGP community list. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- *listName*—String of up to 32 characters that designates a community list; you can optionally use a regular expression to specify the listName
- exact-match—Limits the match to a route that contains only the communities contained in the specified list; cannot be used with a community list specified by a regular expression
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match distance

Syntax match distance *distance* [*distance*]*

no match distance [*distance*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches any routes that have the specified administrative distance. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

NOTE: Matching a distance is useful only when applied to a route being redistributed out of a routing table. Distance is used to determine the relative preference between routes to the same prefix in order to pick the best route to that prefix in the routing table. Distance has no meaning in any other circumstance and any attempt to match distance will fail.

Options

- *distance*—Administrative distance in the range 0–255
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match extcommunity

Syntax match extcommunity *listName* [*listName*]* [exact-match]

no match extcommunity [*listName*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches a BGP extcommunity list. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- *listName*—Name of the extended-community list
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line
- exact-match—Limits the match to a route that contains only the extended communities contained in the specified list; cannot be used with an extended community list specified by a regular expression

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match ip address

Syntax match ip address { *accessListName* [*accessListName*]* |
prefix-list *prefixListName* [*prefixListName*]* | prefix-tree *treeName* [*treeName*]* }

no match ip address [*accessListName*]* | prefix-list [*prefixListName*]* |
prefix-tree [*treeName*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by a standard or extended access list, a prefix list, or a prefix tree, or performs policy routing on packets. You cannot mix references in the same match command; you can only specify either access list(s), prefix list(s), or prefix tree(s). The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- *accessListName*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *prefixListName*—Name of a single prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *treeName*—Name of a single prefix tree; string of up to 32 characters
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match ip next-hop

Syntax match ip next-hop { *accessListName* [*accessListName*]* |
prefix-list *prefixListName* [*prefixListName*]* | prefix-tree *treeName* [*treeName*]* }

no match ip next-hop [*accessListNumber*]* | prefix-list [*listName*]* |
prefix-tree [*treeName*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by the specified access list, prefix list, or prefix tree. You cannot mix references in the same match command; you can only specify either access list(s), prefix list(s), or prefix tree(s). The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- *accessListName*—Name of a single standard access list; string of up to 32 characters
- *prefixListName*—Name of a single prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *treeName*—Name of a single prefix tree; string of up to 32 characters
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match ipv6 address

Syntax match ipv6 address
{ *accessListName* [*accessListName*]* | prefix-list *prefixListName*
[*prefixListName*]* }

no match ipv6 address [[*accessListName*]* | prefix-list [*prefixListName*]*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches any routes that have a destination network number address that is permitted by an access list or prefix list. The **no** version removes all address match clauses from a route map unless you specify either an access list or a prefix list, in which case only the list match is removed from the route map.

Options
- *accessListName*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *prefixListName*—Name of a single prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match ipv6 next-hop

Syntax match ipv6 next-hop
{ *accessListName* [*accessListName*]* | prefix-list *prefixListName*
[*prefixListName*]* }

no match ipv6 next-hop [[*accessListName*]* | prefix-list [*prefixListName*]*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches any routes that have a next-hop router address passed by the specified access list or prefix list. The **no** version removes all next-hop match clauses from a route map unless you specify either an access list or prefix list, in which case only the list match is removed from the route map.

Options
- *accessListName*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters
- *prefixListName*—Name of a single prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match ipv6 route-source

Syntax match ipv6 route-source *prefixListName* [*prefixListName*]*

no match ipv6 route-source [*prefixListName*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches any routes that are advertised from addresses contained in the specified prefix list. The **no** version removes all route-source match clauses from a route map unless you specify a prefix list, in which case only that prefix list match is removed from the route map.

Options

- *prefixListName*—Name of a single prefix list; string of up to 32 characters
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match level

Syntax match level { backbone | level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2 | stub-area }*

no match level [backbone | level-1 | level-1-2 | level-2 | stub-area]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches import routes for the specified type. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- backbone—Specifies OSPF backbone area
- level-1—Specifies Level 1 area
- level-1-2—Specifies Level 1 and a level 2 area
- level-2—Specifies Level 2 subdomain
- stub-area—Specifies OSPF NSSA area
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match metric

Syntax match metric *metricValue* [*metricValue*]*

no match metric [*metricValue*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches a route for the specified metric value. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- *metricValue*—Number in the range 0–4294967295, which indicates the preference value for a specific route in a route map
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match metric-type

Syntax match metric-type { external | internal }

no match metric-type [external | internal]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches routes having the specified metric type. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map.

Options
- external—Specifies IS-IS external metric type
- internal—Specifies IS-IS internal metric type

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match mpls-label

Syntax [no] match mpls-label

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches on MPLS-labeled routes. By including this command in the appropriate route map (export, global export, global import route map), you can restrict importing or exporting to only labeled or only unlabeled routes. The **no** version removes the configuration.

Mode Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match policy-list

Syntax match policy-list *listname* [*listName*]*

no match policy-list [*listName*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description References a policy list having the specified name. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map.

Options
- *listName*—Name of a policy list; string of up to 32 characters
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match route-type

Syntax

match route-type internal [intra | inter] [level-1 | level-2]
[external [type-1 | type-2]] [level-1 | level-2]*

match route-type external [type-1 | type-2] [level-1 | level-2]
[internal [intra | inter]] [level-1 | level-2]*

match route-type { level-1 | level-2 } [internal [intra | inter]]
[level-1 | level-2] [external [type-1 | type-2]] [level-1 | level-2]*

match route-type { level-1 | level-2 } [external [type-1 | type-2]]
[level-1 | level-2] [internal [intra | inter]] [level-1 | level-2]*

no match route-type [internal [intra | inter] | external [type-1 | type-2] |
level-1 | level-2]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Matches routes of the specified type. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- internal—Specifies internal routes
  - intra—OSPF intra-area routes
  - inter—OSPF interarea routes
- external—Specifies external routes
  - type-1—OSPF type 1 external routes
  - type-2—OSPF type 2 external routes
- level-1—Specifies IS-IS level 1 routes
- level-2—Specifies IS-IS level 2 routes
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode

Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match-set summary prefix-tree

Syntax match-set summary prefix-tree *treeName*

no match-set summary prefix-tree

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets condition for a route map that matches routes based on the network base address set in the specified prefix tree and summarizes them by preserving only the bits set in the prefix tree. The **no** version disables the use of the prefix tree by the route map.

Options
- *treeName*—Name of the prefix tree

Mode Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match tag

Syntax match tag *tagValue* [*tagValue*]*

no match tag [*tagValue*]*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Matches the tag value of the destination routing protocol. The **no** version removes the match clause from a route map unless you specify a value, in which case only that value is removed from the match clause.

Options

- *tagValue*—Number in the range 0–4294967295
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Policy List Configuration, Route Map Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max aci-svs per-pvs

Syntax [no] max aci-svs per-pvs *limitvalue*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 12.2.0.

Description Sets a limit on the number of ACI-based VLAN subinterfaces per S-VLAN. The **no** version restores the default limit.

Options
- *limitvalue*—Number of ACI-based VLAN subinterfaces per S-VLAN that can be configured in the range 1–16,383, with a default value of 16,383

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- ACI-based VLAN Subinterfaces per S-VLAN Overview
- Configuring the Number of ACI-based VLAN Subinterfaces per S-VLAN

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max-branches

Syntax [no] max-branches *maxBranches*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the maximum number of branches the ANCP neighbor can have. The **no** version returns the maximum number of branches to its default value (unlimited branches).

Options
- *maxBranches*—Maximum number of branches allowed for the ANCP neighbor in the range 1–64000

Mode L2C Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max-discovery-table-entries

Syntax max-discovery-table-entries *maxEntries*

no max-discovery-table-entries

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Specifies the maximum number of discovery table entries the ANCP neighbor can have. The **no** version returns the maximum number of table entries to its default value, 10,000 entries.

Options
- *maxEntries*—Maximum number of discovery table entries allowed for the ANCP neighbor in the range 1–64000

Mode L2C Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

maximum-paths

Syntax For BGP:

maximum-paths [ibgp | eibgp] *maxPaths*

no maximum-paths [ibgp | eibgp] [*maxPaths*]

For IS-IS and RIP:

maximum-paths *maxPaths*

no maximum-paths

For OSPF:

maximum-paths *maxPaths*

no maximum-paths *maxPaths*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls the maximum number of equal-cost paths to the same destination that BGP, IS-IS, OSPF, or RIP can install in the routing table to support ECMP.

For BGP and RIP, issue the command from Router Configuration mode to apply the value to routes in the global RIB. In Address Family Configuration mode, issue the command only in the context of IPv4 unicast and IPv6 unicast address families to apply the value only to routes in the global RIB or the specific VRF for the IPv4 unicast or IPv6 unicast address family; This command is not supported for VPNv4 or VPNv6 address families.

For IS-IS or OSPF, issue the command from Router Configuration mode.

The **no** version restores the default value, 1 path for BGP or 4 paths for IS-IS, OSPF, and RIP.

Options

- ibgp—Specifies that the *maxPaths* value applies only to routes received from internal (IBGP) peers; if no keyword is specified, the *maxPaths* value applies only to routes received from external (EBGP) peers
- eibgp—Specifies that the *maxPaths* value applies to routes received from IBGP and EBGP peers; can be used only for VRF IPv4 unicast and IPv6 unicast address families
- *maxPaths*—Maximum number of parallel paths (routes) in the range 1–16

Mode Address Family Configuration, Router Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

maximum routes

Syntax maximum routes *limit* { *warningThreshold* | warning-only }

no maximum routes

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets a warning threshold and maximum limit for routes imported by a PE router into a VRF from associated CE routers. The **no** version removes the limit and warning threshold.

Options

- *limit*—Number in the range 1–4294967295 that when exceeded prevents routes from being imported into the routing table; when first exceeded generates a limit-exceeded log entry; if the route count fluctuates below and up to this value, an interval of five minutes must pass before another limit-exceeded log entry can be generated
- *warningThreshold*—Percentage in the range 1–100 that when first exceeded generates a warning-threshold-exceeded log entry; if the route count fluctuates around this value, an interval of five minutes must pass before another warning-threshold-exceeded log entry can be generated
- warning-only—Causes the *limit* to function as a *warningThreshold*; specifies that exceeding the *limit* generates a warning-threshold-exceeded log entry instead of a limit-exceeded log entry and permits routes exceeding the *limit* to be added to the routing table; if the route count fluctuates around the *limit*, an interval of five minutes must pass before another warning-threshold-exceeded log entry can be generated

Mode VRF Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

maximum-voql

Syntax maximum-voql *maximumVoqlValue*

no maximum-voql

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Specifies a maximum value for the virtual output queue length (VOQL) for all simple shared shapers on the router. The VOQL tracks the amount of data over queued between simple shared-shaper rate periods. The **no** version removes the specified maximum VOQL value from all simple shared shapers on the router.

Options
- *maximumVoqlValue*—Maximum value for the VOQL in the range 0–10000; default value is 4000

Mode QoS Shared Shaper Control Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Simple Shared Shaper Algorithm Variables

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max-interfaces

Syntax

For Tunnel Server Configuration mode:

max-interfaces { *maxInterfacesValue* | all-available }

no max-interfaces

For IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode:

max-interfaces *maxInterfacesValue*

no max-interfaces

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode added in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description

For Tunnel Server Configuration mode, provisions the maximum number of tunnel-service interfaces to be used on a tunnel-server port. The **default** version restores the default configuration. On dedicated tunnel-server ports, the default configuration is **all-available** (the maximum number of tunnel-service interfaces that the tunnel-service module supports). On shared tunnel-server ports, the default configuration is zero tunnel-service interfaces provisioned. The **no** version unprovisions the tunnel-server port by reducing the number of provisioned tunnel-service interfaces to zero.

For IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration mode, defines the maximum number of interfaces that the IPSec tunnel profile can instantiate. The **no** version returns the maximum value to zero (0) to indicate no limit to the number of interfaces that can be instantiated on this profile.

Options

- *maxInterfacesValue*—For Tunnel Server configuration, the maximum number of tunnel-service interfaces that can be provisioned on a tunnel-server port in the range 0–16000; For IPSec Tunnel Profile configuration, the maximum number of interfaces that the IPSec tunnel profile can instantiate in the range 0–32767
- all-available—Specifies that the maximum number of tunnel-service interfaces that can be provisioned on a tunnel-server port matches the maximum number supported by the tunnel-server module

Mode

IPSec Tunnel Profile Configuration, Tunnel Server Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max-lsp-lifetime

Syntax max-lsp-lifetime *seconds*

no max-lsp-lifetime

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum time that IS-IS link-state packets persist without being refreshed. The **no** version restores the default time.

Options
- *seconds*—Number in the range 1–65535; the lifetime of LSP in seconds; default value is 1200 seconds

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max-response-failure

Syntax max-response-failure *maxFailureValue*

no max-response-failure

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Terminates a test when the *maxFailureValue* is reached. That is, when there is no response to a designated number of operation requests, the test is terminated. This feature applies only to pathEcho entries. The **no** version restores the default value, five consecutive failures.

Options
- *maxFailureValue*—Number of operation requests not responded to; 0 turns this feature off; default value is 5

Mode RTR Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max-sessions

Syntax For RADIUS:

max-sessions *sessionLimit*

no max-sessions

For AAA domain map and tunnel group tunnels:

max-sessions *maxSessionsPerTunnel*

{ no | default } max-sessions

For L2TP:

max-sessions *maxSessionsPerProfile*

{ no | default } max-sessions

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description For RADIUS, specifies the number of outstanding requests to a server. The **no** version reverts to the default value.

For AAA domain map, and tunnel group tunnels , sets the maximum sessions per tunnel. The **no** version disables the feature. The **default** version sets the value to zero.

For L2TP, sets the maximum sessions allowed for destination and host profiles by the LNS. The **no** and **default** versions disable the feature.

Options

- *sessionLimit*—Maximum number of outstanding requests to a specific server in the range from 10 through to the maximum value; default value is 255

  For information about the number of concurrent RADIUS requests that the router supports for authentication and accounting servers, see *JunosE Release Notes*, *Appendix A*, *System Maximums*.

- *maxSessionsPerTunnel*—Maximum number of sessions that can be configured on a tunnel in the range 0–4294967295; default value is zero

- *maxSessionsPerProfile*—Maximum number of sessions that can be established at the LNS for a destination or host profile; in the range from 1 through to a maximum of the chassis-wide limit; default value is the chassis-wide limit

  For information about the maximum number of L2TP sessions supported per chassis, see *JunosE Release Notes*, *Appendix A*, *System Maximums*.

Mode Domain Map Tunnel Configuration, L2TP Destination Profile Configuration, L2TP Destination Profile Host Configuration, RADIUS Configuration, Tunnel Group Tunnel Configuration, L2TP Destination Profile Sessions Limit Configuration, L2TP Destination Profile Host Sessions Limit Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mdl carrier

Syntax [no] mdl carrier

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies that a T3 interface is used in the carrier environment. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which an interface does not operate in the carrier environment.

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mdl string

Syntax mdl string { eic *eicValue* | fic *ficValue* | lic *licValue* | unit *unitValue* | pfi *pfiCode* | port *portValue* | generator *genValue* }

no mdl string { eic | fic | lic | unit | pfi | port | generator }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Allows you to specify an MDL message on a T3 interface as defined in the ANSI T1.107a-1990 specification. The **no** version restores the default value to the specified MDL message or to all MDL messages.

Options

- *eicValue*—Equipment identification code; 1–10 characters; default value is the null value.
- *ficValue*—Frame identification code; 1–10 characters; default value is the null value.
- *licValue*—Line identification code; 1–11 characters; default value is the null value.
- *unitValue*—Unit identification code; 1–6 characters; default value is the null value.
- *pfiCode*—Facility identification code to send in the MDL path message; 1–38 characters; default value is the null value.
- *portValue*—Equipment port number to send in the MDL idle signal message; 1–38 characters; default value is the null value.
- *genValue*—Generator number to send in the MDL test signal message; 1–38 characters; default value is the null value.

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mdl transmit

Syntax [no] mdl transmit { path-id | idle-signal | test signal }

no mdl transmit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Transmits an MDL message from a T3 interface. The **no** version disables transmission of the specified MDL message or all MDL messages.

Options
- path-id—Transmits a path identification message every second; default value is disabled
- idle-signal—Transmits an idle signal message every second; default value is disabled
- test-signal—Transmits a test signal message every second; default value is disabled

Mode Controller Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mdt-data-delay

Syntax mdt-data-delay *timeout*

no mdt-data-delay

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures a timeout before switching to data MDT. The **no** version returns to the default.

Options
- *timeout*—Timeout value measured in 0.1 seconds in the range 1-255 seconds; the default is 30

Mode IP PIM Data MDT Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mdt-data-holddown

Syntax mdt-data-holddown *timeout*

no mdt-data-holddown

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the time in seconds before switching back to the default MDT group from the data MDT group. The **no** version returns to the default.

Options
- *timeout*—Time before switching back to the default MDT group, in the range 1–300 seconds; the default is 60

Mode IP PIM Data MDT Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mdt-data-timeout

Syntax mdt-data-timeout *timeout*

no mdt-data-timeout

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the time in seconds before leaving the data MDT group. The **no** version returns to the default.

Options
- *timeout*—Time before leaving the data MDT group, in the range 1–1200 seconds; the default is 180

Mode IP PIM Data MDT Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mdt-interval

Syntax mdt-interval *time*

no mdt-interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the time in seconds between successive MLD join TLVs. The **no** version returns to the default.

Options
- *time*—Time between successive MLD join TLV in the range 1–300 seconds; the default is 60

Mode IP PIM Data MDT Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

medium ipv4

Syntax medium ipv4

no medium

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the medium type of a tunnel to IPv4 (the only medium type currently supported). The **no** version restores the default value, ipv4.

Mode Domain Map Tunnel Configuration, Tunnel Group Tunnel Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

member interface

Syntax [no] member interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds a member VLAN or S-VLAN subinterface to a Martini layer 2 circuit associated with a load-balancing group. This command creates an MPLS shim interface and associates it with the group. The **no** version removes the member subinterface from the circuit. Repeat as needed to remove all member subinterfaces used by a load-balanced circuit, thereby deleting the circuit from the group.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - serial
  - pos
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode L2 Transport Load-Balancing-Circuit Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring CE-Side Load Balancing for Martini Layer 2 Transport* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

member-interface

Syntax [no] member-interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Adds a member interface, also known as a bundle member, to an MLPPP bundle, an MLFR bundle, or an IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation group (LAG) bundle. The **no** version removes the specified member interface from the bundle.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - serial (MLFR bundle or MLPPP bundle)
  - pos (MLFR bundle only)
  - fastEthernet (IEEE 802.3ad LAG bundle only)
  - gigabitEthernet (IEEE 802.3ad LAG bundle only)
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

member-interface-type

Syntax member-interface-type {vlan | atm-vc | ip}

no member-interface-type

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.2.0.

Description Configures the member-interface type for a QoS interface set. The **no** version removes the member-interface type from the parameter definition.

Options
- vlan—Specifies the member-interface-type as VLAN
- atm–vc—Specifies the member-interface-type as VLAN
- ip—Specifies the member-interface-type as VLAN

Mode QoS Interface Set Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Interface Sets for QoS

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

memory

Syntax [no] memory warning *highUtilization abatedUtilization*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures memory warning parameters. When the router reaches the high memory utilization value, it sends warning messages. When memory usage falls to the abated memory utilization value, the router stops sending warning messages. The **no** version returns the memory warning parameters to the default values.

Options

- *highUtilization*—High memory utilization value; in the range 1–99; default value is 85
- *abatedUtilization*—Abated memory utilization value; in the range 1–99; default value is 75

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

message-digest-key md5

Syntax message-digest-key *keyID* md5 [0 | 8] *msgDigestKey*

no message-digest-key *keyID*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables OSPF MD5 authentication for the remote-neighbor interface and configures the MD5 key. The **no** version deletes an MD5 key.

NOTE: If all the MD5 keys have been deleted, the authentication type is still MD5, but you need to configure MD5 keys.

To disable MD5 authentication for the remote-neighbor interface, use the authentication-none command.

Options

- *keyID*—Key identifier in the range 1–255
- md5—Specifies use of the MD5 algorithm
- 0—Indicates the *msgDigestKey* is entered in unencrypted form (plaintext); this is the default option
- 8—Indicates the *msgDigestKey* is entered in encrypted form (ciphertext)
- *msgDigestKey*—OSPF password; string of up to 16 alphanumeric characters

Mode Remote Neighbor Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

metric

Syntax metric *globalDefault* [level-1 | level-2]

no metric [level-1 | level-2]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Sets the metric to the same value for all active IS-IS IPv4 and IPv6 interfaces at the specified level. If you do not specify level 1 routers or level 2 routers, then the metric is applied to both level 1 and level 2 routers. The **no** version restores the individual default value, 10.

Options

- *globalDefault*—Metric used for all IS-IS interfaces; a number in the range 1–16777215; overridden by the **isis metric** command
- level-1—Configuration applies only to level 1 routing
- level-2—Configuration applies only to level 2 routing

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

metric-style narrow

Syntax [no] metric-style narrow [transition] [level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router to generate and accept only old-style IS-IS TLVs with narrow (six-bit) metric fields. If you issue this command, the value configured with the **isis metric** command can range only from 0–63. The **no** version restores the default value, which is to generate and accept only old-style TLVs with narrow (six-bit) metric fields.

Options

- transition—Configures the router to additionally accept new-style TLVs with wider metric fields
- level-1—Configuration applies only to level 1 routing
- level-2—Configuration applies only to level 2 routing
- level-1-2—Configuration applies to both level 1 and level 2 routing

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

metric-style transition

Syntax [no] metric-style transition [level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router to generate and accept both old-style IS-IS TLVs with narrow (six-bit) metric fields and new-style IS-IS TLVs with wider metric fields. If you issue this command, the value configured with the **isis metric** command can range from 0–16777215. The **no** version restores the default value, which is to generate and accept only old-style TLVs with narrow (six-bit) metric fields.

Options

- level-1—Configuration applies only to level 1 routing
- level-2—Configuration applies only to level 2 routing
- level-1-2—Configuration applies to both level 1 and level 2 routing

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

metric-style wide

Syntax [no] metric-style wide [transition] [level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the router to generate and accept only new-style IS-IS TLVs with wider metric fields. If you issue this command, the value configured with the **isis metric** command can range from 0–16777215. The **no** version restores the default value, which is to generate and accept only old-style TLVs with narrow (six-bit) metric fields.

Options

- transition—Configures the router to additionally accept old-style TLVs with narrow (six-bit) metric fields
- level-1—Configuration applies only to level 1 routing
- level-2—Configuration applies only to level 2 routing
- level-1-2—Configuration applies to both level 1 and level 2 routing

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

minimum-dynamic-rate-percent

Syntax minimum-dynamic-rate-percent *minimumDynamicRatePercent*

no minimum-dynamic-rate-percent

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Specifies the minimum value of the dynamic shaping rate as a percentage of the shared shaping rate for all simple shared shapers on the router. The **no** version removes the specified minimum dynamic rate from all simple shared shapers on the router.

Options
- *minimumDynamicRatePercent*—Minimum percentage value of the dynamic shared shaper in the range 0–100; default value is 0

Mode QoS Shared Shaper Control Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring Simple Shared Shaper Algorithm Variables

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

minimum-links

Syntax minimum-links *minimumLinkValue*

no minimum-links

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description Configures the minimum number of member links in the link aggregation group (LAG) bundle that must be in the Collecting/Distributing state for the LAG interface to be considered up. The minimum number of member links that you can configure depends on the IOA. For example, for ES2–S1 GE-4 IOA, the number of minimum links is in the range 0–4. For ES2–S1 GE-8 IOA, the number of minimum links is in the range 0–8 and for ES2–S3 GE-20 IOA, the number of minimum links is in the range 0–8. The **no** version resets the minimum number of member links to the default value.

Options
- *minimumLinkValue*—Minimum number of links in the LAG bundle in the range 1-8 (8 is the maximum number of member links per LAG bundle); default value is 1

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring 802.3ad Link Aggregation and Link Redundancy* in the *JunosE Link Layer Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mirror

Syntax To mirror a specified trigger type:

mirror *triggerType* [hex] *triggerValue* { ip | ipv6 | l2tp } secure-policy-list *policyName*

no mirror *triggerType* [hex] *triggerValue* { ip | ipv6 | l2tp }

To mirror the agent-circuit-id or agent-remote-id trigger types, when the hex variant is used:

mirror *triggerType* hex *triggerValue* { ip | ipv6 | l2tp } secure-policy-list *policyName*

no mirror *triggerType* hex *triggerValue* { ip | ipv6 | l2tp }

To mirror the dhcp-option-82 trigger type:

mirror dhcp-option-82 agent-circuit-id *triggerValue1* agent-remote-id *triggerValue2* ip secure-policy-list *policyName*

no mirror dhcp-option-82 agent-circuit-id *triggerValue1* agent-remote-id *triggerValue2* ip

To mirror the dhcp-option-82 trigger type, when the hex variant is used:

mirror dhcp-option-82 hex *triggerValue* ip secure-policy-list *policyName*

no mirror dhcp-option-82 hex *triggerValue* ip

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
nas-port-id keyword added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
IPv6 support added in JunosE Release 10.1.0.
hex keyword added in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Enables packet mirroring based on the specified trigger and specifies the secure policy to attach to the subscriber's interface. The **no** version disables packet mirroring for the subscriber and removes the trigger configuration.

NOTE: The hex variant is applicable only for agent-circuit-id, agent-remote-id, and dhcp-option-82 trigger types. If the hex variant is used then the *triggerValue* must be a hexadecimal number.

Options

- *triggerType*—One of the following RADIUS attributes
  - acct-session-id—Acct-Session-Id, RADIUS attribute [44]
  - agent-circuit-id—Agent Circuit ID, RADIUS attribute [26–1], Vendor ID 3561
  - agent-remote-id—Agent Remote ID, RADIUS attribute [26–2], Vendor ID 3561

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- calling-station-id—Calling-Station-Id, RADIUS attribute [31]
- dhcp-option-82—DHCP Option 82, RADIUS attribute [26–159], Vendor ID 4874
- ip-address—Framed-IP-Address, RADIUS attribute [8]; associated with the virtual router where the command is issued, RADIUS VSA [26-1]
- nas-port-id—NAS-Port-Id, RADIUS attribute [87]
- username—User-Name, RADIUS attribute [1]; associated with the virtual router where the command is issued, RADIUS VSA [26-1]

- *triggerValue*—Value of the *triggerType* (the specified RADIUS attribute) that identifies the subscriber
- ip—Configures mirroring for an IP subscriber
- ipv6—Configures mirroring for an IPv6 subscriber
- l2tp—Configures mirroring for an L2TP subscriber
- *policyName*—Secure policy to attach to the subscriber's interface

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mirror analyzer-ip-address

Syntax

mirror analyzer-ip-address *analyzerIpAddress* analyzer-virtual-router *vrName*
[analyzer-udp-port *udpPort* [mirror-identifier *mirrorId*
[session-identifier *sessionId*]]]

no mirror

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Configures the mirror action for a classifier group in a secure IP or L2TP policy list. The **no** version deletes the mirror rule.

Options

- *analyzerIpAddress*—IP address of the analyzer
- *vrName*—Name of the virtual router where the analyzer interface is configured
- *udpPort*—UDP port of the analyzer; required for L2TP packet mirror rules
- *mirrorId*—Mirror identifier
- *sessionId*—Session identifier

Mode

Classifier-Group Configuration

Related Documentation

- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mirror disable

Syntax To disable mirroring for a specified trigger type:

mirror disable *triggerType* [hex] *triggerValue*

To disable mirroring for the agent-circuit-id or agent-remote-id trigger types, when the hex variant is used:

mirror disable *triggerType* hex *triggerValue*

To disable mirroring for the dhcp-option-82 trigger type:

mirror disable dhcp-option-82 agent-circuit-id *triggerValue1* agent-remote-id *triggerValue2*

To disable mirroring for the dhcp-option-82 trigger type, when the hex variant is used:

mirror disable dhcp-option-82 hex *triggerValue*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
nas-port-id added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
hex keyword added in JunosE Release 11.1.0.

Description Disables a packet mirroring session that was dynamically configured for a subscriber; uses the trigger information to identify the subscriber's session. There is no **no** version.

NOTE: The hex variant is applicable only for agent-circuit-id, agent-remote-id, and dhcp-option-82 trigger types. If the hex variant is used then the *triggerValue* must be a hexadecimal number.

Options

- *triggerType*—One of the following RADIUS attributes that was used as the trigger to start the packet mirroring session
  - acct-session-id—Acct-Session-Id, RADIUS attribute [44]
  - agent-circuit-id—Agent Circuit ID, RADIUS attribute [26–1], Vendor ID 3561
  - agent-remote-id—Agent Remote ID, RADIUS attribute [26–2], Vendor ID 3561
  - calling-station-id—Calling-Station-Id, RADIUS attribute [31]
  - dhcp-option-82—DHCP Option 82, RADIUS attribute [26–159], Vendor ID 4874
  - ip-address—Framed-IP-Address, RADIUS attribute [8]; associated with the virtual router where the command is issued, RADIUS VSA [26-1]
  - nas-port-id—NAS-Port-Id, RADIUS attribute [87]
  - username—User-Name, RADIUS attribute [1]; associated with the virtual router where the command is issued, RADIUS VSA [26-1]

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- triggerValue—Value of the *triggerType* (the specified RADIUS attribute) that identifies the subscriber

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring
- Configuring RADIUS-Based Mirroring

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mirror-enable

Syntax [no] mirror-enable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the use of the secure packet mirroring commands. The secure commands are then visible and can be used during the current CLI session. The **no** version disables the use of packet mirroring commands; the commands no longer appear in the CLI.

Mode Privileged Exec

Related Documentation
- Configuring CLI-Based Mirroring

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mirror trap-enable

Syntax [no] mirror trap-enable

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description Configures the packet mirroring application to generate secure packet mirroring traps. The **no** version disables the trap generation.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Monitoring SNMP Secure Packet Mirroring Traps

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mld disable

Syntax [no] mld disable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables MLD on a virtual router. The **no** version reenables MLD on a virtual router.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mode

Syntax mode { file-system-synchronization | high-availability [slot *primarySlotNum secondarySlotNum*] }

no mode [high-availability [slot *primarySlotNum secondarySlotNum*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
slot keyword and *primarySlotNum* and *secondarySlotNum* variables added in JunosE Release 11.3.0.

Description Enables high availability mode (hitless SRP switchover) operation. The **no** version without optional keywords returns high availability mode operation to its default (file-system-synchronization).

When used with the **slot** keyword, enables stateful line module switchover on a router and configures a line module pair in a 1:1 high availability mode. The **no** version with the **slot** keyword deactivates high availability for line modules, which is the default behavior.

Options

- file-system-synchronization—Uses file synchronization to keep the configuration of the standby SRP coordinated with the configuration of the active SRP
- high-availability—Uses mirroring to keep the configuration and state of the standby SRP coordinated with the configuration and state of the active SRP or line module
- *primarySlotNum*—Number of the slot in which the line module configured as the primary in a high availability pair resides in the router; for the E120 router, a number in the range 0–5; for the E320 router, a number in the range 0–5 or 11–16
- *secondarySlotNum*—Number of the slot in which the line module configured as the secondary in a high availability pair resides in the router; for the E120 router, a number in the range 0–5; for the E320 router, a number in the range 0–5 or 11–16

Mode Redundancy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

monitor atm vc

Syntax monitor atm vc atm *interfaceSpecifier vcd* [atm *interfaceSpecifier vcd*]*
[load-interval *seconds*] [display-time-of-day]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Displays bit rate and packet rate statistics over a specified time interval for one or more ATM virtual circuits (VCs). There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—ATM interface specifier; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *vcd*—Virtual circuit descriptor that is an identifier for the VC in other commands; number in the range 1–2147483647
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 5–30 that specifies the time interval at which the router calculates bit rates and packet rates for the specified VC; default value is 5 seconds
- display-time-of-day—Sets time at which the router calculates the bit rate and packet rate statistics for the current interval
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

monitor atm vp

Syntax monitor atm vp atm *interfaceSpecifier vpi* [atm *interfaceSpecifier vpi*]*
[load-interval *seconds*] [display-time-of-day]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Displays bit rate and packet rate statistics over a specified time interval for one or more ATM virtual paths (VPs). There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—ATM interface specifier; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier of the PVC. The numeric range of the VPI depends on the line module capabilities and current configuration.
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 5–300 that specifies the time interval at which the router calculates bit rates and packet rates for the specified VP; default value is 5 seconds
- display-time-of-day—Sets time at which the router calculates the bit rate and packet rate statistics for the current interval
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

monitor vlan interface

Syntax monitor vlan interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*
[*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]* [load-interval *seconds*] [display-time-of-day]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Displays bit rate and packet rate statistics over a specified time interval for one or more VLAN subinterfaces. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *interfaceType*—One of the following interface types listed in Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
  - atm
  - fastEthernet
  - gigabitEthernet
  - lag
  - tenGigabitEthernet
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 5–30 that specifies the time interval at which the router calculates bit rates and packet rates for the specified VLAN; default value is 5 seconds
- display-time-of-day—Sets time at which the router calculates the bit rate and packet rate statistics for the current interval
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

more

Syntax To display a file that resides in NVS on the primary SRP module:

more *fileName*

To display a file that resides in NVS on the redundant (standby) SRP module:

more standby:*fileName*

To display a file that resides on a remote server:

more *serverName*:*filePathName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Displays the contents of a macro, script, or text file. The file can reside in NVS on the primary SRP module, in NVS on the redundant (standby) SRP module, or on a remote server that you access using FTP. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *fileName*—Name of the file you want to display
- *serverName*—Name of the remote server on which the file resides
- *filePathName*—Complete path of the file on the remote server

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

motd-banner

Syntax [no | default] motd-banner

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls display of a message-of-the-day banner (configured with the **banner** command) on a particular line when a connection is initiated. The **no** version disables the motd banner on the line; the motd banner is also disabled by the **no exec-banner** command. The **default** version restores the default setting, in which the banner is enabled on all lines.

Mode Line Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mount

Syntax mount { disk0 | disk1 }

no mount { disk0 | disk1 } [force]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Mounts the specified flash card. If the card was not safely unmounted previously, the command also performs disk and file system integrity checks before mounting the card and permitting user access. The **no** version prepares the card for safe unmounting by rejecting requests to open files and waiting for currently open files to close; only then is the user notified that the unmounted card can be safely ejected.

Options

- disk0—Specifies flash card in slot 0 of the SRP module; although this option is displayed by the CLI, it is rejected when specified because disk0 is required for router operation
- disk1—Specifies flash card in slot 1 of the SRP module; supported only on the E120 router and the E320 router
- force—Forces the dismount even when files on the disk are open for modification

Mode Privileged Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls

Syntax To enable MPLS on a virtual router in Global Configuration mode, or to create an MPLS major interface in Interface Configuration mode:

[no] mpls

To modify the subscriber policy for MPLS packets in Subscriber Policy Configuration mode:

mpls { permit | deny }

no mpls

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description In Global Configuration mode, creates MPLS in the current virtual router. By default, MPLS does not exist in a VR. The **no mpls** version removes MPLS from the VR, and additionally removes all MPLS major interfaces, MPLS shim interfaces, MPLS load-balancing groups, MPLS minor interfaces, and MPLS forwarding tables from the VR.

In Interface Configuration mode, creates an MPLS major interface stacked on the current layer 2 interface, and automatically enables MPLS in the current VR if it has not already been enabled. If the MPLS major interface already exists, no action is taken and no message is generated. An error message is generated if you issue the command for a layer 2 interface that does not support MPLS major interfaces. You cannot enable MPLS on a loopback interface. The **no mpls** version removes the MPLS major interface.

In Subscriber Policy Configuration mode, modifies the subscriber policy for MPLS to define whether the subscriber (client) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance forward (permit) or filter (deny) MPLS packets. The **no** version restores the default value, permit MPLS packets.

In Subscriber Policy Configuration mode, you cannot change the default subscriber policy values for trunk (server) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance. You also cannot change the default subscriber policy values for a VPLS virtual core interface, which acts as a trunk interface. The VPLS virtual core interface represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices.

NOTE: MPLS does not exist by default and must be created, either explicitly with this command, or implicitly with another **mpls** configuration command. If you create MPLS implicitly, for example by issuing the command **mpls lsp retries 10**, MPLS remains disabled until you enable it, by issuing the **mpls** command.

Options

- permit—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance forwards MPLS packets

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- deny—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance filters MPLS packets

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration, Subscriber Policy Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring MPLS LSPs for L2VPNs* and *Configuring MPLS LSPs for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls atm vci range

Syntax mpls atm vci range *minVCI maxVCI*

no mpls atm vci range

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the range for virtual circuit identifiers that can be used in MPLS labels for an MPLS major interface on an ATM AAL5 interface using the interface label space. Creates the MPLS major interface if it does not yet exist. An error message is generated if you issue the command for any other layer 2 interface, as they do not support the interface label space. The **no** version deletes the range.

Options

- *minVCI*—Lowest virtual circuit identifier acceptable for a label, a value from 33–65535
- *maxVCI*—Highest virtual circuit identifier acceptable for a label, a value from 33–65535

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls atm vpi range

Syntax mpls atm vpi range *minVPI maxVPI*

no mpls atm vpi range

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the range for virtual path identifiers that can be used in MPLS labels for an MPLS major interface on an ATM AAL5 interface using the interface label space. Creates the MPLS major interface if it does not yet exist. An error message is generated if you issue the command for any other layer 2 interface, as they do not support the interface label space. The **no** version deletes the range.

Options

- *minVPI*—Lowest virtual path identifier acceptable for a label, a value in the range 0–255
- *maxVPI*—Highest virtual path identifier acceptable for a label, a value in the range 0–255

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls backup-path

Syntax [no] mpls [traffic-eng] backup-path *bypassTunnelName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns the specified bypass tunnel to the interface that you want to protect. The **no** version removes the assignment.

Options
- traffic-eng—Specifies optional keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *bypassTunnelName*—Name of the bypass tunnel

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls bandwidth

Syntax { ip rsvp | mpls } bandwidth *bandwidth*

no { ip rsvp | mpls } bandwidth

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the total bandwidth reservable for MPLS on the interface. The **no** version restores the default value, 0.

Options

- ip rsvp—Specifies keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations of MPLS
- mpls—Specifies JunosE MPLS implementation
- *bandwidth*—Reservable bandwidth in kilobits per second, a value in the range 1–10000000

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls classifier-list

Syntax

mpls classifier-list *classifierName*
[traffic-class *className*] [color { green | yellow | red }]
[user-packet-class *userPacketClassValue*] [exp-bits *expValue*
[exp-mask *maskValue*]

no mpls classifier-list *classifierName* [*classifierNumber*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Creates or modifies an MPLS classifier control list. The **no** version deletes the MPLS classifier control list.

Options

- *classifierName*—Name of a classifier list entry
- *className*—Name of a traffic class; the router supports up to eight traffic classes
- green—Matches packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Matches packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Matches packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *userPacketClassValue*—Value of the user packet class in the range 0–15
- *expValue*—Value of the EXP bits in the range 0–7
- *maskValue*—Mask applied to the EXP bits in the range 1–7
- *classifierNumber*—Index of the classifier control list entry to be deleted; an integer in the range 1–10000

Mode

Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- Creating or Modifying Classifier Control Lists for MPLS Policy Lists

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls copy-upc-to-exp

Syntax [no] mpls copy-upc-to-exp

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the initial value of the EXP bits in pushed or swapped labels to the user packet class value associated with the packets. This command does not modify EXP bits in labels already in the received MPLS packet. The **no** version restores the default condition, where the EXP bits are set to 000 (for non-MPLS/IP traffic) or to the IP precedence value from the TOS field of the IP packet header (for IP traffic).

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls create-dynamic-interfaces

Syntax mpls create-dynamic-interfaces
{ ip | ipv6 } on-major-interfaces [for-vpn-traffic] [profile *profileName*]

no mpls create-dynamic-interfaces
{ ip | ipv6 } on-major-interfaces [for-vpn-traffic]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies whether dynamic IP interfaces are automatically created on top of all MPLS major interfaces, and if so, which profile is used to create them. By default, one IPv4 dynamic interface without a profile is created and used for both VPN and non-VPN traffic. If IPv6 is enabled on the virtual router, then by default, one IPv6 dynamic interface without a profile is created and used for both VPN and non-VPN traffic. The **no** version restores the default behavior.

Options

- ip—Specifies that the created dynamic interfaces are IPv4
- ipv6—Specifies that the created dynamic interfaces are IPv6
- for-vpn-traffic—Specifies that the created dynamic interface is used for BGP/MPLS VPN traffic; VPN traffic uses the same IP interface as non-VPN traffic if separate IP interfaces are not created for the VPN traffic
- *profileName*—Name of a profile that sets the values that configure the IP interface; if you do not specify a profile, the interface attributes are set to their default values

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls diff-serv phb-id traffic-class

Syntax mpls diff-serv phb-id { private *privateId* | standard *standardId* }
traffic-class *className* [color { green | yellow | red }]

no mpls diff-serv phb-id { private *privateId* | standard *standardId* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Maps the specified PHB ID to the internal traffic class and color combination. If color is specified, the PHB ID can be used only for E-LSPs. If color is *not* specified, the PHB ID can be used only for L-LSPs. The **no** version removes the mapping.

Options

- *privateId*—Number in the range 0–4032 designating the private PHB identifier
- *standardId*—Number in the range 0–63 designating the standard PHB identifier using the DSCP bits
- *className*—Name of a traffic class; the router supports up to eight traffic classes
- green—Sets packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Sets packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Sets packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls disable

Syntax [no] mpls disable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Administratively disables the MPLS major interface. MPLS major interfaces are administratively enabled by default. The **no** version restores the default condition, and creates an MPLS major interface if it does not already exist.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls explicit-path

Syntax { ip | mpls } explicit-path { name *name* | identifier *number* } [enable | disable]

no { ip | mpls } explicit-path { name *name* | identifier *number* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Defines an explicit path by name or ID number and also enables or disables the explicit path. The **no** version deletes the explicit path.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- mpls—Specifies JunosE MPLS implementation
- *name*—Name for the explicit path; string of up to 20 characters
- *number*—Number identifying the explicit path in the range 1–65535
- enable—Reenables the explicit path that was previously disabled on the virtual router; to prevent a partially configured explicit path from being used, do not enable it until you have finished configuring or modifying the path
- disable—Disables the explicit path that was previously enabled on the virtual router

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ip propagate-ttl

Syntax [no | default] mpls ip propagate-ttl [forwarded | local]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls the value for the TTL field in the MPLS header at the tunnel ingress when a label is assigned to an IP packet. Enabled by default, this command sets the TTL to the TTL value from the IP packet header.

The **no** version sets the value to 255 to hide the network structure from all traffic, preventing the **traceroute** command from discovering and displaying LSP hops. The **no** version changes the TTL processing model from the default uniform model to the pipe model.

The **default** version reverts to the global default, causing the TTL field to be copied from the IP packet header and enabling the **traceroute** command to show all the hops in the network.

Options

- forwarded—Reveals the network structure to traceroute for forwarded packets; when used with the **no** version, hides the network structure from traceroute only for local packets, enabling you to hide the structure of the MPLS network from your customers, and sets the tunnel model to pipe for forwarded packets
- local—Reveals the network structure to traceroute for local packets; when used with the **no** version, hides the network structure from traceroute only for local packets, sets the tunnel model to pipe for locally originated packets, and sets the tunnel model to pipe for locally originated packets

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls l2transport load-balancing-group

Syntax

mpls l2transport load-balancing-group *groupNumber*
[mpls-relay *remoteIpAddress* | route interface tunnel *lspName*]
[vc-id] *vcIdValue* [group-id *groupIdValue*]
[control-word | no-control-word] [sequencing | no-sequencing]
[relay-format { ethernet | ppp | vlan }]

no mpls l2transport load-balancing-group *groupNumber*
{ mpls-relay *remoteIpAddress* | route interface tunnel *lspName* } [vc-id] *vcId*

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
control-word, **no-control-word**, **sequencing**, and **no-sequencing** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description

Specifies a Martini layer 2 transport circuit, associates it with a load-balancing group, and accesses L2 Transport Load-Balancing-Circuit Configuration mode. The **no** version removes a circuit from the load-balancing group and all subinterfaces that the circuit was configured on.

NOTE: Using the **mpls-relay** keywords has the same effect as using the **mpls-relay** command. Using the **route interface** keywords has the same effect as using the **route interface** commands. The **relay-format frame-relay** option is not supported for the **mpls l2transport load-balancing-group** command.

Options

- *groupNumber*—Integer in the range 1–127
- *remoteIpAddress*—IP address of the router on the remote end of the layer 2 circuit
- *lspName*—Name of the route interface tunnel
- *vcidValue*—Integer in the range 1–4294967295 that identifies the virtual connection; the two ends across the MPLS core must match inside each VC type
- *groupIdValue*—Integer in the range 0–4294967295 that identifies a group of virtual connections; not currently used
- control-word—Indicates that the local preference is to use the control word for the layer 2 packets encapsulated in MPLS packets sent to the remote PE router. The default preference is determined by the interface stack on which the MPLS interface is stacked.
- no-control-word—Indicates that the local preference is to not use the control word for the layer 2 packets encapsulated in MPLS packets sent to the remote PE router. The default preference is determined by the interface stack on which the MPLS interface is stacked.
- sequencing—Specifies that the local preference is to include nonzero sequence numbers with the control word; enabling the remote PE to detect out-of-order packets; has no effect if no control word is sent in the packets. The router always accepts zero sequence

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

numbers and checks the order of nonzero sequence numbers of MPLS packets received from the remote PE; any out of order packets are dropped, regardless of whether sequencing is configured.

- no-sequencing—Specifies that the sequencing number in the control word is set to zero, instructing the remote PE router to not attempt to detect out-of-order packets; has no effect if no control word is sent in the packets.
- relay-format ethernet—Specifies that the router uses Ethernet signaling and encapsulation, which causes the VLAN interface to appear as an Ethernet interface to the other side of the connection; enables a VLAN interface on one side of an MPLS tunnel to communicate with an Ethernet or a bridged Ethernet interface on the other side of an MPLS tunnel. The VLAN tag is not included in the MPLS encapsulation. This option is not available on serial or POS interfaces for HDLC layer 2 circuits. It is available only on VLAN interfaces
- relay-format frame-relay—Specifies that the router uses legacy (pre-RFC 4619) Frame Relay pseudowire type value for signaling and encapsulation. Enables a router running JunosE Software that supports the pseudowire type value defined in RFC 4619, Encapsulation methods for transport of Frame Relay over MPLS Networks, to interoperate with a router that uses the legacy (pre-RFC 4619) pseudowire type value. This option is available on serial or POS interfaces for Frame Relay layer 2 circuits. It is not supported on E120 and E320 routers.
- relay-format ppp—Specifies that the router uses VC-type PPP signaling and PPP encapsulation instead of VC-type HDLC signaling and HDLC encapsulation. The router uses VC-type HDLC signaling and HDLC encapsulation by default. This option is available only on serial and POS interfaces for HDLC layer 2 circuits.
- relay-format vlan—Specifies that the router uses VLAN signaling and encapsulation. This option is not available on serial or POS interfaces for HDLC layer 2 circuits. It is available for VLAN interfaces.

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring CE-Side Load Balancing for Martini Layer 2 Transport* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp

Syntax [no] mpls ldp

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables LDP and topology-driven LSP, as does any LDP-related command, using an implicit default profile. You cannot enable LDP and topology-driven LSPs on a loopback interface. The **no** version disables LDP globally or on the interface.

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring MPLS LSPs for L2VPNs* and *Configuring MPLS LSPs for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp advertise-labels

Syntax mpls ldp advertise-labels { host-only | for *routeAccessList* [to *neighborAccessList*] | interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }

no mpls ldp advertise-labels { policy-list | host-only | for *routeAccessList* [to *neighborAccessList*] | interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Controls the distribution of incoming labels advertised by LDP. The **no** version halts advertisement of all incoming labels or the specified labels.

Options

- host-only—Advertises only labels for host routes (routes with a 32-bit mask)
- *routeAccessList*—Name of access list identifying routes for which label advertisement is permitted or denied
- *neighborAccessList*—Name of access list identifying neighbors to which the LSR advertises labels
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- policy-list—Deletes all lists configured with the **for** *routeAccessList* option

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp autoconfig

Syntax From Interface Configuration mode and Subinterface Configuration mode:

[no] mpls ldp { isis | ospf } autoconfig

From Router Configuration mode for IS-IS:

mpls ldp autoconfig [level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2]

no mpls ldp autoconfig

From Router Configuration mode for OSPF:

mpls ldp autoconfig [*areaId* | *areaIdInt*]

no mpls ldp autoconfig

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description In Interface Configuration mode, creates LDP on the current interface. The **no** version removes LDP from the interface.

In Router Configuration mode, creates LDP on all interfaces in the IS-IS or OSPF router, on interfaces in the specified level (IS-IS), or on interfaces in the specified area (OSPF). The **no** version removes the LDP configuration for all qualifying interfaces.

Options

- level-1—Enables LDP on all IS-IS level 1 interfaces
- level-1-2—Enables LDP on all IS-IS level 1-2 interfaces
- level-2—Enables LDP on all IS-IS level-2–only interfaces
- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295

Mode Interface Configuration, Router Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp deaggregate

Syntax [no] mpls ldp deaggregate

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures LDP to bind each prefix to a separate label on the current virtual router. The **no** version enables LDP to aggregate multiple prefixes to be bound to the same label.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp disable

Syntax [no] mpls ldp disable

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Disables LDP on the interface. The **no** version reenables LDP on the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp discovery transport-address

Syntax mpls ldp discovery transport-address *ipAddress*

no mpls ldp discovery transport-address

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies an arbitrary IP address to be used as the transport address of the local peer advertised in LDP discovery hello messages for interfaces that use the platform label space. The peer router uses the transport address to establish the session TCP connection. By default, the router ID is advertised as the transport address. The **no** version restores the default transport address, the LSR router ID.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address advertised as the transport address

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp egress-label

Syntax mpls ldp egress-label { explicit-null | non-null }

no mpls ldp egress-label

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures LDP to advertise the explicit null label (label 0) or a non-null label for the LSR that is the egress router for the prefix. This command takes effect immediately. The **no** version restores the default, where the egress router advertises the implicit null label (label 3), which causes the router's upstream neighbor to perform a penultimate hop pop.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp graceful-restart

Syntax mpls ldp graceful-restart [helper]

no mpls ldp graceful-restart

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables LDP graceful restart to preserve MPLS forwarding state across a restart, and helper mode, or only helper mode. LDP graceful restart and helper mode are both disabled by default. The **no** version disables both LDP graceful restart and helper mode.

Graceful restart causes the fault tolerant session TLV to be included in LDP initialization messages with a nonzero value for the reconnect timeout. This action announces to neighbors that the router preserves its forwarding state cross a restart.

Helper mode causes the fault tolerant session TLV to be included in LDP initialization messages. The reconnect timeout value in the TLV is zero when LDP graceful restart is disabled. This TLV announces to neighbors that the router preserves any label-FEC mapping it has received from a neighbor in the event that the neighbor performs an LDP graceful restart.

Options

- helper—Configures only helper mode to preserve label-FEC mappings from a neighbor in the event the neighbor gracefully restarts

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time

Syntax mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time [*seconds*]

no mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the length of time you want neighbors to wait for the gracefully restarting router to resume sending LDP messages to neighbors after the restart. The **no** version restores the default value, 140 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 60–300

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-time

Syntax mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-time [*seconds*]

no mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-time

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the length of time the router retains its MPLS forwarding state across a restart. The **no** version restores the default value, 120 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 120–600

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp graceful-restart timers max-recovery

Syntax mpls ldp graceful-restart timers max-recovery *seconds*

no mpls ldp graceful-restart timers max-recovery

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the maximum length of time that the router waits for its neighbor to complete a graceful LDP restart after the LDP session is reestablished. The **no** version restores the default value, 120 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 15–600

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness

Syntax mpls ldp graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness *seconds*

no mpls ldp graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the maximum length of time that the router waits for its neighbor to reestablish an LDP session. The **no** version restores the default value, 120 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 5–300

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp igp sync holddown

Syntax mpls ldp igp sync holddown *holdDownValue*

no mpls ldp ldp igp sync holddown

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures the LDP-IGP synchronization holddown timer. The **no** version restores the default condition, where the IGP waits for LDP to be operational on the interface indefinitely.

Options
- *holdDownValue*—Number of milliseconds in the range 1–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp independent-control

Syntax [no] mpls ldp independent-control

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Specifies independent control as the method used by LDP for label distribution. This command takes effect immediately. The **no** version restores the default method, ordered control.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp ip-forwarding

Syntax [no] mpls ldp ip-forwarding { access-list | prefix-list } *listName* host-only

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies LSPs to be put into the IP routing table for forwarding plain IP traffic. The **no** version removes the listed LSPs or all LSPs from the IP routing table.

NOTE: **This command replaces the deprecated mpls topology-driven-lsp ip-interfaces command.**

Options

- access-list—Specifies that *listName* is an access list
- prefix-list—Specifies that *listName* is a prefix list
- *listName*—Name of access list or prefix list that specifies LSPs over which IP interfaces are created
- host-only—Specifies that IP interfaces are created only over LSPs to host addresses

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp link-hello disable

Syntax [no] mpls ldp link-hello disable

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Suppresses the transmission of LDP link hello messages. This command requires the use of targeted hello messages to form LDP peer adjacencies. The **no**version restores the default condition, where the LSR sends multicast link hello messages.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp neighbor password

Syntax mpls ldp neighbor *ipAddress* password *passwordString*

[no] mpls ldp neighbor *ipAddress* password

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the password used to compute MD5 checksums for authenticating the specified LDP neighbor when the peer attempts to establish a TCP connection. The **no** version deletes the password for the peer.

Options
- *ipAddress*—IP address of remote peer
- *passwordString*—Password; alphanumeric string in the range 1–40 characters

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp profile

Syntax In Global Configuration mode:

mpls ldp [interface] profile [*profileName*]

no mpls ldp interface profile *profileName*

In Interface Configuration mode:

mpls ldp profile *profileName*

no mpls ldp profile

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description In Global Configuration mode, creates or modifies a configuration profile for LDP. Places the CLI in LDP Configuration mode. The implicit default LDP profile specifies a value of 0 for hello hold-time; this value signifies 15 seconds for link hellos and 45 seconds for targeted hello messages.

Any change to a profile affects all interfaces that use the profile; changes are effective the next time the interface comes up.

In Interface Configuration mode, creates or enables LDP on the interface with the factory default profile or the specified profile. The **no** version reverts to the default profile on the interface.

In both modes, if you specify a profile not previously configured, it is created with the factory default settings. If you do not specify a profile name, the factory default profile is assumed. The **no** version deletes the specified profile.

Options

- *interface*—Keyword required for the **no** version in Global Configuration mode
- *profileName*—Name of a profile to be created or modified (Global Configuration mode), applied to an interface (Interface Configuration mode), or deleted (both modes); the profile sets the values for the protocol parameters; until you modify the profile settings, the values match those of the implicit default profile

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp redistribute

Syntax mpls ldp redistribute *protocol* [route-map *mapName*]

no mpls ldp redistribute *protocol* [route-map *mapName*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables redistribution of routes from the specified IGP to LDP, enabling LDP to advertise labeled BGP routes for the inter-AS option C two-stack scenario. The **no** version halts redistribution from the specified IGP or according to the specified route map.

You can specify a route map to redistribute more specific routes to LDP. Only routes that pass the maps clauses are redistributed. If you do not use a route map for fine-grained control of route distribution, and you do not want to redistribute BGP routes, then you do not need to issue this command.

For backward compatibility, if you do not issue this command, LDP continues to advertise labels for IGP routes—including connected, static, IS-IS, OSPF, and RIP routes, but excluding BGP routes. That is, IGP routes other than BGP are redistributed to LDP by default.

Options

- *protocol*—Protocol from which routes are redistributed to LDP: BGP, connected, IS-IS, OSPF, RIP, or static
- *mapName*—Name of the route map used to redistribute more specific routing information from an IGP to LDP

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp session holdtime

Syntax mpls ldp session holdtime *holdTime*

no mpls ldp session holdtime

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the LDP session hold time, the period that an LSR maintains a session without receipt of a message from an LDP peer. Each LSR peer sends the session hold time in its initialization message; peers negotiate to use the minimum of the session hold times proposed by the pair of LSRs. This negotiated session hold time is used by the keepalive timer to maintain the session.

The keepalive timer is reset with the receipt of any session message from the peer. In the absence of other LDP protocol messages are being sent, peers periodically send a keepalive message to maintain the LDP session.

The LDP session is terminated when the timer expires. The **no** version restores the default value, 180.

Options
- *holdTime*—Number of seconds in the range 15–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp session keepalive interval

Syntax mpls ldp session keepalive interval *seconds*

no mpls ldp session keepalive interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Sets the transmission interval at which LDP sends session keepalive messages to maintain the LDP session. Keepalive messages are sent to LDP peers at this interval in the absence of any other LDP traffic over the session. This command takes effect immediately. The **no** version restores the default interval, 20 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp session retries

Syntax mpls ldp session retries *retryNum*

no mpls ldp session retries

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of attempts that will be made to set up an LDP session. The **no** version restores the default value, 0, meaning that the attempts will be made until successful.

Options
- *retryNum*—Number of attempts in the range 0–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp session retry-time

Syntax mpls ldp session retry-time *retryTime*

no mpls ldp session retry-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval in seconds between attempts to set up an LDP session. The **no** version restores the default value, 30 seconds.

Options
- *retryTime*—Interval in the range 0–60

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp strict-security

Syntax [no] mpls ldp strict-security

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures strict LDP authentication mode, which enables sessions to be formed only by peers with configured passwords. The **no** version enables sessions to be formed by peers without configured passwords.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp sync

Syntax From Interface Configuration mode and Subinterface Configuration mode:

[no] mpls ldp { isis | ospf } sync

From Router Configuration mode for IS-IS:

mpls ldp sync [level-1 | level-2 | level-1-2]

no mpls ldp sync

From Router Configuration mode for OSPF:

mpls ldp sync [*areaId* | *areaIdInt*]

no mpls ldp sync

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description In Interface Configuration mode, synchronizes LDP with the IGP on the current interface. The **no** version removes the configuration for the interface.

In Router Configuration mode, synchronizes LDP with the IGP on all of the protocol's interfaces, on all interfaces in the specified level (IS-IS), or on all interfaces in the specified area (OSPF). The **no** version removes the configuration for all qualifying interfaces.

By default, LDP synchronization is not configured.

LDP—IGP synchronization must be configured on both sides of a link to be effective and avoid asymmetric link costs. In addition, LDP-IGP synchronization is effective only when alternate links with adequate bandwidth are available in the network.

Options

- level-1—Enables synchronization with LDP on all IS-IS level 1 interfaces
- level-1-2—Enables synchronization with LDP on all IS-IS level 1-2 interfaces
- level-2—Enables synchronization with LDP on all IS-IS level-2–only interfaces
- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 1–4294967295

Mode Interface Configuration, Router Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime

Syntax mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime *seconds*

no mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures the LDP targeted-hello hold time, the period for which a sending LSR maintains a record of targeted hello messages from the receiving LSR without receipt of another targeted hello message from that LSR. Each LSR peer sends the hold time in its targeted hello messages; peers negotiate to use the minimum of the hold times proposed by the pair of LSRs.

The hold timer is restarted whenever the LSR receives a targeted hello from the peer in the targeted hello adjacency. The timer expires if no targeted hello is received from the peer within the hold time. The LSR deletes the targeted hello adjacency when the timer expires. If all targeted hello adjacencies are deleted for an LDP session, then the LSR terminates the LDP session.

This command takes effect immediately. The **no** version restores the default value, 45 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp targeted-hello interval

Syntax mpls ldp targeted-hello interval *seconds*

no mpls ldp targeted-hello interval

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Configures the the interval between targeted hello packets sent by LDP. This command takes effect immediately. The **no** version restores the default value, 15 seconds.

Options
- *seconds*—Number of seconds, in the range 1–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list

Syntax [no] mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list
{ access-list *accessListName* | *ipAddress* [*ipAddress*]* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the list of peer addresses from which MPLS accepts targeted hello messages. When you configurea receive list, hello messages are accepted only from list members. If no list is configured, hello messages are accepted from all addresses. The **no** version removes the list of peer addresses.

NOTE: **This command is unnecessary if you configure the mpls ldp targeted-hello send list command.**

Options

- *accessListName*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that identifies an access list
- *ipAddress*—IP address of a peer
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp targeted-hello send list

Syntax [no] mpls ldp targeted-hello send list
{ access-list *accessListName* | *ipAddress* [*ipAddress*]* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures the list of peer addresses to which MPLS sends targeted hello messages and from which MPLS accepts targeted hello messages. The **no** version removes the list of peer addresses.

Options
- *accessListName*—String of up to 32 alphanumeric characters that identifies an access list
- *ipAddress*—IP address of a peer
- *—Indicates that one or more parameters can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp vpls neighbor

Syntax [no] mpls ldp vpls *vplsName* neighbor *ipAddress*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the remote VPLS edge (VE) device address of a neighbor in the VPLS domain in which the VPLS instance participates. The specified VPLS instance must use LDP as the signaling protocol. If either or both LDP or MPLS are not configured on the current virtual router, issuing this command creates the LDP and MPLS configurations automatically. The **no** version deletes the neighbor from the VPLS domain.

The **mpls ldp vpls neighbor** command is not valid for a VPLS instance that uses BGP as the signaling protocol. To configure a VPLS instance with BGP signaling, use the bridge vpls rd, bridge vpls route-target, bridge vpls site-name site-id, and bridge vpls site-range commands.

Options
- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *ipAddress*—IP address of a neighbor in the VPLS domain

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- *Configuring LDP Signaling for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp vpls vpls-id

Syntax mpls ldp vpls *vplsName* vpls-id *vplsId*

no mpls ldp vpls *vplsName* vpls-id

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures the globally unique VPLS identifier of a VPLS instance that uses LDP as the signaling protocol. All VEs that participate in the same VPLS domain must use the same VPLS identifier. The VPLS identifier configured for a VPLS instance must not be the same as the PWid for Martini configurations for Ethernet layer 2 services over MPLS. The **no** version deletes the VPLS identifier from the VPLS instance.

The **mpls ldp vpls vpls-id** command is not valid for a VPLS instance that uses BGP as the signaling protocol. To configure a VPLS instance with BGP signaling, use the bridge vpls rd, bridge vpls route-target, bridge vpls site-name site-id, and bridge vpls site-range commands.

Options

- *vplsName*—Name of a VPLS instance created with the bridge vpls transport-virtual-router command
- *vplsId*—VPLS identifier for the VPLS instance, in the range 1–4294967295

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring LDP Signaling for VPLS* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls lsp no-route retries

Syntax mpls lsp no-route retries *retryNum*

no mpls lsp no-route retries

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of attempts that will be made to set up an LSP for RSVP-TE after a failure due to no available route. The **no** version restores the default value, 0, which means the attempts will be made until successful.

Options
- *retryNum*—Number of retry attempts in the range 0–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls lsp no-route retry-time

Syntax mpls lsp no-route retry-time *retryTime*

no mpls lsp no-route retry-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval in seconds between attempts to set up an LSP for RSVP-TE after a failure due to no available route. The **no** version restores the default value, 5 seconds.

Options
- *retryTime*—Interval in the range 1–60

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls lsp retries

Syntax mpls lsp retries *retryNum*

no mpls lsp retries

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the number of attempts that will be made to set up an LSP for RSVP-TE after a failure other than one due to no available route. The **no** version restores the default value, 0, which means the attempts will be made until successful.

Options
- *retryNum*—Number of retry attempts in the range 0–65535

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls lsp retry-time

Syntax mpls lsp retry-time *retryTime*

no mpls lsp retry-time

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval in seconds between attempts to set up an LSP for RSVP-TE after a failure other than one due to no available route. The **no** version restores the default value, 5 seconds.

Options
- *retryTime*—Interval in the range 1–60

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls match exp-bits

Syntax mpls match exp-bits *bitValue* set traffic-class *className* color { green | yellow | red }

no mpls match exp-bits *bitValue*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the traffic class and color for incoming MPLS packets whose EXP bits in the MPLS shim header match the specified EXP bits value. The **no** version reverts to the default behavior for traffic matching the specified EXP bits value, setting neither traffic class nor color.

Options

- *bitValue*—Value in the range 0–7 that matches the corresponding binary value (000–111) for the three EXP bits
- *className*—Name of a traffic class; the router supports up to eight traffic classes
- green—Sets packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Sets packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Sets packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls match traffic-class

Syntax mpls match traffic-class *className* color { green | yellow | red } set exp-bits *bitValue*

no mpls match traffic-class *className* color { green | yellow | red }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the EXP bits in the MPLS shim header of outgoing MPLS packets that match the specified combination of traffic class and color. The **no** version reverts to the default behavior for traffic matching the specified traffic class and color combination. The default behavior sets the EXP bits to 000 for traffic entering an LSP and has no effect on the EXP bits for transit traffic.

Options

- *className*—Name of a traffic class; the router supports up to eight traffic classes
- green—Sets packet color to green, indicating a low drop preference
- yellow—Sets packet color to yellow, indicating a medium drop preference
- red—Sets packet color to red, indicating a high drop preference
- *bitValue*—Value in the range 0–7 that sets the corresponding binary value (000–111) for the three EXP bits

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls policy

Syntax

mpls policy { input | output } *policyName*
[statistics { enabled [baseline { enabled | disabled }] [preserve | merge] | disabled [merge] } | merge]

no mpls policy { input | output } [*policyName*]

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
merge keyword added in JunosE Release 7.2.0.

Description

Assigns a policy list to the ingress or egress of an MPLS layer 2 transport interface. If you enter this command when the policy list does not exist, the router will create a policy list with a filter rule as the default. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. You must specify the **input** or **output** keyword to assign the policy list to the ingress or egress of the interface. The **no** version removes the association between a policy list and an interface.

Options

- input—Applies policy to data arriving at this interface
- output—Applies policy to data leaving this interface
- *policyName*—Name of the policy; a maximum of 40 characters
- statistics—Enables or disables collection of policy routing statistics
  - enabled—Enables collection of policy routing statistics
  - baseline enabled—Enables baselining of policy routing statistics
  - baseline disabled—Disables baselining of policy routing statistics
  - preserve—Preserves existing statistics for any classifier-list that is the same for both the new and old policy attachments when you attach a new policy to an interface
  - disabled—Disables collection of policy routing statistics
- merge—Enables merging of multiple policies to form a single policy

Mode

Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring HDLC Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*
- Setting a Statistics Baseline for Policies

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls policy-list

Syntax [no] mpls policy-list *policyName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates the specified policy list and accesses Policy List Configuration mode. If you enter the **mpls policy-list** command and the policy list does not exist, the router creates a policy list with no rules, the default. When a policy list does not have rules, the router inserts a default filter rule. Attaching this policy list to an interface filters all packets on that interface. The **no** version deletes the policy list.

Options
- *policyName*—Name of a policy list; string of up to 40 alphanumeric characters

Mode Global Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating Policy Lists for MPLS

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls policy-parameter hierarchical

Syntax mpls policy-parameter hierarchical *parameterName { nodeValue* | atm | atm-vc | atm-vp *vpValue* | ethernet | fr-vc | forwarding | svlan *svlanValue* | vlan }

no policy-parameter *parameterName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Specifies a parameter value for MPLS interfaces. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents.

Options
- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter
- *nodeValue*— Aggregation node number in the range 1–65535
- *vpValue*—ATM VPI number in the range 0–255
- *svlanValue*—SVLAN ID number in the range 0–4095

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls policy-parameter reference-rate

Syntax mpls policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase] *value*

no mpls policy-parameter reference-rate *parameterName* [increase *value*]

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Creates an MPLS policy parameter for a reference rate; creates a global parameter if it does not exist. The **no** version removes the policy parameter and its contents; if used with the **increase** keyword, decreases the value.

Options
- *parameterName*—Name of policy parameter up to 40 characters
- increase—Increments the existing reference rate value
- *value*—Value of the reference rate parameter, in the range 0–4292967295

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation
- Creating a Classifier Group for a Policy List

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls policy-statistics

Syntax mpls { enable | disable } policy-statistics *tunnelName*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables policy statistics to be collected for the specified tunnel or LSP. Statistics collection is disabled by default. There is no **no** version.

Options
- enable—Enables the collection of policy statistics
- disable—Disables the collection of policy statistics; this is the default setting
- *tunnelName*—Name of a tunnel or LSP; string of up to 20 alphanumeric characters

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls preserve-vpn-exp

Syntax [no] mpls preserve-vpn-exp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Prevents the value of the EXP bits for a VPN label from being modified by either a per-LSP policy for the outer labels or per-VR traffic class/color rules. In the default condition, per-LSP policies or per-VR rules modify all labels in a given label stack to have the same value for the EXP bits. The **no** version restores the default condition.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls-relay

Syntax

mpls-relay *remoteIpAddress* [vc-id] *vcidValue* [group-id *groupIdValue*]
[control-word | no-control-word] [sequencing | no-sequencing]
[relay-format { ethernet | frame-relay | ppp | vlan | ethernet-raw-mode }]

no mpls-relay

Release Information

Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.
control-word, **no-control-word**, **no-sequencing**, and **vlan** keywords added in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
frame-relay keyword added in JunosE Release 9.1.0.
ethernet-raw-mode keyword added in JunosE Release 10.0.0.

Description

Routes layer 2 traffic to the specified router by creating an MPLS shim interface on the layer 2 interface. The router can use any MPLS LSP to the remote destination address that you specify. You must issue this command in the virtual router where the remote address can be reached; that is, in the virtual router providing core connections. The **no** version removes the shim interface. See also the route interface command.

NOTE: This command is supported for configuration on an ATM port (ATM Adaptation Layer 5 [AAL5] over an ATM major interface). Before you can specify VPI/VCI ranges and cell concatenation parameters on the ATM port to enable transmission of multiple ATM virtual circuits over a single pseudowire, you must associate the ATM port with the corresponding pseudowire using the **mpls-relay** or **router interface tunnel** command. For more information about the support for multiple VCs over a single pseudowire, see *Multiple ATM Virtual Circuits over a Single Pseudowire Overview* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Options

- *remoteIpAddress*—IP address of the router on the remote end of the layer 2 circuit
- *vcidValue*—Integer in the range 1–4294967295 that identifies the virtual connection; the two ends across the MPLS core must match inside each VC type

NOTE: The VLAN ID, DLCI, or ATM VPI/VCI are not related to the VC ID and can be different on each end of the connection.

- *groupIdValue*—Integer in the range 0–4294967295 that identifies a group of virtual connections; not currently used
- control-word—Indicates that the local preference is to use the control word for the layer 2 packets encapsulated in MPLS packets sent to the remote PE router. The default preference is determined by the interface stack on which the MPLS interface is stacked.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

- no-control-word—Indicates that the local preference is to not use the control word for the layer 2 packets encapsulated in MPLS packets sent to the remote PE router. The default preference is determined by the interface stack on which the MPLS interface is stacked.
- sequencing—Specifies that the local preference is to include nonzero sequence numbers with the control word; enabling the remote PE to detect out-of-order packets; has no effect if no control word is sent in the packets. The router always accepts zero sequence numbers and checks the order of nonzero sequence numbers of MPLS packets received from the remote PE; any out of order packets are dropped, regardless of whether sequencing is configured.
- no-sequencing—Specifies that the sequencing number in the control word is set to zero, instructing the remote PE router to not attempt to detect out-of-order packets; has no effect if no control word is sent in the packets.
- relay-format ethernet—Specifies that the router uses Ethernet signaling and encapsulation, which causes the VLAN interface to appear as an Ethernet interface to the other side of the connection; enables a VLAN interface on one side of an MPLS tunnel to communicate with an Ethernet or a bridged Ethernet interface on the other side of an MPLS tunnel. The VLAN tag is not included in the MPLS encapsulation. This option is not available on serial or POS interfaces for HDLC layer 2 circuits. It is available only on VLAN interfaces
- relay-format frame-relay—Specifies that the router uses legacy (pre-RFC 4619) Frame Relay pseudowire type value for signaling and encapsulation. Enables a router running JunosE Software that supports the pseudowire type value defined in RFC 4619, Encapsulation methods for transport of Frame Relay over MPLS Networks, to interoperate with a router that uses the legacy (pre-RFC 4619) pseudowire type value. This option is available on serial or POS interfaces for Frame Relay layer 2 circuits. It is not supported on E120 and E320 routers.
- relay-format ppp—Specifies that the router uses VC-type PPP signaling and PPP encapsulation instead of VC-type HDLC signaling and HDLC encapsulation. The router uses VC-type HDLC signaling and HDLC encapsulation by default. This option is available only on serial and POS interfaces for HDLC layer 2 circuits.
- relay-format vlan—Specifies that the router uses VLAN signaling and encapsulation. This option is not available on serial or POS interfaces for HDLC layer 2 circuits. It is available for VLAN interfaces.
- relay-format ethernet-raw-mode—Specifies that the router uses Ethernet raw mode encapsulation for packets entering and leaving pseudowires. This service corresponds to PW type 0x0005 "Ethernet" [IANA]. When configured on an S-VLAN subinterface, enables the provider edge (PE) device to strip the S-VLAN tags from all packets entering the Martini circuit (MPLS packet switched network). It is supported on ES2 4G, ES2 10G, and ES2 10G Uplink LMs on E120 and E320 routers. You can enable the raw mode configuration only for MPLS shim interfaces stacked on SVLAN interfaces.

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

NOTE: The **relay-format** keyword determines the pseudowire PW Type value that is used in LDP protocol messages. For a complete list of pseudowire Type values, see http://www.iana.org/assignments/pwe3-parameters.

If you do not specify the **relay-format** keyword in the **mpls-relay** or **route interface** command, the pseudowire Type value is chosen based on the type of the interface. For Ethernet interfaces, the pseudowire Type value is chosen as Ethernet (0x0005). For VLAN interfaces, the pseudowire Type value is chosen as Ethernet Tagged Mode (0x0004)

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Configuring an MPLS Pseudowire with VCC Cell Relay*, *Configuring Ethernet/VLAN Layer 2 Services*, *Configuring Frame Relay Layer 2 Services*, *Configuring HDLC Layer 2 Services*, *Configuring Local ATM Cross-Connects Between Ethernet/VLAN Interfaces*, *Configuring Ethernet Raw Mode Encapsulation for Martini Layer 2 Transport*, and *Configuring S-VLAN Tunnels for Layer 2 Services* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls-relay atm cell-packing mcpt-timer

Syntax mpls-relay atm cell-packing *maxCellsPerPacket* mcpt-timer *timerIdentifier*

no mpls-relay atm cell-packing

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.2.0.

Description Configures cell concatenation parameters for an ATM port to calculate the maximum number of ATM cells that the router can concatenate in a single packet and the unique identifier of the ATM Martini cell packing timer that you want to use to detect timeout of the cell collection threshold. You can configure this command on the ATM port only after you associated a pseudowire with the port by using the mpls-relay or route interface tunnel command. You can use this command only on an ATM port (ATM AAL5 over ATM major interface). The **no** version disables cell concatenation, which is the default behavior.

Options

- atm—Configures ATM interface parameters for MPLS cross-connect
- *maxCellsPerPacket*—Maximum number of ATM cells in the range 1–190 that the router can concatenate in a single VCC cell relay-encapsulated packet and transmit on an MPLS pseudowire connection; default value is 1 cell per packet
- *timerIdentifier*—Integer in the range 1–3 that identifies which of the three ATM Martini cell packing timers (timer 1, timer 2, or timer 3) you want to use to detect timeout of the cell collection time threshold; default value is 1. When the timer expires, the router forwards the packet even if the number of concatenated ATM cells in the packet is fewer than the specified maximum number of cells per packet.

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Multiple ATM Virtual Circuits over a Single Pseudowire Overview* and *Multiple ATM Virtual Circuits over a Single Pseudowire Example* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls-relay atm vpi-range vci-range

Syntax [no] mpls-relay atm vpi-range *vpiStart vpiEnd* vci-range *vciStart vciEnd*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 10.2.0.

Description Configures a single virtual path identifier (VPI)/virtual circuit identifier (VCI) range of ATM VCs whose cells need to be transported on the single pseudowire. You can configure this command on the ATM port only after you associated a pseudowire with the port by using the **mpls-relay** or **route interface tunnel** command. When you run the **mpls-relay** or **route interface tunnel** command, no default VPI/VCI range is configured. You must specifically configure the VPI/VCI ranges. You can use this command only on an ATM port (ATM AAL5 over ATM major interface). The VPI/VCI values that are not part of the specified range can be used for other existing applications. The **no** version removes the configured VPI/VCI range.

NOTE: The total number of VCs configured with the **mpls-relay atm vpi-range vci-range** command cannot exceed the maximum ATM VC capacity of the line module you are using. For details about the ATM VC capacity of supported line modules, see *JunosE Release Notes, Appendix A, System Maximums*.

Options

- atm—Configures ATM interface parameters for MPLS cross-connect. A local cross-connect enables the router to function as a layer 2 switch. It operates with any supported layer 2 service
- *vpiStart*—Starting virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring; number in the range 0–255
- *vpiEnd*—Ending virtual path identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring; number in the range 0–255
- *vciStart*—Starting virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring; number in the range 1–65535
- *vciEnd*—Ending virtual circuit identifier (inclusive) of the VC subrange you are configuring; number in the range 1–65535

Mode Interface Configuration

Related Documentation

- *Multiple ATM Virtual Circuits over a Single Pseudowire Overview* and *Multiple ATM Virtual Circuits over a Single Pseudowire Example* in the *JunosE BGP and MPLS Configuration Guide*

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls-relay disable

Syntax [no] mpls-relay disable

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Administratively disables the MPLS shim interface. The MPLS shim interface must exist before this command can be issued. MPLS shim interfaces are administratively enabled by default. The **no** version restores the default condition.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls reoptimize

Syntax mpls [traffic-eng] reoptimize [*interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Performs an immediate check for better paths for all existing LSPs. There is no **no** version.

Options

- traffic-eng—Specifies optional keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see "Interface Types and Specifiers" on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls reoptimize timers frequency

Syntax mpls [traffic-eng] reoptimize timers frequency *seconds*

no mpls [traffic-eng] reoptimize timers frequency

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the frequency at which existing LSPS are checked for better paths. RSVP-TE adds a random number in the range 0–60 seconds to the specified value to prevent all LSPs from being reoptimized simultaneously. The **no** version restores the default value, 3600 seconds.

NOTE: Low timer values lead to frequent reoptimization of LSPs, which is undesirable for the following reasons:

- Frequent changes to the LSPs increases packet loss.
- Frequent reoptimization increases the load on the router, especially when the router acts as the LSP head end. The load is particularly noticeable in a scaled network, resulting in high CPU utilization on the router.

Options

- traffic-eng—Specifies optional keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *seconds*—Number of seconds in the range 0–604800; a value of zero means that no reoptimization is performed

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp

Syntax [no] mpls rsvp

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables RSVP-TE, as does any RSVP-TE–related command. The **no** version disables RSVP-TE.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp authentication

Syntax [no] { ip | mpls } rsvp authentication

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables MD5 authentication for RSVP on the interface. Enable authentication after configuring the authentication key. The router generates an error message and discards any RSVP messages if you enable authentication before configuring the authentication key, or remove the key while authentication is still enabled. The **no** version disables authentication.

Options
- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- mpls—Specifies JunosE MPLS implementation

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp authentication key

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp authentication [key *authkey*]

no { ip | mpls } rsvp authentication [key [*authkey*]]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Assigns a key to the interface for MD5 authentication between RSVP peers. Assign the key before you enable authentication on the interface. The **no** version deletes the MD5 key.

NOTE: Keys of up to 40 characters are supported for non–Juniper Networks implementations. However, a key with more than 16 characters will cause an authenticated link between E Series and M- or T-series routers to be inoperable.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- mpls—Specifies JunosE MPLS implementation
- *authkey*—Key used to create MD5 digest for messages sent from this interface and to authenticate messages received on this interface; alphanumeric string in the range 1–40 characters

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp bfd-liveness-detection [minimum-interval *minInterval* |
[minimum-receive-interval *minRecInterval*]
[minimum-transmit-interval *minTransInterval*]] [multiplier *multValue*]

no { ip | mpls } rsvp bfd-liveness-detection

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.1.0.

Description Enables BFD (bidirectional forwarding detection) on an interface running RSVP-TE and defines BFD values to be negotiated between RSVP-TE neighbors for detection of IP data path failures. The **no** version disables BFD on the RSVP-TE interface.

NOTE: **BFD sessions might not be maintained when the multiplier value is 1 and configured intervals are very short. We recommend that you do not use a multiplier value of 1 with very short intervals.**

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- mpls—Specifies JunosE MPLS implementation
- *minInterval*—Minimum proposed transmit interval and required receive interval for BFD control packets; has the same effect as configuring the minimum receive interval and the minimum transmit interval to the same value; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minRecInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer must receive BFD control packets sent by the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *minTransInterval*—Minimum interval at which the local peer proposes to transmit BFD control packets to the remote peer; number in the range 100–65535 milliseconds—for ES2 4G LM only, the range is 10–65535 milliseconds; default value is 300 milliseconds
- *multValue*—Detection multiplier value that the remote peer router multiplies by the local peer's negotiated transmit interval to determine the remote peer's BFD liveness detection interval; equal to the number of BFD packets that can be missed before the BFD session is declared down; number in the range 1–255; default value is 3

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp disable

Syntax [no] mpls rsvp disable

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Administratively disables RSVP-TE on the interface. The **no** version reenables RSVP-TE on the interface.

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp egress-label

Syntax mpls { rsvp | traffic-eng } egress-label { non-null | explicit-null }

no mpls { rsvp | traffic-eng } egress-label

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies that the egress router advertises the explicit null label or a non-null (real) label by means of RSVP-TE. This advertisement ensures that packets received from upstream include a label and that the egress router performs ultimate hop popping. The **no** version restores the default condition, where the egress router advertises the implicit null label for all tunnels (except those requiring PHB) that terminate on the router.

Options

- rsvp—Specifies JunosE implementation
- traffic-eng—Specifies keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- non-null—Advertises a real label, signaling that the egress router pops the last label and performs the IP lookup; this behavior was the default before this release
- explicit-null—Advertises the explicit null label, signaling that the egress router pops the last label and performs the IP lookup

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp message-bundling

Syntax [no] mpls rsvp message-bundling

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables RSVP-TE to send bundle messages, each of which includes multiple standard RSVP-TE messages, to reduce the overall message-processing overhead. The **no** version disables RSVP-TE message bundling.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp profile

Syntax In Global Configuration mode:

mpls rsvp [interface] profile [*profileName*]

no mpls rsvp interface profile *profileName*

In Interface Configuration mode:

mpls rsvp profile *profileName*

no mpls rsvp profile

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description In Global Configuration mode, creates or modifies a configuration profile for RSVP-TE. Places the CLI in RSVP Configuration mode. If you specify a profile not previously configured, it is created with the factory default settings. If you do not specify a profile name, the factory default profile is assumed. The implicit default RSVP-TE profile specifies a value of 30,000 ms (30 seconds) for the refresh period and a value of 3 for the timeout factor.

Any change to a profile affects all interfaces that use the profile; changes are effective the next time the interface comes up. The **no** version deletes the specified profile. The **no** version deletes the specified profile.

In Interface Configuration mode, creates or enables RSVP-TE on the interface with the factory default profile or the specified profile, or disables RSVP-TE on the interface. The **no** version reverts to the default profile on the interface.

In both modes, if you specify a profile not previously configured, it is created with the factory default settings. If you do not specify a profile name, the factory default profile is assumed. The **no** version deletes the specified profile. The **no** version deletes the specified profile.

Options

- interface—Keyword required for the **no** version in Global Configuration mode
- *profileName*—Name of a profile to be created or modified (Global Configuration mode), applied to an interface (Interface Configuration mode), or deleted (both modes); the profile sets the values for the protocol parameters; until you modify the profile settings, the values match those of the implicit default profile

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp refresh-reduction

Syntax [no] mpls rsvp refresh-reduction

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables RSVP-TE summary refresh and reliability features, including the message ID object, the message ack object, and summary refresh messages. The **no** version disables summary refresh and reliability.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp signalling hello

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello
[refresh { interval *helloInterval* | misses *helloMisses* }]

{ no | default } { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description In Global Configuration mode, turns on or configures RSVP-TE hello support for all RSVP-TE interfaces on the current virtual router. Automatically creates RSVP-TE or MPLS on the current virtual router if they do not yet exist there. The **no** version turns off hello support on the current VR. The **default** version restores the default configuration, in which RSVP hello support is not enabled.

In Interface Configuration mode and Subinterface Configuration mode, turns on or configures RSVP-TE hello support on the current interface, and overrides the global configuration. Automatically creates RSVP-TE or MPLS on the current virtual router if they do not yet exist there. This command also creates RSVP-TE on the interface if it is not configured there. The **no** version turns off hello support on the current interface. The **default** version restores the default configuration, in which RSVP hello support is not enabled, and also restores inheritance of the configuration values from the global configuration.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *helloInterval*—Number of milliseconds specifying the interval at which hellos are sent, in the range 1000–60000; default value is 10000
- *helloMisses*—Number of RSVP-TE hello messages from a peer that can be missed before that hello adjacency peer is considered to be down, in the range 4–10; default value is 4

Mode Global Configuration, Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart [mode help-neighbor]

no { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Enables RSVP-TE graceful restart as a restarting node or helper node on the current virtual router. The **no** version disables graceful restart on the current VR.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- mode help-neighbor—Specifies the current VR acts only as a graceful restart helper node for neighbors that support RSVP-TE graceful restart

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time *recoveryTime*

no { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Configures the recovery time for RSVP-TE graceful restart for all interfaces that have RSVP-TE enabled. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *recoveryTime*—Time in milliseconds within which you want the neighboring routers to resynchronize RSVP-TE state and MPLS forwarding state after a graceful restart, in the range 60000–480000; default value is 120000

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time *restartTime*

no { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 8.0.0.

Description Configures the restart time for RSVP-TE graceful restart for all interfaces that have RSVP-TE enabled. The **no** version restores the default value.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *restartTime*—Total time in milliseconds for the sender to gracefully restart RSVP-TE and to re-establish hello communication with RSVP-TE neighbors; in the range 60000–3600000; default value is 60000

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls rsvp signalling node-hello

Syntax { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling node-hello
[refresh { interval *helloInterval* | misses *helloMisses* }]

{ no | default } { ip | mpls } rsvp signalling node-hello

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 9.0.0.

Description Turns on or configures RSVP-TE hellos to include node IDs as source and destination addresses in the hello packets for all RSVP-TE interfaces on the current virtual router. RSVP-TE hellos based on node ID enable the JunosE Software to interoperate its RSVP-TE graceful restart capability with routers that cannot support RSVP-TE graceful restart with link-based hellos.

The **no** version turns off node-hello support on the current VR. The **default** version restores the default configuration, in which RSVP node hello support is not enabled.

NOTE: Node hellos are required only for interoperability with some non–E Series implementations. Node hellos are not required for communications between routers running JunosE Software or for interoperability with routers running Junos OS.

Options

- ip—Specifies alternative keyword for compatibility with non–E Series implementations
- *helloInterval*—Number of milliseconds specifying the interval at which node hellos are sent, in the range 1000–60000; default value is 10000
- *helloMisses*—Number of RSVP-TE node hello messages from a peer that can be missed before that hello adjacency peer is considered to be down, in the range 4–10; default value is 4

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls signaling-interface

Syntax mpls signaling-interface *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

no mpls signaling-interface

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a particular layer 2 interface as the signaling interface for an MPLS major interface that is stacked on an ATM AAL5 interface. MPLS uses the IPv4 or IPv6 interface stacked on the specified interface for signaling. The **no** version restores the default behavior, wherein MPLS nondeterministically selects a layer 2 interface as the signaling interface.

NOTE: You can configure this command only for interfaces that use the interface label space. For interfaces that use the platform label space, the signaling interface is always next to the MPLS major interface, that is, stacked on the same lower interface and is not configurable.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls spf-use-any-best-path

Syntax [no] mpls spf-use-any-best-path

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables the SPF calculations to consider both the best IGP (IS-IS or OSPF) paths and the MPLS tunnel to reach the tunnel endpoint. The **no** version restores the default value, which is to always use the MPLS tunnel to reach the tunnel endpoint—the IGP best paths are not considered.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls statistics label

Syntax [no] mpls statistics label { interface *interfaceName* atm *vpi vci* | *labelValue* }

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables statistics collection for MPLS in labels. By default, statistics are enabled for in labels depending on the protocol that added the in label to the MPLS forwarding table. Statistics are not stored in NVS. The **no** version disables statistics collection.

Options

- *interfaceName*—Name of interface for label in interface label space on an ATM AAL5 interface; up to 15 alphanumeric characters
- *vpi*—Virtual path identifier for a label, a value in the range 0–255
- *vci*—Virtual circuit identifier for a label, a value in the range 33–65535
- *labelValue*—Integer identifying a label in the platform label space, a value in the range 16–1048575

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls statistics next-hop

Syntax [no] mpls statistics next-hop *nextHopIndex*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables statistics collection for MPLS next hops. By default, statistics are enabled for next hops depending on the protocol that created the MPLS next hop. Statistics are not stored in NVS. The **no** version disables statistics collection.

Options
- *nextHopIndex*—Integer uniquely identifying a next hop; in the range 1–1048575

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls statistics policy

Syntax [no] mpls statistics policy *tunnelName*

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables statistics collection for policies attached to an MPLS tunnel. Statistics are not stored in NVS. The **no** version disables statistics collection.

Options
- *tunnelName*—Name of the MPLS tunnel

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls topology-driven-lsp

Syntax [no] mpls topology-driven-lsp

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables topology-driven LSP creation on the virtual router where the LSR automatically creates LSPs when it learns a new IGP route. In the context of the VRF virtual router, enables carrier-of-carriers support on the provider carrier's PE router.

The router advertises labels for new routes immediately to all peers without waiting for a label request message from an upstream peer or a label mapping message from a downstream peer. This mode is downstream-unsolicited, independent control.

The **no** version disables topology-driven LSPs on the virtual router.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls topology-driven-lsp ip-interfaces

Syntax [no] mpls topology-driven-lsp ip-interfaces [egress | ingress] [{ access-list | prefix-list } *listName*] [host-only]

no mpls topology-driven-lsp ip-interfaces [egress | ingress] [host-only] [policy-list]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies LSPs to be put into the IP routing table for forwarding plain IP traffic. The **no** version removes the LSPs from the table.

NOTE: **This command is deprecated and may be removed completely in a future release. The function provided by this command has been replaced by the ldp ip-forwarding command.**

Options

- egress—Has no effect
- ingress—Has no effect
- access-list—Specifies that *listName* is an access list
- prefix-list—Specifies that *listName* is a prefix list
- *listName*—Name of access list or prefix list that specifies LSPs over which IP interfaces are created
- host-only— Specifies that only LSPs to host addresses are added to the IP routing table
- policy-list—Removes previously applied access lists or prefix lists

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-class

Syntax [no] mpls traffic-class *className* [scheduler-profile *profileName*]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies traffic class for which LSP-level queues are created. The **no** version deletes the traffic class.

Options
- *className*—Name of a traffic class; the router supports up to eight traffic classes
- *profileName*—Name of a scheduler profile to associate with the traffic class

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng

Syntax mpls traffic-eng level-1 | level-2

no mpls traffic-eng level-1 | level-2

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables flooding of MPLS traffic-engineering link information into the specified IS-IS level. Flooding is disabled by default. The **no** version disables flooding.

Options
- level-1—Floods IS-IS level 1
- level-2—Floods IS-IS level 2

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight

Syntax mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight *weight*

no mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the administrative weight for the interface. The **no** version restores the default value, which matches the IGP-determined weight (cost).

Options
- *weight*—Administrative weight, a value in the range 0–4294967295 supersedes any weight conferred upon the link by the IGP

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng area

Syntax [no] mpls traffic-eng area { *areaId* | *areaIdInt* }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables flooding of MPLS traffic-engineering link information into the specified OSPF area. Flooding is disabled by default. The **no** version disables flooding.

Options
- *areaId*—OSPF area ID in IP address format
- *areaIdInt*—OSPF area ID as a decimal value in the range 0–4294967295

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags

Syntax mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags *bitmask*

no mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies attributes for the interface for traffic engineering. The attributes are compared with tunnel affinity bits to determine links eligibility for the tunnel. The **no** version restores the default value, 0x0.

Options
- *bitmask*—Mask that sets the attributes, a value in the range 0x0–0xFFFFFFFF

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng egress-label

Syntax mpls { rsvp | traffic-eng } egress-label { non-null | explicit-null }

no mpls { rsvp | traffic-eng } egress-label

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.3.0.

Description Specifies that the egress router advertises the explicit null label or a non-null label by means of RSVP-TE. See the mpls rsvp egress-label command for a complete description and syntax.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds

Syntax mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds { up | down } *percentage* [*percentage*]*

no mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds { up | down }

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies thresholds for the flooding of the current reservable bandwidth throughout the network. You can configure a set of thresholds for increases or decreases in bandwidth. Flooding is triggered when the reservable bandwidth increases past any up threshold or decreases past any down threshold. The **no** version restores the following default values:

- For increases in bandwidth (up changes)—15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 80, 85, 90, 95, 97, 98, 99, 100
- For decreases in bandwidth (down changes)—100, 99, 98, 97, 96, 95, 90, 85, 80, 75, 60, 45, 30, 15

Options

- up—Specifies that an increase in bandwidth past the threshold triggers flooding
- down—Specifies that a decrease in bandwidth past the threshold triggers flooding
- *percentage*—Percentage of reservable bandwidth, a value from 1 to 100 percent for increasing bandwidth and from 0 to 99 percent for decreasing bandwidth
- *—Indicates that the percentage can be repeated multiple times in a list in the command line

Mode Interface Configuration, Subinterface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng link-management timers periodic-flooding

Syntax mpls traffic-eng link-management timers periodic-flooding *frequency*

no mpls traffic-eng link-management timers periodic-flooding

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies the interval at which bandwidth values are flooded to the entire network. Configuring a value of 0 turns off flooding. The **no** version restores the default value, 180.

Options
- *frequency*—Interval in seconds, a value in the range 0–3600

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact

Syntax [no] mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Enables a multicast network and MPLS traffic engineering (TE) network to interoperate on a router running OSPF. The **no** version disables interoperability between multicast protocols and MPLS-TE.

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls traffic-eng router-id

Syntax [no] mpls traffic-eng router-id *interfaceType interfaceSpecifier*

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies a stable interface to be used as a router ID for MPLS traffic engineering with IS-IS or OSPF, typically a loopback interface. The interface acts as the destination node for tunnels originating at other nodes. The **no** version removes the interface as a router ID.

Options

- *interfaceType*—Interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5

Mode Router Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls tunnel-model

Syntax mpls tunnel-model { pipe | uniform }

no mpls tunnel-model

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Specifies whether MPLS employs the pipe or uniform tunnel model for differentiated services. The **no** version restores the default, the pipe model.

Options
- pipe-model—Specifies that the pipe model is followed
- uniform-model—Specifies that the uniform model is followed

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls tunnels profile

Syntax [no] mpls tunnels profile *profileName* [disable]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Creates or disables a tunnel profile for MPLS. The **no mpls tunnels profile** version deletes the tunnel profile. The **no mpls tunnels profile disable** version reenables tunnels previously disabled.

Options
- *profileName*—Name of a tunnel configuration profile used for MPLS tunnels
- disable—Disables all tunnels associated with the profile

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mroute port admission-bandwidth-limit

Syntax mroute port *portNumber* admission-bandwidth-limit *limitValue*
[priority-bandwidth-limit *priorityBandwidthValue*] [hysteresis *hysteresisValue*]

no mroute port *portNumber* admission-bandwidth-limit

Release Information Command introduced in JunosE Release 7.1.0.
hysteresis and **priority-bandwidth limit** keywords and *hysteresisValue* and *priorityBandwidthValue* variables added in JunosE Release 8.2.0.

Description Configures a limit on the admission bandwidth of outgoing interfaces (OIFs) containing IPv4 or IPv6 mroutes, across different virtual routers, on a port. The **no** version removes any OIF admission bandwidth limits.

Options

- *portNumber*—Port number in the form *slot/port*.
- *limitValue*—Limit on the admission bandwidth (in bits per second) of outgoing interfaces containing IPv4 or IPv6 mroutes, across different virtual routers, on a port. The default is no limit.
- *priorityBandwidthValue*— Minimum value of admitted priority bandwidth in bps. The default is no limit.
- *hysteresisValue*—Minimum priority bandwidth limit before the system evaluates mroutes and admits any blocked OIFs; in the range 0-100 percent.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mroute port limit

Syntax mroute port *portNumber* limit *limitValue*

no mroute port *portNumber* limit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Configures a limit on the number of outgoing interfaces (OIFs) containing IPv4 or IPv6 mroutes, across different virtual routers, on a port. The **no** version removes any OIF port limits.

Options

- *portNumber*—Port number in the form *slot/port*.
- *limitValue*—Limit on the number of outgoing interfaces containing IPv4 or IPv6 mroutes, across different virtual routers, on a port. The default is no limit.

Mode Global Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mru

Syntax mru *mruSize*

no mru

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum allowable size in bytes of the maximum receive unit for interfaces on cOCx/STMx, COCX-F3, CT3, and POS modules. The **no** version restores the default value, which varies according to module type.

Options

- *mruSize*—Maximum allowable size of the MRU; default and range varies with module type:
  - Interfaces on cOCx/STMx, CT3, and COCX-F3 modules—Number in the range 4–9996; default value is 1600
  - Interfaces on POS modules—Number in the range 1–9996; default value is 4470

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mtrace

Syntax mtrace *sourceAddress* [*destinationAddress* [*groupAddress* [*responseAddress*]]] [*maxHops*] [detailed]

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Discovers the routes that multicast packets follow when travelling to their destinations. There is no **no** version.

Options

- *sourceAddress*—DNS name or unicast IP address of the multicast-capable device at the beginning of the path.
- *destinationAddress*—DNS name or unicast address of the device at the end of the path. The default destination is the router from which you type the command.
- *groupAddress*—DNS name or multicast address of the group for which you want to trace routes. The default address is 224.2.0.1 (the group used for MBONE Audio).
- *responseAddress*—IP address that receives the results of the trace
- *maxHops*—Maximum number of hops allowed for the trace; default value is 64.
- detailed—Provides a detailed description of the trace, rather than a summary

Mode Privileged Exec, User Exec

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mtu

Syntax mtu *mtuSize*

no mtu

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Sets the maximum allowable size in bytes of the maximum transmission unit for interfaces on cOCx/STMx, CT3, COCX-F3, Ethernet, or POS modules. The **no** version restores the default value, which varies according to module type. This command is not available for the Ethernet interface on the SRP module.

Options

- *mtuSize*—Maximum allowable size of the MTU; default and range varies with interface type:
  - Interfaces on cOCx/STMx, CT3, and COCX-F3 modules—Number in the range 4–9996; default value is 1600
  - Interfaces on Ethernet modules—Number in the range 64–9188, except on the FE-2 and FE-8 I/O modules, where the range is 64–9042; you cannot configure MTU on Ethernet interfaces on the SRP module; default value is 1518
  - Interfaces on POS modules—Number in the range 1–9996; default value is 4470

Mode Interface Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

multicast

Syntax multicast { permit | deny }

no multicast

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Modifies the subscriber policy for the multicast protocol to define whether the subscriber (client) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance forward (permit) or filter (deny) multicast packets. The **no** version restores the default value, permit multicast packets.

You cannot change the default subscriber policy values for trunk (server) interfaces that belong to a bridge group or to a VPLS instance. You also cannot change the default subscriber policy values for a VPLS virtual core interface, which acts as a trunk interface. The VPLS virtual core interface represents all of the MPLS tunnels from the router to the remote VPLS edge (VE) devices.

Options

- permit—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance forwards multicast packets
- deny—Specifies that the subscriber interface associated with the bridge group or VPLS instance filters multicast packets

Mode Subscriber Policy Configuration

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

multicast group port limit

Syntax multicast group port *interfaceSpecifier* limit *groupLimit*

no multicast group port *interfaceSpecifier* limit

Release Information Command introduced before JunosE Release 7.1.0.

Description Limits the number of IGMP or MLD groups that a port can accept. The **no** version restores the default situation, in which there is no limit to the number of IGMP or MLD groups the port can accept.

Options

- *interfaceSpecifier*—Particular interface; format varies according to interface type; see Interface Types and Specifiers on page 5
- *groupLimit*—Maximum number of IGMP or MLD groups that an interface can accept in the range 0–64,000

Mode Global Configuration

 Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

PART 2

Index

- Index on page 1459

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Index

Symbols

10-Gigabit Ethernet interface....17
802.3ad Link Aggregation
  minimum member links....1335
802.3ah OAM link-fault management
  enabling on an interface....588

A

AAA commands
  aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure....20
  aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny....21
  aaa accounting broadcast....22
  aaa accounting commands....23
  aaa accounting default....24
  aaa accounting duplication....25
  aaa accounting exec....26
  aaa accounting immediate-update....27
  aaa accounting interval....28
  aaa accounting statistics....29
  aaa accounting suppress null-username....30
  aaa accounting vr-group....31
  aaa authentication default....32
  aaa authentication enable default....33
  aaa authentication login....34
  aaa authorization....35
  aaa authorization config-commands....36
  aaa delimiter....37
  aaa dns....39
  aaa duplicate-address-check....41
  aaa duplicate-prefix-check....42
  aaa duplicate-prefix-check-extension....43
  aaa intf-desc-format include....44
  aaa ipv6-dns....45
  aaa local database....47
  aaa local select database....48
  aaa local username....49
  aaa new-model....50
  aaa parse-direction....51
  aaa parse-order....52
  aaa per profile configuration....54, 200
  aaa per profile list name....55
  aaa qos downstream rate....57
  aaa route-download....58
  aaa route-download now....59
  aaa route-download suspend....60
  aaa service accounting interval....61
  aaa subscriber limit per-port....64
  aaa subscriber limit per-vr....65
  aaa timeout....66
  aaa tunnel assignment-id-format....67
  aaa tunnel calling-number-format....68
  aaa tunnel
    calling-number-format-fallback....71
  aaa tunnel client-name....73
  aaa tunnel ignore....75
  aaa tunnel nas-port-method....76
  aaa tunnel password....77
  aaa tunnel switch-profile....78
  aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method....79
  aaa tunnel-group....74
  aaa user accounting interval....80
  aaa virtual-router....81
  aaa wins....82
  accounting....85
  authorization....208
  baseline aaa....224
  baseline aaa route-download....225
  clear ip routes download....411
  login authentication....1267
aaa commands
  aaa per profile configuration....53
AAA domain map commands
  aaa domain-map....40
  auth-router-name....209
  ip-router-name....944
  ipv6-local-interface....1049
  local-interface....1248
AAA profile commands
  aaa profile....56
  allow....119
  deny....514
ANCP commands
  adjustment-factor....113
  baseline l2c....354
  clear l2c discovery-table....429
  clear l2c neighbor....430
  gsmp-syn-timeout....684
  id....702
  l2c....1164
  l2c end-user-id....1165

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

l2c ip listen....1166
l2c ip oif....1167
l2c line-configuration....1168
l2c max-branches....1169
l2c peer-attachment-id....1171
max-branches....1308
max-discovery-table-entries....1309
APS/MSP commands
aps force....123
aps group....124
aps lockout....125
aps manual....126
aps protect....127
aps revert....128
aps unidirectional....129
aps working....130
ARP commands
arp....149
arp spoof-check....150
arp timeout....151
clear arp....368
ip proxy-arp....927
ATM 1483 subinterface....6, 13
ATM commands
atm....153
atm aal5 description....154
atm aal5 shutdown....155
atm aal5 snmp trap link-status....156
atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed....157
atm atm1483 auto-configure....158
atm atm1483 description....159
atm atm1483 export-subinterface-description....160
atm atm1483 mtu....161
atm atm1483 profile....162
atm atm1483 shutdown....163
atm atm1483 snmp trap link-status....164
atm atm1483 subscriber....165
atm auto-configuration....166
atm bulk-config....167
atm bulk-config modify....168
atm bulk-config shutdown....169
atm cac....170
atm cell-packing....171
atm class-vc....174
atm clock internal....175
atm description....176
atm framing....178
atm ilmi-enable....179
atm ilmi-keepalive....180
atm lbo....181
atm mcpt-timers....182
atm oam....183
atm oam flush....184
atm oam loopback-location....185
atm pvc....188
atm shutdown....191
atm snmp trap link-status....192
atm sonet stm-1....193
atm uni-version....194
atm vc-per-vp....195
atm vp-description....196
atm vp-tunnel....199
atm-vp qos-parameter....197
atm-vp qos-profile....198
auto-configure....211
auto-configure atm1483....212
baseline atm vp interface....226
baseline interface atm....236
cbr....359
class-int....364
class-vc....365
ds3-scramble....555
e3-scramble....562
encapsulation....570
inarp....716
interface atm....726
ip atm-vc....754
load-interval....1245
loopback....1269
map-group....1278
map-list....1279
monitor atm vc....1345
monitor atm vp....1346
ATM interface....6, 13

B

B-RAS commands
aaa accounting acct-stop on-aaa-failure....20
aaa accounting acct-stop on-access-deny....21
aaa accounting broadcast....22
aaa accounting commands....23
aaa accounting default....24
aaa accounting duplication....25
aaa accounting exec....26
aaa accounting immediate-update....27
aaa accounting interval....28
aaa accounting statistics....29

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

aaa accounting suppress null-username....30
aaa accounting vr-group....31
aaa authentication default....32
aaa delimiter....37
aaa dhcpv6-delegated-prefix delegated-ipv6-prefix....38
aaa dns....39
aaa domain-map....40
aaa duplicate-address-check....41
aaa duplicate-prefix-check....42
aaa duplicate-prefix-check-extension....43
aaa intf-desc-format include....44
aaa ipv6-dns....45
aaa ipv6-nd-ra-prefix framed-ipv6-prefix....46
aaa local database....47
aaa local select database....48
aaa local username....49
aaa parse-direction....51
aaa parse-order....52
aaa per profile configuration....53, 54, 200
aaa per profile list name....55
aaa profile....56
aaa qos downstream rate....57
aaa route-download....58
aaa route-download now....59
aaa route-download suspend....60
aaa service accounting interval....61
aaa subscriber limit per-port....64
aaa subscriber limit per-vr....65
aaa timeout....66
aaa tunnel assignment-id-format....67
aaa tunnel calling-number-format....68
aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback....71
aaa tunnel client-name....73
aaa tunnel ignore....75
aaa tunnel nas-port-method....76
aaa tunnel password....77
aaa user accounting interval....80
aaa virtual-router....81
aaa wins....82
accounting....85
address....91
address-pool-name....107
allow....119
auth-router-name....209
authorization change....209
backup-address-pool-name....220
baseline aaa....224
baseline aaa route-download....225
baseline cops....231
baseline dhcp....232
baseline local pool....262
baseline radius....271
baseline radius dynamic-request....272
baseline radius relay....273
baseline sscc....277
baseline tacacs....279
bridge1483 service-profile....319
clear ip demux....390
clear ip routes download....411
deadtime....484
deny....514
dhcp delete-binding....516
dhcp-external delete-binding....519
dhcp-external duplicate-mac-address....520
dhcpv6 delete-binding....521
domain....543
grace-period....677
include circuit-identifier....717
include dhcp-option 82....718
include hostname....719
include ip-address....720
include mac-address....721
include virtual-router-name....722
ip address-pool....747
ip auto-configure append-virtual-router-name....755
ip auto-configure ip-subscriber....756
ip auto-detect ip-subscriber....757
ip dhcp-capture....770
ip dhcp-external auto-configure....771
ip dhcp-external disregard-giaddr-next-hop....772
ip dhcp-external recreate-subscriber-interface....773
ip dhcp-external server-address....774
ip dhcp-external server-sync....775
ip dhcp-server....787
ip inactivity-timer....851
ip local alias....855
ip local pool....856
ip local pool snmpTrap....857
ip local pool warning....858
ip local shared-pool....859
ip re-authenticate-auto-detect ip-subscriber....928
ip route-map ip-subscriber....941

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip service-profile....954
ip use-framed-routes ip-subscriber....977
ip-hint....817
ip-router-name....944
ipv6-prefix-pool-name....1123
ipv6-router-name....1127
key....1160
l2tp rx-connect-speed-when-equal....1200
license b-ras....1227
logout subscribers....1268
loopback....1269
max-sessions....1316
medium ipv4....1324
radius per profile configuration....86, 201

BFD commands
address bfd-liveness-detection....98
clear ipv6 bfd session....414
ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection....893
ip pim bfd-liveness-detection....904
ip rip bfd-liveness-detection....934
ip route....938
ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection....1095
ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection....1105
isis bfd-liveness-detection....1138
license bfd....1226
mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection....1420

BGP commands
address-family....101
aggregate-address....116
auto-summary....216
baseline ip bgp....238
bgp advertise-best-external-to-internal....283
bgp advertise-inactive....284
bgp always-compare-med....285
bgp bestpath med confed....286
bgp bestpath missing-as-worst....287
bgp client-to-client reflection....288
bgp cluster-id....289
bgp confederation identifier....290
bgp confederation peers....291
bgp dampening....292
bgp default ipv4-unicast....293
bgp default local-preference....294
bgp default route-target filter....295
bgp enforce-first-as....296
bgp fast-external-fallover....297
bgp graceful-restart....298
bgp graceful-restart path-selection-defer-time-limit....299
bgp graceful-restart restart-time....300
bgp graceful-restart stalepaths-time....301
bgp log-neighbor-changes....302
bgp maxas-limit....303
bgp redistribute-internal....304
bgp router-id....305
bgp shutdown....306
bgp wait-on-end-of-rib....307
check-vpn-next-hops....362
clear access-list....367
clear bgp ipv6....371
clear bgp ipv6 dampening....372
clear bgp ipv6 dynamic-peers....374
clear bgp ipv6 redistribution....375
clear bgp ipv6 wait-end-of-rib....375
clear ip bgp....383
clear ip bgp dampening....385
clear ip bgp dynamic-peers....387
clear ip bgp redistribution....388
clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib....389
clear ip routes....410
clear ip tunnel-routes....412
clear ipv6 access-list....413
clear ipv6 routes....424
clear ipv6 tunnel-routes....425
debug ip bgp....488
debug ip mbgp....490
default-fields peer....503
default-fields route....505
default-information originate....507
disable-dynamic-redistribute....527
distance bgp....535
exit-address-family....622
export map....626
external-paths....629
global export map....670
global import map....671
import map....715
ip as-path access-list....752
ip bgp-community new-format....758
ip bgp-confed-as-set new-format....759
ip community-list....765
ip extcommunity-list....805
ip fallback global....806
ip route parent-router....938
ip route vrf....938
ip route-type....942
ip vrf....979
ip vrf forwarding....980

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

match as-path....1290
match community....1291
match distance....1291
match extcommunity....1293
match ip address....1294
match ip next-hop....1295
match level....1299
match metric....1300
match metric-type....1301
match mpls-label....1302
match policy-list....1303
match route-type....1304
match tag....1306
maximum routes....1311
maximum-paths....1310
bgp commands
match description....1456
BGP/MPLS VPN commands
address-family....101
bgp default route-target filter....295
bgp wait-on-end-of-rib....307
check-vpn-next-hops....362
clear ip routes vrf....410
clear ip tunnel-routes vrf....412
clear ipv6 routes vrf....424
clear ipv6 tunnel-routes vrf....425
debug ip mbgp....490
default-information originate....507
domain-id....546
domain-tag....551
dont-install-routes....552
exit-address-family....622
export map....626
global export map....670
global import map....671
import map....715
ip dynamic-interface-prefix....803
ip fallback global....806
ip mpls forwarding-mode label-switched....870
ip route parent-router....938
ip route vrf....938
ip share-interface....955
ip share-nexthop....956
ip vrf....979
ip vrf forwarding....980
ipv6 share-interface....1133
match mpls-label....1302
maximum routes....1311
maximum-paths....1310
mpls topology-driven-lsp....1436
neighbor activate....307
BGP/MPLS VPNs commands
external-paths....629
booting commands
boot backup....309
boot config....310
boot force-backup....311
boot hotfix....312
boot revert-tolerance....313
boot revert-tolerance never....314
boot subsystem....315
boot system....316
check-disk....361
delete....512
flash-disk compare....637
flash-disk duplicate....638
flash-disk initialize....639
flash-disk scan....640
mount....1350
bridged Ethernet commands
bridge1483 mtu....318
bridge1483 service-profile....319
encapsulation bridge1483....571
ip mac-validate....860
bridged IP commands
encapsulation bridge1483....571
bridging commands
arp....149
baseline bridge....227
baseline bridge interface....228
bridge....320
bridge acquire....321
bridge address....322
bridge aging-time....324
bridge crb....325
bridge learn....327
bridge route....328
bridge snmp-trap link-status....329
bridge subscriber-policy....330
bridge-group....326
broadcast....337
clear bridge....377
clear bridge address....378
clear bridge interface....379
ip....742
mpls....1351
multicast....1455

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

C

Cisco HDLC commands
- baseline hdlc interface....235
- encapsulation hdlc....573
- hdlc down-when-looped....689
- hdlc keepalive....690
- hdlc shutdown....691

CLI commands. *See* user interface commands

CLNS commands
- clns configuration-time....439
- clns holding-time....440
- clns host....441

COCX-F3 commands
- interface serial....738

cOCx/STMx commands
- baseline path interface sonet....268
- baseline section interface sonet....274
- controller sonet....467
- crc....477
- interface serial....738
- loopback....1269
- mru....1452
- mtu....1454

cOCx/STMx commands and OCx/STMx commands
- description....515

conventions
- notice icons....xxxvii
- text and syntax....xxxviii

CT3 commands
- bert....281
- crc....477
- description....515
- equipment loopback....584
- idle-character....704
- invert data....741
- loopback....1269
- mdl carrier....1317
- mdl string....1318
- mdl transmit....1319
- mru....1452
- mtu....1454

customer support....xxxix
- contacting JTAC....xxxix

D

default commands vs. no commands....3

deprecated commands....4

DHCP commands
- clear ip dhcp-local binding....391
- ip dhcp-capture....770
- ip dhcp-local auth domain....776
- ip dhcp-local auth include....777
- ip dhcp-local auth password....778
- ip dhcp-local auth user-prefix....779

DHCP external server commands
- dhcp-external duplicate-mac-address....520
- ip dhcp-external recreate-subscriber interface....773

DHCP local server commands
- ip dhcp-local auto-configureagent-circuit-identifier....780
- ip dhcp-local cable-modem....781
- ip dhcp-local snmp Traps....785
- link....1239

DHCPv6 local server commands
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth domain....1032
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth include....1033
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth password....1034
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local auth user-prefix....1035
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local delegated-prefix....1036
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-domain-search....1037
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local dns-server....1038
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local duid....1039
- ipv6 dhcpv6-local prefix-lifetime....1040

Diagnostic commands
- diag....522
- diag-level....523

digital certificate commands
- common-name....456
- country....476
- crl....478
- domain-name....549
- enrollment retry-limit....581
- enrollment retry-period....582
- enrollment url....583
- ike crl....709
- ipsec ca authenticate....1001
- ipsec ca enroll....1002
- ipsec ca identity....1003
- ipsec certificate-database refresh....1004
- ipsec certificate-request generate....1005
- ipsec crl....1007
- ipsec identity....1008
- ipsec key generate....1011
- ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa....1013
- ipsec key zeroize....1014

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

issuer-identifier....1154
key-string....1162
DNS commands
ip domain-lookup....790
ip domain-name....791
ip name-server....879
documentation set
comments on....xxxix
DoS protection group commands
atm dos-protection-group....177
bridge1483 dos-protection-group....317
dos-protection-group....553
ethernet dos-protection-group....587
frame-relay dos-protection-group....649
hdlc dos-protection-group....688
ip dos-protection-group....792
ipv6 dos-protection-group....1041
lag dos-protection-group....1224
DVMRP commands
baseline ip dvmrp....241
clear ip dvmrp routes....392
disable....525
disable-dynamic-redistribute....527
dvmrp destination profile....560
ip dvmrp....793
ip dvmrp accept-filter....794
ip dvmrp announce-filter....795
ip dvmrp auto-summary....796
ip dvmrp disable....797
ip dvmrp metric-offset....798
ip dvmrp route-limit....800
ip dvmrp routehog-notification....799
ip dvmrp summary-address....801
ip dvmrp unicast-routing....802
dynamic interface commands
atm atm1483 advisory-rx-speed....157
atm atm1483 auto-configure....158
atm atm1483 description....159
atm atm1483 profile....162
atm atm1483 subscriber....165
atm bulk-config....167
atm bulk-config modify....168
atm bulk-config shutdown....169
atm pvc....188
auto-configure....211
auto-configure atm1483....212
auto-configure vlan....213

E

E120 routers
interface types and specifiers....13
E3 commands
atm framing....178
clock source....443
controller e3....466
crc....477
description....515
framing....664
load-interval....1245
loopback....1269
mru....1452
mtu....1454
E320 routers
interface types and specifiers....13
ERX14xx models
interface types and specifiers....5
ERX310 router
interface types and specifiers....5
ERX7xx models
interface types and specifiers....5
Ethernet commands
baseline interface fastEthernet....236
baseline interface gigabitEthernet....236
debounce....485
debounce-interval....486
duplex....559
ethernet description....586
interface fastEthernet....728
interface gigabitEthernet....729
interface lag....732
interface tenGigabitEthernet....739
ip mac-validate....860
lacp....1222
lacp port-priority....1223
link-fault management
ethernet oam lfm....588
ethernet oam lfm high-threshold....589
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds....590
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds-summary....592
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period....594
ethernet oam lfm mode....596
ethernet oam lfm pdu-lost-threshold....597

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ethernet oam lfm pdu-transmit-interval 598
ethernet oam lfm remote-failure....599
ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback....600
ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback supported....601
member-interface....1326
monitor vlan interface....1347
mtu....1454
Event Manager commands
boolean-test....308
existence-test....620

F
Fast Ethernet commands
load-interval....1245
Fast Ethernet interface....7, 14
file management commands
copy....470
copy running-configuration....472
copy running-configuration startup-configuration....473
copy startup-configuration....474
host....697
hotfix activate....699
filtering show commands....4
flow statistics commands
cache entries....357
cache timeout....358
enabled....565
export destination....625
export source....627
ip flow statistics....813
ip flow-aggregation cache 808
ip flow-cache entries....809
ip flow-cache timeout....810
ip flow-export....811
ip flow-sampling-mode packet-interval....812
mask destination....1286
mask source....1288
Frame Relay commands
baseline frame-relay interface....233
encapsulation frame-relay ietf....572
frame-relay class....646
frame-relay description....648
frame-relay fragment....650
frame-relay interface-dlci ietf....651
frame-relay intf-type....652
frame-relay keepalive....653
frame-relay lmi-n391dte....654
frame-relay lmi-n392dce....655
frame-relay lmi-n392dte....656
frame-relay lmi-n393dce....657
frame-relay lmi-n393dte....658
frame-relay lmi-t391dte....659
frame-relay lmi-t392dce....660
frame-relay lmi-type....661
map-class frame-relay....1277
FTP client commands
ip ftp source-address....814
ip ftp source-interface....815
FTP server commands
delete....512
ftp-server enable....666
ftp-server flush....667

G
GE port redundancy commands
link failover arp-flush....1240
link failover force....1241
link failover timeout....1242
link selection....1243
Gigabit Ethernet interface....8, 14
GRE commands
gre destination profile....678
gre-tunnel classifier-list....680
gre-tunnel policy....681
gre-tunnel policy-list....682

H
HDLC commands, Cisco
baseline hdlc interface....235
encapsulation hdlc....573
hdlc down-when-looped....689
hdlc keepalive....690
hdlc shutdown....691
HTTP local server commands
baseline ip http....242
ip http....818
ip http access-class....819
ip http max-connection-time....820
ip http port....821
ip http redirectUrl....822
ip http same-host-limit....823
ip http server....824
ipv6 http....1044
ipv6 http port....1045

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 http redirectUrl....1046
ipv6 http server....1047

I

ICMP commands
ip icmp update-source....825
ICR commands
ip vrrp icr-partition....987
ip vrrp icr-partition group....988
ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list....989
ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-list....993
ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-range....994
IEEE 802.3ad link aggregation group interface....8, 14
IEEE 802.3ah OAM link-fault management
enabling on an interface....588
IGMP commands....836
baseline ip igmp....243
baseline ip igmp-proxy interface....244
igmp disable....705
igmp promiscuous....706
ip igmp....826
ip igmp access-group....827
ip igmp access-source-group....828
ip igmp apply-oif-map....829
ip igmp explicit-tracking....829
ip igmp group limit....831
ip igmp immediate-leave....832
ip igmp last-member query-interval....833
ip igmp oif-map....834
ip igmp promiscuous....835
ip igmp querier....839
ip igmp querier-timeout....840
ip igmp query-interval....841
ip igmp query-max-response-time....842
ip igmp robustness....843
ip igmp static-exclude....846
ip igmp static-group....847
ip igmp static-include....848
ip igmp version....849
ipv6 mld apply-oif-map....1054
multicast group port limit....1456
show ip igmp ssm-map enable....844
show ip igmp ssm-map static....845
See also IGMP proxy commands
IGMP proxy commands
ip igmp-proxy....836
ip igmp-proxy unsolicited-report-interval....837
ip igmp-proxy V1-router-present-time....838
IKE commands
ike local-identity....710
ike peer-identity....714
ike peer-identity distinguished-name....711
ike peer-identity domain-name....712
ike peer-identity ip address....713
interface commands
baseline interface serial....236
baseline ip interface....245
baseline ipv6 interface....255
clear ip interface....394
clear ipv6 interface....415
clear ipv6 neighbors....417
description....515
interface....725
interface ip....730
interface ipv6....731
interface loopback....733
interface mlframe-relay....734
interface mlppp....735
interface null....736
interface pos....737
interface serial....738
interface tunnel....740
ip address....745
ip alwaysup....750
ip broadcast-address....761
ip debounce-time....766
ip description....768
ip dynamic-interface-prefix....803
ip redirects....929
ip share-interface....955
ip share-nexthop....956
ip shutdown....957
ip tcp adjust-mss....972
ipv6 description....1031
ipv6 share-interface....1133
interface types and specifiers....5
E120 routers....13
E320 routers....13
ERX14xx models....5
ERX310 routers....5
ERX7xx models....5
IP commands
arp....149
arp timeout....151
baseline ip....237
baseline ip tunnel-reassembly....250
baseline ip udp....251

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

baseline ip vrrp....252
baseline show-delta-counts....275
baseline tcp....280
clear access-list....367
clear arp....368
clear ip ospf database....400
clear ip ospf neighbor....401
clear ip prefix-list....406
clear ip prefix-tree....407
clear ip rip dynamic-interfaces....408
clear ip rip redistribution....409
clear ip routes....410
clear ip tunnel-routes....412
clear ipv6 access-list....413
distance....534
forwarding-table route-holddown....645
ip access-route table-map....744
ip access-routes....743
ip address....745
ip address-pool....747
ip alwaysup....750
ip analyzer....751
ip as-path access-list....752
ip auto-configure append-virtual-router-name....755
ip auto-configure ip-subscriber....756
ip auto-detect ip-subscriber....757
ip broadcast-address....761
ip community-list....765
ip debounce-time....766
ip demux-type da-prefix....767
ip description....768
ip destination-prefix....769
ip dhcp-capture....770
ip dhcp-external auto-configure....771
ip dhcp-external server-address....774
ip dhcp-external server-sync....775
ip dhcp-server....787
ip directed-broadcast....788
ip disable-forwarding....789
ip explicit-path.
mpls explicit-path *See* MPLS commands
ip extcommunity-list....805
ip gratuitous-arps....816
ip ignore-df-bit....850
ip inactivity-timer....851
ip initial-sequence-preference....852
ip interface.
no ip interface *See* Command Reference Guide N to Z, IP commands
ip irdp....854
ip local alias....855
ip local pool....856
ip local pool snmpTrap....857
ip local pool warning....858
ip local shared-pool....859
ip mac-validate....860
ip mask-reply....861
ip mirror....863
ip mtu....871
ip multipath round-robin....878
ip prefix-list....924
ip prefix-tree....925, 926
ip proxy-arp....927
ip re-authenticate-auto-detect ip-subscriber....928
ip redirects....929
ip refresh-route....930
ip rip commands. *See* RIP commands
ip route....938
ip route-map ip-subscriber....941
ip router-id....943
ip rsvp bandwidth.
mpls bandwidth *See* MPLS commands
ip rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time.
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time *See* MPLS commands
ip rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time.
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time *See* MPLS commands
ip rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart.
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart *See* MPLS commands
ip rsvp signalling hello.
mpls rsvp signalling hello *See* MPLS commands
ip rsvp signalling node-hello.
mpls rsvp signalling node-hello *See* MPLS commands
ip sa-validate....952
ip sa-validate trap-enable....953
ip shutdown....957
ip source-prefix....958
ip source-route....959

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ip speed....960
ip ssh. *See* SSH commands
ip static-route table-map....969
ip tcp adjust-mss....972
ip ttl....973
ip tunnel reassembly....974
ip unnumbered....975
ip unreachables....976
ip virtual-router....978
ip vrrp....981
ip vrrp accept-data....982
ip vrrp advertise-interval....983
ip vrrp authentication-key....984
ip vrrp authentication-type....985
ip vrrp enable....986
ip vrrp icr-partition....987
ip vrrp icr-partition group....988
ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list....989
ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list explicit....990
ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-range....991
ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-list....993
ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-range....994
ip vrrp preempt....996
ip vrrp priority....997
ip vrrp timers-learn....998
ip vrrp track....999
ip vrrp virtual-address....1000
ip-hint....817
ipv6 initial-sequence-preference....1048
IP multicast commands
ip block-multicast-sources....760
ip multicast admission-bandwidth-limit....872
ip multicast-routing....874
ip multicast-routing bandwidth-map....875
ip multicast-routing disable-rpf-check....876
ip multicast-routing permanent-mroute....877
ip rpf-route....946
ipv6 multicast admission-bandwidth-limit....1074
ipv6 multicast-routing bandwidth-map....1077
mtrace....1453
ip pim commands
ip pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration....916
IP TCP commands. *See* TCP commands
IPSec commands
aggressive-mode....118
authentication....202
encryption....579
hash....687
ip address virtual-router....749
ipsec ca authenticate....1001
ipsec ca enroll....1002
ipsec ca identity....1003
ipsec certificate-database refresh....1004
ipsec certificate-request generate....1005
ipsec clear sa....1006
ipsec crl....1007
ipsec identity....1008
ipsec ike-policy-rule....1009
ipsec isakmp-policy-rule....1010
ipsec key generate....1011
ipsec key manual pre-share....1012
ipsec key pubkey-chain rsa....1013
ipsec key zeroize....1014
ipsec lifetime....1015
ipsec local-endpoint....1016
ipsec option dpd....1017
ipsec option nat-t....1018
ipsec option tx-invalid-cookie....1019
ipsec transform-set....1020
ipsec transport profile....1021
ipsec tunnel profile....1022
key....1160
key-string....1162
license ipsec-tunnels....1228
license l2tp-session....1231
lifetime....1235
masked-key....1287
IPSec identity commands
common-name....456
country....476
domain-name....549
IPSec transport profile commands
application....121
enable ipsec transport....566
ipsec transport profile....1021
lifetime....1235
local ip address....1249
IPSec tunnel commands
domain-suffix....550
local ip identity....1251
local ip network....1252
IPSec tunnel profile commands
ipsec tunnel profile....1022
IPv6 commands
baseline ipv6 tcp....259
clear bgp ipv6....371

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

clear bgp ipv6 dampening....372
clear bgp ipv6 redistribution....375
clear bgp ipv6 wait-end-of-rib....375
clear ipv6 prefix-list....423
clear ipv6 routes....424
clear ipv6 tunnel-routes....425
ipv6....1023
ipv6 access-route table-map....1025
ipv6 address....1026
ipv6 description....1031
ipv6 enable....1042
ipv6 hop-limit....1043
ipv6 mtu....1073
ipv6 neighbor....1093
ipv6 route....1124
ipv6 sa-validate....1132
ipv6 static-route table-map....1134
ipv6 unnumbered....1135
ipv6 virtual-router....1136
license ipv6....1229
IPv6 local address pool commands
baseline ipv6 local pool....256
dns-domain-search....539
dns-server....541
exclude-prefix....616
ipv6 address-pool local....1027
ipv6 local pool....1050
ipv6-prefix-pool-name....1123
IPv6 multicast commands
ipv6 block-multicast-sources....1028
ipv6 multicast-routing....1076
ipv6 multicast-routing disable-rpf-check....1078
ipv6 multicast-routing permanent-mroute....1079
ipv6 rpf-route....1131
IPv6 neighbor discovery commands
ipv6 nd....1080
ipv6 nd active-solicitations....1081
ipv6 nd dad attempts....1082
ipv6 nd managed-config-flag....1083
ipv6 nd ns-interval....1084
ipv6 nd other-config-flag....1085
ipv6 nd prefix-advertisement....1086
ipv6 nd proxy....1087
ipv6 nd ra-interval....1088
ipv6 nd ra-lifetime....1089
ipv6 nd reachable-time....1090
ipv6 nd suppress-ra....1091
ipv6 nd suppress-ra-source-link-layer....1092
IS-IS commands
advertise-passive-only....114
area-authentication....132
area-authentication-key....133
area-message-digest-key....135
baseline clns....230
clear ip isis redistribution....395
clear isis adjacency....426
clear isis database....427
clear isis ipv6 redistribution....428
clns configuration-time....439
clns holding-time....440
clns host....441
debug isis....501
default-information originate....507
disable-dynamic-redistribute....527
distance ip....536
distribute-domain-wide....537
domain-authentication....544
domain-authentication-key....545
domain-message-digest-key....547
full-spf-always....668
ignore-attached-bit....707
ignore-lsp-errors....708
ip route-type....942
ip router isis....944
ipv6 router isis....1125
is-type....1158
isis authentication-key....1137
isis bfd-liveness-detection....1138
isis circuit-type....1139
isis csnp-interval....1140
isis hello-interval....1141
isis hello-multiplier....1142
isis lsp-interval....1144
isis mesh-group....1145
isis message-digest-key....1146
isis metric....1148
isis network point-to-point....1149
isis priority....1150
isis retransmit-interval....1151
isis retransmit-throttle-interval....1152
isis tag....1153
log-adjacency-changes....1254
lsp-gen-interval....1271
lsp-mtu....1272
lsp-refresh-interval....1273

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

max-lsp-lifetime....1314
maximum-paths....1310
metric....1330
metric-style narrow....1331
metric-style transition....1332
metric-style wide....1333
mpls ldp autoconfig....1368
mpls ldp igp sync holddown....1378
mpls ldp sync....1390
mpls spf-use-any-best-path....1432
mpls traffic-eng....1439
mpls traffic-eng router-id....1447

J

J-Flow commands
clear ip flow stats....393

L

L2TP commands
aaa tunnel assignment-id-format....67
aaa tunnel calling-number-format....68
aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback....71
aaa tunnel switch-profile....78
aaa tunnel tx-connect-speed-method....79
aaa tunnel-group....74
address....91
avp....218
bundled-group-id....353
bundled-group-id-overrides-mlppp-ed....354
client-name....438
default-upper-type mlppp....511
disable proxy lcp....529
disconnect-cause....531
enable ipsec-transport....566
enable proxy authenticate....568
failover-resync....635
identification....703
l2tp checksum....1172
l2tp destination lockout-test....1174
l2tp destination lockout-timeout....1175
l2tp destination profile....1176
l2tp destruct-timeout....1177
l2tp dial-out connecting-timer-value....1178
l2tp dial-out dormant-timer-value....1179
l2tp dial-out max-buffered-triggers....1180
l2tp dial-out session delete....1181
l2tp dial-out session reset....1182
l2tp dial-out target....1183
l2tp disable calling-number-avp....1184
l2tp disable challenge....1185
l2tp disconnect-cause....1186
l2tp drain....1187
l2tp drain destination....1188
l2tp drain tunnel....1189
l2tp fail-over-within-preference....1191
l2tp failover-resync....1190
l2tp ignore-receive-data-sequencing....1192
l2tp ignore-transmit-address-change....1193
l2tp reject-transmit-address-change....1198
l2tp retransmission....1199
l2tp shutdown....1201
l2tp shutdown destination....1202
l2tp shutdown session....1203
l2tp shutdown tunnel....1204
l2tp switch-profile....1205
l2tp tunnel default-receive-window....1206
l2tp tunnel idle-timeout....1207
l2tp tunnel short-drain-timeout....1208
l2tp tunnel test....1210
l2tp tunnel-switching....1209
l2tp unlock destination....1211
l2tp unlock-test destination....1212
l2tp weighted-load-balancing....1213
local host....1247
local ip address....1249
max-sessions....1316
medium ipv4....1324
L2VPN commands
address-family....101
LDP commands
clear mpls ldp....434
hello hold-time....692
hello interval....693
mpls ldp....1366
mpls ldp advertise-labels....1367
mpls ldp deaggregate....1369
mpls ldp disable....1370
mpls ldp discovery transport-address....1371
mpls ldp egress-label....1372
mpls ldp graceful-restart....1373
mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time....1374
mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-timer....1375
mpls ldp graceful-restart timers max-recovery....1376
mpls ldp graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness....1377

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls ldp independent-control....1379
mpls ldp ip-forwarding....1380
mpls ldp link-hello disable....1381
mpls ldp neighbor password....1382
mpls ldp profile....1383
mpls ldp redistribute....1384
mpls ldp session holdtime....1385
mpls ldp session keepalive interval....1386
mpls ldp session retries....1387
mpls ldp session retry-time....1388
mpls ldp strict security....1389
mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime....1391
mpls ldp targeted-hello interval....1392
mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list....1393
mpls ldp targeted-hello send list....1394
mpls topology-driven-lsp....1436
link aggregation commands
interface lag....732
lacp....1222
lacp port-priority....1223
member-interface....1326
link aggregation group interface, IEEE 802.3ad....8, 14
link-fault management commands
ethernet oam lfm....588
ethernet oam lfm high-threshold....589
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds....590
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor frame-seconds-summary....592
ethernet oam lfm link-monitor symbol-period....594
ethernet oam lfm mode....596
ethernet oam lfm pdu-lost-threshold....597
ethernet oam lfm pdu-transmit-interval 598
ethernet oam lfm remote-failure....599
ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback....600
ethernet oam lfm remote-loopback supported....601
local user database commands
aaa authentication default....32
aaa local database....47
aaa local select database....48
aaa local username....49
ip-address....746
ip-address-pool....748
loopback interface....8

M

manuals
comments on....xxxix
mirror commands
mirror....1336
mirror analyzer-ip-address....1338
mirror disable....1339
mirror trap-enable....1342
mirror-enable....1341
MLD commands....1060
baseline ipv6 mld....257
baseline ipv6 mld-proxy interface....258
ip mld oif-map....1059
ipv6 mld....1051
ipv6 mld access-group....1052
ipv6 mld access-source-group....1053
ipv6 mld explicit-tracking....1054
ipv6 mld group limit....1056
ipv6 mld immediate-leave....1057
ipv6 mld last-member query-interval....1058
ipv6 mld querier-timeout....1063
ipv6 mld query-interval....1064
ipv6 mld query-max-response-time....1065
ipv6 mld robustness....1066
ipv6 mld ssm-map enable....1067
ipv6 mld ssm-map static....1068
ipv6 mld static-exclude....1069
ipv6 mld static-group....1070
ipv6 mld static-include....1071
ipv6 mld version....1072
ipv6 mld-proxy version....1062
ipv6 router mld....1126
mld disable....1343
See also MLD proxy commands
MLD proxy commands
ipv6 mld-proxy....1060
ipv6 mld-proxy unsolicited-report-interval....1061
MLFR commands
baseline frame-relay interface....233
baseline frame-relay multilink interface....234
encapsulation mlframe-relay ietf....574
frame-relay interface-dlci ietf....651
frame-relay intf-type....652
frame-relay keepalive....653
frame-relay lmi-n391dte....654
frame-relay lmi-n392dce....655
frame-relay lmi-n392dte....656
frame-relay lmi-n393dce....657

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

frame-relay lmi-n393dte....658
frame-relay lmi-t391dte....659
frame-relay lmi-t392dce....660
frame-relay lmi-type....661
interface mlframe-relay....734
member-interface....1326
MLPPP commands
encapsulation mlppp....575
interface mlppp....735
member-interface....1326
Mobile IP commands
baseline ip mobile home-agent....246
clear ip mobile binding....396
ip mobile home-agent....864
ip mobile host....865
ip mobile profile....866
ip mobile secure foreign-agent....867
ip mobile secure host....868
MPLS commands....1351
append-after....120
bandwidth....221
baseline mpls interface....264
baseline mpls label....265
baseline mpls next-hop....266
baseline mpls tunnel....267
cleanup-timeout-factor....366
clear mpls dynamic-interfaces on-major-interfaces....433
clear mpls ldp....434
clear rsvp authentication....436
hello hold-time....692
hello interval....693
index....723
interface tunnel....740
ip explicit-path. *See* mpls explicit-path
ip rsvp authentication key. *See* mpls rsvp authentication key
ip rsvp authentication. *See* mpls rsvp authentication
ip rsvp bandwidth. *See* mpls bandwidth
ip rsvp bfd-liveness-detection. *See* mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection
ip rsvp signalling hello. *See* mpls rsvp signalling hello
list....1244
mark-exp....1284
member interface....1325
mpls....1351
mpls atm vci range....1353
mpls atm vpi range....1354
mpls backup-path....1355
mpls bandwidth....1356
mpls classifier-list....1357
mpls copy-upc-to-exp....1358
mpls create-dynamic-interfaces....1359
mpls diff-serv phb-id traffic-class....1360
mpls disable....1361
mpls explicit-path....1362
mpls ip propagate-ttl....1363
mpls l2transport load-balancing-group....1364
mpls ldp....1366
mpls ldp advertise-labels....1367
mpls ldp autoconfig....1368
mpls ldp deaggregate....1369
mpls ldp disable....1370
mpls ldp discovery transport-address....1371
mpls ldp egress-label....1372
mpls ldp graceful-restart....1373
mpls ldp graceful-restart reconnect-time....1374
mpls ldp graceful-restart recovery-timer....1375
mpls ldp graceful-restart timers max-recovery....1376
mpls ldp graceful-restart timers neighbor-liveness....1377
mpls ldp igp sync holddown....1378
mpls ldp independent-control....1379
mpls ldp ip-forwarding....1380
mpls ldp link-hello disable....1381
mpls ldp neighbor password....1382
mpls ldp profile....1383
mpls ldp redistribute....1384
mpls ldp session holdtime....1385
mpls ldp session keepalive interval....1386
mpls ldp session retries....1387
mpls ldp session retry-time....1388
mpls ldp strict security....1389
mpls ldp sync....1390
mpls ldp targeted-hello holdtime....1391
mpls ldp targeted-hello interval....1392
mpls ldp targeted-hello receive list....1393
mpls ldp targeted-hello send list....1394
mpls lsp no-route retries....1397
mpls lsp no-route retry-time....1398
mpls lsp retries....1399
mpls lsp retry-time....1400
mpls match exp-bits....1401
mpls match traffic-class....1402

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

mpls policy-list....1404
mpls policy-statistics....1407
mpls preserve-vpn-exp....1408
mpls reoptimize....1415
mpls reoptimize timers frequency....1416
mpls rsvp....1417
mpls rsvp authentication....1418
mpls rsvp authentication key....1419
mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection....1420
mpls rsvp disable....1421
mpls rsvp egress-label....1422
mpls rsvp message-bundling....1423
mpls rsvp profile....1424
mpls rsvp refresh-reduction....1425
mpls rsvp signalling hello....1426
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart....1427
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time....1428
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time....1429
mpls rsvp signalling node-hello....1430
mpls signaling-interface....1431
mpls statistics label....1433
mpls statistics next-hop....1434
mpls statistics policy....1435
mpls topology-driven-lsp....1436
mpls topology-driven-lsp ip-interfaces....1437
mpls traffic-class....1438
mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight....1440
mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags....1442
mpls traffic-eng egress-label. *See* mpls rsvp egress-label
mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds....1444
mpls traffic-eng link-management timers periodic-flooding....1445
mpls tunnel-model....1448
mpls tunnels profile....1449
mpls-relay....1409
mpls-relay atm cell-packing mcpt-timer....1412
mpls-relay atm vpi-range vci-range....1413
mpls-relay disable....1414
See also LDP commands, MPLS (IS-IS) commands, MPLS (OSPF) commands, RSVP-TE commands

MPLS commands (IS-IS)
mpls spf-use-any-best-path....1432
mpls traffic-eng....1439
mpls traffic-eng router-id....1447

MPLS commands (OSPF)
mpls traffic-eng area....1441
mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact....1446
mpls traffic-eng router-id....1447

Multicast command
mroute port admission-bandwidth-limit....1450
mroute port limit....1451

Multilink Frame Relay commands. *See* MLFR commands

multilink frame relay interface....8
multilink PPP interface....8

N

NAT commands
baseline ip nat....247
clear ip nat translation....398
ip nat....880
ip nat inside source list....881
ip nat inside source static....882
ip nat outside source list....883
ip nat outside source static....884
ip nat pool....885
ip nat translation....886
ip nat translation max-entries....887
license nat....1233

NFS commands
host....697
ip nfs....888
ip nfs host....889

no commands vs. default commands....3

non-PPP equal access commands
baseline ip dhcp-local....240
baseline ipv6 dhcpv6-local....254
default-router 510
dns-server 540
domain-name....549
ip dhcp-local excluded-address....782
ip dhcp-local limit....783
ip dhcp-local pool....784
ip dhcp-local unique-client-ids....786
lease 1225

notice icons....xxxvii

NTP commands
clock set....442
clock summer-time date....444
clock summer-time recurring....445
clock timezone....446

null interface....9

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

NVS commands
check-disk....361
flash-disk compare....637
flash-disk duplicate....638
flash-disk initialize....639
flash-disk scan....640
mount....1350

O

OCx/STMx commands
baseline path interface sonet....268
baseline section interface sonet....274
clock source....443
controller sonet....467
loopback....1269
OSPF commands
address area....92
address authentication message-digest....95
address authentication-key....94
address authentication-none....97
address cost....99
address dead-interval....100
address hello-interval....103
address message-digest-key md5....104
address network....105
address passive-interface....106
address priority....108
address retransmit-interval....110
address transmit-delay....112
area default-cost....134
area nssa....137
area range....138
area stub....139
area virtual-link....140
area virtual-link authentication-key....141
area virtual-link authentication-none....143
area virtual-link dead-interval....144
area virtual-link hello-interval....145
area virtual-link message-digest-key md5....146
area virtual-link retransmit-interval....147
area virtual-link transmit-delay....148
area virtual-linkauthentication message-digest....142
area.
no area *See* Command Reference Guide N to Z, OSPF commands
authentication message-digest....205
authentication-key....204
authentication-none....207
auto-cost reference-bandwidth....214
automatic-virtual-link....215
baseline ip ospf....248
baseline ipv6 ospf....259
clear bfd session....370
clear ip ospf redistribution....402
clear ipv6 ospf counters....418
clear ipv6 ospf process....419
clear ipv6 ospf redistribution....420
cost....475
dead-interval....483
debug ip ospf....492
debug ipv6 ospf....497
default-information originate....507
disable-dynamic-redistribute....527
disable-incremental-external-spf....528
distance....534
domain-id....546
domain-tag....551
dont-install-routes....552
graceful-restart....672
graceful-restart helper....673
graceful-restart helper-abort-topology-change....674
graceful-restart notify-duration....675
graceful-restart restart-duration....676
hello-interval....694
ip ospf authentication message-digest....891
ip ospf authentication-key....890
ip ospf authentication-none....892
ip ospf bfd-liveness-detection....893
ip ospf cost....894
ip ospf dead-interval....895
ip ospf hello-interval....896
ip ospf message-digest-key md5....897
ip ospf network....898
ip ospf priority....899
ip ospf retransmit-interval....900
ip ospf shutdown....901
ip ospf transmit-delay....902
ip route-type....942
ipv6 ospf area....1094
ipv6 ospf bfd-liveness-detection....1095
ipv6 ospf cost....1096
ipv6 ospf dead-interval....1097
ipv6 ospf hello-interval....1098
ipv6 ospf mtu-ignore....1099
ipv6 ospf network....1100

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 ospf priority....1101
ipv6 ospf retransmit-interval....1102
ipv6 ospf shutdown....1103
ipv6 ospf transmit-delay....1104
ipv6 route-type....1130
ipv6 router ospf....1128
maximum-paths....1310
message-digest-key md5....1329
mpls ldp autoconfig....1368
mpls ldp igp sync holddown....1378
mpls ldp sync....1390
mpls traffic-eng area....1441
mpls traffic-eng multicast-intact....1446
mpls traffic-eng router-id....1447

P

PIM commands
clear ip mroute....397
clear ip pim auto-rp....403
clear ip pim interface count....404
clear ip pim remote-neighbor count....405
clear ipv6 mroute....416
clear ipv6 pim interface....421
clear ipv6 pim remote-neighbor....422
debug ip pim....494
debug ipv6 pim....499
ip pim....903
ip pim bfd-liveness-detection....904
ip pim bsr-candidate....905
ip pim data-mdt....906
ip pim dr-priority....907
ip pim group-address-pool....908
ip pim join-filter....909
ip pim join-prune-interval....910
ip pim query-interval....911
ip pim rp-address....912
ip pim rp-candidate....913
ip pim send rp-announce....914
ip pim send rp-discovery scope....915
ip pim sparse-modegraceful-restart-duration....916
ip pim spt-threshold....917
ip pim ssm....918
ipv6 pim bfd-liveness-detection....1105
ipv6 pim bsr-candidate....1106
ipv6 pim dr-priority....1107
ipv6 pim join-filter....1108
ipv6 pim join-prune-interval....1109
ipv6 pim query-interval....1110
ipv6 pim rp-address....1111
ipv6 pim rp-candidate....1112
ipv6 pim sparse-mode....1113
ipv6 pim sparse-mode graceful-restart-duration....1114
ipv6 pim spt-threshold....1115
ipv6 pim ssm....1116
ipv6 router pim....1129
mdt-data-delay....1320
mdt-data-holddown....1321
mdt-data-timeout....1322
mdt-interval....1323
policy management commands
aggregation-node....117
atm classifier-list....173
atm policy....186
atm policy-list....187
atm-cell-mode....172
clear mirror log....432
color....447
color-aware....448
color-mark-profile....449
committed-action....450
committed-burst....451
committed-rate....454
conformed-action....459
control plane....464
enable-frag-stats....564
exceeded-action....603
exception http-redirect....610
excess-burst....615
exp-mask....624
filter....636
forward....641
forward interface....642
forward next-hop....643
frame-relay classifier-list....647
frame-relay policy....662
frame-relay policy-list....663
gre-tunnel policy....681
gre-tunnel policy-list....682
green-mark....679
ip classifier-list....762
ip filter-options all....807
ip match-policy-list....862
ip policy....919
ip policy-list....921
ip policy-parameter hierarchical....922
ip policy-parameter reference-rate....923

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

ipv6 classifier-list....1029
ipv6 policy....1117
ipv6 policy-list....1119
ipv6 policy-parameter hierarchical....1120
ipv6 policy-parameter reference-rate....1121
ipv6 prefix-list....1122
l2tp classifier-list....1173
l2tp policy....1194
l2tp policy-list....1195
l2tp policy-parameter hierarchical....1196
l2tp policy-parameter reference-rate....1197
log....1253
mark....1280
mark-clp....1282
mark-de....1283
mask-val....1289
mpls policy....1403
mpls policy-parameter hierarchical....1405
mpls policy-parameter reference-rate....1406
POS commands
baseline interface pos....236
crc....477
encapsulation ppp....576
interface pos....737
loopback....1269
mru....1452
mtu....1454
POS interface....9, 16
PPP commands
baseline ppp interface....269
PPPoE commands
aaa tunnel calling-number-format....68
aaa tunnel calling-number-format-fallback....71
baseline pppoe interface....270
encapsulation pppoe....577
profile command, ip tcp adjust-mss....972

Q

QoS commands
aaa qos downstream rate....57
adjustment-factor....113
assured-rate....152
buffer-weight....338
clear egress-queue....381
clear fabric-queue....382
committed-drop-threshold....452
committed-length....453
committed-threshold....455
conformed-drop-threshold....460
conformed-fraction....461
conformed-length....462
conformed-threshold....463
controlled-interface-type....465
convergence-factor....469
drop-profile....554
exceeded-drop-threshold....604
exceeded-fraction....605
exceeded-length....606
exceeded-threshold....607
fabric-strict-priority....632
fabric-weight....633
forwarding-rate-threshold....644
gre-tunnel classifier-list....680
gre-tunnel policy-list....682
instance-interface-type....724
load-rebalance....1246
mark-exp....1284
mark-user-priority....1285
maximum-voql....1312
minimum-dynamic-rate-percent....1334
mpls classifier-list....1357
mpls policy-list....1404
mpls policy-statistics....1407
qos-shaping-mode....873
QoS commands,
member-interface-type....1327

R

RADIUS commands
aaa intf-desc-format include....44
authorization change....209
baseline radius....271
baseline radius dynamic-request....272
baseline radius relay....273
key....1160
max-sessions....1316
radius per profile configuration....201
radius commands
action-type....86
redundancy commands
clear redundancy history....435
disable-autosync....526
disable-switch-on-error....530
ip initial-sequence-preference....852
ipv6 initial-sequence-preference....1048
line-card switch....1238

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Response Time Reporter commands
frequency....665
hops-of-statistics-kept....696
max-response-failure....1315
RIP commands
address....91
address authentication key....93
address authentication mode....96
address bfd-liveness-detection....98
address receive version....109
address send version....111
authentication key....203
authentication mode....206
baseline ip rip....249
clear ip rip dynamic-interfaces....408
clear ip rip redistribution....409
debounce-time....487
debug ip rip....496
default-information originate....507
default-metric....509
disable....525
disable-dynamic-redistribute....527
distance....534
distribute-list....538
exit-remote-neighbor....623
interface-event-disable....727
ip rip....931
ip rip authentication key....932
ip rip authentication mode....933
ip rip bfd-liveness-detection....934
ip rip copy-to-dynamic....935
ip rip receive version....936
ip rip send version....937
ip route-type....942
ip split-horizon....961
ip summary-address....970
match-set summary prefix-tree....1305
routing policy commands
match as-path....1290
match community....1291
match description....1456
match distance....1291
match extcommunity....1293
match ip address....1294
match ip next-hop....1295
match ipv6 address....1296
match ipv6 next-hop....1297
match ipv6 route-source....1298
match level....1299
match metric....1300
match metric-type....1301
match policy-list....1303
match route-type....1304
match tag....1306
match-set summary prefix-tree....1305
RSVP-TE commands
bandwidth....221
cleanup-timeout-factor....366
clear rsvp authentication....436
mark-exp....1284
mpls backup-path....1355
mpls bandwidth....1356
mpls classifier-list....1357
mpls diff-serv phb-id traffic-class....1360
mpls lsp no-route retries....1397
mpls lsp no-route retry-time....1398
mpls lsp retries....1399
mpls lsp retry-time....1400
mpls policy-list....1404
mpls policy-statistics....1407
mpls reoptimize....1415
mpls reoptimize timers frequency....1416
mpls rsvp....1417
mpls rsvp authentication....1418
mpls rsvp authentication key....1419
mpls rsvp bfd-liveness-detection....1420
mpls rsvp disable....1421
mpls rsvp egress-label....1422
mpls rsvp message-bundling....1423
mpls rsvp profile....1424
mpls rsvp refresh-reduction....1425
mpls rsvp signalling hello....1426
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart....1427
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart recovery-time....1428
mpls rsvp signalling hello graceful-restart restart-time....1429
mpls rsvp signalling node-hello....1430
mpls traffic-class....1438
mpls traffic-eng administrative-weight....1440
mpls traffic-eng attribute-flags....1442
mpls traffic-eng flood thresholds....1444
mpls traffic-eng link-management timers periodic-flooding....1445

S

serial interface....9

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Service Manager commands
license service-management....1234
show commands, filtering....4
SNMP commands
baseline snmp....276
buffer-weight.
no buffer-weight *See* Command Reference Guide N to Z, SNMP commands
bulkstats collector....340
bulkstats collector collector-mode....340
bulkstats collector description....340
bulkstats collector interval....340
bulkstats collector max-size....340
bulkstats collector primary-receiver....340
bulkstats collector secondary-receiver....340
bulkstats collector single-interval....340
bulkstats file-format endOfLine-Lf....341
bulkstats interface-type....344
bulkstats interfaces description-format common....342
bulkstats interfaces rfc 1213....343
bulkstats receiver remote-name....345
bulkstats schema....346
bulkstats schema subtree....347
bulkstats schema subtree policy....348
bulkstats schema subtree qos....349
bulkstats traps....351
bulkstats virtual-router-group....352
bulkstats.
no bulkstats *See* Command Reference Guide N to Z, SNMP commands
SNMP server event manager commands
delta-sampling....513
SONET/SDH interface....12, 16
SSH commands
crypto key dss....479
disconnect ssh....532
ip ssh authentication-retries....962
ip ssh crypto....963
ip ssh disable-user-authentication....964
ip ssh mac....965
ip ssh sleep....966
ip ssh timeout....967
ip ssh user-authentication-protocol....968
subscriber interface commands
dhcp-external delete-binding....519
ip auto-configure append-virtual-router-name....755
ip auto-configure ip-subscriber....756
ip auto-detect ip-subscriber....757
ip demux-type da-prefix....767
ip destination-prefix....769
ip dhcp-external auto-configure....771
ip dhcp-external server-address....774
ip dhcp-external server-sync....775
ip inactivity-timer....851
ip re-authenticate-auto-detect ip-subscriber....928
ip source-prefix....958
subscriber management commands
ip service-profile....954
subscriber policy commands
arp....149
bridge subscriber-policy....330
broadcast....337
ip....742
mpls....1351
multicast....1455
support, technical *See* technical support
suspicious control flow detection commands
baseline suspicious-control-flow-detectioncounts....278
clear suspicious-control-flow-detection 437
system commands
aaa authentication enable default....33
aaa authentication login....34
aaa authorization....35
aaa authorization config-commands....36
aaa new-model....50
access-class in....83
access-list....84
bandwidth oversubscription....222
banner....223
clear line....431
copy....470
copy running-configuration startup-configuration....473
copy startup-configuration....474
crypto key dss....479
data-character-bits....482
delete....512
description....515
dir....524
disconnect ssh....532
dsr-detect....556
enable password....567
enable secret....569

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

erase secrets....585
exception dump....608
exception gateway....609
exception monitor....611
exception monitor interval....612
exception protocol ftp....613
exception source....614
exclude-subsystem....617
exec-banner....618
exec-timeout....619
halt....686
help....695
host....697
hostname....698
hotfix activate....699
ip domain-lookup....790
ip domain-name....791
ip name-server....879
ip nfs....888
ip nfs host....889
ip ssh authentication-retries....962
ip ssh crypto....963
ip ssh disable-user-authentication....964
ip ssh mac....965
ip ssh sleep....966
ip ssh timeout....967
ip ssh user-authentication-protocol....968
ipv6 access-list....1024
line....1237
login....1266
login authentication....1267
macro....1276
memory....1328
more....1348
motd-banner....1349

T

T1 commands
interface serial....738
T3 commands
atm framing....178
bert....281
cablelength....356
channelized....360
controller t3....468
description....515
dsu bandwidth....557
dsu mode....558
equipment loopback....584
idle-character....704
load-interval....1245
loopback....1269
mru....1452
mtu....1454
TACACS+ commands
aaa authentication enable default....33
baseline tacacs....279
TCP commands
tcp ack-rst-and-syn....971
technical support
contacting JTAC....xxxix
text and syntax conventions....xxxviii
time commands, system
clock set....442
clock summer-time date....444
clock summer-time recurring....445
clock timezone....446
timing command, clock source....443
troubleshooting commands
baseline log....263
bgp log-neighbor-changes....302
debug ip bgp....488
debug ip mbgp....490
debug ip ospf....492
debug ip pim....494
debug ip rip....496
debug ipv6 ospf....497
debug ipv6 pim....499
debug isis....501
log....1253
log destination....1255
log destination syslog source....1257
log engineering....1258
log fields....1259
log filters.
no log filters *See* Command Reference Guide N to Z, troubleshooting commands
log here....1261
log severity....1262
log unlimit....1264
log verbosity....1265
tunnel interface....12
tunnel service command, max-interfaces....1313

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

U

unified ISSU commands
- issu initialize....1155
- issu start....1156
- issu stop....1157
- license issu....1230

user interface commands
- configure....457
- confirmations explicit....458
- disable....525
- do....542
- enable....563
- end....580
- exit....621

V

virtual router command
- ipv6-virtual-router....1127

VLAN commands
- auto-configure vlan....213
- encapsulation vlan....578
- mark-user-priority....1285
- mask-val....1289
- monitor vlan interface....1347

VoIP commands
- circuit-id....479
- circuit-id interface....479

VPLS commands
- address-family....101
- arp....149
- baseline bridge....227
- baseline bridge interface....228
- baseline bridge interface vpls....229
- bridge....320
- bridge acquire....321
- bridge address....322
- bridge aging-time....324
- bridge learn....327
- bridge snmp-trap link-status....329
- bridge subscriber-policy....330
- bridge vpls rd....331
- bridge vpls route-target....332
- bridge vpls site-name site-id....334
- bridge vpls site-range....335
- bridge vpls transport-virtual-router....336
- bridge-group....326
- broadcast....337
- clear bridge....377
- clear bridge address....378
- clear bridge interface....379
- clear bridge interface vpls....380
- clear ip bgp....383
- clear ip bgp dampening....385
- clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib....389
- ip....742
- mpls....1351
- mpls ldp vpls neighbor....1395
- mpls ldp vpls vpls-id....1396
- multicast....1455

VPN commands
- ipv6-router-name....1127

VPWS commands
- clear ip bgp....383
- clear ip bgp dampening....385
- clear ip bgp wait-end-of-rib....389
- l2vpn control-word....1214
- l2vpn encapsulation-type....1215
- l2vpn local-site-id remote-site-id....1216
- l2vpn rd....1217
- l2vpn route-target....1218
- l2vpn sequencing....1219
- l2vpn site-name site-id....1220
- l2vpn site-range....1221

VRRP commands
- baseline ip vrrp....252
- ip vrrp....981
- ip vrrp accept-data....982
- ip vrrp advertise-interval....983
- ip vrrp authentication-key....984
- ip vrrp authentication-type....985
- ip vrrp enable....986
- ip vrrp icr-partition....987
- ip vrrp icr-partition group....988
- ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list....989
- ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-list....993
- ip vrrp icr-partition vlan-range....994
- ip vrrp preempt....996
- ip vrrp priority....997
- ip vrrp timers-learn....998
- ip vrrp track....999
- ip vrrp virtual-address....1000

VRRP ICR commands
- ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-list explicit....990
- ip vrrp icr-partition svlan-range....991

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.

Copyright © 2011, Juniper Networks, Inc.